

AUTOMATIC TRANSAXLE

SECTION AT

CONTENTS

	EURO-OBD	
TRouble DIAGNOSIS - INDEX	.....5	
Alphabetical & P No. Index for DTC	.....5	

PRECAUTIONS	.....7	
Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"	.....7	
Precautions for On Board Diagnostic (EURO-OBD) System of A/T and Engine - EURO-OBD -	.....7	
Precautions	.....7	
Service Notice or Precautions	.....9	
Wiring Diagrams and Trouble Diagnosis	.....10	
PREPARATION	.....11	
Special Service Tools	.....11	
Commercial Service Tools	.....13	
OVERALL SYSTEM	.....15	
A/T Electrical Parts Location	.....15	
Circuit Diagram	.....16	
Cross-sectional View	.....17	
Hydraulic Control Circuit	.....18	
Shift Mechanism	.....19	
Control System	.....28	
Control Mechanism	.....30	
Control Valve	.....34	

	EURO-OBD	
ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC SYSTEM		
DESCRIPTION	.....36	
Introduction	.....36	
EURO-OBD Function for A/T System	.....36	
One or Two Trip Detection Logic of EURO-OBD	.....36	
EURO-OBD Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)	.....36	
Malfunction Indicator (MI)	.....40	
CONSULT-II	.....40	
Diagnostic Procedure Without CONSULT-II	.....49	

	EXCEPT FOR EURO-OBD	
ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC SYSTEM	.....56	
CONSULT-II	.....56	
Diagnostic Procedure Without CONSULT-II	.....61	

	EURO-OBD	
TRouble DIAGNOSIS - INTRODUCTION	.....68	
Introduction	.....68	
Work Flow	.....72	

	EXCEPT FOR EURO-OBD	
TRouble DIAGNOSIS -	.....75	
Introduction	.....75	
Work Flow	.....78	

TRouble DIAGNOSIS - BASIC INSPECTION	.....80	
A/T Fluid Check	.....80	
Stall Test	.....80	
Line Pressure Test	.....84	
Road Test	.....85	

TRouble DIAGNOSIS - GENERAL DESCRIPTION	.....104	
Symptom Chart	.....104	
TCM Terminals and Reference Value	.....116	
TRouble DIAGNOSIS FOR POWER SUPPLY	.....121	
Wiring Diagram - AT - MAIN	.....121	
Diagnostic Procedure	.....122	

	EURO-OBD	
DTC P0705 PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION SWITCH	.....124	
Description	.....124	
On Board Diagnosis Logic	.....124	
Possible Cause	.....125	
Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Confirmation Procedure	.....125	

CONTENTS (Cont'd)

Wiring Diagram - AT - PNP/SW.....	126	Description	164
Diagnostic Procedure	127	On Board Diagnosis Logic.....	165
DTC P0710 A/T FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT	130	Possible Cause.....	165
Description	130	Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Confirmation	
On Board Diagnosis Logic.....	130	Procedure	166
Possible Cause.....	131	Wiring Diagram - AT - 4TH.....	168
Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Confirmation		Diagnostic Procedure	169
Procedure	131	DTC P0740 TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH	173
Wiring Diagram - AT - FTS.....	132	Description	173
Diagnostic Procedure	133	On Board Diagnosis Logic.....	173
DTC P0720 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR.A/T	136	Possible Cause.....	173
Description	136	Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Confirmation	
On Board Diagnosis Logic.....	136	Procedure	174
Possible Cause.....	136	Wiring Diagram - AT - TCV.....	175
Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Confirmation		Diagnostic Procedure	176
Procedure	137	DTC P0745 LINE PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE	178
Wiring Diagram - AT - VSSA/T	138	Description	178
Diagnostic Procedure	139	On Board Diagnosis Logic.....	178
DTC P0725 ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL	141	Possible Cause.....	179
Description	141	Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Confirmation	
On Board Diagnosis Logic.....	141	Procedure	179
Possible Cause.....	141	Wiring Diagram - AT - LPSV.....	180
Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Confirmation		Diagnostic Procedure	181
Procedure	142	DTC P0750 SHIFT SOLENOID VALVE A	184
Wiring Diagram - AT - ENGSS	143	Description	184
Diagnostic Procedure	144	On Board Diagnosis Logic.....	184
DTC P0731 A/T 1ST GEAR FUNCTION	146	Possible Cause.....	184
Description	146	Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Confirmation	
On Board Diagnosis Logic.....	146	Procedure	185
Possible Cause.....	147	Wiring Diagram - AT - SSV/A	186
Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Confirmation		Diagnostic Procedure	187
Procedure	147	DTC P0755 SHIFT SOLENOID VALVE B	189
Wiring Diagram - AT - 1ST	149	Description	189
Diagnostic Procedure	150	On Board Diagnosis Logic.....	189
DTC P0732 A/T 2ND GEAR FUNCTION	152	Possible Cause.....	189
Description	152	Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Confirmation	
On Board Diagnosis Logic.....	152	Procedure	190
Possible Cause.....	153	Wiring Diagram - AT - SSV/B	191
Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Confirmation		Diagnostic Procedure	192
Procedure	153	DTC P1705 THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR	194
Wiring Diagram - AT - 2ND.....	155	Description	194
Diagnostic Procedure	156	On Board Diagnosis Logic.....	195
DTC P0733 A/T 3RD GEAR FUNCTION	158	Possible Cause.....	195
Description	158	Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Confirmation	
On Board Diagnosis Logic.....	158	Procedure	196
Possible Cause.....	159	Wiring Diagram - AT - TPS.....	197
Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Confirmation		Diagnostic Procedure	198
Procedure	159	DTC P1760 OVERRUN CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE	203
Wiring Diagram - AT - 3RD.....	161	Description	203
Diagnostic Procedure	162	On Board Diagnosis Logic.....	203
DTC P0734 A/T 4TH GEAR FUNCTION	164	Possible Cause.....	203

CONTENTS (Cont'd)

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Confirmation Procedure	204	BATT/FLUID TEMP SEN (A/T FLUID TEMP SENSOR CIRCUIT AND TCM POWER SOURCE).....	258
Wiring Diagram - AT - OVRCSV.....	205	Description	258
Diagnostic Procedure	206	Wiring Diagram - AT - BA/FTS	260
DTC BATT/FLUID TEMP SEN (A/T FLUID TEMP SENSOR CIRCUIT AND TCM POWER SOURCE).....	208	Diagnostic Procedure	261
Description	208	ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL.....	265
On Board Diagnosis Logic.....	209	Description	265
Possible Cause.....	209	Wiring Diagram - AT - ENGSS	266
Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Confirmation Procedure	209	Diagnostic Procedure	267
Wiring Diagram - AT - BA/FTS	210	LINE PRESSURE SOLENOID	269
Diagnostic Procedure	211	Description	269
DTC VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR.MTR	215	Wiring Diagram - AT - LPSV.....	271
Description	215	Diagnostic Procedure	272
On Board Diagnosis Logic.....	215		
Possible Cause.....	215	CONTROL UNIT (RAM), CONTROL UNIT (ROM).....	275
Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Confirmation Procedure	216	Description	275
Wiring Diagram - AT - VSSMTR.....	217	Diagnostic Procedure	276
Diagnostic Procedure	218	CONTROL UNIT (EEP ROM).....	277
		Description	277
EXCEPT FOR EURO-OBDD		Diagnostic Procedure	278
VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR.A/T	220	TROUBLE DIAGNOSES FOR SYMPTOMS	279
Description	220	Wiring Diagram - AT - NONDTC	279
Wiring Diagram - AT - VSSA/T	222	1. S (SPORT) Indicator Lamp Does Not Come On	283
Diagnostic Procedure	223	2. S (SPORT) or ✱ (SNOW) Indicator Lamp Does Not Come On	285
VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR.MTR	225	3. O/D OFF Indicator Lamp Does Not Come On.....	286
Description	225	4. S (SPORT) Indicator Lamp Does Not Come On	286
Wiring Diagram - AT - VSSMTR.....	227	5. Engine Cannot Be Started In P and N Position..	288
Diagnostic Procedure	228	6. In P Position, Vehicle Moves Forward or Backward When Pushed	289
THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR.....	230	7. In N Position, Vehicle Moves	290
Description	230	8. Large Shock. N -> R Position	293
Wiring Diagram - AT - TPS.....	232	9. Vehicle Does Not Creep Backward In R Position	295
Diagnostic Procedure	233	10. Vehicle Does Not Creep Forward in D, 2 or 1 Position	299
SHIFT SOLENOID VALVE A	238	11. Vehicle Cannot Be Started From D ₁	302
Description	238	12. A/T Does Not Shift: D ₁ -> D ₂ or Does Not Kickdown: D ₄ -> D ₂	305
Wiring Diagram - AT - SSV/A	240	13. A/T Does Not Shift: D ₂ -> D ₃	308
Diagnostic Procedure	241	14. A/T Does Not Shift: D ₃ -> D ₄	311
SHIFT SOLENOID VALVE B	243	15. A/T Does Not Perform Lock-up	314
Description	243	16. A/T Does Not Hold Lock-up Condition	316
Wiring Diagram - AT - SSV/B	245	17. Lock-up Is Not Released.....	318
Diagnostic Procedure	246	18. Engine Speed Does Not Return To Idle (Light Braking D ₄ -> D ₃).....	319
OVERRUN CLUTCH SOLENOID.....	248	19. Vehicle Does Not Start From D ₁	321
Description	248	20. A/T Does Not Shift: D ₄ -> D ₃ , When Overdrive Control Switch ON -> OFF	322
Wiring Diagram - AT - OVRCSV.....	250		
Diagnostic Procedure	251		
TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH SOLENOID.....	253		
Description	253		
Wiring Diagram - AT - TCV.....	255		
Diagnostic Procedure	256		

CONTENTS (Cont'd)

21. A/T Does Not Shift: D ₃ -> 2 ₂ , When Selector Lever D -> 2 Position	323	Reverse Clutch	395
22. A/T Does Not Shift: 2 ₂ -> 1 ₁ , When Selector Lever 2 -> 1 Position	324	High Clutch	398
23. Vehicle Does Not Decelerate By Engine Brake.....	325	Forward and Overrun Clutches	403
24. TCM Self-diagnosis Does Not Activate (PNP, Overdrive Control, A/T Mode and Throttle Position Switches Circuit Checks).....	325	Low & Reverse Brake.....	408
A/T SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM	338	Rear Internal Gear, Forward Clutch Hub and Overrun Clutch Hub.....	411
Description	338	Output Shaft, Idler Gear, Reduction Pinion Gear and Bearing Retainer.....	415
Wiring Diagram - SHIFT -	339	Band Servo Piston Assembly	420
Shift Lock System Electrical Parts Location.....	340	Final Drive.....	425
Diagnostic Procedure	340	ASSEMBLY	431
Key Interlock Cable	344	Assembly (1).....	431
SHIFT CONTROL SYSTEM	346	Adjustment (1)	431
Control Device	346	Assembly (2).....	436
Control Cable.....	347	Adjustment (2)	442
ON-VEHICLE SERVICE	348	Assembly (3).....	446
Control Valve Assembly and Accumulators.....	348	SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)	452
Revolution Sensor Replacement.....	349	General Specifications.....	452
Park/Neutral Position (PNP) Switch Adjustment	349	Shift Schedule.....	452
Control Cable Adjustment.....	350	Stall Revolution.....	453
Differential Side Oil Seal Replacement	350	Line Pressure.....	453
REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION	351	Control Valves.....	454
Removal.....	351	Accumulator	454
Installation.....	352	Clutch and Brakes	455
OVERHAUL	354	Final Drive.....	457
Components.....	354	Planetary Carrier and Oil Pump	459
Oil Channel.....	357	Input Shaft	459
Locations of Adjusting Shims, Needle Bearings, Thrust Washers and Snap Rings	358	Reduction Pinion Gear	459
DISASSEMBLY	359	Band Servo.....	460
REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS	373	Output Shaft.....	460
Manual Shaft.....	373	Bearing Retainer.....	461
Oil Pump	376	Total End Play.....	461
Control Valve Assembly.....	380	Reverse Clutch End Play	461
Control Valve Upper Body	389	Removal and Installation	462
Control Valve Lower Body	393	Shift Solenoid Valves.....	462
		Solenoid Valves	462
		A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor.....	462
		Revolution Sensor	462
		Dropping Resistor.....	462

Alphabetical & P No. Index for DTC

NFAT0001

ALPHABETICAL INDEX FOR DTC

NFAT0001S01

Check if the vehicle is a model with EURO-OBD system or not by the “Type approval number” on the identification plate. Refer to GI-43, “IDENTIFICATION PLATE”.

Type approval number	Model
Available	With EURO-OBD system
Not available (blank)	Without EURO-OBD system

Items (CONSULT-II screen terms)	DTC	Reference page
	CONSULT-II GST*1	
A/T 1ST GR FNCTN	P0731	AT-146
A/T 2ND GR FNCTN	P0732	AT-152
A/T 3RD GR FNCTN	P0733	AT-158
A/T 4TH GR FNCTN	P0734	AT-164
ATF TEMP SEN/CIRC	P0710	AT-130
ENGINE SPEED SIG	P0725	AT-141
L/PRESS SOL/CIRC	P0745	AT-178
O/R CLTCH SOL/CIRC	P1760	AT-203
PNP SW/CIRC	P0705	AT-124
SFT SOL A/CIRC*2	P0750	AT-184
SFT SOL B/CIRC*2	P0755	AT-189
TCC SOLENOID/CIRC	P0740	AT-173
TP SEN/CIRC A/T*2	P1705	AT-194
VEH SPD SEN/CIR AT*3	P0720	AT-136

*1: These numbers are prescribed by SAE J2012.

*2: When the fail-safe operation occurs, the MI illuminates.

*3: The MI illuminates when both the “Revolution sensor signal” and the “Vehicle speed sensor signal” meet the fail-safe condition at the same time.

Alphabetical & P No. Index for DTC (Cont'd)

P NO. INDEX FOR DTC

Check if the vehicle is a model with EURO-OBD system or not by the “Type approval number” on the identification plate. Refer to GI-43, “IDENTIFICATION PLATE”. =NFAT0001S02

Type approval number	Model
Available	With EURO-OBD system
Not available (blank)	Without EURO-OBD system

DTC	Items (CONSULT-II screen terms)	Reference page
CONSULT-II GST*1		
P0705	PNP SW/CIRC	AT-124
P0710	ATF TEMP SEN/CIRC	AT-130
P0720	VEH SPD SEN/CIR AT*3	AT-136
P0725	ENGINE SPEED SIG	AT-141
P0731	A/T 1ST GR FNCTN	AT-146
P0732	A/T 2ND GR FNCTN	AT-152
P0733	A/T 3RD GR FNCTN	AT-158
P0734	A/T 4TH GR FNCTN	AT-164
P0740	TCC SOLENOID/CIRC	AT-173
P0745	L/PRESS SOL/CIRC	AT-178
P0750	SFT SOL A/CIRC*2	AT-184
P0755	SFT SOL B/CIRC*2	AT-189
P1705	TP SEN/CIRC A/T*2	AT-194
P1760	O/R CLTCH SOL/CIRC	AT-203

*1: These numbers are prescribed by SAE J2012.

*2: When the fail-safe operation occurs, the MI illuminates.

*3: The MI illuminates when both the “Revolution sensor signal” and the “Vehicle speed sensor signal” meet the fail-safe condition at the same time.

PRECAUTIONS

Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

NFAT0271

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER" used along with a seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. The SRS system composition which is available to NISSAN MODEL A33 is as follows (The composition varies according to the destination and optional equipment.):

- For a frontal collision
The Supplemental Restraint System consists of driver air bag module (located in the center of the steering wheel), front passenger air bag module (located on the instrument panel on passenger side), seat belt pre-tensioners, a diagnosis sensor unit, warning lamp, wiring harness and spiral cable.
- For a side collision
The Supplemental Restraint System consists of front side air bag module (located in the outer side of front seat), satellite sensor, diagnosis sensor unit (one of components of air bags for a frontal collision), wiring harness, warning lamp (one of components of air bags for a frontal collision).

Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the **RS section** of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance should be performed by an authorized NISSAN dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the RS section.
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. Spiral cable and wiring harnesses covered with yellow insulation tape either just before the harness connectors or for the complete harness are related to the SRS.

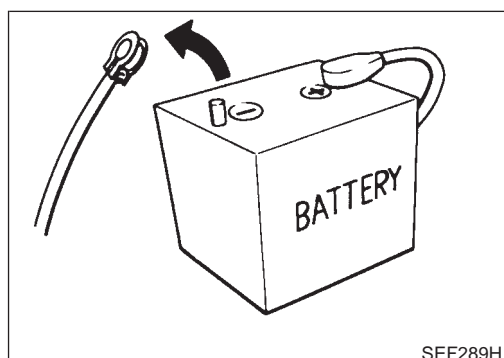
Precautions for On Board Diagnostic (EURO-OBD) System of A/T and Engine — EURO-OBD

The ECM has an on board diagnostic system. It will light up the malfunction indicator lamp (MIL) to warn the driver of a malfunction causing emission deterioration.

NFAT0003

CAUTION:

- Be sure to turn the ignition switch OFF and disconnect the negative battery terminal before any repair or inspection work. The open/short circuit of related switches, sensors, solenoid valves, etc. will cause the MI to light up.
- Be sure to connect and lock the connectors securely after work. A loose (unlocked) connector will cause the MI to light up due to an open circuit. (Be sure the connector is free from water, grease, dirt, bent terminals, etc.)
- Be sure to route and secure the harnesses properly after work. Interference of the harness with a bracket, etc. may cause the MI to light up due to a short circuit.
- Be sure to connect rubber tubes properly after work. A misconnected or disconnected rubber tube may cause the MI to light up due to a malfunction of the EGR system or fuel injection system, etc.
- Be sure to erase the unnecessary malfunction information (repairs completed) from the TCM or ECM before returning the vehicle to the customer.



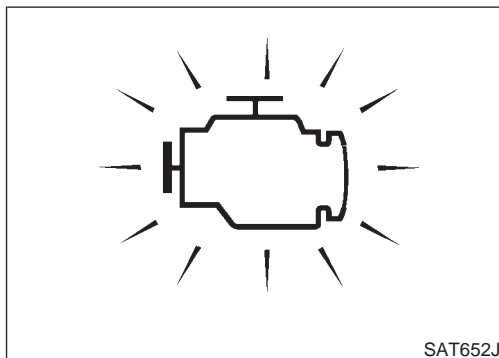
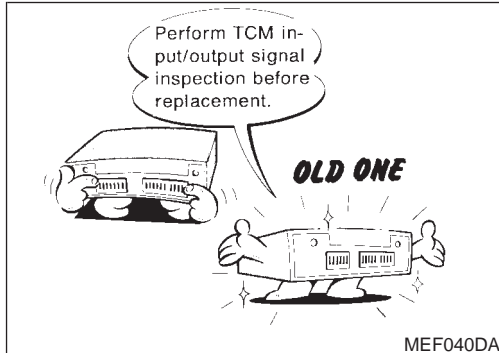
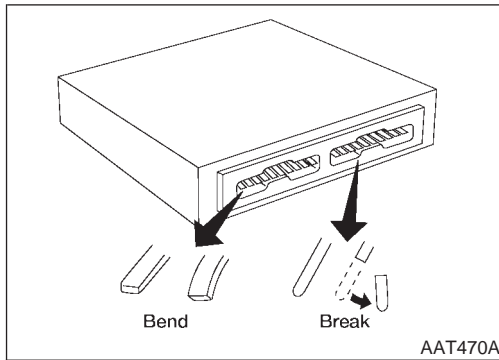
Precautions

NFAT0004

- Before connecting or disconnecting the TCM harness connector, turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect negative battery terminal. Failure to do so may damage the TCM. Because battery voltage is applied to TCM even if ignition switch is turned OFF.

PRECAUTIONS

Precautions (Cont'd)



- When connecting or disconnecting pin connectors into or from TCM, take care not to damage pin terminals (bend or break).
Make sure that there are not any bends or breaks on TCM pin terminal, when connecting pin connectors.
- Before replacing TCM, perform TCM input/output signal inspection and make sure whether TCM functions properly or not. Refer to AT-117.
- After performing each TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS, perform “DTC (Diagnostic Trouble Code) CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE”.
The DTC should not be displayed in the “DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE” if the repair is completed.
- Before proceeding with disassembly, thoroughly clean the outside of the transaxle. It is important to prevent the internal parts from becoming contaminated by dirt or other foreign matter.
- Disassembly should be done in a clean work area.
- Use lint-free cloth or towels for wiping parts clean. Common shop rags can leave fibers that could interfere with the operation of the transaxle.
- Place disassembled parts in order for easier and proper assembly.
- All parts should be carefully cleaned with a general purpose, non-flammable solvent before inspection or reassembly.
- Gaskets, seals and O-rings should be replaced any time the transaxle is disassembled.
- It is very important to perform functional tests whenever they are indicated.
- The valve body contains precision parts and requires extreme care when parts are removed and serviced. Place disassembled valve body parts in order for easier and proper assembly. Care will also prevent springs and small parts from becoming scattered or lost.
- Properly installed valves, sleeves, plugs, etc. will slide along bores in valve body under their own weight.
- Before assembly, apply a coat of recommended ATF to all

PRECAUTIONS

Precautions (Cont'd)

parts. Apply petroleum jelly to protect O-rings and seals, or hold bearings and washers in place during assembly. Do not use grease.

- Extreme care should be taken to avoid damage to O-rings, seals and gaskets when assembling.
- After overhaul, refill the transaxle with new ATF.
- When the A/T drain plug is removed, only some of the fluid is drained. Old A/T fluid will remain in torque converter and ATF cooling system.
Always follow the procedures under MA-27, "Changing A/T Fluid" when changing A/T fluid.

Service Notice or Precautions

NFAT0005

FAIL-SAFE

NFAT0005S01

The TCM has an electronic Fail-Safe (limp home mode). This allows the vehicle to be driven even if a major electrical input/output device circuit is damaged.

Under Fail-Safe, the vehicle always runs in third gear, even with a shift lever position of 1, 2 or D. The customer may complain of sluggish or poor acceleration.

When the ignition key is turned ON following Fail-Safe operation, S (SPORT) indicator lamp blinks for about 8 seconds. Refer to "TCM Self-diagnostic Procedure (NO TOOLS)", AT-49 (EURO-OBD) or "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (WITHOUT CONSULT-II)", AT-61 (EXCEPT FOR EURO-OBD).

Fail-Safe may occur without electrical circuit damage if the vehicle is driven under extreme conditions (such as excessive wheel spin followed by sudden braking). To recover normal shift pattern, turn the ignition key OFF for 5 seconds, then ON.

The blinking of the S (SPORT) indicator lamp for about 8 seconds will appear only once and be cleared. The customer may resume normal driving conditions.

Always follow the "Work Flow", refer to AT-72 (EURO-OBD) or AT-78 (EXCEPT FOR EURO-OBD).

The SELF-DIAGNOSIS results will be as follows:

- The first SELF-DIAGNOSIS will indicate damage to the vehicle speed sensor or the revolution sensor.
- During the next SELF-DIAGNOSIS, performed after checking the sensor, no damages will be indicated.

TORQUE CONVERTER SERVICE

NFAT0005S02

The torque converter should be replaced under any of the following conditions:

- External leaks in the hub weld area.
- Converter hub is scored or damaged.
- Converter pilot is broken, damaged or fits poorly into crankshaft.
- Steel particles are found after flushing the cooler and cooler lines.
- Pump is damaged or steel particles are found in the converter.
- Vehicle has TCC shudder and/or no TCC apply. Replace only after all hydraulic and electrical diagnoses have been made. (Converter clutch material may be glazed.)
- Converter is contaminated with engine coolant containing antifreeze.
- Internal failure of stator roller clutch.
- Heavy clutch debris due to overheating (blue converter).
- Steel particles or clutch lining material found in fluid filter or on magnet when no internal parts in unit are worn or damaged — indicates that lining material came from converter.

The torque converter should not be replaced if:

- The fluid has an odor, is discolored, and there is no evidence of metal or clutch facing particles.
- The threads in one or more of the converter bolt holes are damaged.
- Transaxle failure did not display evidence of damaged or worn internal parts, steel particles or clutch plate lining material in unit and inside the fluid filter.
- Vehicle has been exposed to high mileage (only). The exception may be where the torque converter clutch dampener plate lining has seen excess wear by vehicles operated in heavy and/or constant traffic, such as taxi, delivery or police use.

EURO-OBD-II SELF-DIAGNOSIS — EURO-OBD —

NFAT0005S04

- A/T self-diagnosis is performed by the TCM in combination with the ECM. The results can be read through the blinking pattern of the S (SPORT) indicator or the malfunction indicator (MI). Refer to the table on AT-41 for the indicator used to display each self-diagnostic result.

PRECAUTIONS

Service Notice or Precautions (Cont'd)

- The self-diagnostic results indicated by the MI are automatically stored in both the ECM and TCM memories.
Always perform the procedure "HOW TO ERASE DTC" on AT-38 to complete the repair and avoid unnecessary blinking of the MI.
- The following self-diagnostic items can be detected using ECM self-diagnostic results mode* only when the S (SPORT) indicator lamp does not indicate any malfunctions.
 - park/neutral position (PNP) switch
 - A/T 1st, 2nd, 3rd, or 4th gear function

*: For details of EURO-OBD, refer to EC-44, "Introduction".
- **Certain systems and components, especially those related to EURO-OBD, may use a new style slide-locking type harness connector.**
For description and how to disconnect, refer to EL-5, "Description".

Wiring Diagrams and Trouble Diagnosis

NFAT0006

When you read wiring diagrams, refer to the following:

- GI-12, "HOW TO READ WIRING DIAGRAMS"
- EL-9, "POWER SUPPLY ROUTING" for power distribution circuit

When you perform trouble diagnosis, refer to the following:

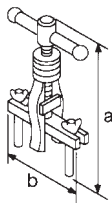
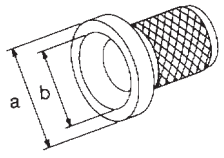
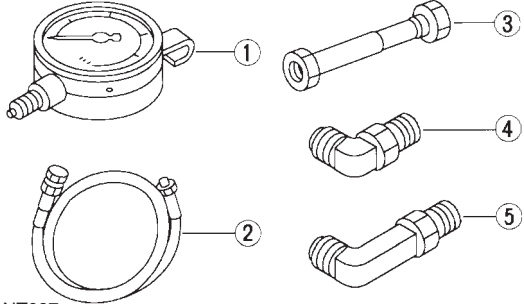
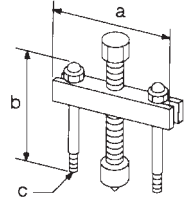
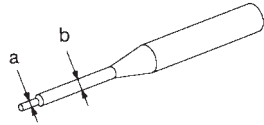
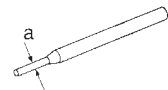
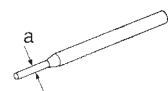
- GI-35, "HOW TO FOLLOW TEST GROUP IN TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS"
- GI-23, "HOW TO PERFORM EFFICIENT DIAGNOSIS FOR AN ELECTRICAL INCIDENT"

PREPARATION

Special Service Tools

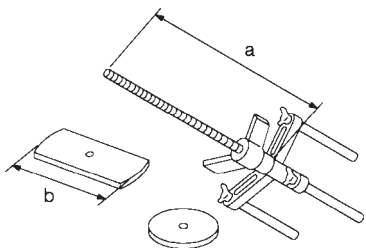
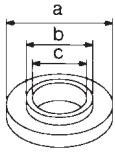
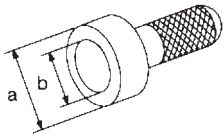
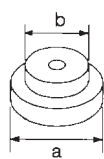
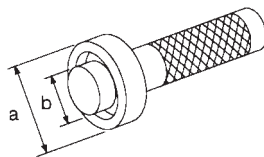
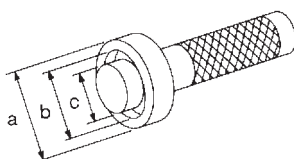
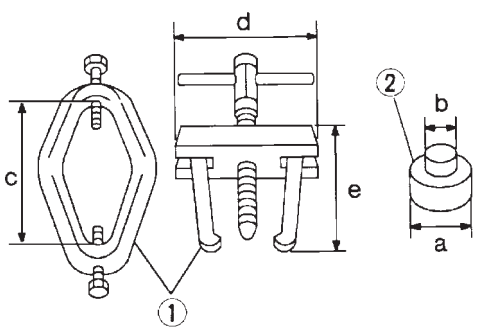
Special Service Tools

NFAT0272

Tool number Tool name	Description
KV381054S0 Puller	 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Removing differential side oil seals Removing differential side bearing outer race Removing idler gear bearing outer race a: 250 mm (9.84 in) b: 160 mm (6.30 in) <p>NT414</p>
ST33400001 Drift	 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Installing differential side oil seal F04B and F04W (RH side) Installing oil seal on oil pump housing a: 60 mm (2.36 in) dia. b: 47 mm (1.85 in) dia. <p>NT086</p>
ST2505S001 Oil pressure gauge set 1 ST25051001 Oil pressure gauge 2 ST25052000 Hose 3 ST25053000 Joint pipe 4 ST25054000 Adapter 5 ST25055000 Adapter	 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Measuring line pressure <p>NT097</p>
ST27180001 Puller	 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Removing idler gear a: 100 mm (3.94 in) b: 110 mm (4.33 in) c: M8 x 1.25P <p>NT424</p>
ST23540000 Pin punch	 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Removing and installing parking rod plate and manual plate pins a: 2.3 mm (0.091 in) dia. b: 4 mm (0.16 in) dia. <p>NT442</p>
ST25710000 Pin punch	 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Aligning groove of manual shaft and hole of transmission case a: 2 mm (0.08 in) dia. <p>NT410</p>
KV32101000 Pin punch	 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Removing and installing manual shaft retaining pin Removing and installing pinion mate shaft lock pin a: 4 mm (0.16 in) dia. <p>NT410</p>

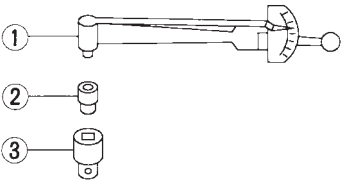
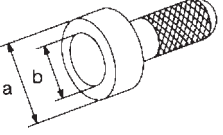
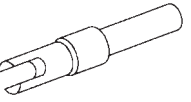
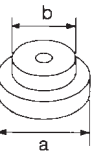
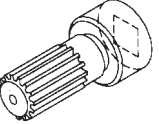
PREPARATION

Special Service Tools (Cont'd)

Tool number Tool name	Description
KV31102400 Clutch spring compressor	 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Removing and installing clutch return springs ● Installing low and reverse brake piston <p>a: 320 mm (12.60 in) b: 174 mm (6.85 in)</p> <p>NT423</p>
KV40100630 Drift	 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Installing reduction gear bearing inner race ● Installing idler gear bearing inner race <p>a: 67.5 mm (2.657 in) dia. b: 44 mm (1.73 in) dia. c: 38.5 mm (1.516 in) dia.</p> <p>NT107</p>
ST30720000 Bearing installer	 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Installing idler gear bearing outer race <p>a: 77 mm (3.03 in) dia. b: 55.5 mm (2.185 in) dia.</p> <p>NT115</p>
ST35321000 Drift	 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Installing output shaft bearing <p>a: 49 mm (1.93 in) dia. b: 41 mm (1.61 in) dia.</p> <p>NT073</p>
ST33230000 Drift	 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Installing differential side bearing inner race F04B and F04W (RH side) <p>a: 51 mm (2.01 in) dia. b: 28.5 mm (1.122 in) dia.</p> <p>NT084</p>
ST33220000 Drift	 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Selecting differential side bearing adjusting shim (F04W) <p>a: 37 mm (1.46 in) dia. b: 31 mm (1.22 in) dia. c: 22 mm (0.87 in) dia.</p> <p>NT085</p>
ST3306S001 Differential side bearing puller set 1 ST33051001 Puller 2 ST33061000 Adapter	 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Removing differential side bearing inner race <p>a: 38 mm (1.50 in) dia. b: 28.5 mm (1.122 in) dia. c: 130 mm (5.12 in) d: 135 mm (5.31 in) e: 100 mm (3.94 in)</p> <p>AMT153</p>

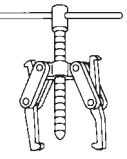
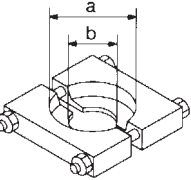
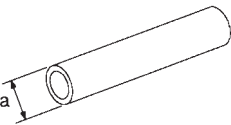
PREPARATION

Special Service Tools (Cont'd)

Tool number Tool name	Description
ST3127S000 Preload gauge 1 GG91030000 Torque wrench 2 HT62940000 Socket adapter 3 HT62900000 Socket adapter	 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Checking differential side bearing preload <p>NT124</p>
ST35271000 Drift	 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Installing idler gear • Installing differential side bearing inner race F04W (LH side) a: 72 mm (2.83 in) dia. b: 63 mm (2.48 in) dia. <p>NT115</p>
KV38107700 Preload adapter	 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selecting differential side bearing adjusting shim (F04B) • Checking differential side bearing preload (F04B) <p>NT087</p>
ST30613000 Drift	 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Installing differential side bearing inner race F04W (LH side) a: 72 mm (2.83 in) dia. b: 48 mm (1.89 in) dia. <p>NT073</p>
KV38105210 Preload adapter	 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selecting differential side bearing adjusting shim (F04W) • Checking differential side bearing preload (F04W) <p>NT075</p>

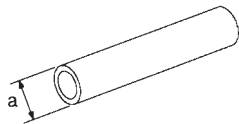
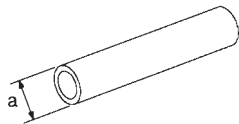
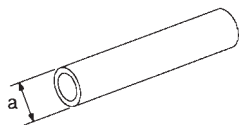
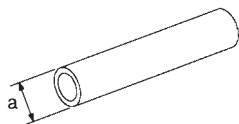
Commercial Service Tools

NFAT0273

Tool name	Description
Puller	 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Removing idler gear bearing inner race • Removing and installing band servo piston snap ring <p>NT077</p>
Puller	 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Removing reduction gear bearing inner race a: 60 mm (2.36 in) dia. b: 35 mm (1.38 in) dia. <p>NT411</p>
Drift	 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Installing differential side oil seal F04W (LH side) a: 90 mm (3.54 in) dia. <p>NT083</p>

PREPARATION

Commercial Service Tools (Cont'd)

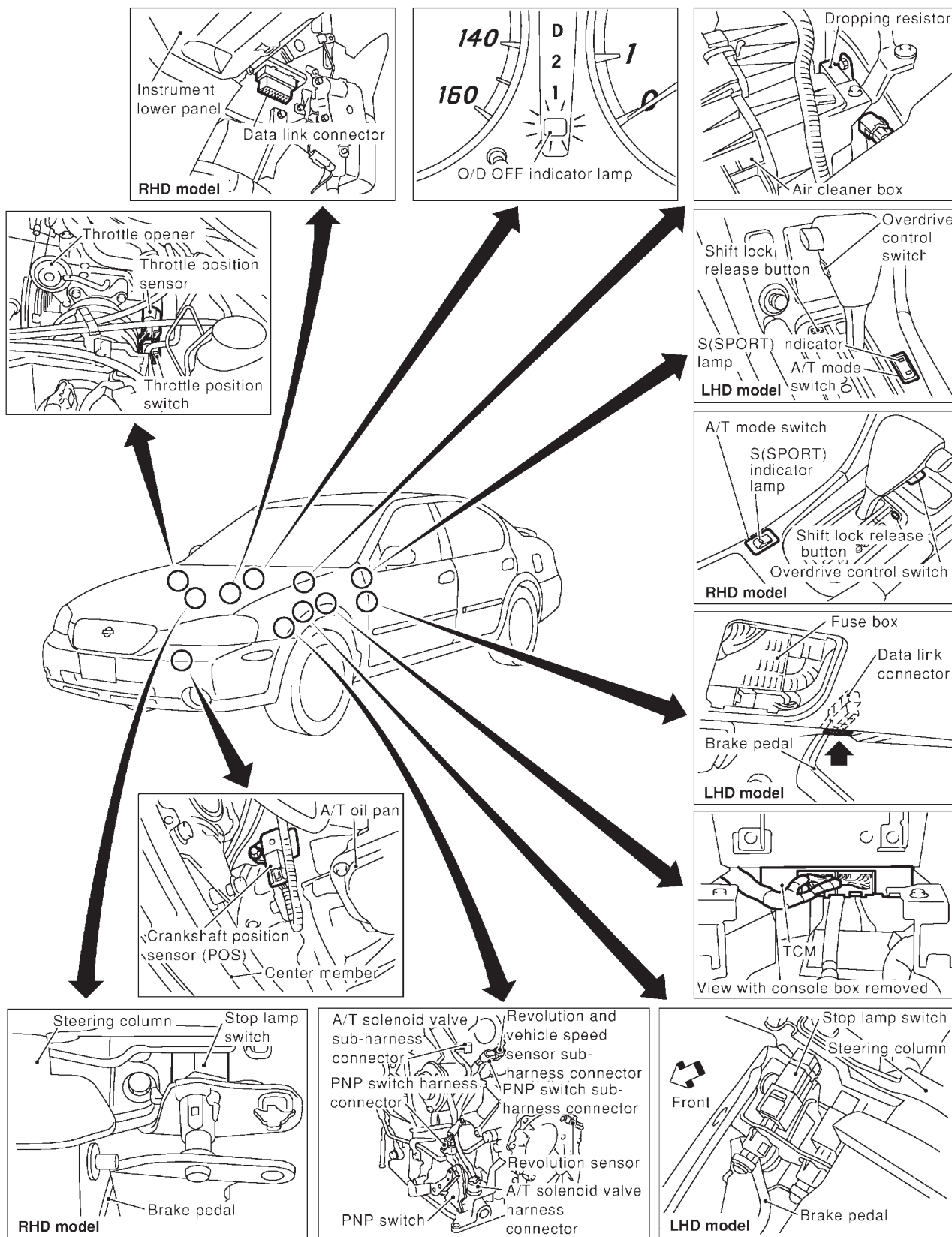
Tool name	Description
Drift	 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Installing needle bearing on bearing retainer a: 36 mm (1.42 in) dia.
Drift	 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Removing needle bearing from bearing retainer a: 33.5 mm (1.319 in) dia.
Drift	 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Installing differential side bearing outer race F04B and F04W (RH side) a: 75 mm (2.95 in) dia.
Drift	 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Installing differential side bearing outer race F04W (LH side) a: 100 mm (3.94 in) dia.

OVERALL SYSTEM

A/T Electrical Parts Location

A/T Electrical Parts Location

NFAT0274



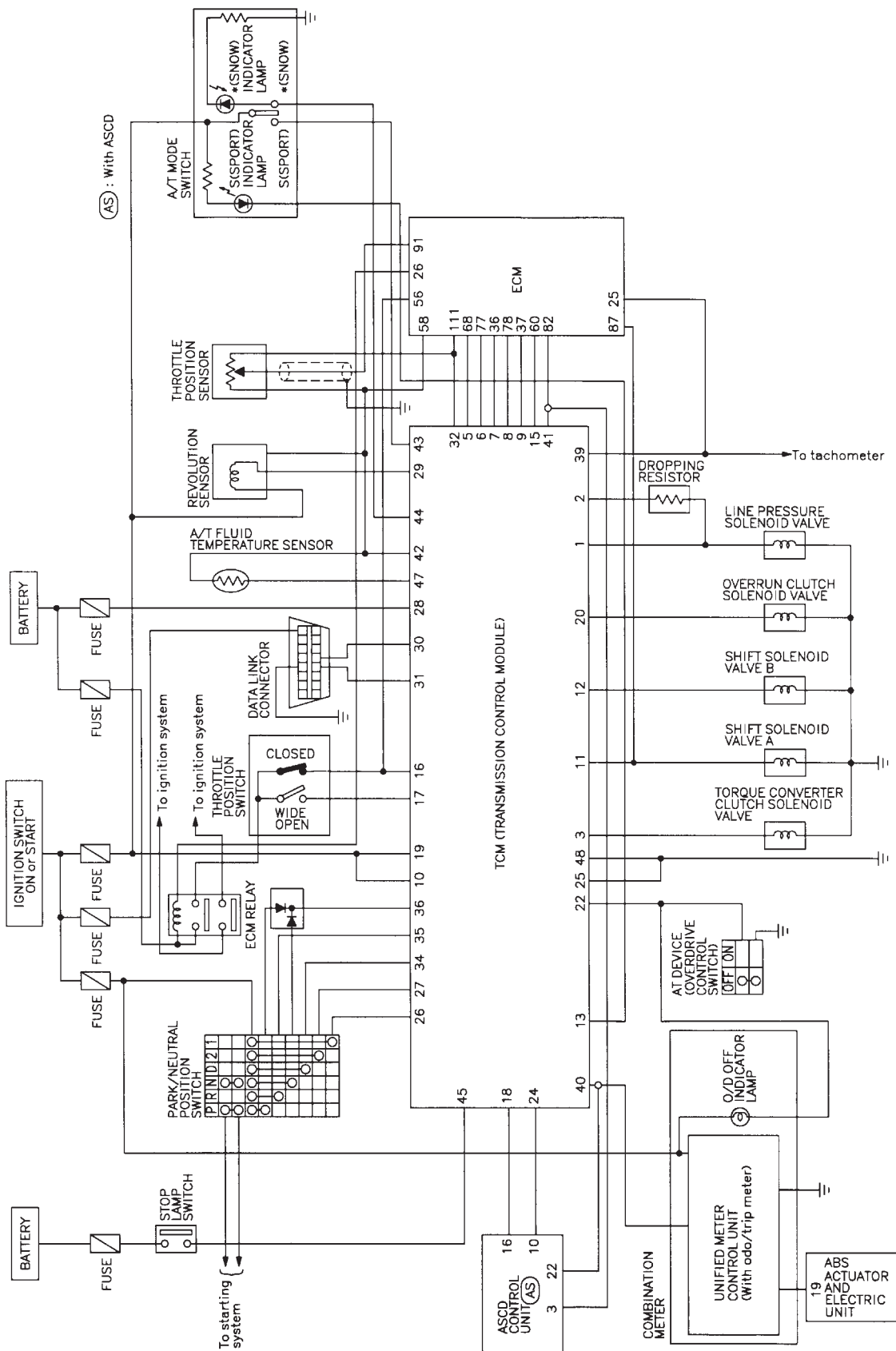
SAT114K

OVERALL SYSTEM

Circuit Diagram

Circuit Diagram

NFAT0275



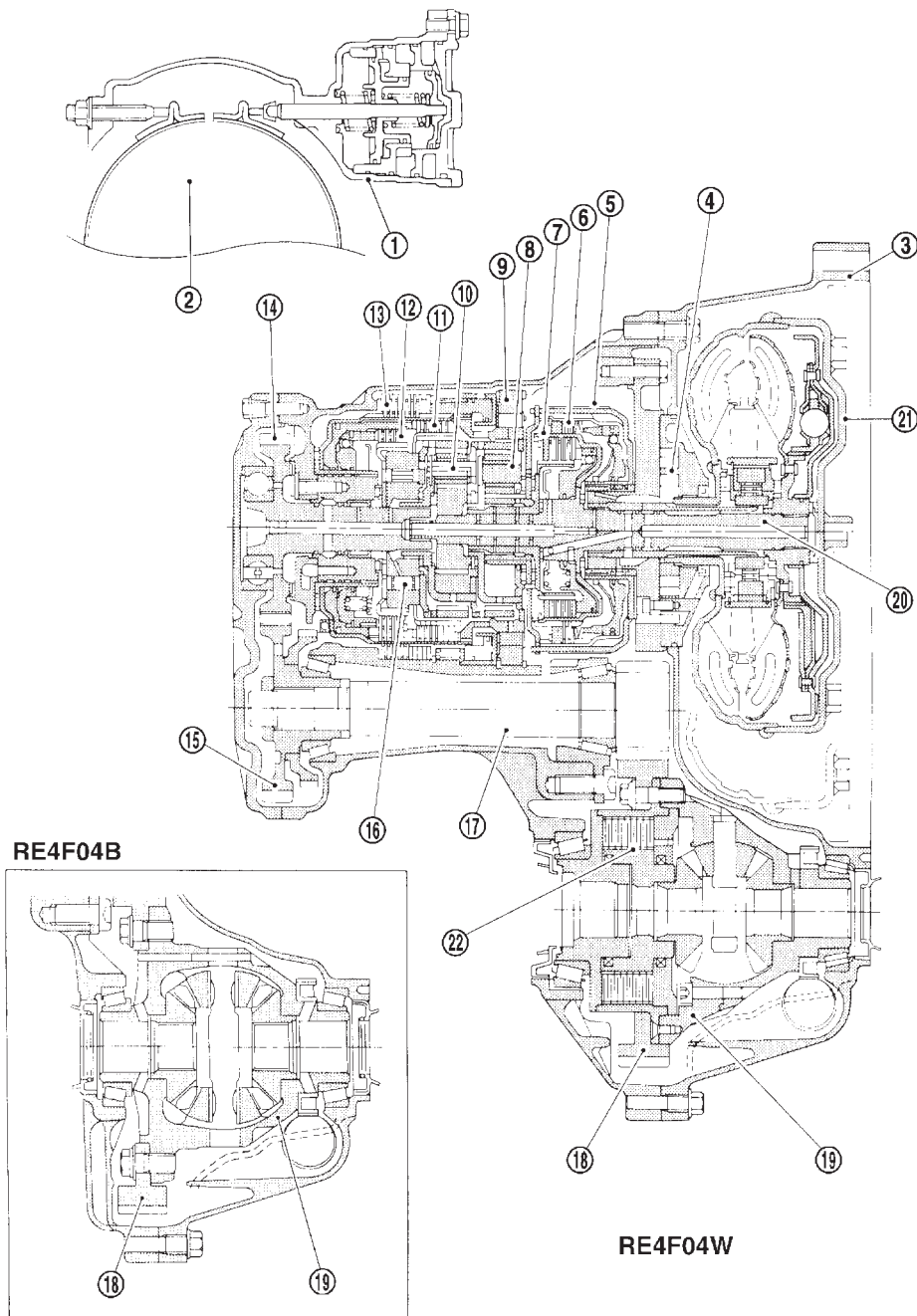
MAT902A

OVERALL SYSTEM

Cross-sectional View

Cross-sectional View

NFAT0276



RE4F04W

SAT577J

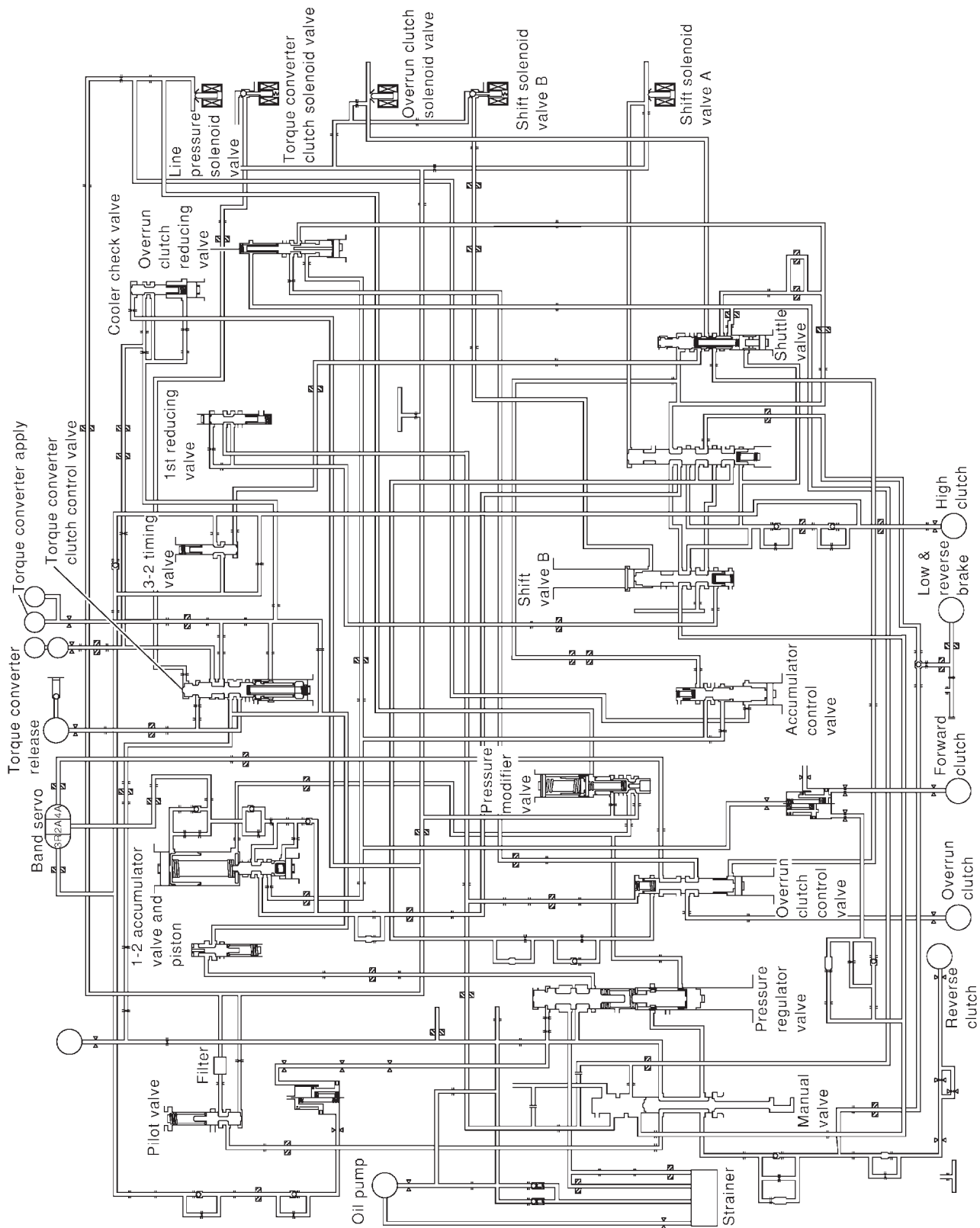
- | | | |
|------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1. Band servo piston | 8. Front planetary gear | 15. Idler gear |
| 2. Reverse clutch drum | 9. Low one-way clutch | 16. Forward one-way clutch |
| 3. Converter housing | 10. Rear planetary gear | 17. Pinion reduction gear |
| 4. Oil pump | 11. Forward clutch | 18. Final gear |
| 5. Brake band | 12. Overrun clutch | 19. Differential case |
| 6. Reverse clutch | 13. Low & reverse brake | 20. Input shaft |
| 7. High clutch | 14. Output gear | 21. Torque converter |

OVERALL SYSTEM

Hydraulic Control Circuit

Hydraulic Control Circuit

NFAT0277



SAT578J

OVERALL SYSTEM

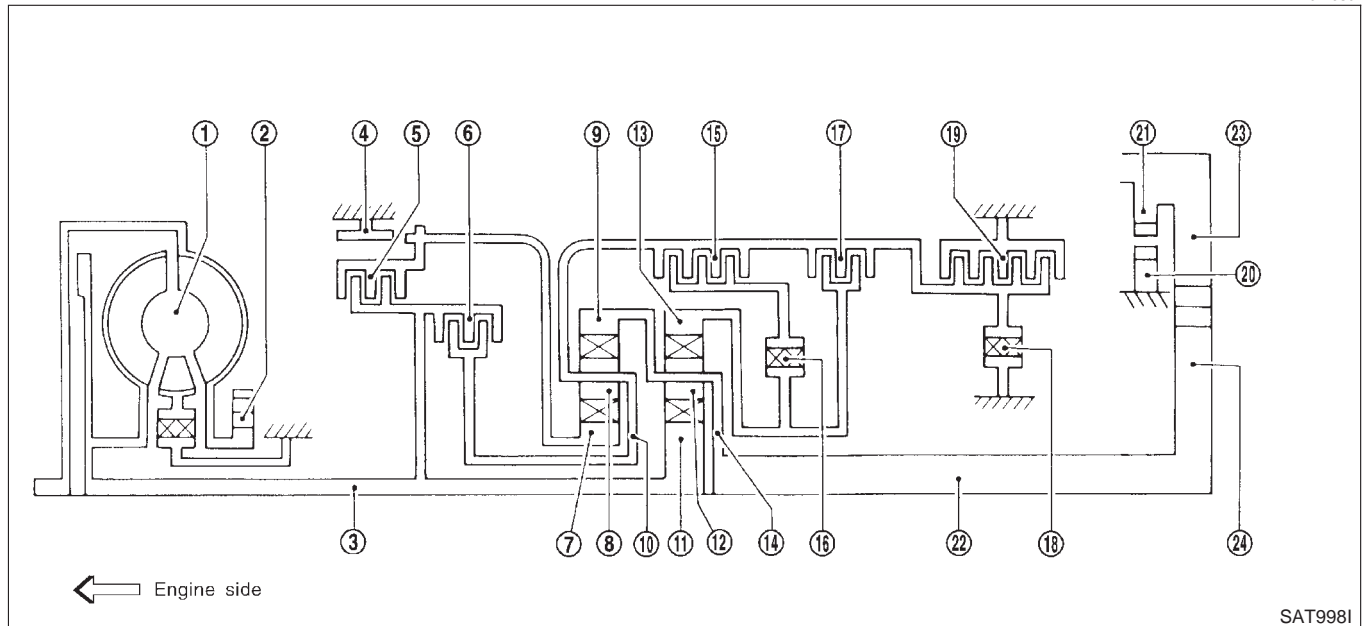
Shift Mechanism

Shift Mechanism

NFAT0278

CONSTRUCTION

NFAT0278S01



SAT9981

- | | | |
|----------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1. Torque converter | 9. Front internal gear | 17. Overrun clutch |
| 2. Oil pump | 10. Front planetary carrier | 18. Low one-way clutch |
| 3. Input shaft | 11. Rear sun gear | 19. Low & reverse brake |
| 4. Brake band | 12. Rear pinion gear | 20. Parking pawl |
| 5. Reverse clutch | 13. Rear internal gear | 21. Parking gear |
| 6. High clutch | 14. Rear planetary carrier | 22. Output shaft |
| 7. Front sun gear | 15. Forward clutch | 23. Idle gear |
| 8. Front pinion gear | 16. Forward one-way clutch | 24. Output gear |

FUNCTION OF CLUTCH AND BRAKE

NFAT0278S02

Clutch and brake components	Abbr.	Function
Reverse clutch 5	R/C	To transmit input power to front sun gear 7 .
High clutch 6	H/C	To transmit input power to front planetary carrier 10 .
Forward clutch 15	F/C	To connect front planetary carrier 10 with forward one-way clutch 16 .
Overrun clutch 17	O/C	To connect front planetary carrier 10 with rear internal gear 13 .
Brake band 4	B/B	To lock front sun gear 7 .
Forward one-way clutch 16	F/O.C	When forward clutch 15 is engaged, to stop rear internal gear 13 from rotating in opposite direction against engine revolution.
Low one-way clutch 18	L/O.C	To stop front planetary carrier 10 from rotating in opposite direction against engine revolution.
Low & reverse brake 19	L & R/B	To lock front planetary carrier 10 .

OVERALL SYSTEM

Shift Mechanism (Cont'd)

CLUTCH AND BAND CHART

NFAT0278S03

Shift position	Reverse clutch 5	High clutch 6	Forward clutch 15	Over-run clutch 17	Band servo			Forward one-way clutch 16	Low one-way clutch 18	Low & reverse brake 19	Lock-up	Remarks
					2nd apply	3rd release	4th apply					
P												PARK POSITION
R	○									○		REVERSE POSITION
N												NEUTRAL POSITION
D*4	1st		○	*1D				B	B			Automatic shift 1 ⇔ 2 ⇔ 3 ⇔ 4
	2nd		○	*1 A	○			B				
	3rd	○	○	*1 A	*2C	C		B			*5○	
	4th	○	C		*3C	C	○				○	
2	1st		○	D				B	B			Automatic shift 1 ⇔ 2 ⇔ 3
	2nd		○	A	○			B				
1	1st		○	○				B		○		Locks (held stationary) in 1st speed 1 ⇔ 2 ⇔ 3
	2nd		○	○	○			B				

*1: Operates when overdrive control switch is set in OFF position.

*2: Oil pressure is applied to both 2nd "apply" side and 3rd "release" side of band servo piston. However, brake band does not contract because oil pressure area on the "release" side is greater than that on the "apply" side.

*3: Oil pressure is applied to 4th "apply" side in condition *2 above, and brake band contracts.

*4: A/T will not shift to 4th when overdrive control switch is set in OFF position.

*5: Operates when overdrive control switch is OFF.

○: Operates

A: Operates when throttle opening is less than 3/16, activating engine brake.

B: Operates during "progressive" acceleration.

C: Operates but does not affect power transmission.

D: Operates when throttle opening is less than 3/16, but does not affect engine brake.

OVERALL SYSTEM

Shift Mechanism (Cont'd)

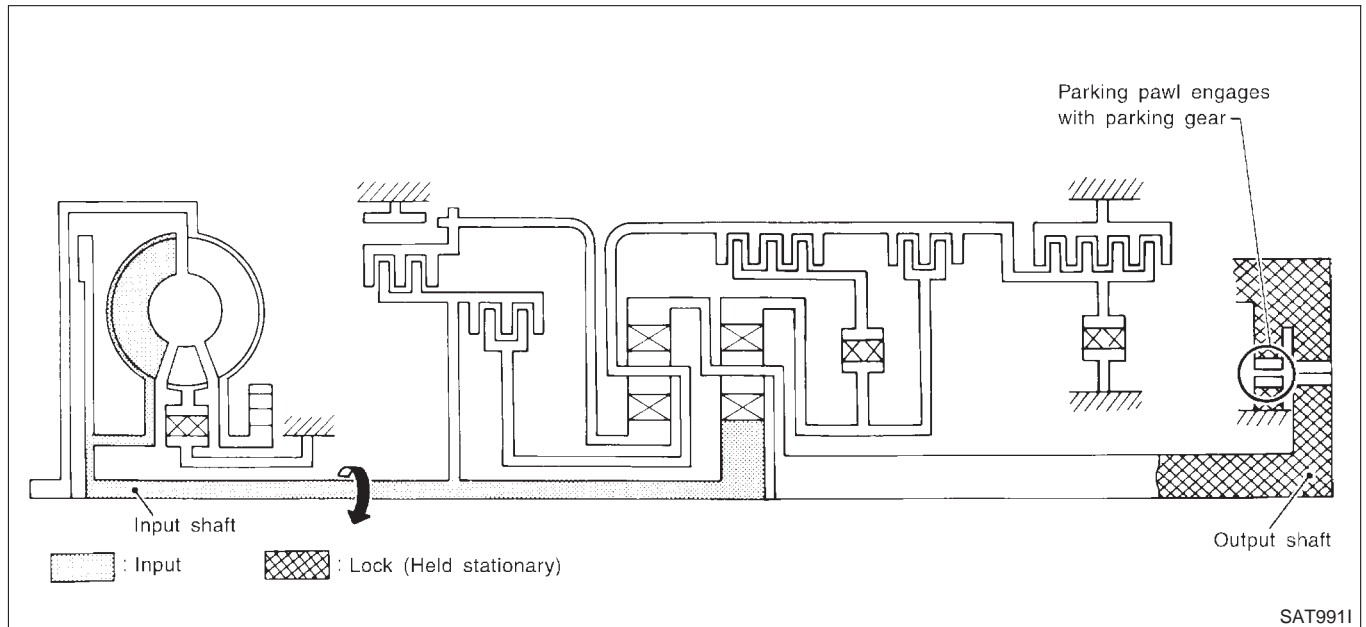
POWER TRANSMISSION

=NFAT0278S04

P and N Positions

NFAT0278S0401

- P position
Similar to the N position, the clutches do not operate. The parking pawl engages with the parking gear to mechanically hold the output shaft so that the power train is locked.
- N position
Power from the input shaft is not transmitted to the output shaft because the clutches do not operate.



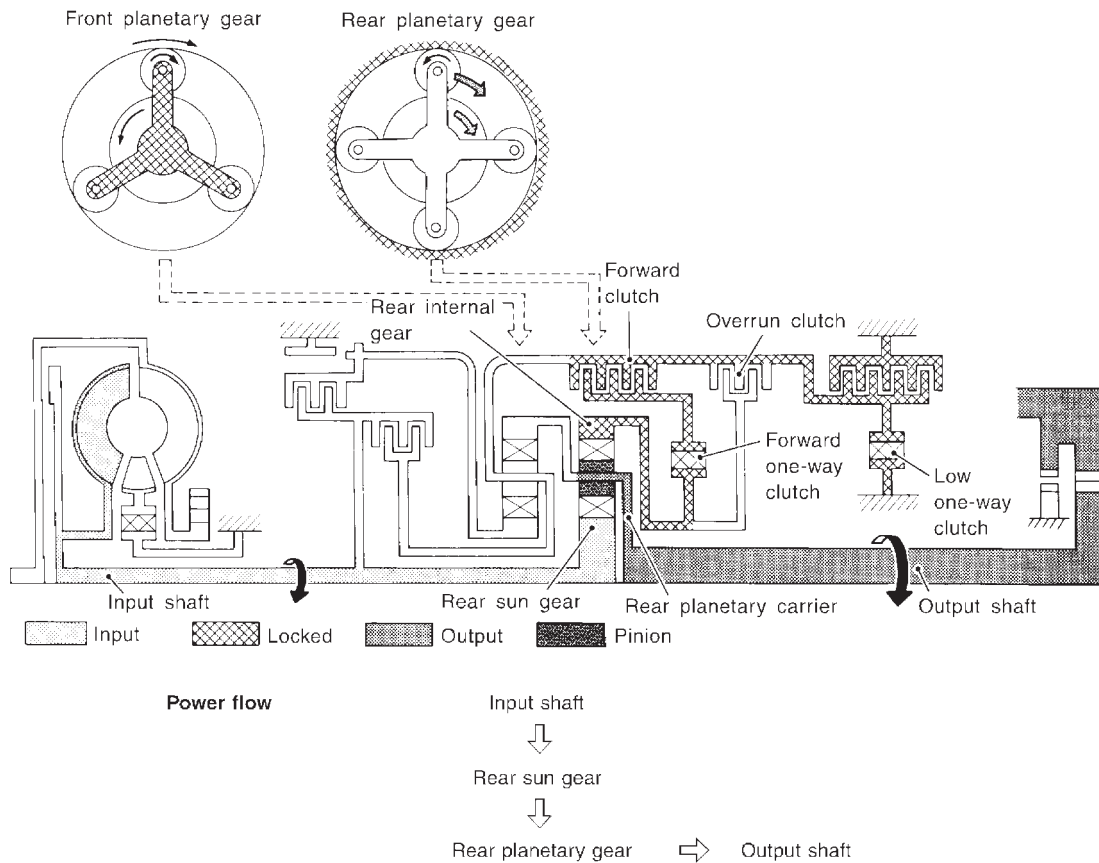
OVERALL SYSTEM

Shift Mechanism (Cont'd)

1₁ Position

=NFAT0278S0402

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Forward clutch • Forward one-way clutch • Overrun clutch • Low and reverse brake 	<p>As overrun clutch engages, rear internal gear is locked by the operation of low and reverse brake. This is different from that of D₁ and 2₁.</p>
Engine brake	Overrun clutch always engages, therefore engine brake can be obtained when decelerating.



AAT537A

OVERALL SYSTEM

Shift Mechanism (Cont'd)

D₁ and 2₁ Positions

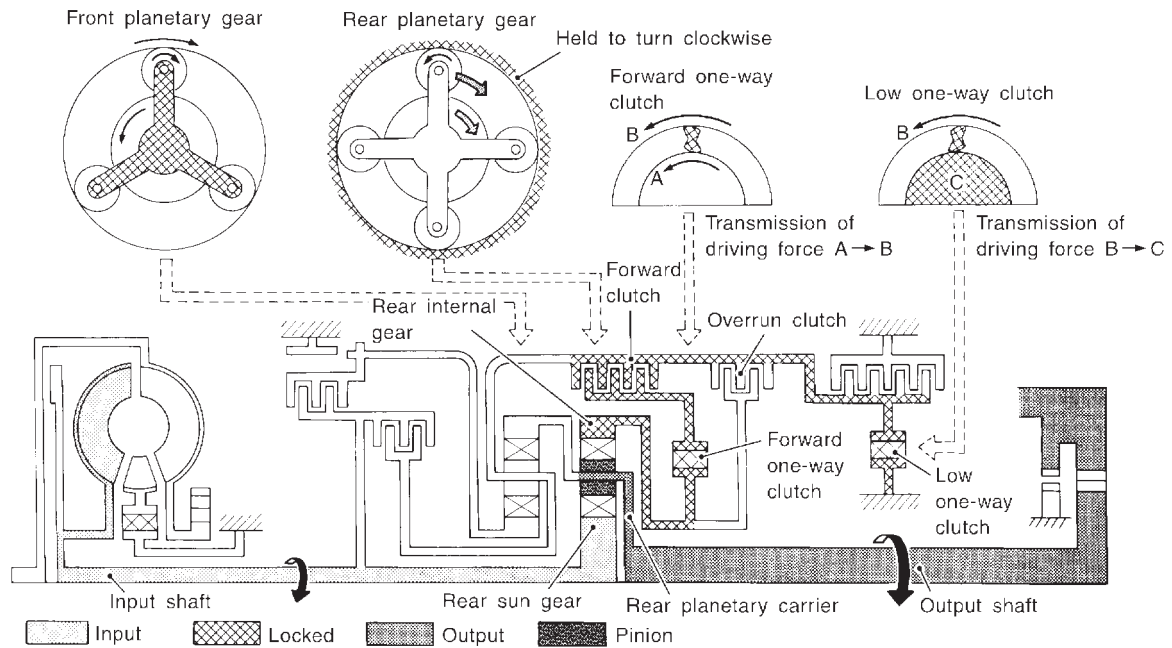
=NFAT0278S0403

- Forward one-way clutch
- Forward clutch
- Low one-way clutch

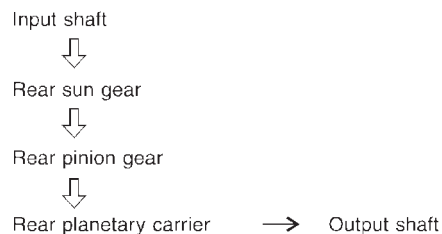
Rear internal gear is locked to rotate counterclockwise because of the functioning of these three clutches.

Overrun clutch
engagement conditions
(Engine brake)

D₁: Overdrive control switch OFF and throttle opening is less than 3/16
2₁: Always engaged
At D₁ and 2₁ positions, engine brake is not activated due to free turning of low one-way clutch.



Power flow



AAT532A

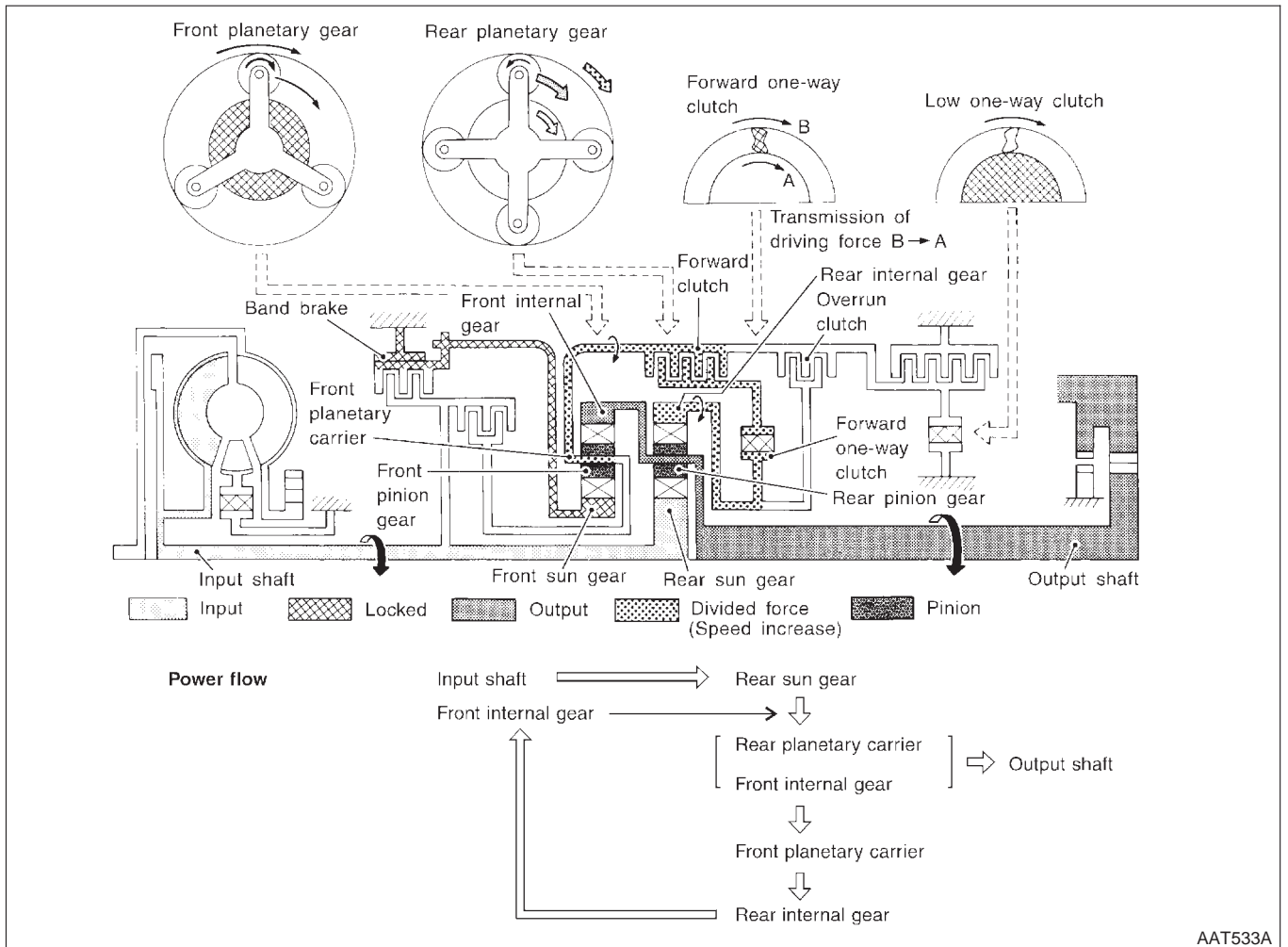
OVERALL SYSTEM

Shift Mechanism (Cont'd)

D₂, 2₂ and 1₂ Positions

=NFAT0278S0404

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Forward clutch • Forward one-way clutch • Brake band 	<p>Rear sun gear drives rear planetary carrier and combined front internal gear. Front internal gear now rotates around front sun gear accompanying front planetary carrier. As front planetary carrier transfers the power to rear internal gear through forward clutch and forward one-way clutch, this rotation of rear internal gear increases the speed of rear planetary carrier compared with that of the 1st speed.</p>
<p>Overrun clutch engagement conditions</p>	<p>D₂: Overdrive control switch OFF and throttle opening is less than 3/16 2₂ and 1₂: Always engaged</p>



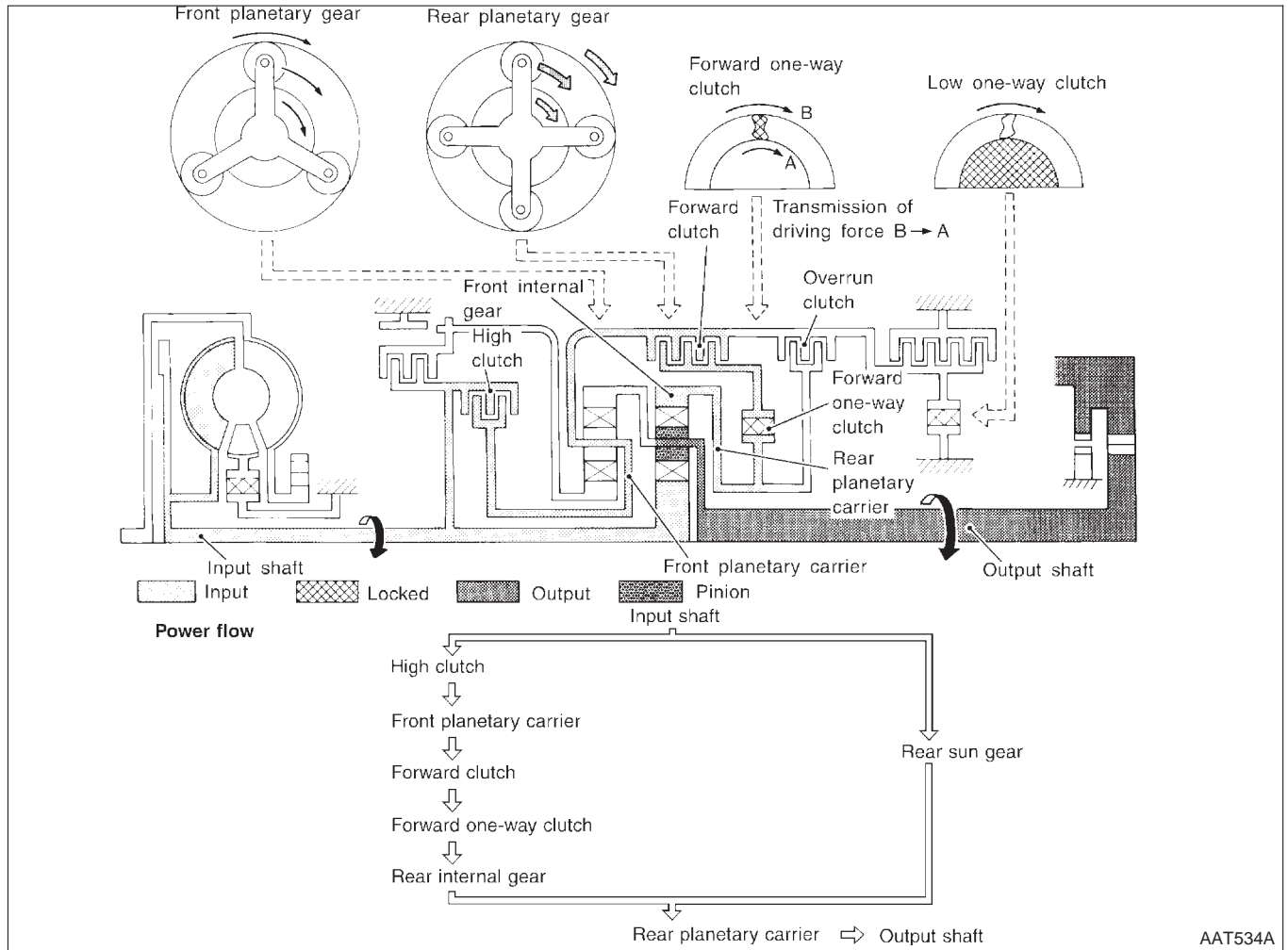
OVERALL SYSTEM

Shift Mechanism (Cont'd)

D₃ Position

=NFAT0278S0405

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • High clutch • Forward clutch • Forward one-way clutch 	<p>Input power is transmitted to front planetary carrier through high clutch. And front planetary carrier is connected to rear internal gear by operation of forward clutch and forward one-way clutch.</p> <p>This rear internal gear rotation and another input (the rear sun gear) accompany rear planetary carrier to turn at the same speed.</p>
<p>Overrun clutch engagement conditions</p>	<p>D₃: Overdrive control switch "OFF" and throttle opening is less than 3/16</p>



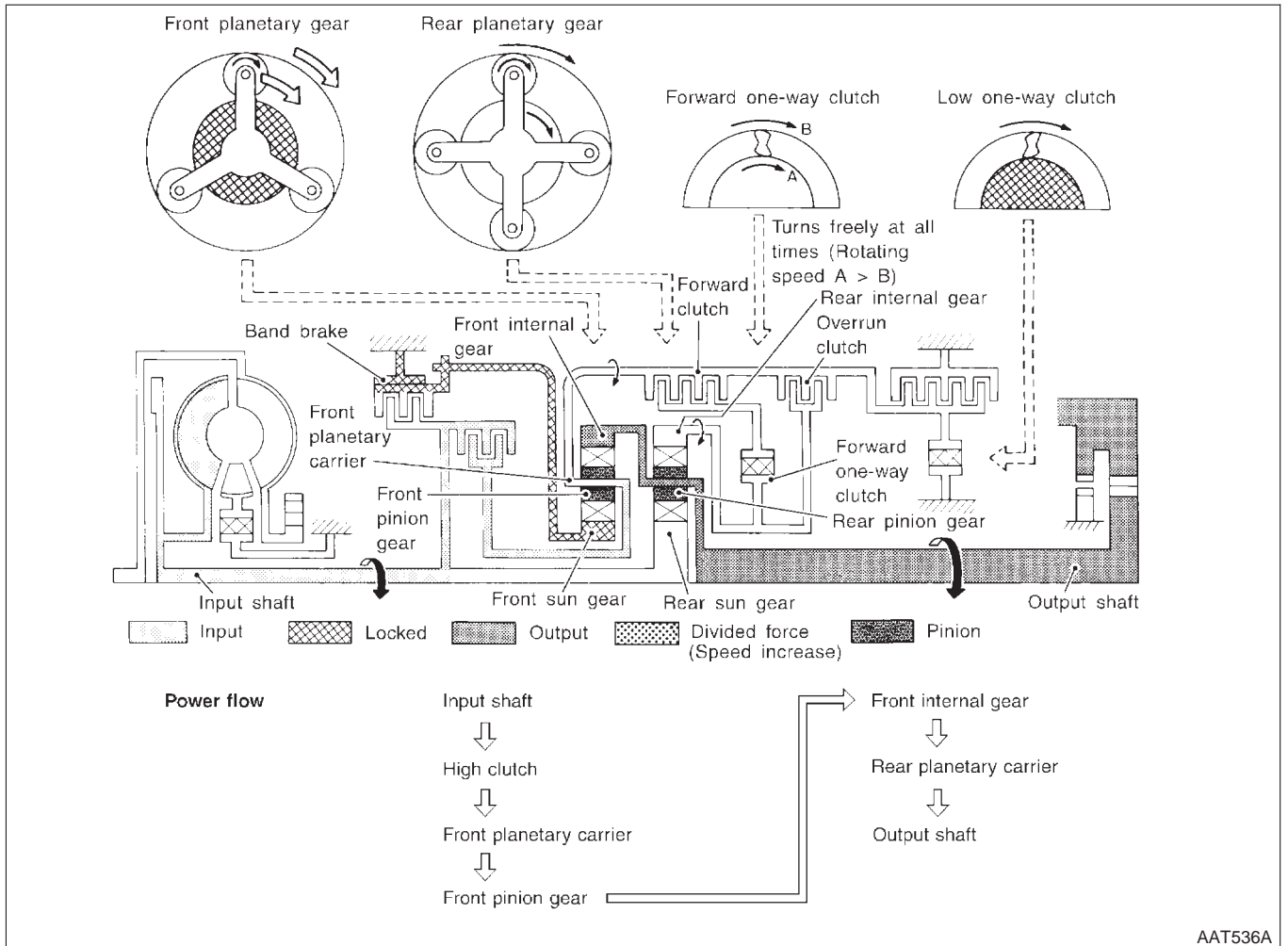
OVERALL SYSTEM

Shift Mechanism (Cont'd)

D₄ (O/D) Position

=NFAT0278S0406

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • High clutch • Brake band • Forward clutch (Does not affect power transmission) 	<p>Input power is transmitted to front carrier through high clutch. This front carrier turns around the sun gear which is fixed by brake band and makes front internal gear (output) turn faster.</p>
Engine brake	At D ₄ position, there is no one-way clutch in the power transmission line and engine brake can be obtained when decelerating.



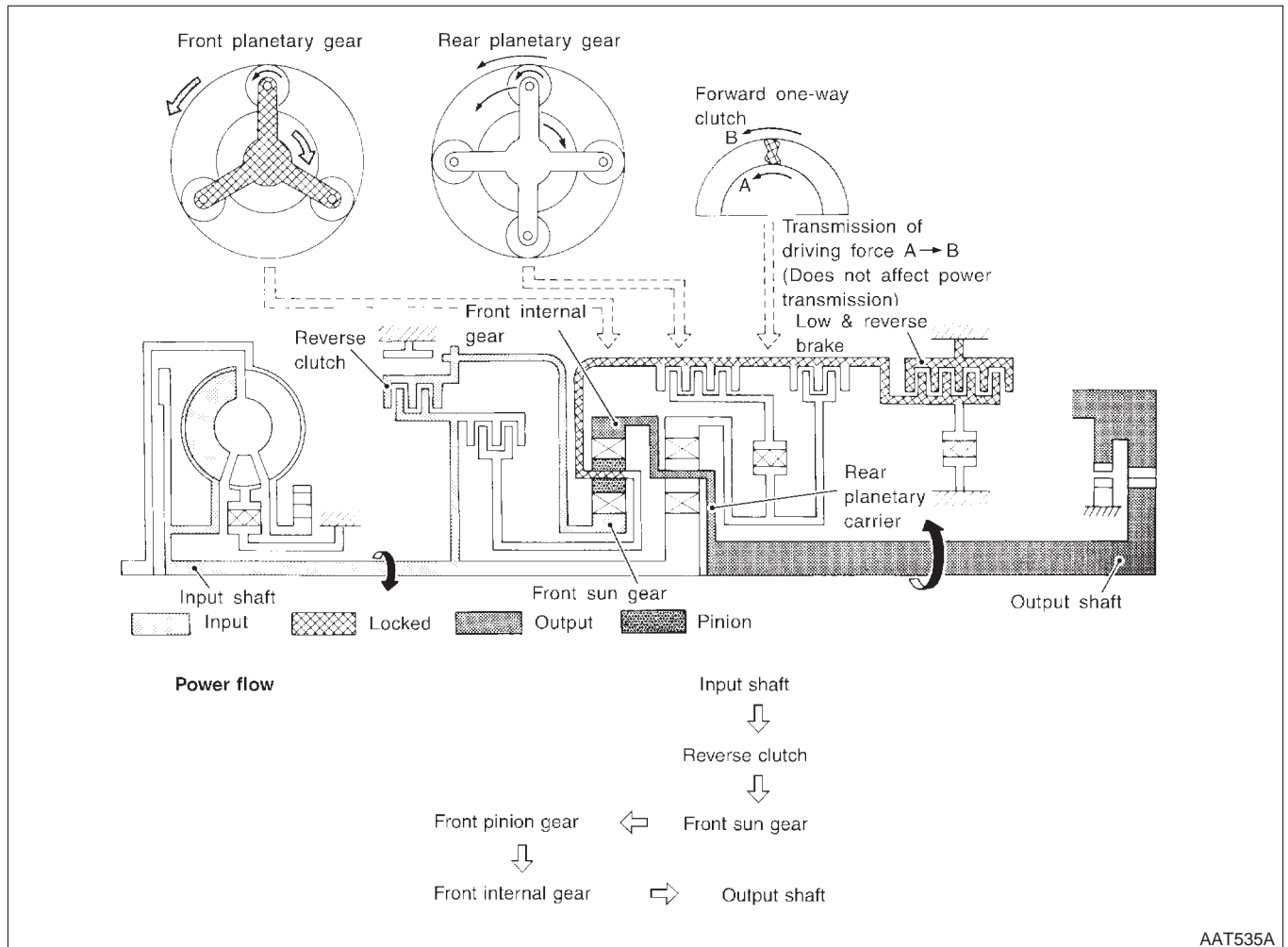
OVERALL SYSTEM

Shift Mechanism (Cont'd)

R Position

=NFAT0278S0407

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reverse clutch • Low and reverse brake 	Front planetary carrier is stationary because of the operation of low and reverse brake. Input power is transmitted to front sun gear through reverse clutch, which drives front internal gear in the opposite direction.
Engine brake	As there is no one-way clutch in the power transmission line, engine brake can be obtained when decelerating.



AAT535A

OVERALL SYSTEM

Control System

Control System

=NFAT0279

OUTLINE

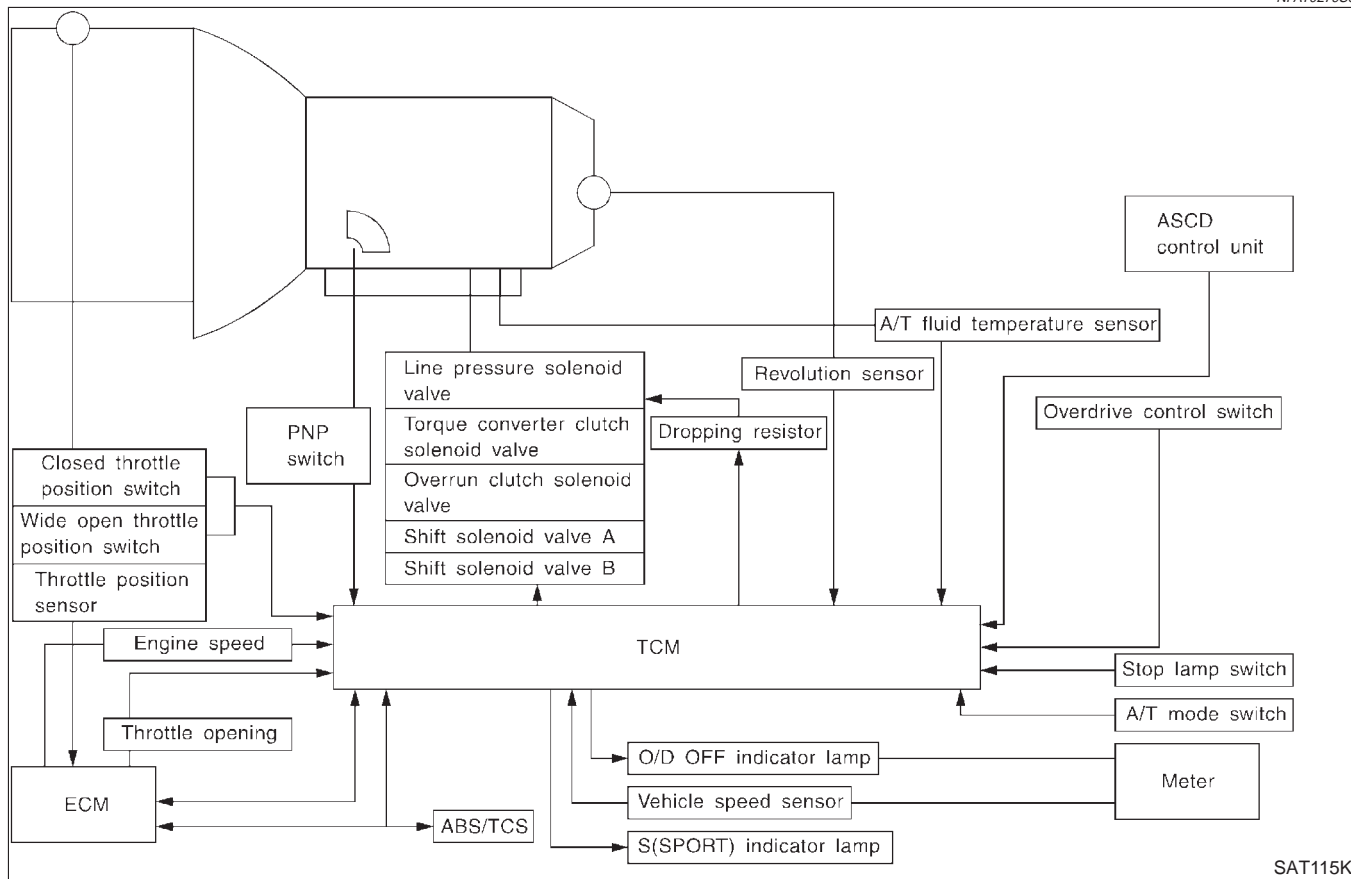
NFAT0279S01

The automatic transaxle senses vehicle operating conditions through various sensors. It always controls the optimum shift position and reduces shifting and lock-up shocks.

SENSORS		TCM		ACTUATORS
Park/neutral position (PNP) switch Throttle position sensor Closed throttle position switch Wide open throttle position switch Engine speed signal A/T fluid temperature sensor Revolution sensor Vehicle speed sensor Overdrive control switch ASCD control unit Stop lamp switch A/T mode switch	▶	Shift control Line pressure control Lock-up control Overrun clutch control Timing control Fail-safe control Self-diagnosis CONSULT-II communication line control Duet-EA control	▶	Shift solenoid valve A Shift solenoid valve B Overrun clutch solenoid valve Torque converter clutch solenoid valve Line pressure solenoid valve O/D OFF indicator lamp S (SPORT) indicator lamp ✱ (SNOW) indicator lamp

CONTROL SYSTEM

NFAT0279S02



SAT115K

OVERALL SYSTEM

Control System (Cont'd)

TCM FUNCTION


=NFAT0279S03

The function of the TCM is to:

- Receive input signals sent from various switches and sensors.
- Determine required line pressure, shifting point, lock-up operation, and engine brake operation.
- Send required output signals to the respective solenoids.

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL OF TCM

NFAT0279S04

	Sensors and solenoid valves	Function
Input	Park/neutral position (PNP) switch	Detects select lever position and sends a signal to TCM.
	Throttle position sensor	Detects throttle valve position and sends a signal to TCM.
	Closed throttle position switch	Detects throttle valve's fully-closed position and sends a signal to TCM.
	Wide open throttle position switch	Detects a throttle valve position of greater than 1/2 of full throttle and sends a signal to TCM.
	Engine speed signal	From ECM.
	A/T fluid temperature sensor	Detects transmission fluid temperature and sends a signal to TCM.
	Revolution sensor	Detects output shaft rpm and sends a signal to TCM.
	Vehicle speed sensor	Used as an auxiliary vehicle speed sensor. Sends a signal when revolution sensor (installed on transmission) malfunctions.
	Overdrive control switch	Sends a signal, which prohibits a shift to D ₄ (overdrive) position, to the TCM.
	A/T mode switch	Detects S (SPORT),  (SNOW) or AUTO position selected and sends a signal to TCM.
	ASCD control unit	Sends the cruise signal and D ₄ (overdrive) cancellation signal from ASCD control unit to TCM.
Output	Stop lamp switch	Send the lock-up release signal to the TCM at time of D ₄ (lock-up).
	Shift solenoid valve A/B	Selects shifting point suited to driving conditions in relation to a signal sent from TCM.
	Line pressure solenoid valve	Regulates (or decreases) line pressure suited to driving conditions in relation to a signal sent from TCM.
	Torque converter clutch solenoid valve	Regulates (or decreases) lock-up pressure suited to driving conditions in relation to a signal sent from TCM.
	Overrun clutch solenoid valve	Controls an "engine brake" effect suited to driving conditions in relation to a signal sent from TCM.
	S (SPORT) indicator lamp	Shows TCM faults, when A/T control components malfunction.

OVERALL SYSTEM

Control Mechanism

=NFAT0280

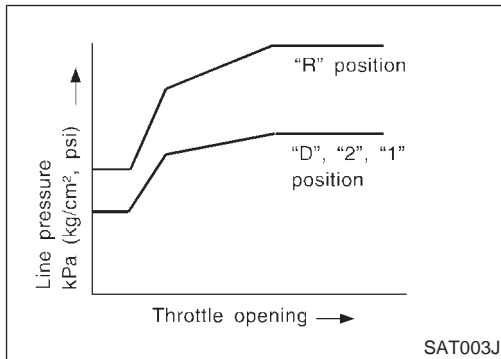
LINE PRESSURE CONTROL

NFAT0280S01

TCM has various line pressure control characteristics to meet the driving conditions.

An ON-OFF duty signal is sent to the line pressure solenoid valve based on TCM characteristics.

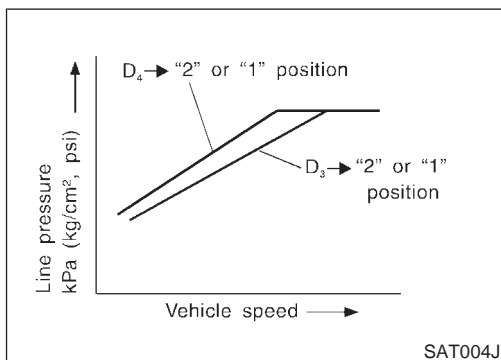
Hydraulic pressure on the clutch and brake is electronically controlled through the line pressure solenoid valve to accommodate engine torque. This results in smooth shift operation.



Normal Control

NFAT0280S0101

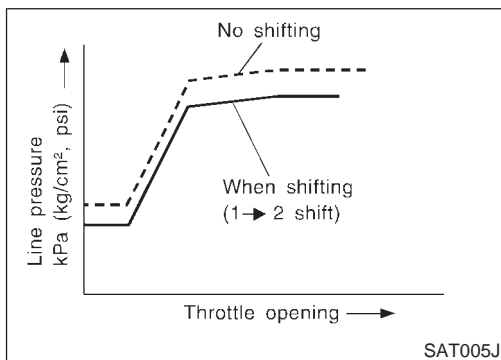
The line pressure to throttle opening characteristics is set for suitable clutch operation.



Back-up Control (Engine brake)

NFAT0280S0102

If the selector lever is shifted to 2 position while driving in D₄ (O/D) or D₃, great driving force is applied to the clutch inside the transmission. Clutch operating pressure (line pressure) must be increased to deal with this driving force.



During Shift Change

NFAT0280S0103

The line pressure is temporarily reduced corresponding to a change in engine torque when shifting gears (that is, when the shift solenoid valve is switched for clutch operation) to reduce shifting shock.

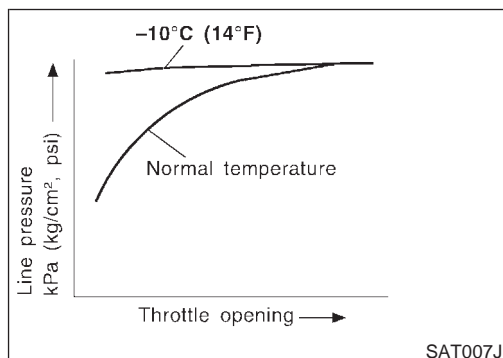
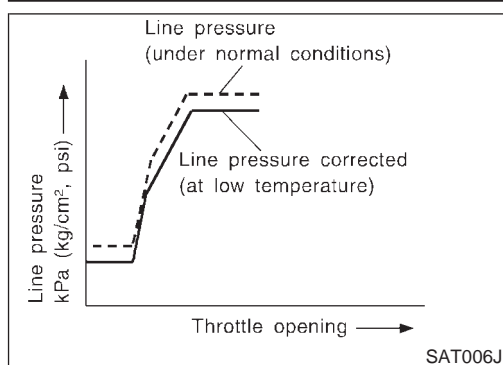
At Low Fluid Temperature

NFAT0280S0104

- Fluid viscosity and frictional characteristics of the clutch facing change with fluid temperature. Clutch engaging or band-contacting pressure is compensated for, according to fluid temperature, to stabilize shifting quality.

OVERALL SYSTEM

Control Mechanism (Cont'd)

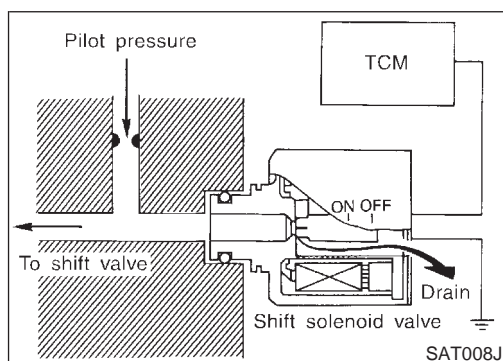


- The line pressure is reduced below 60°C (140°F) to prevent shifting shock due to low viscosity of automatic transmission fluid when temperature is low.
- Line pressure is increased to a maximum irrespective of the throttle opening when fluid temperature drops to -10°C (14°F). This pressure rise is adopted to prevent a delay in clutch and brake operation due to extreme drop of fluid viscosity at low temperature.

SHIFT CONTROL

NFAT0280S02

The shift is regulated entirely by electronic control to accommodate vehicle speed and varying engine operations. This is accomplished by electrical signals transmitted by the revolution sensor and throttle position sensor. This results in improved acceleration performance and fuel economy.



Control of Shift Solenoid Valves A and B

NFAT0280S0201

The TCM activates shift solenoid valves A and B according to signals from the throttle position sensor and revolution sensor to select the optimum gear position on the basis of the shift schedule memorized in the TCM.

The shift solenoid valve performs simple ON-OFF operation. When set to ON, the drain circuit closes and pilot pressure is applied to the shift valve.

Relation between shift solenoid valves A and B and gear positions

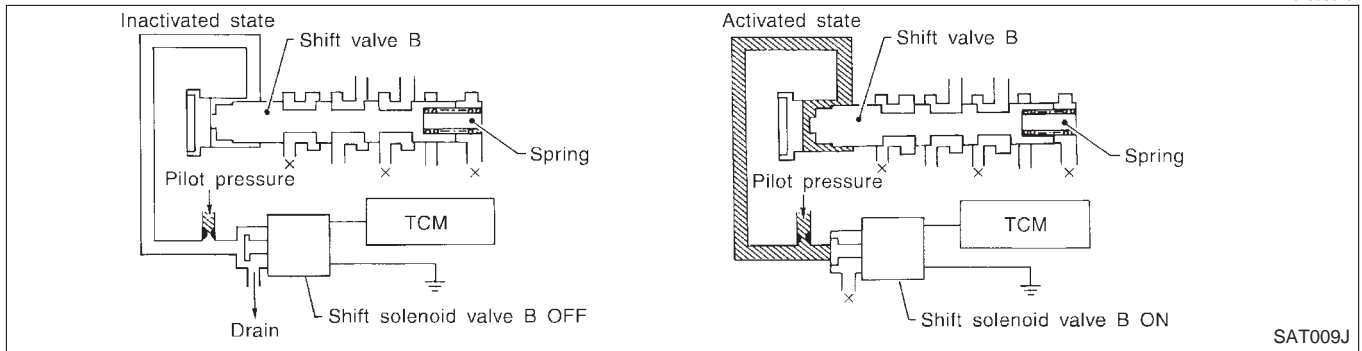
Shift solenoid valve	Gear position				
	D ₁ , 2 ₁ , 1 ₁	D ₂ , 2 ₂ , 1 ₂	D ₃	D ₄ (O/D)	N-P
A	ON (Closed)	OFF (Open)	OFF (Open)	ON (Closed)	ON (Closed)
B	ON (Closed)	ON (Closed)	OFF (Open)	OFF (Open)	ON (Closed)

OVERALL SYSTEM

Control Mechanism (Cont'd)

Control of Shift Valves A and B

NFAT0280S0202



SAT009J

Pilot pressure generated by the operation of shift solenoid valves A and B is applied to the end face of shift valves A and B. The drawing above shows the operation of shift valve B. When the shift solenoid valve is ON, pilot pressure applied to the end face of the shift valve overcomes spring force, moving the valve upward.

LOCK-UP CONTROL

NFAT0280S03

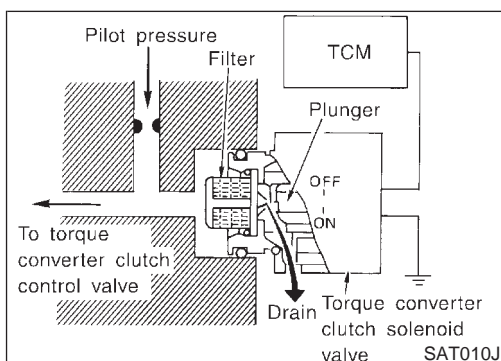
The torque converter clutch piston in the torque converter is locked to eliminate torque converter slip to increase power transmission efficiency. The solenoid valve is controlled by an ON-OFF duty signal sent from the TCM. The signal is converted to an oil pressure signal which controls the lock-up piston.

Conditions for Lock-up Operation

NFAT0280S0301

When vehicle is driven in 4th gear position, vehicle speed and throttle opening are detected. If the detected values fall within the lock-up zone memorized in the TCM, lock-up is performed.

Overdrive control switch	ON	OFF
Selector lever	D position	
Gear position	D ₄	D ₃
Vehicle speed sensor	More than set value	
Throttle position sensor	Less than set opening	
Closed throttle position switch	OFF	
A/T fluid temperature sensor	More than 40°C (104°F)	



SAT010J

Torque Converter Clutch Solenoid Valve Control

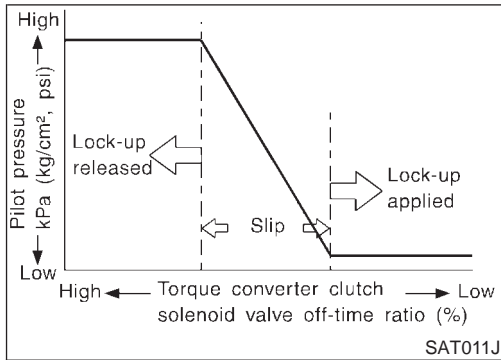
NFAT0280S0302

The torque converter clutch solenoid valve is controlled by the TCM. The plunger closes the drain circuit during the OFF period, and opens the circuit during the ON period. If the percentage of OFF-time increases in one cycle, the pilot pressure drain time is reduced and pilot pressure remains high.

The torque converter clutch piston is designed to slip to adjust the ratio of ON-OFF, thereby reducing lock-up shock.

OVERALL SYSTEM

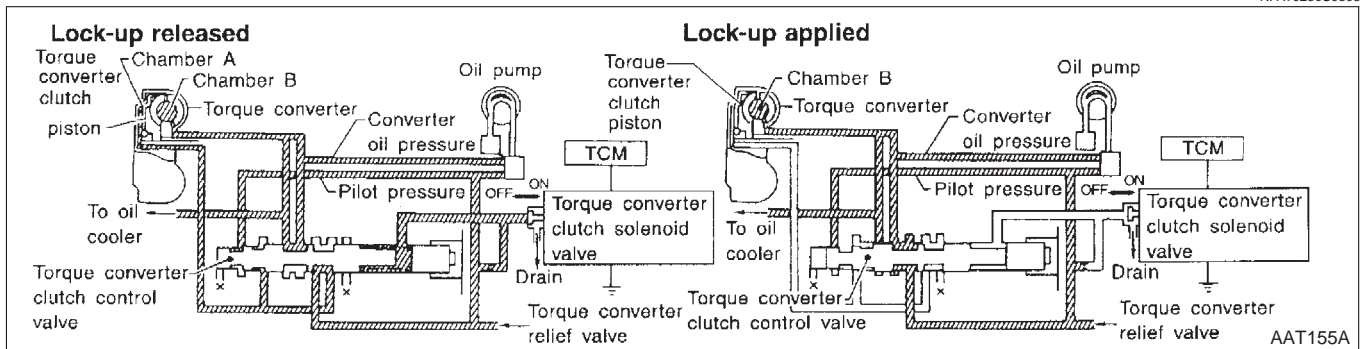
Control Mechanism (Cont'd)



OFF-time INCREASING
↓
Amount of drain DECREASING
↓
Pilot pressure HIGH
↓
Lock-up RELEASING

Torque Converter Clutch Control Valve Operation

NFAT0280S0303



Lock-up released

The OFF-duration of the torque converter clutch solenoid valve is long, and pilot pressure is high. The pilot pressure pushes the end face of the torque converter clutch control valve in combination with spring force to move the valve to the left. As a result, converter pressure is applied to chamber A (torque converter clutch piston release side). Accordingly, the torque converter clutch piston remains unlocked.

Lock-up applied

When the OFF-duration of the torque converter clutch solenoid valve is short, pilot pressure drains and becomes low. Accordingly, the control valve moves to the right by the pilot pressure of the other circuit and converter pressure. As a result, converter pressure is applied to chamber B, keeping the torque converter clutch piston applied.

Also smooth lock-up is provided by transient application and release of the lock-up.

OVERRUN CLUTCH CONTROL (ENGINE BRAKE CONTROL)

NFAT0280S04

Forward one-way clutch is used to reduce shifting shocks in downshifting operations. This clutch transmits engine torque to the wheels. However, drive force from the wheels is not transmitted to the engine because the one-way clutch rotates idle. This means the engine brake is not effective.

The overrun clutch operates when the engine brake is needed.

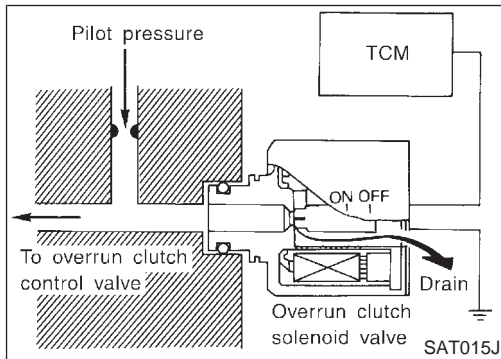
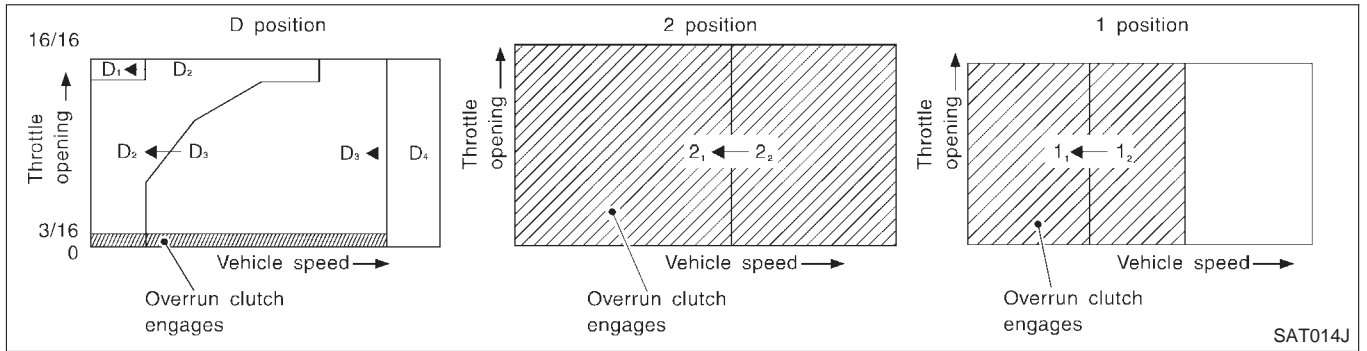
Overrun Clutch Operating Conditions

NFAT0280S0401

	Gear position	Throttle opening
D position	D ₁ , D ₂ , D ₃ gear position	Less than 3/16
2 position	2 ₁ , 2 ₂ gear position	
1 position	1 ₁ , 1 ₂ gear position	At any position

OVERALL SYSTEM

Control Mechanism (Cont'd)



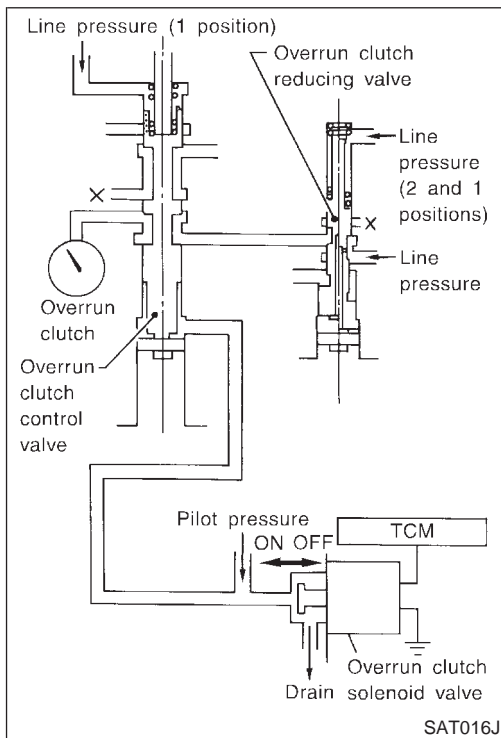
Overrun Clutch Solenoid Valve Control

NFAT0280S0402

The overrun clutch solenoid valve is operated by an ON-OFF signal transmitted by the TCM to provide overrun clutch control (engine brake control).

When this solenoid valve is ON, the pilot pressure drain port closes. When it is OFF, the drain port opens.

During the solenoid valve ON pilot pressure is applied to the end face of the overrun clutch control valve.



Overrun Clutch Control Valve Operation

NFAT0280S0403

When the solenoid valve is ON, pilot pressure is applied to the overrun clutch control valve. This pushes up the overrun clutch control valve. The line pressure is then shut off so that the clutch does not engage.

When the solenoid valve is OFF, pilot pressure is not generated. At this point, the overrun clutch control valve moves downward by spring force. As a result, overrun clutch operation pressure is provided by the overrun clutch reducing valve. This causes the overrun clutch to engage.

In the 1 position, the overrun clutch control valve remains pushed down so that the overrun clutch is engaged at all times.

Control Valve

NFAT0281

FUNCTION OF CONTROL VALVES

NFAT0281S01

Valve name	Function
Pressure regulator valve, plug and sleeve plug	Regulates oil discharged from the oil pump to provide optimum line pressure for all driving conditions.
Pressure modifier valve and sleeve	Used as a signal supplementary valve to the pressure regulator valve. Regulates pressure-modifier pressure (signal pressure) which controls optimum line pressure for all driving conditions.

OVERALL SYSTEM

Control Valve (Cont'd)

Valve name	Function
Pilot valve	Regulates line pressure to maintain a constant pilot pressure level which controls lock-up mechanism, overrun clutch, shift timing.
Accumulator control valve	Regulates accumulator back-pressure to pressure suited to driving conditions.
Manual valve	Directs line pressure to oil circuits corresponding to select positions. Hydraulic pressure drains when the shift lever is in Neutral.
Shift valve A	Simultaneously switches three oil circuits using output pressure of shift solenoid valve A to meet driving conditions (vehicle speed, throttle opening, etc.). Provides automatic downshifting and up-shifting (1st → 2nd → 3rd → 4th gears/4th → 3rd → 2nd → 1st gears) in combination with shift valve B.
Shift valve B	Simultaneously switches two oil circuits using output pressure of shift solenoid valve B in relation to driving conditions (vehicle speed, throttle opening, etc.). Provides automatic downshifting and up-shifting (1st → 2nd → 3rd → 4th gears/4th → 3rd → 2nd → 1st gears) in combination with shift valve A.
Overrun clutch control valve	Switches hydraulic circuits to prevent engagement of the overrun clutch simultaneously with application of the brake band in D ₄ . (Interlocking occurs if the overrun clutch engages during D ₄ .)
"1" reducing valve	Reduces low & reverse brake pressure to dampen engine-brake shock when downshifting from the 1 position 1 ₂ to 1 ₁ .
Overrun clutch reducing valve	Reduces oil pressure directed to the overrun clutch and prevents engine-brake shock. In 1 and 2 positions, line pressure acts on the overrun clutch reducing valve to increase the pressure-regulating point, with resultant engine brake capability.
Torque converter relief valve	Prevents an excessive rise in torque converter pressure.
Torque converter clutch control valve, plug and sleeve	Activates or inactivates the lock-up function. Also provides smooth lock-up through transient application and release of the lock-up system.
1-2 accumulator valve and piston	Dampens the shock encountered when 2nd gear band servo contracts, and provides smooth shifting.
3-2 timing valve	Switches the pace that oil pressure is released depending on vehicle speed; maximizes the high clutch release timing, and allows for soft down shifting.
Shuttle valve	Determines if the overrun clutch solenoid valve should control the 3-2 timing valve or the overrun clutch control valve and switches between the two.
Cooler check valve	At low speeds and with a small load when little heat is generated, saves the volume of cooler flow, and stores the oil pressure for lock up.

Introduction

NFAT0017

The A/T system has two self-diagnostic systems.

The first is the emission-related on board diagnostic system (EURO-OBD) performed by the TCM (transmission control module) in combination with the ECM. The malfunction is indicated by the MI (malfunction indicator) and is stored as a DTC in the ECM memory but not the TCM memory.

The second is the TCM original self-diagnosis indicated by the O/D OFF indicator lamp. The malfunction is stored in the TCM memory. The detected items are overlapped with EURO-OBD self-diagnostic items. For detail, refer to AT-41.

EURO-OBD Function for A/T System

NFAT0018

The ECM provides emission-related on board diagnostic (EURO-OBD) functions for the A/T system. One function is to receive a signal from the TCM used with OBD-related parts of the A/T system. The signal is sent to the ECM when a malfunction occurs in the corresponding EURO-OBD-related part. The other function is to indicate a diagnostic result by means of the MI (malfunction indicator) on the instrument panel. Sensors, switches and solenoid valves are used as sensing elements.

The MI automatically illuminates in One or Two Trip Detection Logic when a malfunction is sensed in relation to A/T system parts.

One or Two Trip Detection Logic of EURO-OBD

NFAT0019

ONE TRIP DETECTION LOGIC

NFAT0019S01

If a malfunction is sensed during the first test drive, the MI will illuminate and the malfunction will be stored in the ECM memory as a DTC. The TCM is not provided with such a memory function.

TWO TRIP DETECTION LOGIC

NFAT0019S02

When a malfunction is sensed during the first test drive, it is stored in the ECM memory as a 1st trip DTC (diagnostic trouble code) or 1st trip freeze frame data. At this point, the MI will not illuminate. — First Trip
If the same malfunction as that experienced during the first test drive is sensed during the second test drive, the MI will illuminate. — Second Trip

A/T-related parts for which the MI illuminates during the first or second test drive are listed below.

Items	MI	
	One trip detection	Two trip detection
Shift solenoid valve A — DTC: P0750	X	
Shift solenoid valve B — DTC: P0755	X	
Throttle position sensor or switch — DTC: P1705	X	
Except above		X

The “trip” in the “One or Two Trip Detection Logic” means a driving mode in which self-diagnosis is performed during vehicle operation.



EURO-OBD Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

NFAT0020

HOW TO READ DTC AND 1ST TRIP DTC

NFAT0020S01

DTC and 1st trip DTC can be read by the following methods.

( With CONSULT-II or  GST) CONSULT-II or GST (Generic Scan Tool) Examples: P0705, P0710, P0720, P0725, etc.

These DTCs are prescribed by SAE J2012.

(CONSULT-II also displays the malfunctioning component or system.)

- **1st trip DTC No. is the same as DTC No.**
- **Output of the diagnostic trouble code indicates that the indicated circuit has a malfunction. However, in case of the Mode II and GST they do not indicate whether the malfunction is still occurring or occurred in the past and returned to normal. CONSULT-II can identify them as shown below. Therefore, using CONSULT-II (if available) is recommended.**

A sample of CONSULT-II display for DTC and 1st trip DTC is shown on the next page. DTC or 1st trip DTC of a malfunction is displayed in “SELF-DIAG RESULTS” mode for “ENGINE” with CONSULT-II. Time data indicates how many times the vehicle was driven after the last detection of a DTC.

SELECT SYSTEM
A/T
ENGINE

SAT014K

If the DTC is being detected currently, the time data will be "0".

SELF-DIAG RESULTS	
DTC RESULTS	TIME
PNP SW/CIRC [P0705]	0

SAT015K

If a 1st trip DTC is stored in the ECM, the time data will be "1t".

SELF-DIAG RESULTS	
DTC RESULTS	TIME
PNP SW/CIRC [P0705]	1 t

SAT016K

Freeze Frame Data and 1st Trip Freeze Frame Data

The ECM has a memory function, which stores the driving condition such as fuel system status, calculated load value, engine coolant temperature, short term fuel trim, long term fuel trim, engine speed and vehicle speed at the moment the ECM detects a malfunction.

Data which are stored in the ECM memory, along with the 1st trip DTC, are called 1st trip freeze frame data, and the data, stored together with the DTC data, are called freeze frame data and displayed on CONSULT-II or GST. The 1st trip freeze frame data can only be displayed on the CONSULT-II screen, not on the GST. For detail, refer to EC-71, "CONSULT-II".

Only one set of freeze frame data (either 1st trip freeze frame data or freeze frame data) can be stored in the ECM. 1st trip freeze frame data is stored in the ECM memory along with the 1st trip DTC. There is no priority for 1st trip freeze frame data and it is updated each time a different 1st trip DTC is detected. However, once freeze frame data (2nd trip detection/MI on) is stored in the ECM memory, 1st trip freeze frame data is no longer stored. Remember, only one set of freeze frame data can be stored in the ECM. The ECM has the following priorities to update the data.

NFAT0020S0101

Priority	Items	
1	Freeze frame data	Misfire — DTC: P0300 - P0306 Fuel Injection System Function — DTC: P0171, P0172, P0174, P0175
2		Except the above items (Includes A/T related items)
3	1st trip freeze frame data	

Both 1st trip freeze frame data and freeze frame data (along with the DTCs) are cleared when the ECM memory is erased.

HOW TO ERASE DTC

The diagnostic trouble code can be erased by CONSULT-II, GST or ECM DIAGNOSTIC TEST MODE as described following. NFAT0020S02

- **If the battery terminal is disconnected, the diagnostic trouble code will be lost within 24 hours.**
- **When you erase the DTC, using CONSULT-II or GST is easier and quicker than switching the mode selector on the ECM.**

The following emission-related diagnostic information is cleared from the ECM memory when erasing DTC related to EURO-OBD. For details, refer to EC-45, "Emission-related Diagnostic Information".

- **Diagnostic trouble codes (DTC)**
- **1st trip diagnostic trouble codes (1st trip DTC)**
- **Freeze frame data**
- **1st trip freeze frame data**
- **System readiness test (SRT) codes**
- **Test values**

HOW TO ERASE DTC (WITH CONSULT-II)

- **If a DTC is displayed for both ECM and TCM, it needs to be erased for both ECM and TCM.** NFAT0020S03
1. If the ignition switch stays ON after repair work, be sure to turn ignition switch OFF once. Wait at least 5 seconds and then turn it ON (engine stopped) again.
 2. Turn CONSULT-II "ON" and touch "A/T".
 3. Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULTS".
 4. Touch "ERASE". (The DTC in the TCM will be erased.) Then touch "BACK" twice.
 5. Touch "ENGINE".
 6. Touch "SELF DIAGNOSIS".
 7. Touch "ERASE". (The DTC in the ECM will be erased.)

How to erase DTC (With CONSULT-II)

1. If the ignition switch stays "ON" after repair work, be sure to turn ignition switch "OFF" once. Wait at least 5 seconds and then turn it "ON" (engine stopped) again.

SELECT SYSTEM
A/T
ENGINE



SELECT DIAG MODE
SELF-DIAG RESULTS
DATA MONITOR
DTC WORK SUPPORT
TCM PART NUMBER

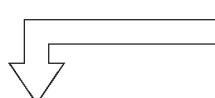


SELF-DIAG RESULTS
DTC RESULTS
T/C CLUTCH SOL/V

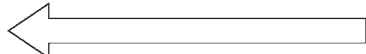
2. Turn CONSULT-II "ON", and touch "A/T".

3. Turn "SELF-DIAG RESULTS".

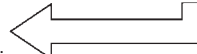
4. Touch "ERASE". (The DTC in the TCM will be erased.)



Touch "BACK".



Touch "BACK".



SELECT SYSTEM
A/T
ENGINE

SELECT DIAG MODE
WORK SUPPORT
SELF-DIAG RESULTS
DATA MONITOR
ACTIVE TEST
DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION
ECM PART NUMBER

SELF-DIAG RESULTS	
DTC RESULTS	TIME
TCC SOLENOID/CIRC [P0740]	0

5. Touch "ENGINE".

6. Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULTS".

7. Touch "ERASE". (The DTC in the ECM will be erased.)

SAT017K

HOW TO ERASE DTC (WITH GST)

1. If the ignition switch stays ON after repair work, be sure to turn ignition switch OFF once. Wait at least 5 seconds and then turn it ON (engine stopped) again.
2. Perform "EURO-OBD SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (NO TOOLS)". Refer to AT-49. (The engine warm-up step can be skipped when performing the diagnosis only to erase the DTC.)
3. Select Mode 4 with Generic Scan Tool (GST). For details, refer to EC-86, "DESCRIPTION".

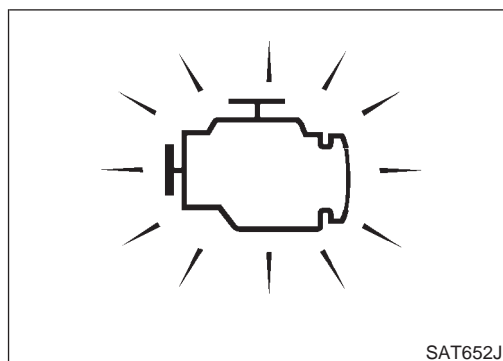
NFAT0020S04

HOW TO ERASE DTC (NO TOOLS)

1. If the ignition switch stays ON after repair work, be sure to turn ignition switch OFF once. Wait at least 5 seconds and then turn it ON (engine stopped) again.
2. Perform "TCM SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (NO TOOLS)". Refer to AT-49. (The engine warm-up step can be skipped when performing the diagnosis only to erase the DTC.)

NFAT0020S05

Malfunction Indicator (MI)



Malfunction Indicator (MI)

1. The MI will light up when the ignition switch is turned ON ^{=NFAT0021} without the engine running. This is for checking the lamp.
 - If the MI does not light up, refer to EL-145, "Schematic". (Or see EC-608, "Wiring Diagram".)
2. When the engine is started, the malfunction indicator should go off.

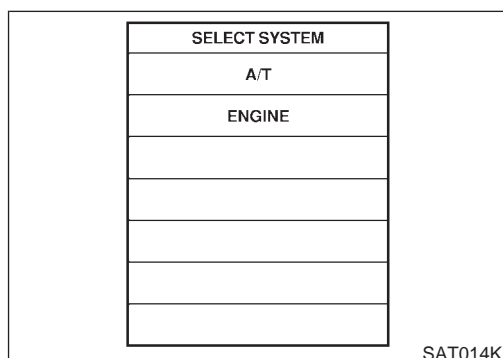
If the MI remains on, the on board diagnostic system has detected an engine system malfunction. For detail, refer to EC-44, "Introduction".

CONSULT-II

After performing "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (WITH CONSULT-II)" ^{NFAT0022} (AT-40), place check marks for results on the "Diagnostic Worksheet", AT-70. Reference pages are provided following the items.

NOTICE:

- 1) The CONSULT-II electrically displays shift timing and lock-up timing (that is, operation timing of each solenoid).
Check for time difference between actual shift timing and the CONSULT-II display. If the difference is noticeable, mechanical parts (except solenoids, sensors, etc.) may be malfunctioning. Check mechanical parts using applicable diagnostic procedures.
- 2) Shift schedule (which implies gear position) displayed on CONSULT-II and that indicated in Service Manual may differ slightly. This occurs because of the following reasons:
 - Actual shift schedule has more or less tolerance or allowance,
 - Shift schedule indicated in Service Manual refers to the point where shifts start, and
 - Gear position displayed on CONSULT-II indicates the point where shifts are completed.
- 3) Shift solenoid valve "A" or "B" is displayed on CONSULT-II at the start of shifting. Gear position is displayed upon completion of shifting (which is computed by TCM).
- 4) Additional CONSULT-II information can be found in the Operation Manual supplied with the CONSULT-II unit.



SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (WITH CONSULT-II)

1. Turn on CONSULT-II and touch "ENGINE" for EURO-OBD detected items or touch "A/T" for TCM self-diagnosis. ^{NFAT0022SD1}
If A/T is not displayed, check TCM power supply and ground circuit. Refer to AT-121. If result is NG, refer to EL-9, "Schematic".



REAL-TIME DIAG
ENG SPEED SIG

SAT987J

- Touch "SELF DIAGNOSIS".
Display shows malfunction experienced since the last erasing operation.
CONSULT-II performs "Real Time Diagnosis".
Also, any malfunction detected while in this mode will be displayed at real time.

SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT TEST MODE



NFAT0022S02

Detected items (Screen terms for CONSULT-II, "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" test mode)		Malfunction is detected when ...	TCM self-diagnosis	EURO-OBD (DTC)
"A/T"	"ENGINE"		 Available by S (SPORT) indicator lamp or "A/T" on CONSULT-II	 Available by malfunction indicator*2, "ENGINE" on CON- SULT-II or GST
Park/neutral position (PNP) switch circuit		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> TCM does not receive the correct voltage signal (based on the gear position) from the switch. 	—	P0705
—	PNP SW/CIRC			
Revolution sensor		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> TCM does not receive the proper voltage signal from the sensor. 	X	P0720
VHCL SPEED SEN-A/T	VEH SPD SEN/ CIR AT			
Vehicle speed sensor (Meter)		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> TCM does not receive the proper voltage signal from the sensor. 	X	—
VHCL SPEED SEN-MTR	—			
A/T 1st gear function		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A/T cannot be shifted to the 1st gear position even if electrical circuit is good. 	—	P0731*1
—	A/T 1ST GR FNCTN			
A/T 2nd gear function		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A/T cannot be shifted to the 2nd gear position even if electrical circuit is good. 	—	P0732*1
—	A/T 2ND GR FNCTN			
A/T 3rd gear function		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A/T cannot be shifted to the 3rd gear position even if electrical circuit is good. 	—	P0733*1
—	A/T 3RD GR FNCTN			
A/T 4th gear function		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A/T cannot be shifted to the 4th gear position even if electrical circuit is good. 	—	P0734*1
—	A/T 4TH GR FNCTN			
Shift solenoid valve A		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> TCM detects an improper voltage drop when it tries to operate the solenoid valve. 	X	P0750
SHIFT SOLENOID/V A	SFT SOL A/CIRC			
Shift solenoid valve B		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> TCM detects an improper voltage drop when it tries to operate the solenoid valve. 	X	P0755
SHIFT SOLENOID/V B	SFT SOL B/CIRC			

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

EURO-OBD

CONSULT-II (Cont'd)

Detected items (Screen terms for CONSULT-II, “SELF-DIAG RESULTS” test mode)		Malfunction is detected when ...	TCM self-diagnosis	EURO-OBd (DTC)
“A/T”	“ENGINE”		 Available by S (SPORT) indicator lamp or “A/T” on CONSULT-II	 Available by malfunction indicator*2, “ENGINE” on CON- SULT-II or GST
Overrun clutch solenoid valve		● TCM detects an improper volt- age drop when it tries to operate the solenoid valve.	X	P1760
OVERRUN CLUTCH S/V	O/R CLUCH SOL/ CIRC			
T/C clutch solenoid valve		● TCM detects an improper volt- age drop when it tries to operate the solenoid valve.	X	P0740
T/C CLUTCH SOL/V	TCC SOLENOID/ CIRC			
Line pressure solenoid valve		● TCM detects an improper volt- age drop when it tries to operate the solenoid valve.	X	P0745
LINE PRESSURE S/V	L/PRESS SOL/ CIRC			
Throttle position sensor Throttle position switch		● TCM receives an excessively low or high voltage from the sensor.	X	P1705
THROTTLE POSI SEN	TP SEN/CIRC A/T			
Engine speed signal		● TCM does not receive the proper voltage signal from the ECM.	X	P0725
ENGINE SPEED SIG				
A/T fluid temperature sensor		● TCM receives an excessively low or high voltage from the sensor.	X	P0710
BATT/FLUID TEMP SEN	ATF TEMP SEN/ CIRC			
TCM (RAM)		● TCM memory (RAM) is malfunc- tioning	—	—
CONTROL UNIT (RAM)	—			
TCM (ROM)		● TCM memory (ROM) is malfunc- tioning	—	—
CONTROL UNIT (ROM)	—			
TCM (EEP ROM)		● TCM memory (EEP ROM) is malfunctioning.	—	—
CONT UNIT (EEP ROM)	—			
Initial start		● This is not a malfunction mes- sage (Whenever shutting off a power supply to the TCM, this message appears on the screen.)	X	—
INITIAL START	—			
No failure (NO DTC IS DETECTED FURTHER TEST- ING MAY BE REQUIRED**)		● No failure has been detected.	X	X

X: Applicable

—: Not applicable

*1: These malfunctions cannot be displayed by MI  if another malfunction is assigned to MI.

*2: Refer to EC-61, "DESCRIPTION".

DATA MONITOR MODE (A/T)

NFAT0022S11

Item	Display	Monitor item		Description	Remarks
		TCM Input signals	Main signals		
Vehicle speed sensor 1 (A/T) (Revolution sensor)	VHCL/S SE-A/T [km/h] or [mph]	X	—	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Vehicle speed computed from signal of revolution sensor is displayed. 	When racing engine in N or P with vehicle stationary, CONSULT-II data may not indicate 0 km/h (0 mph).
Vehicle speed sensor 2 (Meter)	VHCL/S SE-MTR [km/h] or [mph]	X	—	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Vehicle speed computed from signal of vehicle speed sensor is displayed. 	Vehicle speed display may not be accurate under approx. 10 km/h (6 mph). It may not indicate 0 km/h (0 mph) when vehicle is stationary.
Throttle position sensor	THRTL POS SEN [V]	X	—	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Throttle position sensor signal voltage is displayed. 	
A/T fluid temperature sensor	FLUID TEMP SE [V]	X	—	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A/T fluid temperature sensor signal voltage is displayed. Signal voltage lowers as fluid temperature rises. 	
Battery voltage	BATTERY VOLT [V]	X	—	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Source voltage of TCM is displayed. 	
Engine speed	ENGINE SPEED [rpm]	X	X	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine speed, computed from engine speed signal, is displayed. 	Engine speed display may not be accurate under approx. 800 rpm. It may not indicate 0 rpm even when engine is not running.
Overdrive control switch A/T check switch	OVERDRIVE SW [ON/OFF]	X	—	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ON/OFF state computed from signal of overdrive control SW is displayed. 	
Park/neutral position (PNP) switch	PN POSI SW [ON/OFF]	X	—	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ON/OFF state computed from signal of PN position SW is displayed. 	
R position switch	R POSITION SW [ON/OFF]	X	—	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ON/OFF state computed from signal of R position SW is displayed. 	
D position switch	D POSITION SW [ON/OFF]	X	—	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ON/OFF state computed from signal of D position SW is displayed. 	
2 position switch	2 POSITION SW [ON/OFF]	X	—	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ON/OFF status, computed from signal of 2 position SW, is displayed. 	
1 position switch	1 POSITION SW [ON/OFF]	X	—	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ON/OFF status, computed from signal of 1 position SW, is displayed. 	
ASCD cruise signal	ASCD-CRUISE [ON/OFF]	X	—	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Status of ASCD cruise signal is displayed. ON ... Cruising state OFF ... Normal running state 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This is displayed even when no ASCD is mounted.

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

EURO-OB

CONSULT-II (Cont'd)

Item	Display	Monitor item		Description	Remarks
		TCM Input signals	Main signals		
ASCD OD cut signal	ASCD-OD CUT [ON/OFF]	X	—	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Status of ASCD OD release signal is displayed. ON ... OD released OFF ... OD not released 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This is displayed even when no ASCD is mounted.
Kickdown switch	KICKDOWN SW [ON/OFF]	X	—	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ON/OFF status, computed from signal of kickdown SW, is displayed. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This is displayed even when no kickdown switch is equipped.
A/T mode switch [S (SPORT)]	POWER SHIFT SW [ON/OFF]	X	—	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ON/OFF state computed from signal of S (SPORT) mode SW is displayed. 	
Closed throttle position switch	CLOSED THL/SW [ON/OFF]	X	—	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ON/OFF status, computed from signal of closed throttle position SW, is displayed. 	
Wide open throttle position switch	W/O THRL/P-SW [ON/OFF]	X	—	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ON/OFF status, computed from signal of wide open throttle position SW, is displayed. 	
A/T mode switch [※ (SNOW)]	HOLD SW [ON/OFF]	X	—	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ON/OFF state computed from signal of ※ (SNOW) mode SW is displayed. 	
Gear position	GEAR	—	X	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Gear position data used for computation by TCM, is displayed. 	
Selector lever position	SLCT LVR POSI	—	X	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Selector lever position data, used for computation by TCM, is displayed. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A specific value used for control is displayed if fail-safe is activated due to error.
Vehicle speed	VEHICLE SPEED [km/h] or [mph]	—	X	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Vehicle speed data, used for computation by TCM, is displayed. 	
Throttle position	THROTTLE POSI [8]	—	X	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Throttle position data, used for computation by TCM, is displayed. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A specific value used for control is displayed if fail-safe is activated due to error.
Stop lamp switch	BRAKE SW [ON/OFF]	X	—	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ON/OFF status is displayed. ON ... Brake pedal is depressed. OFF ... Brake pedal is released. 	
Line pressure duty	LINE PRES DTY [%]	—	X	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Control value of line pressure solenoid valve, computed by TCM from each input signal, is displayed. 	

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

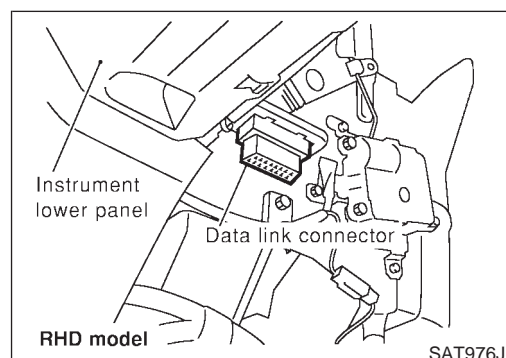
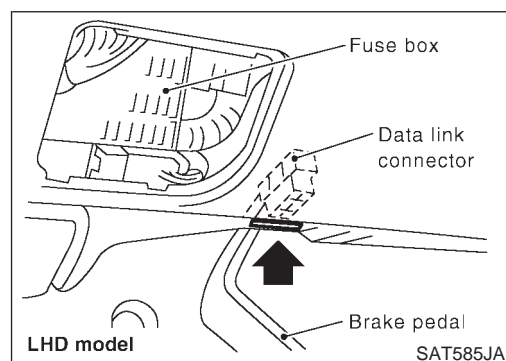
EURO-OB

CONSULT-II (Cont'd)

Item	Display	Monitor item		Description	Remarks
		TCM Input signals	Main signals		
Torque converter clutch solenoid valve duty	TCC S/V DUTY [%]	—	X	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Control value of torque converter clutch solenoid valve, computed by TCM from each input signal, is displayed. 	
Shift solenoid valve A	SHIFT S/V A [ON/OFF]	—	X	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Control value of shift solenoid valve A, computed by TCM from each input signal, is displayed. 	Control value of solenoid is displayed even if solenoid circuit is disconnected. The OFF signal is displayed if solenoid circuit is shorted.
Shift solenoid valve B	SHIFT S/V B [ON/OFF]	—	X	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Control value of shift solenoid valve B, computed by TCM from each input signal, is displayed. 	
Overrun clutch solenoid valve	OVERRUN/C S/V [ON/OFF]	—	X	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Control value of overrun clutch solenoid valve computed by TCM from each input signal is displayed. 	
Self-diagnosis display lamp [S (SPORT) indicator lamp]	SELF-D DP LMP [ON/OFF]	—	X	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Control status of S (SPORT) indicator lamp is displayed. 	

X: Applicable

—: Not applicable



DTC WORK SUPPORT MODE WITH CONSULT-II CONSULT-II Setting Procedure

NFAT0022S04

NFAT0022S0401

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Connect CONSULT-II to data link connector, which is located in left side dash panel.

CONSULT-II (Cont'd)

START
SUB MODE

SAT586J

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Touch "START".

SELECT SYSTEM
A/T
ENGINE

SAT014K

- Touch "A/T".

SELECT DIAG MODE
SELF-DIAG RESULTS
DATA MONITOR
DTC WORK SUPPORT
TCM PART NUMBER

SAT971J

- Touch "DTC WORK SUPPORT".

SELECT WORK ITEM
1ST GR FNCTN P0731
2ND GR FNCTN P0732
3RD GR FNCTN P0733
4TH GRFNCTN P0734
TCC S/V FNCTN P0744

SAT018K

- Touch select item menu (1ST, 2ND, etc.).

1ST GR FNCTN P0731
THIS SUPPORT FUNCTION IS FOR DTC P0731. SEE THE SERVICE MANUAL ABOUT THE OPERATING CONDITION FOR THIS DIAGNOSIS.

SAT589J

- Touch "START".

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

EURO-OB

CONSULT-II (Cont'd)

1ST GR FNCTN P0731	
OUT OF CONDITON	
MONITOR	
GEAR	XXX
VEHICLE SPEED	XXXkm/h
THROTTLE POSI	XXX
TCC S/V DUTY	XXX %

SAT019K

- Perform driving test according to "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" in "TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR DTC".

1ST GR FNCTN P0731	
TESTING	
MONITOR	
GEAR	XXX
VEHICLE SPEED	XXXkm/h
THROTTLE POSI	XXX
TCC S/V DUTY	XXX %

SAT591J

- When testing conditions are satisfied, CONSULT-II screen changes from "OUT OF CONDITION" to "TESTING".

1ST GR FNCTN P0731	
STOP VEHICLE	

SAT592J

- Stop vehicle. If "NG" appears on the screen, malfunction may exist. Go to "DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE".

1ST GR FNCTN P0731	
NG	

SAT593J

1ST GR FNCTN P0731	
DRIVE VHCL IN D RANGE SHIFTING 1→2→3→4 UNDER NORMAL ACCELERATION. DOES A/T SHFT NORMAL CHECK FOR PROPER SHF TIMING AND SHFT SHOCK	

SAT594J

- Perform test drive to check gear shift feeling in accordance with instructions displayed.

CONSULT-II (Cont'd)

1ST GR FNCTN P0731

DRIVE VHCL IN D RANGE
 SHIFTING 1→2→3→4 UNDER
 NORMAL ACCELERATION.
 DOES A/T SHFT NORMAL
 CHECK FOR PROPER SHF
 TIMING AND SHFT SHOCK

SAT595J

12. Touch "YES" or "NO".

1ST GR FNCTN P0731

OK

SAT596J

13. CONSULT-II procedure ended.

If "NG" appears on the screen, a malfunction may exist. Go to "DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE".

1ST GR FNCTN P0731

NG

SAT593J

DTC WORK SUPPORT MODE

NFAT0022S05

DTC work support item	Description	Check item
1ST GR FNCTN P0731	Following items for "A/T 1st gear function (P0731)" can be confirmed. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Self-diagnosis status (whether the diagnosis is being conducted or not) Self-diagnosis result (OK or NG) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Shift solenoid valve A Shift solenoid valve B Each clutch Hydraulic control circuit
2ND GR FNCTN P0732	Following items for "A/T 2nd gear function (P0732)" can be confirmed. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Self-diagnosis status (whether the diagnosis is being conducted or not) Self-diagnosis result (OK or NG) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Shift solenoid valve B Each clutch Hydraulic control circuit
3RD GR FNCTN P0733	Following items for "A/T 3rd gear function (P0733)" can be confirmed. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Self-diagnosis status (whether the diagnosis is being conducted or not) Self-diagnosis result (OK or NG) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Shift solenoid valve A Each clutch Hydraulic control circuit

DTC work support item	Description	Check item
4TH GR FNCTN P0734	<p>Following items for "A/T 4th gear function (P0734)" can be confirmed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Self-diagnosis status (whether the diagnosis is being conducted or not) Self-diagnosis result (OK or NG) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Shift solenoid valve A Shift solenoid valve B Overrun clutch solenoid valve Line pressure solenoid valve Each clutch Hydraulic control circuit

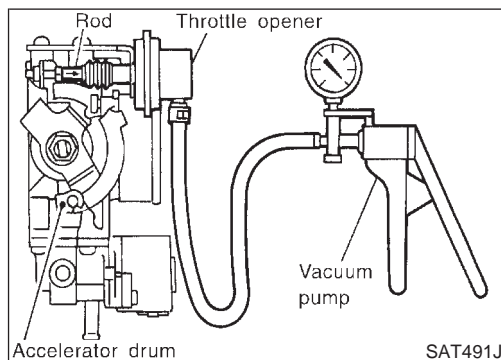
Diagnostic Procedure Without CONSULT-II

GST EURO-OB

Refer to EC-86, "DESCRIPTION".

NO TOOLS EURO-OB

Refer to EC-61, "DESCRIPTION".



NO TOOLS TCM

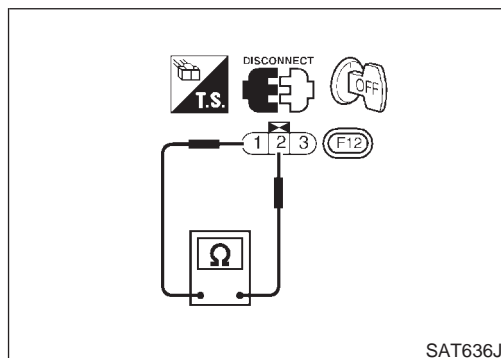
Preparation

- Turn ignition switch to "OFF" position.
- Connect the handy type vacuum pump to the throttle opener and apply vacuum -25.3 kPa (-253 mbar, -190 mmHg, -7.48 inHg).
- Disconnect the throttle position switch harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch to "ON" position.
- Check continuity of the closed throttle position switch.

Continuity should exist.

(If continuity does not exist, check throttle opener and closed throttle position switch. Then increase vacuum until closed throttle position switch shows continuity.)

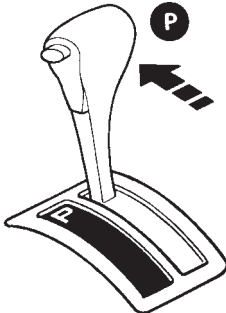
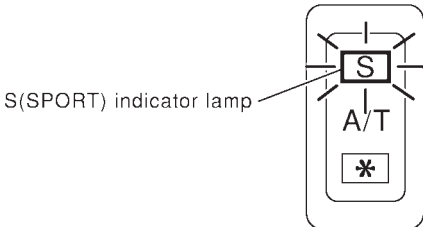
- Go to "DIAGNOSIS START" on next page.



ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

EURO-OBD

Diagnostic Procedure Without CONSULT-II (Cont'd)

1	CHECK S (SPORT) INDICATOR LAMP	
<div>1. Move selector lever to P position. Start engine and warm it up to normal engine operating temperature.</div> <div>2. Turn ignition switch to OFF position.</div> <div>3. Wait 5 seconds.</div> <div>4. Turn ignition switch to ON position. (Do not start engine.)</div>		
<div></div>		
5. Does S (SPORT) indicator lamp come on for about 2 seconds?		SAT163C
<div></div>		
		SAT116K
Yes or No		
Yes	▶	GO TO 2.
No	▶	Stop procedure. Perform “1. S (SPORT) Indicator Lamp Does Not Come On”, AT-283 before proceeding.

2	JUDGEMENT PROCEDURE STEP 1
	<div> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Turn ignition switch to OFF position. 2. Set A/T mode switch to AUTO position. 3. Push and hold shift lock release button. 4. Move selector lever from P to D position. 5. Set overdrive control switch in OFF position. 6. Turn ignition switch to ON position. (Do not start engine.) (If O/D OFF indicator lamp comes off, refer to "Step 3 and 4" on AT-325). </div> <div> </div> <div> </div> <div>SAT653E</div> <div> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 7. Move selector lever to 2 position. 8. Set overdrive control switch in ON position. </div> <div> </div> <div> </div> <div>SAT978F</div>
▶	GO TO 3.

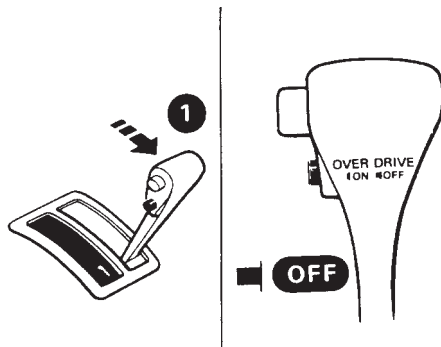
ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

EURO-OB

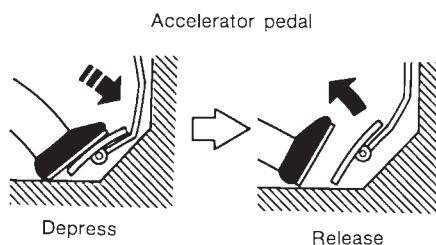
Diagnostic Procedure Without CONSULT-II (Cont'd)

3 JUDGEMENT PROCEDURE STEP 2

1. Move selector lever to 1 position.
2. Set overdrive control switch in OFF position.



3. Depress accelerator pedal fully and release it.



SAT781B

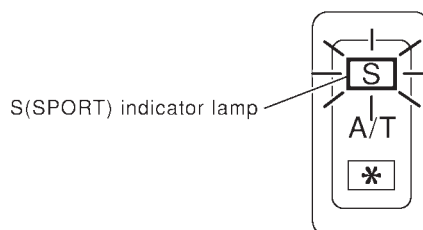
SAT981F



GO TO 4.

4 CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS CODE

Check S (SPORT) indicator lamp.
Refer to JUDGEMENT OF SELF-DIAGNOSIS CODE, AT-53.



SAT116K



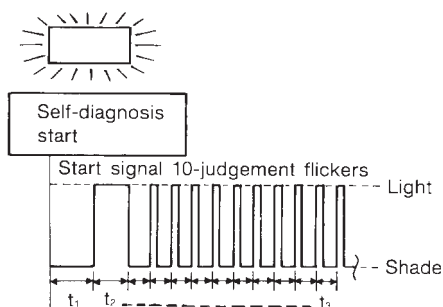
DIAGNOSIS END

JUDGEMENT OF SELF-DIAGNOSIS CODE

NFAT0023S05

S (SPORT) indicator lamp:

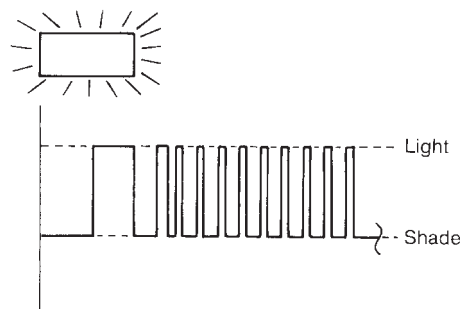
All judgement flickers are same.



SAT819H

All circuits that can be confirmed by self-diagnosis are OK.

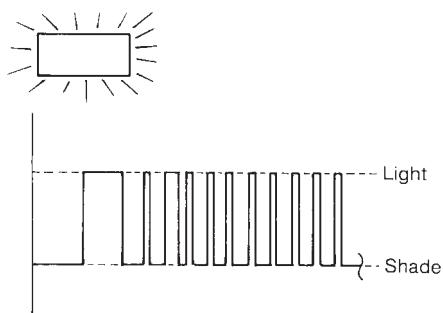
1st judgement flicker is longer than others.



SAT794H

Revolution sensor circuit is short-circuited or disconnected.
⇒ Go to DTC P0720 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR-A/T (REVOLUTION SENSOR), AT-136.

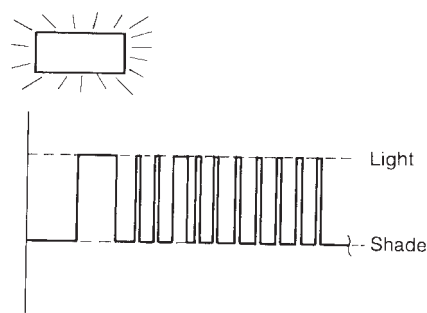
2nd judgement flicker is longer than others.



SAT795H

Vehicle speed sensor circuit is short-circuited or disconnected.
⇒ Go to DTC VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR-MTR, AT-215.

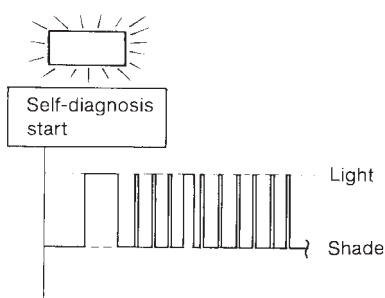
3rd judgement flicker is longer than others.



SAT796H

Throttle position sensor circuit is short-circuited or disconnected.
⇒ Go to DTC P1705 THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR, AT-194.

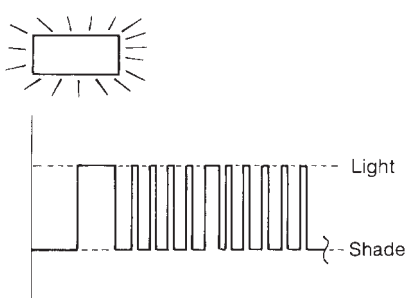
4th judgement flicker is longer than others.



SAT797H

Shift solenoid valve A circuit is short-circuited or disconnected.
⇒ Go to DTC P0750 SHIFT SOLENOID VALVE A, AT-184.

5th judgement flicker is longer than others.

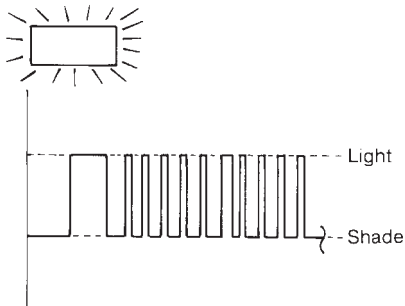


SAT798H

Shift solenoid valve B circuit is short-circuited or disconnected.
⇒ Go to DTC P0755 SHIFT SOLENOID VALVE B, AT-189.

S (SPORT) indicator lamp:

6th judgement flicker is longer than others.

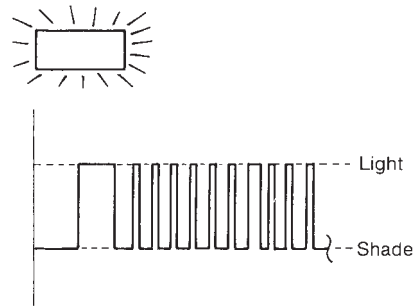


SAT799H

Overrun clutch solenoid valve circuit is short-circuited or disconnected.

⇒ **Go to DTC P1760 OVERRUN CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE, AT-203.**

7th judgement flicker is longer than others.

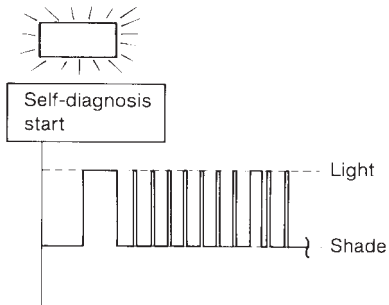


SAT800H

Torque converter clutch solenoid valve circuit is short-circuited or disconnected.

⇒ **Go to DTC P0740 TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE, AT-173.**

8th judgement flicker is longer than others.

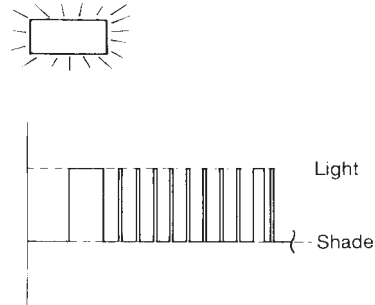


SAT801H

A/T fluid temperature sensor is disconnected or TCM power source circuit is damaged.

⇒ **Go to DTC BATT/FLUID TEMP SEN (A/T FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR AND TCM POWER SOURCE), AT-209.**

9th judgement flicker is longer than others.

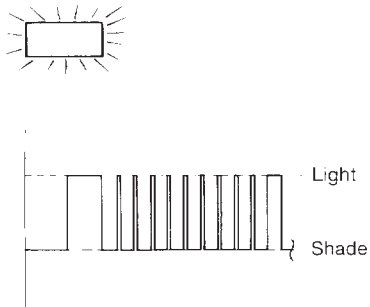


SAT802H

Engine speed signal circuit is short-circuited or disconnected.

⇒ **Go to DTC P0725 ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL, AT-141.**

10th judgement flicker is longer than others.

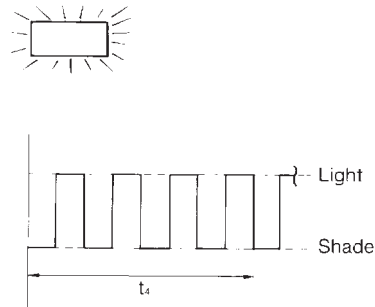


SAT803H

Line pressure solenoid valve circuit is short-circuited or disconnected.

⇒ **Go to DTC P0745 LINE PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE, AT-178.**

Flickers as shown below.



SAT804H

Battery power is low.

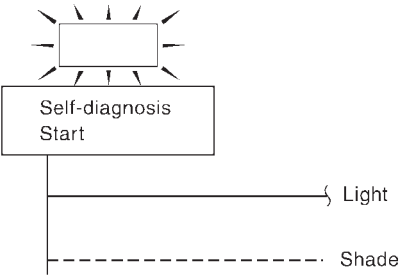
Battery has been disconnected for a long time.

Battery is connected conversely.

(When reconnecting TCM connectors. — This is not a problem.)

S (SPORT) indicator lamp:

Lamp comes off.



SAT809J

PNP switch, overdrive control switch, A/T check switch or throttle position switch circuit is disconnected or TCM is damaged.
⇒ Go to 24. TCM Self-diagnosis Does Not Activate (PNP, OVERDRIVE CONTROL, A/T MODE AND THROTTLE POSITION SWITCHES), AT-325.

t₁ = 2.5 seconds t₂ = 2.0 seconds t₃ = 1.0 second t₄ = 1.0 second

CONSULT-II

After performing “SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (WITH CONSULT-II)” (AT-56), place check marks for results on the “Diagnostic Worksheet”, AT-77. Reference pages are provide following the items.

NOTICE:

- 1) The CONSULT-II electrically displays shift timing and lock-up timing (that is, operation timing of each solenoid).
Check for time difference between actual shift timing and the CONSULT-II display. If the difference is noticeable, mechanical parts (except solenoids, sensors, etc.) may be malfunctioning. Check mechanical parts using applicable diagnostic procedures.
- 2) Shift schedule (which implies gear position) displayed on CONSULT-II and that indicated in Service Manual may differ slightly. This occurs because of the following reasons:
 - Actual shift schedule has more or less tolerance or allowance,
 - Shift schedule indicated in Service Manual refers to the point where shifts start, and
 - Gear position displayed on CONSULT-II indicates the point where shifts are completed.
- 3) Shift solenoid valve “A” or “B” is displayed on CONSULT-II at the start of shifting. Gear position is displayed upon completion of shifting (which is computed by TCM).
- 4) Additional CONSULT-II information can be found in the Operation Manual supplied with the CONSULT-II unit.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM SELECTION
A/T
ENGINE

SAT580J

SELF-DIAG RESULTS
DTC RESULTS
T/C CLUTCH SOL/V

SAT970J

Ⓐ SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (WITH CONSULT-II)

1. Turn on CONSULT-II and touch “A/T” for TCM self-diagnosis.
If A/T is not displayed, check TCM power supply and ground circuit. Refer to AT-121. If result is NG, refer to EL-9, “Schematic”.
2. Touch “SELF-DIAG RESULTS”.
Display shows malfunction experienced since the last erasing operation.
CONSULT-II performs “REAL TIME DIAG”.
Also, any malfunction detected while in this mode will be displayed at real time.

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

EXCEPT FOR EURO-OB

CONSULT-II (Cont'd)

SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT TEST MODE

NFAT0282S02

Detected items (Screen terms for CONSULT-II, "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" test mode)		Malfunction is detected when ...	Remarks
Item	Display		
No failure (NO DTC IS DETECTED FURTHER TESTING MAY BE REQUIRED**)		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No failure has been detected. 	
Initial start		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This is not a malfunction message (Whenever shutting off a power supply to the TCM, this message appears on the screen.) 	
INITIAL START	—		
Revolution sensor	VHCL SPEED SEN-A/T	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> TCM does not receive the proper voltage signal from the sensor. 	
Vehicle speed sensor (Meter)	VHCL SPEED SEN-MTR	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> TCM does not receive the proper voltage signal from the sensor. 	
Throttle position sensor Throttle position switch	THROTTLE POSI SEN	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> TCM receives an excessively low or high voltage from the sensor. 	
Shift solenoid valve A	SHIFT SOLENOID/V A	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> TCM detects an improper voltage drop when it tries to operate the solenoid valve. 	
Shift solenoid valve B	SHIFT SOLENOID/V B	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> TCM detects an improper voltage drop when it tries to operate the solenoid valve. 	
Overrun clutch solenoid valve	OVERRUN CLUTCH S/V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> TCM detects an improper voltage drop when it tries to operate the solenoid valve. 	
T/C clutch solenoid valve	T/C CLUTCH SOL/V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> TCM detects an improper voltage drop when it tries to operate the solenoid valve. 	
A/T fluid temperature sensor	BATT/FLUID TEMP SEN	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> TCM receives an excessively low or high voltage from the sensor. 	To be displayed in case of abnormality and when no recording is made.
Engine speed signal	ENGINE SPEED SIG	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> TCM does not receive the proper voltage signal from the ECM. 	
Line pressure solenoid valve	LINE PRESSURE S/V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> TCM detects an improper voltage drop when it tries to operate the solenoid valve. 	
TCM (RAM)	CONTROL UNIT (RAM)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> TCM memory (RAM) is malfunctioning. 	
TCM (ROM)	CONTROL UNIT (ROM)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> TCM memory (ROM) is malfunctioning. 	
TCM (EEP ROM)	CONT UNIT (EEP ROM)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> TCM memory (EEP ROM) is malfunctioning. 	

DATA MONITOR MODE (A/T)

NFAT0282S03

Item	Display	Monitor item		Description	Remarks
		TCM Input signals	Main signals		
Vehicle speed sensor 1 (A/T) (Revolution sensor)	VHCL/S SE-A/T [km/h] or [mph]	X	—	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Vehicle speed computed from signal of revolution sensor is displayed. 	When racing engine in N or P with vehicle stationary, CONSULT-II data may not indicate 0 km/h (0 mph).

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

EXCEPT FOR EURO-OB

CONSULT-II (Cont'd)

Item	Display	Monitor item		Description	Remarks
		TCM Input signals	Main signals		
Vehicle speed sensor 2 (Meter)	VHCL/S SE-MTR [km/h] or [mph]	X	—	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Vehicle speed computed from signal of vehicle speed sensor is displayed. 	Vehicle speed display may not be accurate under approx. 10 km/h (6 mph). It may not indicate 0 km/h (0 mph) when vehicle is stationary.
Throttle position sensor	THRTL POS SEN [V]	X	—	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Throttle position sensor signal voltage is displayed. 	
A/T fluid temperature sensor	FLUID TEMP SE [V]	X	—	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A/T fluid temperature sensor signal voltage is displayed. Signal voltage lowers as fluid temperature rises. 	
Battery voltage	BATTERY VOLT [V]	X	—	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Source voltage of TCM is displayed. 	
Engine speed	ENGINE SPEED [rpm]	X	X	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine speed, computed from engine speed signal, is displayed. 	Engine speed display may not be accurate under approx. 800 rpm. It may not indicate 0 rpm even when engine is not running.
Overdrive control switch	OVERDRIVE SW [ON/OFF]	X	—	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ON/OFF state computed from signal of overdrive control SW is displayed. 	
Park/neutral position (PNP) switch	PN POSI SW [ON/OFF]	X	—	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ON/OFF state computed from signal of PN position SW is displayed. 	
R position switch	R POSITION SW [ON/OFF]	X	—	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ON/OFF state computed from signal of R position SW is displayed. 	
D position switch	D POSITION SW [ON/OFF]	X	—	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ON/OFF state computed from signal of D position SW is displayed. 	
2 position switch	2 POSITION SW [ON/OFF]	X	—	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ON/OFF status, computed from signal of 2 position SW, is displayed. 	
1 position switch	1 POSITION SW [ON/OFF]	X	—	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ON/OFF status, computed from signal of 1 position SW, is displayed. 	
ASCD cruise signal	ASCD-CRUISE [ON/OFF]	X	—	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Status of ASCD cruise signal is displayed. ON ... Cruising state OFF ... Normal running state 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This is displayed even when no ASCD is mounted.
ASCD OD cut signal	ASCD-OD CUT [ON/OFF]	X	—	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Status of ASCD OD release signal is displayed. ON ... OD released OFF ... OD not released 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This is displayed even when no ASCD is mounted.

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

EXCEPT FOR EURO-OB

CONSULT-II (Cont'd)

Item	Display	Monitor item		Description	Remarks
		TCM Input signals	Main signals		
Kickdown switch	KICKDOWN SW [ON/OFF]	X	—	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ON/OFF status, computed from signal of kickdown SW, is displayed. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This is displayed even when no kickdown switch is equipped.
A/T mode switch [S (SPORT)]	POWER SHIFT SW [ON/OFF]	X	—	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ON/OFF state computed from signal of S (SPORT) mode SW is displayed. 	
Closed throttle position switch	CLOSED THL/SW [ON/OFF]	X	—	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ON/OFF status, computed from signal of closed throttle position SW, is displayed. 	
Wide open throttle position switch	W/O THRL/P-SW [ON/OFF]	X	—	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ON/OFF status, computed from signal of wide open throttle position SW, is displayed. 	
A/T mode switch [✱ (SNOW)]	HOLD SW [ON/OFF]	X	—	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ON/OFF state computed from signal of ✱ (SNOW) mode SW is displayed. 	
Gear position	GEAR	—	X	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Gear position data used for computation by TCM, is displayed. 	
Selector lever position	SLCT LVR POSI	—	X	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Selector lever position data, used for computation by TCM, is displayed. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A specific value used for control is displayed if fail-safe is activated due to error.
Vehicle speed	VEHICLE SPEED [km/h] or [mph]	—	X	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Vehicle speed data, used for computation by TCM, is displayed. 	
Throttle position	THROTTLE POSI [8]	—	X	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Throttle position data, used for computation by TCM, is displayed. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A specific value used for control is displayed if fail-safe is activated due to error.
Stop lamp switch	BRAKE SW [ON/OFF]	X	—	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ON/OFF status is displayed. ON ... Brake pedal is depressed. OFF ... Brake pedal is released. 	
Line pressure duty	LINE PRES DTY [%]	—	X	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Control value of line pressure solenoid valve, computed by TCM from each input signal, is displayed. 	
Torque converter clutch solenoid valve duty	TCC S/V DUTY [%]	—	X	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Control value of torque converter clutch solenoid valve, computed by TCM from each input signal, is displayed. 	

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

EXCEPT FOR EURO-OBD

CONSULT-II (Cont'd)

Item	Display	Monitor item		Description	Remarks
		TCM Input signals	Main signals		
Shift solenoid valve A	SHIFT S/V A [ON/OFF]	—	X	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Control value of shift solenoid valve A, computed by TCM from each input signal, is displayed. 	Control value of solenoid is displayed even if solenoid circuit is disconnected.
Shift solenoid valve B	SHIFT S/V B [ON/OFF]	—	X	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Control value of shift solenoid valve B, computed by TCM from each input signal, is displayed. 	The OFF signal is displayed if solenoid circuit is shorted.
Overrun clutch solenoid valve	OVERRUN/C S/V [ON/OFF]	—	X	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Control value of overrun clutch solenoid valve computed by TCM from each input signal is displayed. 	
Self-diagnosis display lamp [S (SPORT) indicator lamp]	SELF-D DP LMP [ON/OFF]	—	X	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Control status of S (SPORT) indicator lamp is displayed. 	

X: Applicable

—: Not applicable

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM SELECTION

A/T

ENGINE

SAT580J

SELECT DIAG MODE

SELF-DIAG RESULTS

DATA MONITOR

DTC WORK SUPPORT

TCM PART NUMBER

SAT971J

SELF-DIAG RESULTS

DTC RESULTS

T/C CLUTCH SOL/V

SAT970J

HOW TO ERASE SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS (WITH CONSULT-II)

NFAT0282S04

1. If the ignition switch stays "ON" after repair work, be sure to turn ignition switch "OFF" once. Wait for at least 5 seconds and then turn it "ON" again.
2. Turn CONSULT-II "ON", and touch "A/T".

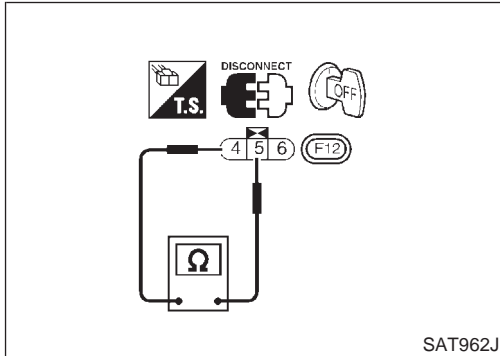
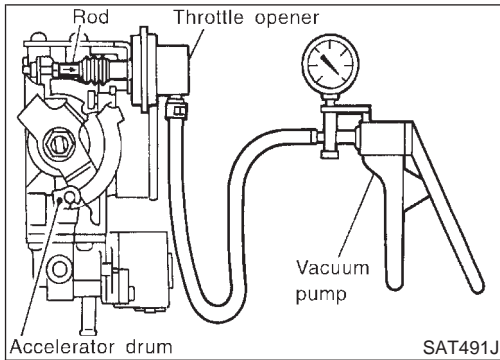
3. Touch "SELF DIAG RESULTS".

4. Touch "ERASE". (The self-diagnostic results will be erased.)

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

EXCEPT FOR EURO-OB

Diagnostic Procedure Without CONSULT-II



Diagnostic Procedure Without CONSULT-II

NFAT0283

SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (WITHOUT CONSULT-II)

NFAT0283S01

Preparation

NFAT0283S0101

1. Turn ignition switch to "OFF" position.
2. Connect the handy type vacuum pump to the throttle opener and apply vacuum -25.3 kPa (-253 mbar , -190 mmHg , -7.48 inHg).
3. Disconnect the throttle position switch harness connector.
4. Turn ignition switch to "ON" position.
5. Check continuity of the closed throttle position switch.

Continuity should exist.

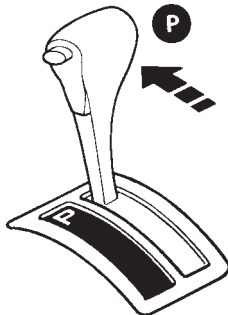
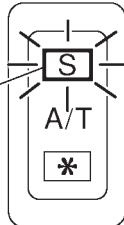
(If continuity does not exist, check throttle opener and closed throttle position switch. Then increase vacuum until closed throttle position switch shows continuity.)

6. Go to "DIAGNOSIS START" on next page.

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC SYSTEM
DESCRIPTION

EXCEPT FOR EURO-OBD


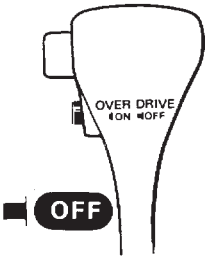

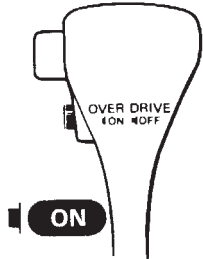
Diagnostic Procedure Without CONSULT-II (Cont'd)

1	CHECK S (SPORT) INDICATOR LAMP	
<div>1. Move selector lever to P position. Start engine and warm it up to normal engine operating temperature.</div> <div>2. Turn ignition switch to OFF position.</div> <div>3. Wait 5 seconds.</div> <div>4. Turn ignition switch to ON position. (Do not start engine.)</div> <div></div> <div>5. Does S (SPORT) indicator lamp come on for about 2 seconds?</div> <div><div>S(SPORT) indicator lamp</div></div> <div>SAT163C</div> <div>SAT116K</div> <div>Yes or No</div>		
Yes	▶	GO TO 2.
No	▶	Stop procedure. Perform “1. S (SPORT), O/D OFF, A/T CHECK or POWER Indicator Lamp Does Not Come On”, AT-283 before proceeding.

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC SYSTEM
DESCRIPTION

EXCEPT FOR EURO-OBD

Diagnostic Procedure Without CONSULT-II (Cont'd)

2	JUDGEMENT PROCEDURE STEP 1
<div>1. Turn ignition switch to OFF position.</div> <div>2. Set A/T mode switch to AUTO position.</div> <div>3. Push and hold shift lock release button.</div> <div>4. Move selector lever from P to D position.</div> <div>5. Turn ignition switch to ON position. (Do not start engine.)</div> <div>6. Set overdrive control switch in OFF position. (If O/D OFF indicator lamp comes off, refer to "Step 3 and 4" on AT-325).</div>	
<div></div> <div></div> <div>SAT653E</div>	
<div>7. Move selector lever to 2 position.</div> <div>8. Set overdrive control switch in ON position.</div>	
<div></div> <div></div> <div>SAT780B</div>	
<div>▶ GO TO 3.</div>	

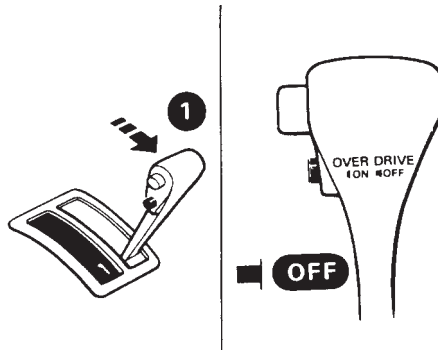
ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

EXCEPT FOR EURO-OB

Diagnostic Procedure Without CONSULT-II (Cont'd)

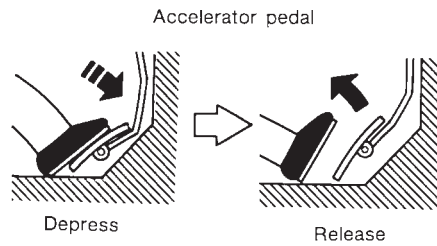
3 JUDGEMENT PROCEDURE STEP 2

1. Move selector lever to 1 position.
2. Set overdrive control switch in OFF position.



SAT781B

3. Depress accelerator pedal fully and release it.

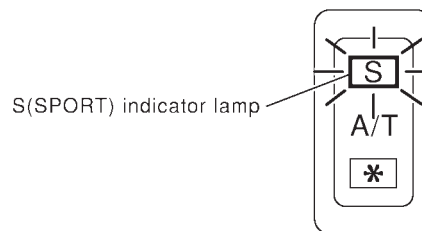


SAT981F

▶ GO TO 4.

4 CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS CODE

Check S (SPORT) indicator lamp.
Refer to JUDGEMENT OF SELF-DIAGNOSIS CODE, AT-65.



SAT116K

▶ DIAGNOSIS END

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

EXCEPT FOR EURO-OBD

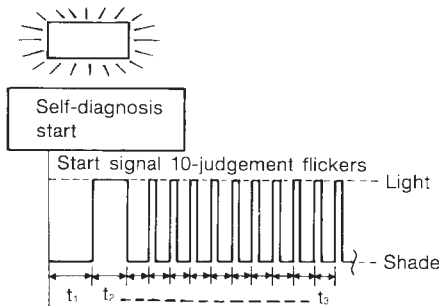
Diagnostic Procedure Without CONSULT-II (Cont'd)

JUDGEMENT OF SELF-DIAGNOSIS CODE

NFAT0283S02

S (SPORT) indicator lamp:

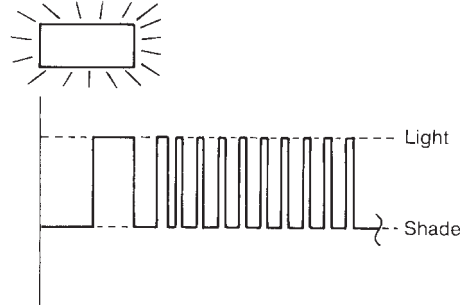
All judgement flickers are same.



SAT819H

All circuits that can be confirmed by self-diagnosis are OK.

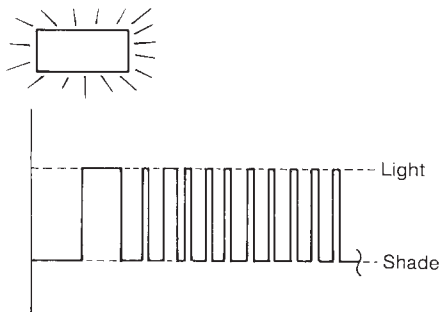
1st judgement flicker is longer than others.



SAT794H

Revolution sensor circuit is short-circuited or disconnected.
⇒ **Go to VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR-A/T (REVOLUTION SENSOR), AT-220.**

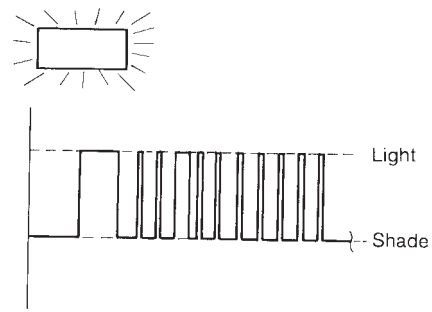
2nd judgement flicker is longer than others.



SAT795H

Vehicle speed sensor circuit is short-circuited or disconnected.
⇒ **Go to VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR-MTR, AT-225.**

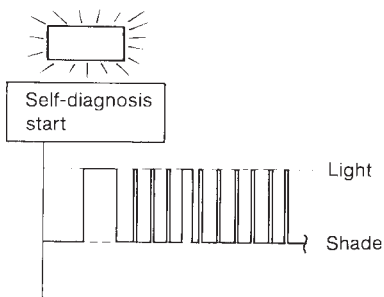
3rd judgement flicker is longer than others.



SAT796H

Throttle position sensor circuit is short-circuited or disconnected.
⇒ **Go to THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR, AT-230.**

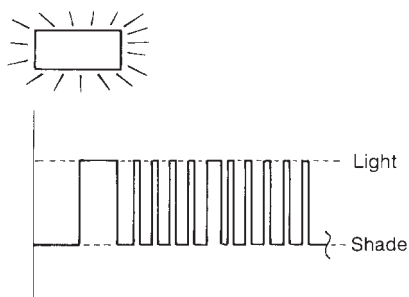
4th judgement flicker is longer than others.



SAT797H

Shift solenoid valve A circuit is short-circuited or disconnected.
⇒ **Go to SHIFT SOLENOID VALVE A, AT-238.**

5th judgement flicker is longer than others.



SAT798H

Shift solenoid valve B circuit is short-circuited or disconnected.
⇒ **Go to SHIFT SOLENOID VALVE B, AT-243.**

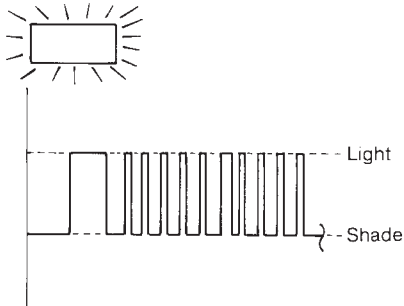
ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

EXCEPT FOR EURO-OB

Diagnostic Procedure Without CONSULT-II (Cont'd)

S (SPORT) indicator lamp:

6th judgement flicker is longer than others.

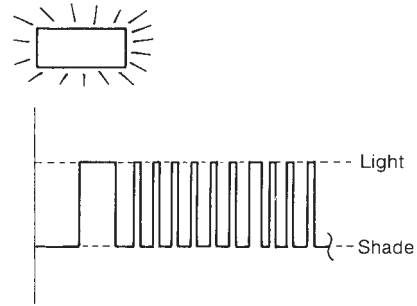


SAT799H

Overrun clutch solenoid valve circuit is short-circuited or disconnected.

⇒ Go to **OVERRUN CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE, AT-248.**

7th judgement flicker is longer than others.

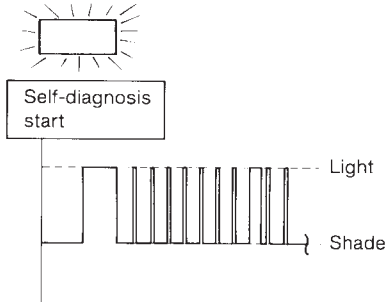


SAT800H

Torque converter clutch solenoid valve circuit is short-circuited or disconnected.

⇒ Go to **TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE, AT-253.**

8th judgement flicker is longer than others.

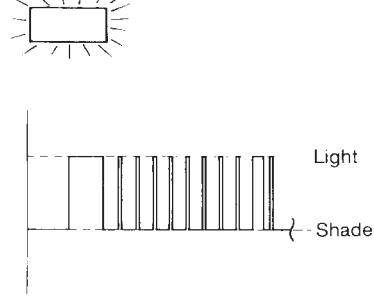


SAT801H

A/T fluid temperature sensor is disconnected or TCM power source circuit is damaged.

⇒ Go to **A/T FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR AND TCM POWER SOURCE, AT-258.**

9th judgement flicker is longer than others.

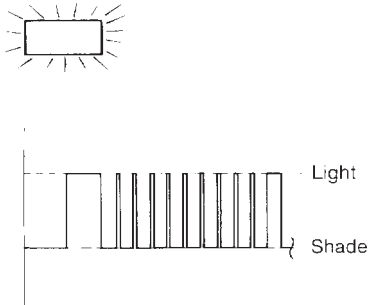


SAT802H

Engine speed signal circuit is short-circuited or disconnected.

⇒ Go to **ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL, AT-265.**

10th judgement flicker is longer than others.

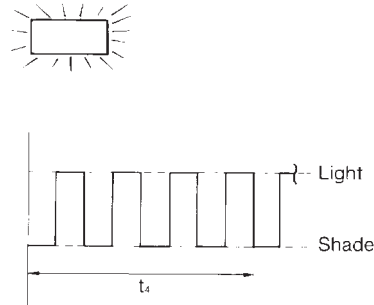


SAT803H

Line pressure solenoid valve circuit is short-circuited or disconnected.

⇒ Go to **LINE PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE, AT-269.**

Flickers as shown below.



SAT804H

Battery power is low.

Battery has been disconnected for a long time.

Battery is connected conversely.

(When reconnecting TCM connectors. — This is not a problem.)

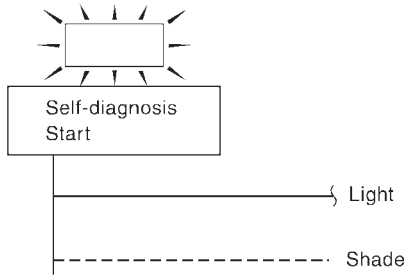
ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

EXCEPT FOR EURO-OBD

Diagnostic Procedure Without CONSULT-II (Cont'd)

S (SPORT) indicator lamp:

Lamp comes off.



SAT809J

PNP switch, overdrive control switch, A/T check switch or throttle position switch circuit is disconnected or TCM is damaged.

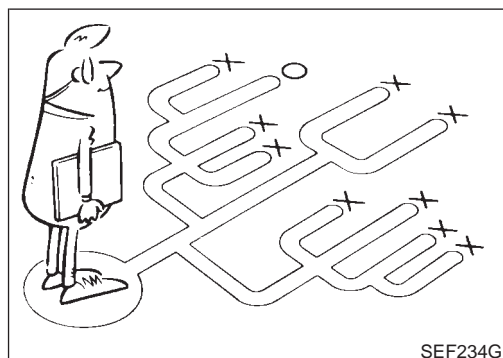
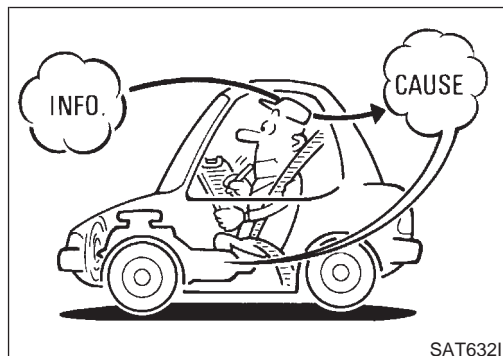
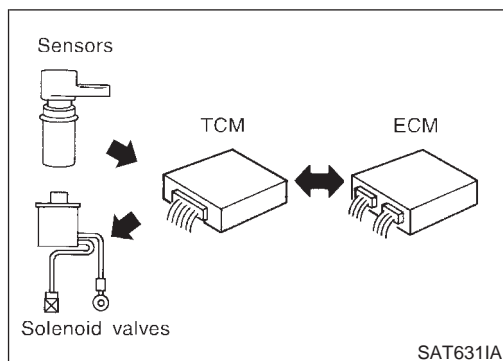
⇒ **Go to 24. TCM Self-diagnosis Does Not Activate (PNP, OVERDRIVE CONTROL, A/T MODE AND THROTTLE POSITION SWITCHES), AT-325.**

$t_1 = 2.5$ seconds $t_2 = 2.0$ seconds $t_3 = 1.0$ second $t_4 = 1.0$ second

⊗ HOW TO ERASE SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS (WITHOUT CONSULT-II)

NFAT0283S03

1. If the ignition switch stays "ON" after repair work, be sure to turn ignition switch "OFF" once. Wait for at least 5 seconds and then turn it "ON" again.
2. Perform "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (WITHOUT CONSULT-II)". Refer to AT-61.
3. Turn ignition switch "OFF". (The self-diagnostic results will be erased.)



Introduction

NFAT0024

The TCM receives a signal from the vehicle speed sensor, throttle position sensor or park/neutral position (PNP) switch and provides shift control or lock-up control via A/T solenoid valves.

The TCM also communicates with the ECM by means of a signal sent from sensing elements used with the EURO-OBD-related parts of the A/T system for malfunction-diagnostic purposes. The TCM is capable of diagnosing malfunctioning parts while the ECM can store malfunctions in its memory.

Input and output signals must always be correct and stable in the operation of the A/T system. The A/T system must be in good operating condition and be free of valve seizure, solenoid valve malfunction, etc.

It is much more difficult to diagnose a problem that occurs intermittently rather than continuously. Most intermittent problems are caused by poor electric connections or improper wiring. In this case, careful checking of suspected circuits may help prevent the replacement of good parts.

A visual check only, may not find the cause of the problems. A road test with CONSULT-II (or GST) or a circuit tester connected should be performed. Follow the "Work Flow". Refer to AT-72.


Before undertaking actual checks, take a few minutes to talk with a customer who approaches with a driveability complaint. The customer can supply good information about such problems, especially intermittent ones. Find out what symptoms are present and under what conditions they occur. A "DIAGNOSITC WORKSHEET" like the example (AT-69) should be used.

Start your diagnosis by looking for "conventional" problems first. This will help troubleshoot driveability problems on an electronically controlled engine vehicle.

Also check related Service bulletins for information.

Diagnostic Worksheet

=NFAT0024S0102

1.	<input type="checkbox"/> Read the Fail-safe and listen to customer complaints.		AT-9
2.	<input type="checkbox"/> CHECK A/T FLUID		AT-80
	<input type="checkbox"/> Leakage (Follow specified procedure) <input type="checkbox"/> Fluid condition <input type="checkbox"/> Fluid level		
3.	<input type="checkbox"/> Perform STALL TEST and LINE PRESSURE TEST.		AT-80, 84
	<input type="checkbox"/> Stall test — Mark possible damaged components/others.		
	<input type="checkbox"/> Torque converter one-way clutch <input type="checkbox"/> Reverse clutch <input type="checkbox"/> Forward clutch <input type="checkbox"/> Overrun clutch <input type="checkbox"/> Forward one-way clutch	<input type="checkbox"/> Low & reverse brake <input type="checkbox"/> Low one-way clutch <input type="checkbox"/> Engine <input type="checkbox"/> Line pressure is low <input type="checkbox"/> Clutches and brakes except high clutch and brake band are OK	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Pressure test — Suspected parts:		
4.	<input type="checkbox"/> Perform all ROAD TEST and mark required procedures.		AT-85
4-1.	Check before engine is started.		AT-86
	<input type="checkbox"/> SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE - Mark detected items.		
	<input type="checkbox"/> Park/neutral position (PNP) switch, AT-124. <input type="checkbox"/> A/T fluid temperature sensor, AT-130. <input type="checkbox"/> Vehicle speed sensor-A/T (Revolution sensor), AT-136. <input type="checkbox"/> Engine speed signal, AT-141. <input type="checkbox"/> Torque converter clutch solenoid valve, AT-173. <input type="checkbox"/> Line pressure solenoid valve, AT-178. <input type="checkbox"/> Shift solenoid valve A, AT-184. <input type="checkbox"/> Shift solenoid valve B, AT-189. <input type="checkbox"/> Throttle position sensor, AT-194. <input type="checkbox"/> Overrun clutch solenoid valve, AT-203. <input type="checkbox"/> Park/neutral position (PNP), overdrive control, A/T mode and throttle position switches, AT-325. <input type="checkbox"/> A/T fluid temperature sensor and TCM power source, AT-208. <input type="checkbox"/> Vehicle speed sensor-MTR, AT-215. <input type="checkbox"/> Control unit (RAM), Control unit (ROM), AT-275. <input type="checkbox"/> Control unit (EEP ROM), AT-277. <input type="checkbox"/> Battery <input type="checkbox"/> Others		
4-2.	Check at idle		AT-87
	<input type="checkbox"/> 1. S (SPORT) Indicator Lamp Does Not Come On, AT-283. <input type="checkbox"/> 2. S (SPORT) or  (SNOW) Indicator Lamp Does Not Come On, AT-285. <input type="checkbox"/> 3. O/D OFF Indicator Lamp Does Not Come On, AT-286. <input type="checkbox"/> 4. S (SPORT) Indicator Lamp Does Not Come On, AT-286. <input type="checkbox"/> 5. Engine Cannot Be Started In P and N Position, AT-288. <input type="checkbox"/> 6. In P Position, Vehicle Moves Forward or Backward When Pushed, AT-289. <input type="checkbox"/> 7. In N Position, Vehicle Moves, AT-290. <input type="checkbox"/> 8. Large Shock. N → R Position, AT-293. <input type="checkbox"/> 9. Vehicle Does Not Creep Backward In R Position, AT-295. <input type="checkbox"/> 10. Vehicle Does Not Creep Forward In D, 2 or 1 Position, AT-299.		

4.	4-3.	Cruise test	AT-90
		Part-1	AT-94
		<input type="checkbox"/> 11. Vehicle Cannot Be Started From D ₁ , AT-302. <input type="checkbox"/> 12. A/T Does Not Shift: D ₁ → D ₂ or Does Not Kickdown: D ₄ → D ₂ , AT-305. <input type="checkbox"/> 13. A/T Does Not Shift: D ₂ → D ₃ , AT-308. <input type="checkbox"/> 14. A/T Does Not Shift: D ₃ → D ₄ , AT-311. <input type="checkbox"/> 15. A/T Does Not Perform Lock-up, AT-314. <input type="checkbox"/> 16. A/T Does Not Hold Lock-up Condition, AT-316. <input type="checkbox"/> 17. Lock-up Is Not Released, AT-318. <input type="checkbox"/> 18. Engine Speed Does Not Return To Idle (Light Braking D ₄ → D ₃), AT-319.	
		Part-2	AT-98
		<input type="checkbox"/> 19. Vehicle Does Not Start From D ₁ , AT-321. <input type="checkbox"/> 12. A/T Does Not Shift: D ₁ → D ₂ or Does Not Kickdown: D ₄ → D ₂ , AT-305. <input type="checkbox"/> 13. A/T Does Not Shift: D ₂ → D ₃ , AT-308. <input type="checkbox"/> 14. A/T Does Not Shift: D ₃ → D ₄ , AT-311.	
		Part-3	AT-100
		<input type="checkbox"/> 20. A/T Does Not Shift: D ₄ → D ₃ When Overdrive Control Switch ON → OFF, AT-322. <input type="checkbox"/> 18. Engine Speed Does Not Return To Idle (Engine Brake In D ₃), AT-319. <input type="checkbox"/> 21. A/T Does Not Shift: D ₃ → 2 ₂ , When Selector Lever D → 2 Position, AT-323. <input type="checkbox"/> 18. Engine Speed Does Not Return To Idle (Engine Brake In 2 ₂), AT-319. <input type="checkbox"/> 22. A/T Does Not Shift: 2 ₂ → 1 ₁ , When Selector Lever 2 → 1 Position, AT-285. <input type="checkbox"/> 23. Vehicle Does Not Decelerate By Engine Brake, AT-325. <input type="checkbox"/> SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE — Mark detected items.	
		<input type="checkbox"/> Park/neutral position (PNP) switch, AT-124. <input type="checkbox"/> A/T fluid temperature sensor, AT-130. <input type="checkbox"/> Vehicle speed sensor-A/T (Revolution sensor), AT-136. <input type="checkbox"/> Engine speed signal, AT-141. <input type="checkbox"/> Torque converter clutch solenoid valve, AT-173. <input type="checkbox"/> Line pressure solenoid valve, AT-178. <input type="checkbox"/> Shift solenoid valve A, AT-184. <input type="checkbox"/> Shift solenoid valve B, AT-189. <input type="checkbox"/> Throttle position sensor, AT-194. <input type="checkbox"/> Overrun clutch solenoid valve, AT-203. <input type="checkbox"/> Park/neutral position (PNP), overdrive control, A/T mode and throttle position switches, AT-325. <input type="checkbox"/> A/T fluid temperature sensor and TCM power source, AT-208. <input type="checkbox"/> Vehicle speed sensor-MTR, AT-215. <input type="checkbox"/> Control unit (RAM), Control unit (ROM), AT-275. <input type="checkbox"/> Control unit (EEP ROM), AT-277. <input type="checkbox"/> Battery <input type="checkbox"/> Others	
5.	<input type="checkbox"/> For self-diagnosis NG items, inspect each component. Repair or replace the damaged parts.		AT-41
6.	<input type="checkbox"/> Perform all ROAD TEST and re-mark required procedures.		AT-85
7.	<input type="checkbox"/> Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE for following MIL indicating items and check out NG items. Refer to EC-45, "Emission-related Diagnostic Information".		EC-45
		<input type="checkbox"/> DTC (P0731) A/T 1st gear function, AT-146. <input type="checkbox"/> DTC (P0732) A/T 2nd gear function, AT-152. <input type="checkbox"/> DTC (P0733) A/T 3rd gear function, AT-158. <input type="checkbox"/> DTC (P0734) A/T 4th gear function, AT-164.	
8.	<input type="checkbox"/> Perform the Diagnostic Procedures for all remaining items marked NG. Repair or replace the damaged parts. Refer to the Symptom Chart when you perform the procedures. (The chart also shows some other possible symptoms and the component inspection orders.)		AT-104 AT-117
9.	<input type="checkbox"/> Erase DTC from TCM and ECM memories.		AT-38

Work Flow

HOW TO PERFORM TROUBLE DIAGNOSES FOR QUICK AND ACCURATE REPAIR

NFAT0025

NFAT0025S01

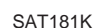
A good understanding of the malfunction conditions can make troubleshooting faster and more accurate.

In general, each customer feels differently about a problem. It is important to fully understand the symptoms or conditions for a customer complaint.

Make good use of the two sheets provided, "Information from Customer" (AT-69) and "Diagnostic Worksheet" (AT-70), to perform the best troubleshooting possible.

EURO-OBD
Work Flow (Cont'd)

=NFAT0025S02



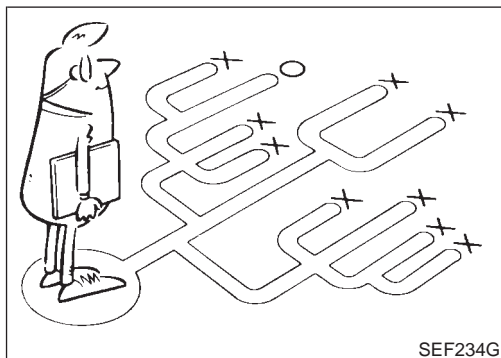
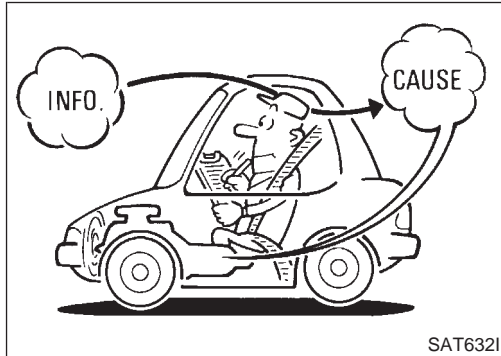
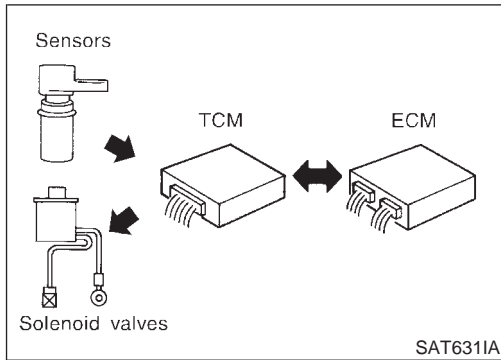
Work Flow (Cont'd)

*19: AT-216

*20: AT-275

*21: AT-277

*22: EC-45



Introduction

NFAT0284

The TCM receives a signal from the vehicle speed sensor, throttle position sensor or park/neutral position (PNP) switch and provides shift control or lock-up control via A/T solenoid valves.

Input and output signals must always be correct and stable in the operation of the A/T system. The A/T system must be in good operating condition and be free of valve seizure, solenoid valve malfunction, etc.

It is much more difficult to diagnose a problem that occurs intermittently rather than continuously. Most intermittent problems are caused by poor electric connections or improper wiring. In this case, careful checking of suspected circuits may help prevent the replacement of good parts.

A visual check only, may not find the cause of the problems. A road test with CONSULT-II or a circuit tester connected should be performed. Follow the "Work Flow". Refer to AT-78.

Before undertaking actual checks, take a few minutes to talk with a customer who approaches with a driveability complaint. The customer can supply good information about such problems, especially intermittent ones. Find out what symptoms are present and under what conditions they occur. A "DIAGNOSITC WORKSHEET" like the example (AT-76) should be used.

Start your diagnosis by looking for "conventional" problems first. This will help troubleshoot driveability problems on an electronically controlled engine vehicle.

Also check related Service bulletins for information.

EXCEPT FOR EURO-OBD

DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET

Information from Customer

KEY POINTS

WHAT Vehicle & A/T model

WHEN Date, Frequencies

WHERE Road conditions

HOW Operating conditions, Symptoms

Customer name	MR/MS	Model & Year	VIN
Trans. model		Engine	Mileage
Incident Date		Manuf. Date	In Service Date
Frequency	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuous <input type="checkbox"/> Intermittent (times a day)		
Symptoms	<input type="checkbox"/> Vehicle does not move. (<input type="checkbox"/> Any position <input type="checkbox"/> Particular position) <input type="checkbox"/> No up-shift (<input type="checkbox"/> 1st → 2nd <input type="checkbox"/> 2nd → 3rd <input type="checkbox"/> 3rd → O/D) <input type="checkbox"/> No down-shift (<input type="checkbox"/> O/D → 3rd <input type="checkbox"/> 3rd → 2nd <input type="checkbox"/> 2nd → 1st) <input type="checkbox"/> Lockup malfunction <input type="checkbox"/> Shift point too high or too low. <input type="checkbox"/> Shift shock or slip (<input type="checkbox"/> N → D <input type="checkbox"/> Lockup <input type="checkbox"/> Any drive position) <input type="checkbox"/> Noise or vibration <input type="checkbox"/> No kickdown <input type="checkbox"/> No pattern select <input type="checkbox"/> Others ()		
S (SPORT) indicator lamp	Blinks for about 8 seconds.		
	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously lit	<input type="checkbox"/> Not lit	

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — INTRODUCTION

EXCEPT FOR EURO-OB

Introduction (Cont'd)

Diagnostic Worksheet

=NFAT0284S0102

1.	<input type="checkbox"/> Read the Fail-safe and listen to customer complaints.	AT-9		
2.	<input type="checkbox"/> CHECK A/T FLUID	AT-80		
	<input type="checkbox"/> Leakage (Follow specified procedure) <input type="checkbox"/> Fluid condition <input type="checkbox"/> Fluid level			
3.	<input type="checkbox"/> Perform STALL TEST and LINE PRESSURE TEST.	AT-80, 84		
	<input type="checkbox"/> Stall test — Mark possible damaged components/others.			
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; vertical-align: top;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Torque converter one-way clutch <input type="checkbox"/> Reverse clutch <input type="checkbox"/> Forward clutch <input type="checkbox"/> Overrun clutch <input type="checkbox"/> Forward one-way clutch </td> <td style="width: 50%; vertical-align: top;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Low & reverse brake <input type="checkbox"/> Low one-way clutch <input type="checkbox"/> Engine <input type="checkbox"/> Line pressure is low <input type="checkbox"/> Clutches and brakes except high clutch and brake band are OK </td> </tr> </table>	<input type="checkbox"/> Torque converter one-way clutch <input type="checkbox"/> Reverse clutch <input type="checkbox"/> Forward clutch <input type="checkbox"/> Overrun clutch <input type="checkbox"/> Forward one-way clutch	<input type="checkbox"/> Low & reverse brake <input type="checkbox"/> Low one-way clutch <input type="checkbox"/> Engine <input type="checkbox"/> Line pressure is low <input type="checkbox"/> Clutches and brakes except high clutch and brake band are OK	
<input type="checkbox"/> Torque converter one-way clutch <input type="checkbox"/> Reverse clutch <input type="checkbox"/> Forward clutch <input type="checkbox"/> Overrun clutch <input type="checkbox"/> Forward one-way clutch	<input type="checkbox"/> Low & reverse brake <input type="checkbox"/> Low one-way clutch <input type="checkbox"/> Engine <input type="checkbox"/> Line pressure is low <input type="checkbox"/> Clutches and brakes except high clutch and brake band are OK			
	<input type="checkbox"/> Pressure test — Suspected parts:			
4.	<input type="checkbox"/> Perform all ROAD TEST and mark required procedures.	AT-85		
4-1.	<input type="checkbox"/> Check before engine is started.	AT-86		
	<input type="checkbox"/> SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE - Mark detected items.			
	<input type="checkbox"/> Vehicle speed sensor-A/T (Revolution sensor), AT-220. <input type="checkbox"/> Vehicle speed sensor-MTR, AT-225. <input type="checkbox"/> Throttle position sensor, AT-230. <input type="checkbox"/> Shift solenoid valve A, AT-238. <input type="checkbox"/> Shift solenoid valve B, AT-243. <input type="checkbox"/> Overrun clutch solenoid valve, AT-248. <input type="checkbox"/> Torque converter clutch solenoid valve, AT-253. <input type="checkbox"/> A/T fluid temperature sensor and TCM power source, AT-258. <input type="checkbox"/> Engine speed signal, AT-265. <input type="checkbox"/> Line pressure solenoid valve, AT-269. <input type="checkbox"/> Park/neutral position (PNP), overdrive control, A/T mode and throttle position switches, AT-325. <input type="checkbox"/> Control unit (RAM), Control unit (ROM), AT-275. <input type="checkbox"/> Control unit (EEP ROM), AT-277. <input type="checkbox"/> Battery <input type="checkbox"/> Others			
4-2.	<input type="checkbox"/> Check at idle	AT-87		
	<input type="checkbox"/> 1. S (SPORT) Indicator Lamp Does Not Come On, AT-283. <input type="checkbox"/> 2. S (SPORT) or (SNOW) Indicator Lamp Does Not Come On, AT-285. <input type="checkbox"/> 3. O/D OFF Indicator Lamp Does Not Come On, AT-286. <input type="checkbox"/> 4. S (SPORT) Indicator Lamp Does Not Come On, AT-286. <input type="checkbox"/> 5. Engine Cannot Be Started In P and N Position, AT-288. <input type="checkbox"/> 6. In P Position, Vehicle Moves Forward or Backward When Pushed, AT-289. <input type="checkbox"/> 7. In N Position, Vehicle Moves, AT-290. <input type="checkbox"/> 8. Large Shock. N → R Position, AT-293. <input type="checkbox"/> 9. Vehicle Does Not Creep Backward In R Position, AT-295. <input type="checkbox"/> 10. Vehicle Does Not Creep Forward In D, 2 or 1 Position, AT-299.			

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — INTRODUCTION

EXCEPT FOR EURO-OB

Introduction (Cont'd)

4.	4-3.	Cruise test	AT-90, AT-94
		Part-1	
		<input type="checkbox"/> 11. Vehicle Cannot Be Started From D ₁ , AT-302. <input type="checkbox"/> 12. A/T Does Not Shift: D ₁ →D ₂ or Does Not Kickdown: D ₄ →D ₂ , AT-305. <input type="checkbox"/> 13. A/T Does Not Shift: D ₂ →D ₃ , AT-308. <input type="checkbox"/> 14. A/T Does Not Shift: D ₃ →D ₄ , AT-311. <input type="checkbox"/> 15. A/T Does Not Perform Lock-up, AT-314. <input type="checkbox"/> 16. A/T Does Not Hold Lock-up Condition, AT-316. <input type="checkbox"/> 17. Lock-up Is Not Released, AT-318. <input type="checkbox"/> 18. Engine Speed Does Not Return To Idle (Light Braking D ₄ →D ₃), AT-319.	
		Part-2	AT-98
		<input type="checkbox"/> 19. Vehicle Does Not Start From D ₁ , AT-321. <input type="checkbox"/> 12. A/T Does Not Shift: D ₁ →D ₂ or Does Not Kickdown: D ₄ →D ₂ , AT-305. <input type="checkbox"/> 13. A/T Does Not Shift: D ₂ →D ₃ , AT-308. <input type="checkbox"/> 14. A/T Does Not Shift: D ₃ →D ₄ , AT-311.	
		Part-3	AT-100
		<input type="checkbox"/> 20. A/T Does Not Shift: D ₄ →D ₃ When Overdrive Control Switch ON → OFF, AT-322. <input type="checkbox"/> 18. Engine Speed Does Not Return To Idle (Engine Brake In D ₃), AT-319. <input type="checkbox"/> 21. A/T Does Not Shift: D ₃ →2 ₂ , When Selector Lever D → 2 Position, AT-323. <input type="checkbox"/> 18. Engine Speed Does Not Return To Idle (Engine Brake In 2 ₂), AT-319. <input type="checkbox"/> 22. A/T Does Not Shift: 2 ₂ →1 ₁ , When Selector Lever 2 → 1 Position, AT-324. <input type="checkbox"/> 23. Vehicle Does Not Decelerate By Engine Brake, AT-325. <input type="checkbox"/> SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE — Mark detected items.	
		<input type="checkbox"/> Vehicle speed sensor-A/T (Revolution sensor), AT-220. <input type="checkbox"/> Vehicle speed sensor-MTR, AT-225. <input type="checkbox"/> Throttle position sensor, AT-230. <input type="checkbox"/> Shift solenoid valve A, AT-238. <input type="checkbox"/> Shift solenoid valve B, AT-243. <input type="checkbox"/> Overrun clutch solenoid valve, AT-248. <input type="checkbox"/> Torque converter clutch solenoid valve, AT-253. <input type="checkbox"/> A/T fluid temperature sensor and TCM power source, AT-258. <input type="checkbox"/> Engine speed signal, AT-265. <input type="checkbox"/> Line pressure solenoid valve, AT-269. <input type="checkbox"/> Park/neutral position (PNP), overdrive control, A/T mode and throttle position switches, AT-325. <input type="checkbox"/> Control unit (RAM), Control unit (ROM), AT-275. <input type="checkbox"/> Control unit (EEP ROM), AT-277. <input type="checkbox"/> Battery <input type="checkbox"/> Others	
5.		<input type="checkbox"/> For self-diagnosis NG items, inspect each component. Repair or replace the damaged parts.	AT-57
6.		<input type="checkbox"/> Perform all ROAD TEST and re-mark required procedures.	AT-85
7.		<input type="checkbox"/> Perform the Diagnostic Procedures for all remaining items marked NG. Repair or replace the damaged parts. Refer to the Symptom Chart when you perform the procedures. (The chart also shows some other possible symptoms and the component inspection orders.)	AT-104, AT-117
8.		<input type="checkbox"/> Erase DTC from TCM memory.	AT-67

Work Flow

HOW TO PERFORM TROUBLE DIAGNOSES FOR QUICK AND ACCURATE REPAIR

NFAT0285

NFAT0285S01

A good understanding of the malfunction conditions can make troubleshooting faster and more accurate. In general, each customer feels differently about a problem. It is important to fully understand the symptoms or conditions for a customer complaint. Make good use of the two sheets provided, "Information from Customer" (AT-76) and "Diagnostic Worksheet" (AT-77), to perform the best troubleshooting possible.

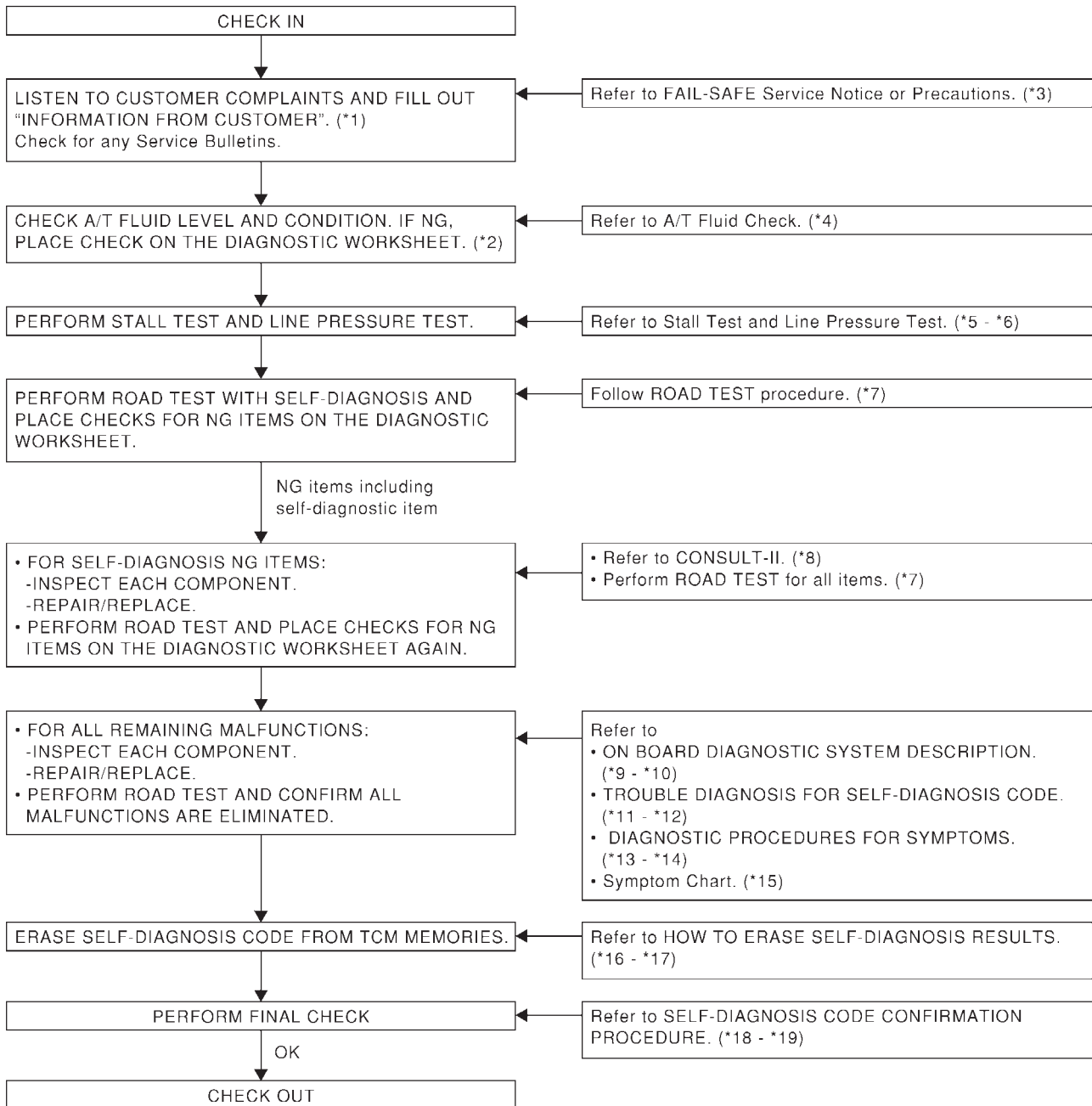
TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — INTRODUCTION

EXCEPT FOR EURO-OB

Work Flow (Cont'd)

WORK FLOW CHART

=NFAT0285S02



SAT731JB

*1: AT-76

*2: AT-77

*3: AT-9

*4: AT-80

*5: AT-80, AT-84

*6: AT-85

*7: AT-85

*8: AT-56

*9: AT-56

*10: AT-65

*11: AT-220

*12: AT-277

*13: AT-279

*14: AT-325

*15: AT-104

*16: AT-60

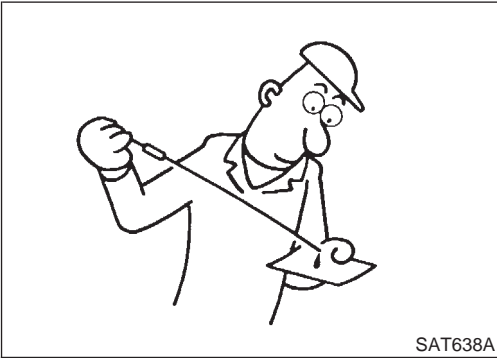
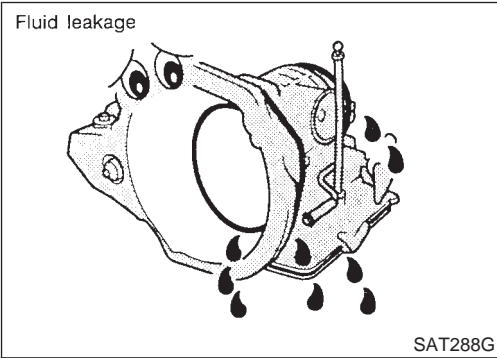
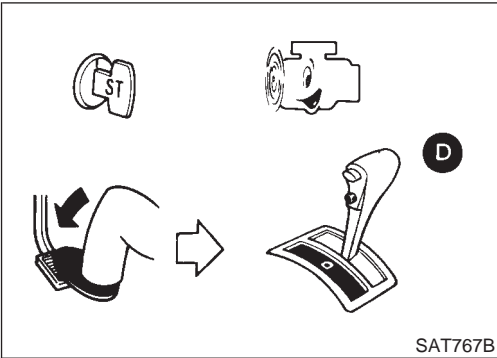
*17: AT-67

*18: AT-221

*19: AT-277

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — BASIC INSPECTION

A/T Fluid Check



A/T Fluid Check

FLUID LEAKAGE CHECK

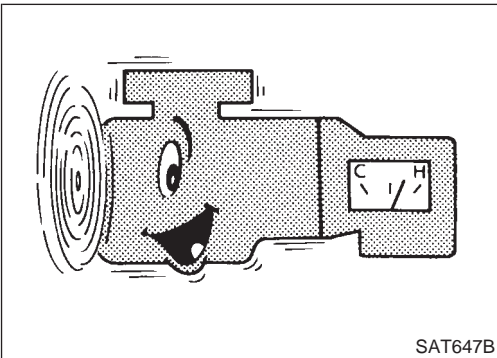
1. Clean area suspected of leaking. — for example, mating surface of converter housing and transmission case.
2. Start engine, apply foot brake, place selector lever in D position and wait a few minutes.
3. Stop engine.
4. Check for fresh leakage.

FLUID CONDITION CHECK

Fluid color	Suspected problem
Dark or black with burned odor	Wear of frictional material
Milky pink	Water contamination — Road water entering through filler tube or breather
Varnished fluid, light to dark brown and tacky	Oxidation — Over or under filling, — Overheating

FLUID LEVEL CHECK

Refer to MA-26, "Checking A/T Fluid".



Stall Test

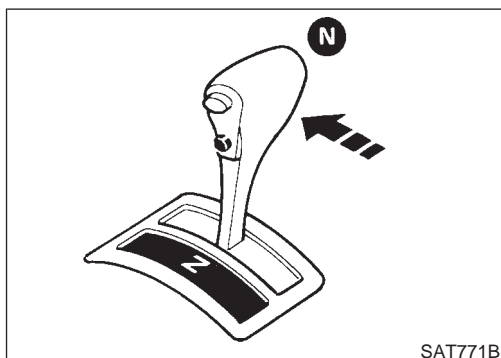
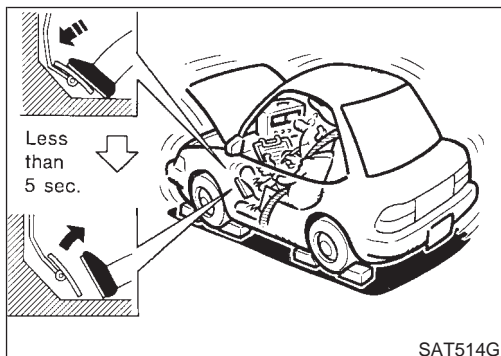
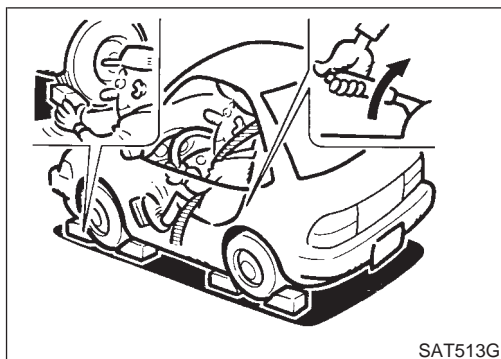
STALL TEST PROCEDURE

1. Check A/T fluid and engine oil levels. If necessary, add fluid and oil.
2. Drive vehicle for approx. 10 minutes or until fluid and oil reach operating temperature.

ATF operating temperature:
50 - 80°C (122 - 176°F)

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — BASIC INSPECTION

Stall Test (Cont'd)



3. Set parking brake and block wheels.
4. Install a tachometer where it can be seen by driver during test.
 - **It is good practice to mark the point of specified engine rpm on indicator.**
5. Start engine, apply foot brake, and place selector lever in D position.
6. Accelerate to wide open throttle gradually while applying foot brake.
7. Quickly note the engine stall revolution and immediately release throttle.
 - **During test, never hold throttle wide open for less than 5 seconds.**
Stall revolution:
Refer to SDS, AT-453.
8. Move selector lever to N position.
9. Cool off ATF.
 - **Run engine at idle for at least one minute.**
10. Repeat steps 5 through 9 with selector lever in 2, 1 and R positions.

JUDGEMENT OF STALL TEST

NFAT0287S02

The test result and possible damaged components relating to each result are shown in the illustrations on next page.

In order to pinpoint the possible damaged components, follow the "WORK FLOW CHART" shown in AT-73 (EURO-OBD) or AT-79 (EXCEPT FOR EURO-OBD).

NOTE:

Stall revolution is too high in D, 2 or 1 position:

- Slippage occurs in 1st gear but not in 2nd and 3rd gears. Low one-way clutch slippage
- Slippage occurs in the following gears:
1st through 3rd gears in D position and engine brake functions with overdrive control switch set to OFF.
1st and 2nd gears in 2 position and engine brake functions with accelerator pedal released (fully closed throttle). Forward clutch or forward one-way clutch slippage

Stall revolution is too high in R position:

- Engine brake does not function in 1 position. Low & reverse brake slippage
- Engine brake functions in 1 position. Reverse clutch slippage

Stall revolution within specifications:

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — BASIC INSPECTION

Stall Test (Cont'd)

- Vehicle does not achieve speed of more than 80 km/h (50 MPH). One-way clutch seizure in torque converter housing

CAUTION:

Be careful since automatic fluid temperature increases abnormally.

- Slippage occurs in 3rd and 4th gears in D position. High clutch slippage
- Slippage occurs in 2nd and 4th gear in D position. Brake band slippage
- Engine brake does not function in 2nd and 3rd gears in D position, 2nd gear in 2 position, and 1st gear in 1 position with overdrive control switch set to OFF.

Stall revolution less than specifications:

- Poor acceleration during starts. One-way clutch seizure in torque converter

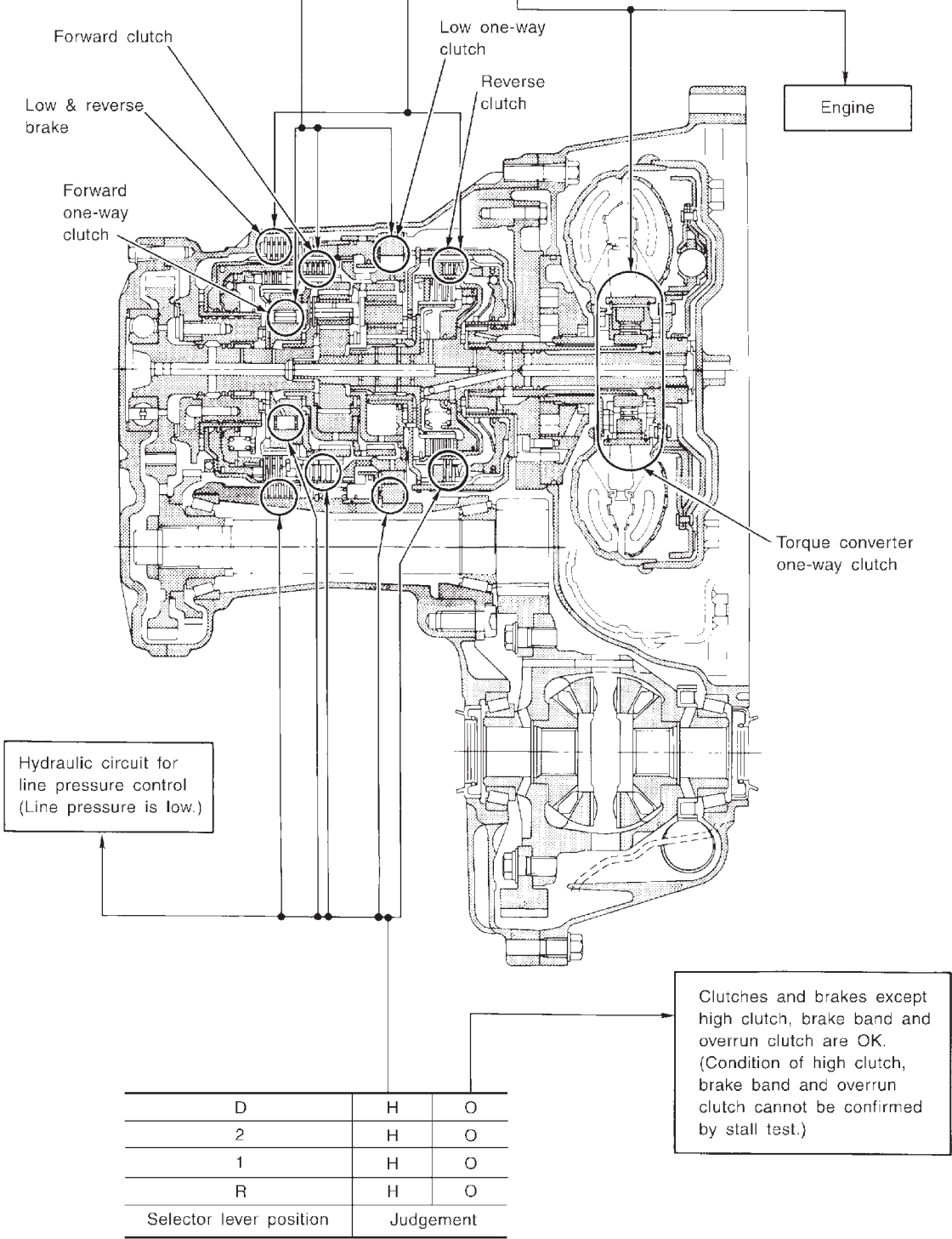
TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — BASIC INSPECTION

Stall Test (Cont'd)

Selector lever position	Judgement		
D	H	O	L
2	H	O	L
1	H	O	L
R	O	H	L

O : Stall revolution is normal.
H : Stall revolution is higher than specified.
L : Stall revolution is lower than specified.

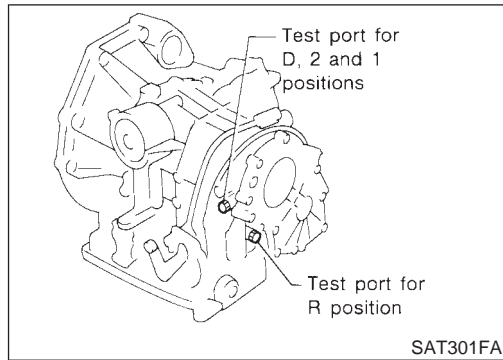
Damaged components



SAT600J

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — BASIC INSPECTION

Line Pressure Test



Line Pressure Test

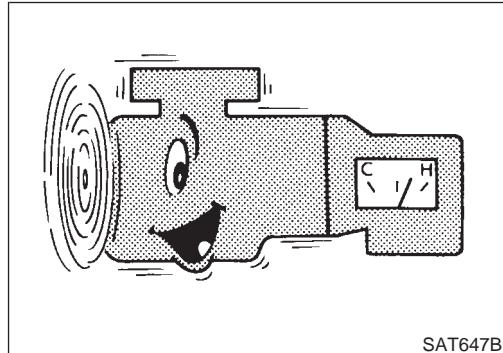
LINE PRESSURE TEST PORTS

NFAT0288

NFAT0288S01

Location of line pressure test ports are shown in the illustration.

- Always replace pressure plugs as they are self-sealing bolts.

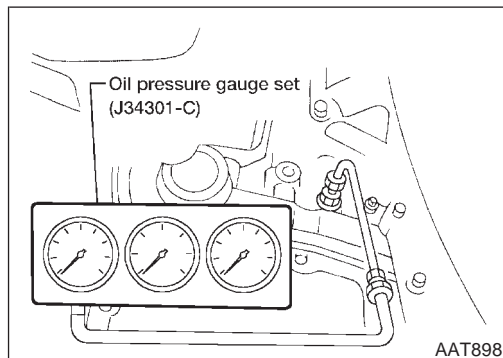


LINE PRESSURE TEST PROCEDURE

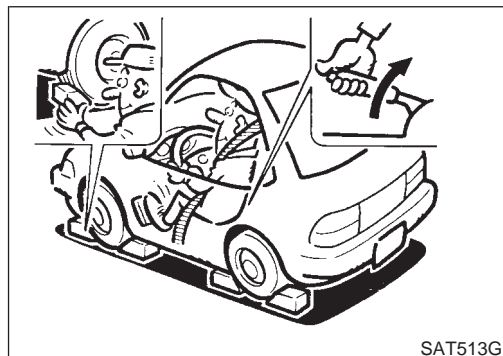
NFAT0288S02

1. Check A/T fluid and engine oil levels. If necessary, add fluid and oil.
2. Drive vehicle for approx. 10 minutes or until fluid and oil reach operating temperature.

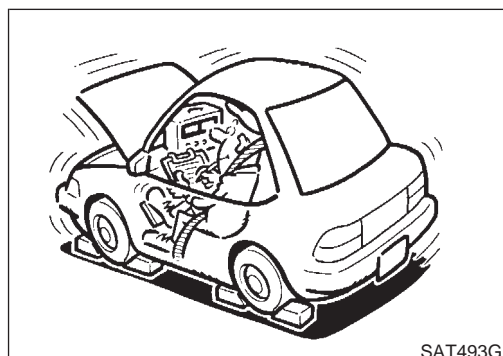
ATF operating temperature:
50 - 80°C (122 - 176°F)



3. Install pressure gauge to corresponding line pressure port.



4. Set parking brake and block wheels.
 - Continue to depress brake pedal fully while line pressure test is being performed at stall speed.



5. Start engine and measure line pressure at idle and stall speed.
 - When measuring line pressure at stall speed, follow the stall test procedure.

Line pressure: Refer to SDS, AT-453.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — BASIC INSPECTION

Line Pressure Test (Cont'd)

JUDGEMENT OF LINE PRESSURE TEST

NFAT0288S03

	Judgement	Suspected parts
At idle	Line pressure is low in all positions.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Oil pump wear Control piston damage Pressure regulator valve or plug sticking Spring for pressure regulator valve damaged Fluid pressure leakage between oil strainer and pressure regulator valve Clogged strainer
	Line pressure is low in particular position.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fluid pressure leakage between manual valve and particular clutch For example, line pressure is: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Low in R and 1 positions, but Normal in D and 2 positions. Therefore, fluid leakage exists at or around low and reverse brake circuit. Refer to "CLUTCH AND BAND CHART", AT-20.
	Line pressure is high.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maladjustment of throttle position sensor A/T fluid temperature sensor damaged Line pressure solenoid valve sticking Short circuit of line pressure solenoid valve circuit Pressure modifier valve sticking Pressure regulator valve or plug sticking Open in dropping resistor circuit
At stall speed	Line pressure is low.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maladjustment of throttle position sensor Line pressure solenoid valve sticking Short circuit of line pressure solenoid valve circuit Pressure regulator valve or plug sticking Pressure modifier valve sticking Pilot valve sticking

ROAD TEST PROCEDURE

1. Check before engine is started.

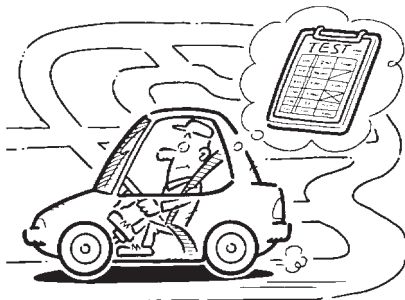


2. Check at idle.



3. Cruise test.

SAT786A



SAT496G

Road Test DESCRIPTION

NFAT0289

NFAT0289S01

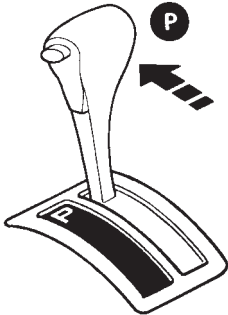
- The purpose of the test is to determine overall performance of A/T and analyze causes of problems.
- The road test consists of the following three parts:
 - Check before engine is started
 - Check at idle
 - Cruise test
- Before road test, familiarize yourself with all test procedures and items to check.
- Conduct tests on all items until specified symptom is found. Troubleshoot items which check out No Good after road test. Refer to "ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC SYSTEM DESCRIPTION", AT-36 to AT-53 (EURO-OBD) or AT-56 to AT-65 (EXCEPT FOR EURO-OBD) and "TROUBLE DIAGNOSES FOR SYMPTOMS", AT-279 to AT-325.

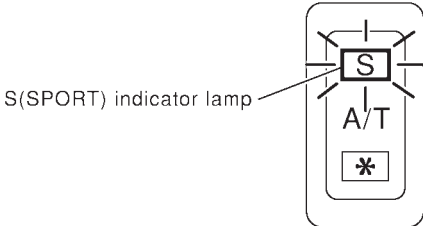
TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — BASIC INSPECTION

Road Test (Cont'd)

1. CHECK BEFORE ENGINE IS STARTED

=NFAT0289S02

1	CHECK S (SPORT) INDICATOR LAMP
<p>1. Park vehicle on flat surface. 2. Move selector lever to P position.</p> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <p style="text-align: right;">SAT163C</p> <p>3. Turn ignition switch to OFF position. Wait at least 5 seconds. 4. Turn ignition switch to ON position. (Do not start engine.) 5. Does S (SPORT) indicator lamp come on for about 2 seconds?</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Yes or No</p>	
Yes	▶ GO TO 2.
No	▶ Stop ROAD TEST. Go to "1. S (SPORT) Indicator Lamp Does Not Come On", AT-283.

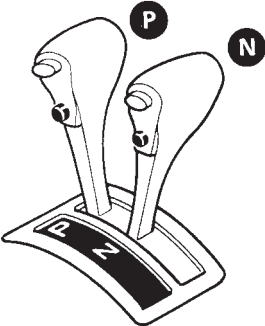
2	CHECK S (SPORT) INDICATOR LAMP
<p>Does S (SPORT) indicator lamp flicker for about 8 seconds?</p> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>S(SPORT) indicator lamp</p> </div> <p style="text-align: right;">SAT116K</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Yes or No</p>	
Yes	▶ Perform self-diagnosis and check NG items on the DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET, EURO-OBD: AT-70, EXCEPT FOR EURO-OBD: AT-77. EURO-OBD: Refer to TCM SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (NO TOOLS), AT-49. EXCEPT FOR EURO-OBD: Refer to SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (WITHOUT CONSULT-II), AT-61.
No	▶ <p>1. Turn ignition switch to OFF position. 2. Perform self-diagnosis and note NG items. EURO-OBD: Refer to TCM SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (NO TOOLS), AT-49. EXCEPT FOR EURO-OBD: Refer to SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (WITHOUT CONSULT-II), AT-61. 3. Go to "2. CHECK AT IDLE", AT-87.</p>

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — BASIC INSPECTION

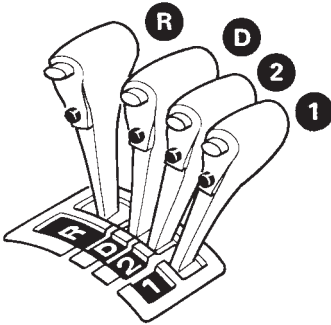
Road Test (Cont'd)

2. CHECK AT IDLE

NFAT0289S03

1	CHECK ENGINE START	
<div> 1. Park vehicle on flat surface. 2. Move selector lever to P position. </div> <div>  </div> <div> 3. Turn ignition switch to OFF position. 4. Turn ignition switch to START position. 5. Is engine started? </div> <div> Yes or No </div>		
Yes	▶	GO TO 2.
No	▶	Mark the box on the DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET. Go to "5. Engine Cannot Be Started In P and N Position", AT-288. Continue ROAD TEST.

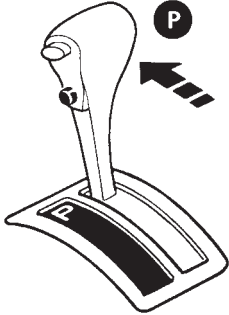
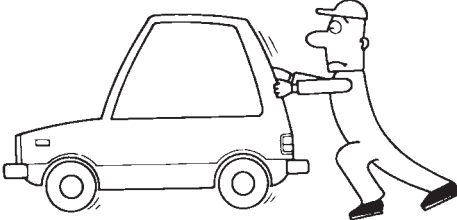
SAT769B

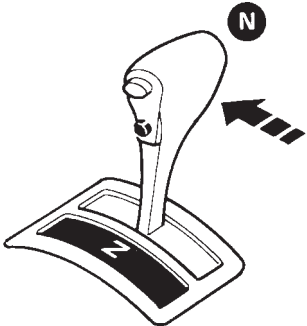
2	CHECK ENGINE START	
<div> 1. Turn ignition switch to ACC position. 2. Move selector lever to D, 1, 2 or R position. </div> <div>  </div> <div> 3. Turn ignition switch to START position. 4. Is engine started? </div> <div> Yes or No </div>		
Yes	▶	Mark the box on the DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET. Mark the box on the DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET. Go to "5. Engine Cannot Be Started In P and N Position", AT-288. Continue ROAD TEST.
No	▶	GO TO 3.

SAT770B

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — BASIC INSPECTION


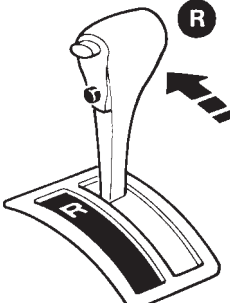
Road Test (Cont'd)

3	CHECK VEHICLE MOVE	
<p>1. Move selector lever to P position.</p> <div style="text-align: center; margin: 20px 0;">  </div> <div style="text-align: right; margin-right: 20px;">SAT768B</div> <p>2. Turn ignition switch to OFF position. 3. Release parking brake. 4. Push vehicle forward or backward.</p> <div style="text-align: center; margin: 20px 0;">  </div> <div style="text-align: right; margin-right: 20px;">SAT796A</div> <p>5. Does vehicle move when it is pushed forward or backward? 6. Apply parking brake.</p>		
Yes or No		
Yes	▶	Mark the box on the DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET. Go to "6. In P Position, Vehicle Moves Forward Or Backward When Pushed", AT-289. Continue ROAD TEST.
No	▶	GO TO 4.

4	CHECK VEHICLE MOVE	
<p>1. Start engine. 2. Move selector lever to N position.</p> <div style="text-align: center; margin: 20px 0;">  </div> <div style="text-align: right; margin-right: 20px;">SAT771B</div> <p>3. Release parking brake. 4. Does vehicle move forward or backward?</p>		
Yes or No		
Yes	▶	Mark the box on the DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET. Go to "7. In N Position, Vehicle Moves", AT-290. Continue ROAD TEST.
No	▶	GO TO 5.


TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — BASIC INSPECTION

Road Test (Cont'd)

5	CHECK SHIFT LOCK							
<p>1. Apply foot brake.</p> <div style="text-align: center; margin: 20px 0;">  </div> <p>2. Move selector lever to R position.</p> <div style="text-align: center; margin: 20px 0;">  </div> <p>3. Is there large shock when changing from N to R position?</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 10px 0;">Yes or No</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20%; padding: 5px;">Yes</td> <td style="width: 5%; text-align: center; padding: 5px;">▶</td> <td style="padding: 5px;">Mark the box on the DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET. Go to "8. Large Shock N → R Position", AT-293. Continue ROAD TEST.</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">No</td> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 5px;">▶</td> <td style="padding: 5px;">GO TO 6.</td> </tr> </table>			Yes	▶	Mark the box on the DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET. Go to "8. Large Shock N → R Position", AT-293. Continue ROAD TEST.	No	▶	GO TO 6.
Yes	▶	Mark the box on the DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET. Go to "8. Large Shock N → R Position", AT-293. Continue ROAD TEST.						
No	▶	GO TO 6.						

SAT797A

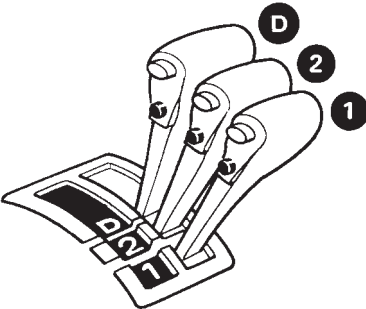
SAT772B

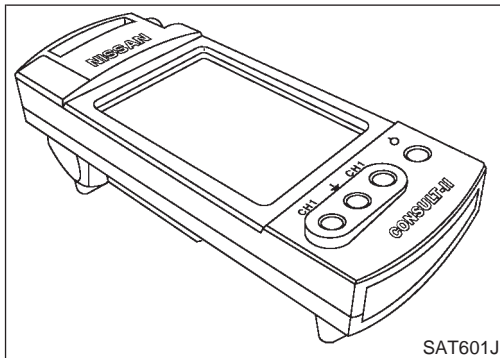
6	CHECK VEHICLE MOVE							
<p>1. Release foot brake for several seconds.</p> <div style="text-align: center; margin: 20px 0;">  </div> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 10px 0;">For several seconds</p> <p>2. Does vehicle creep backward when foot brake is released?</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 10px 0;">Yes or No</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20%; padding: 5px;">Yes</td> <td style="width: 5%; text-align: center; padding: 5px;">▶</td> <td style="padding: 5px;">GO TO 7.</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">No</td> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 5px;">▶</td> <td style="padding: 5px;">Mark the box on the DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET. Go to "9. Vehicle Does Not Creep Backward In R Position", AT-295. Continue ROAD TEST.</td> </tr> </table>			Yes	▶	GO TO 7.	No	▶	Mark the box on the DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET. Go to "9. Vehicle Does Not Creep Backward In R Position", AT-295. Continue ROAD TEST.
Yes	▶	GO TO 7.						
No	▶	Mark the box on the DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET. Go to "9. Vehicle Does Not Creep Backward In R Position", AT-295. Continue ROAD TEST.						

SAT799A

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — BASIC INSPECTION

Road Test (Cont'd)

7 CHECK VEHICLE MOVE	
1. Move selector lever to D, 2 and 1 positions and check if vehicle creeps forward.	
	
2. Does vehicle creep forward in all three positions?	
SAT773B	
Yes or No	
Yes	▶ Go to 3. CRUISE TEST, AT-90.
No	▶ Mark the box on the DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET. Go to "10. Vehicle Does Not Creep Forward In D, 2 Or 1 Position", AT-299. Continue ROAD TEST.



3. CRUISE TEST

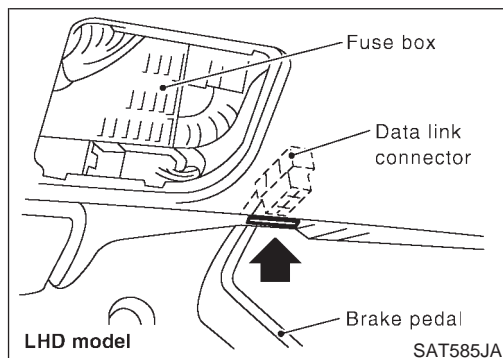
NFAT0289S04

- Check all items listed in Parts 1 through 3.

With CONSULT-II

NFAT0289S0401

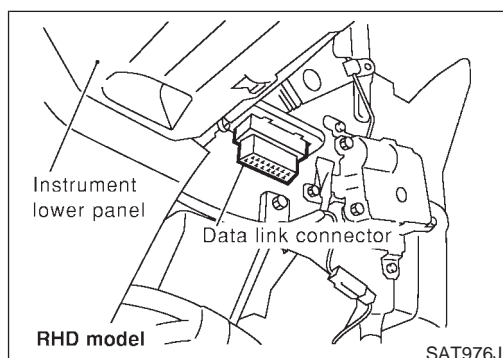
- Using CONSULT-II, conduct a cruise test and record the result.
- Print the result and ensure that shifts and lock-ups take place as per Shift Schedule.



CONSULT-II Setting Procedure

NFAT0289S0402

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Connect CONSULT-II to data link connector, which is located in left side dash panel.



TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — BASIC INSPECTION

Road Test (Cont'd)

START
SUB MODE

SAT586J

3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Touch "START".

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM SELECTION
A/T
ENGINE

SAT580J

5. Touch "A/T".

SELECT DIAG MODE
SELF-DIAG RESULTS
DATA MONITOR
DTC WORK SUPPORT
TCM PART NUMBER

SAT971J

6. Touch "DATA MONITOR".

DATA MONITOR
SELECT MONITOR ITEM
TCM INPUT SIGNALS
MAIN SIGNAL
SELECTION FROM MENU

SAT175K

7. Touch "MAIN SIGNALS" or "TCM INPUT SIGNALS".
8. Select "Numerical Display", "Barchart Display" or "Line Graph Display".

SET RECORDING CONDITION
AUTO TRIG
MANU TRIG
TRIGGER POINT
<< [Progress Bar] >>
0% 20% 40% 60% 80% 100%
Recording Speed
MIN MAX
<< [Progress Bar] >>
/64 /32 /16 /8 /4 /2 FULL

SAT973J

9. Touch "SETTING" to recording condition ("AUTO TRIG" or "MANU TRIG") and touch "BACK".
10. Touch "Start".

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — BASIC INSPECTION

Road Test (Cont'd)

DATA MONITOR	
MONITOR	NO DTC
ENGINE SPEED	XXX rpm
GEAR	XXX
SLCT LVR POSI	N/P
VEHICLE SPEED	XXX km/h
THROTTLE POSI	XXX

SAT985J

11. When performing cruise test, touch “RECORD”.

DATA MONITOR		
Recording Data	X%	DTC DETECTED
ENGINE SPEED		XXX rpm
GEAR		XXX
SLCT LVR POSI		P/N
VEHICLE SPEED		XXX km/h
THROTTLE POSI		XXX

SAT986J

12. After finishing cruise test part 1, touch “STOP”.

REAL-TIME DIAG
ENG SPEED SIG

SAT987J

13. Touch “STORE” and touch “BACK”.

STORE	
SYSTEM	SAVE REC DATA

SAT974J

[illegible]

SAT975J

14. Touch “DISPLAY”.

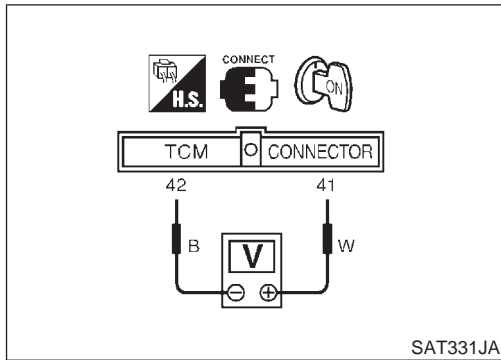
15. Touch "PRINT".

16. Check the monitor data printed out.

17. Continue cruise test part 2 and 3.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — BASIC INSPECTION

Road Test (Cont'd)



Without CONSULT-II

NFAT0289S0403

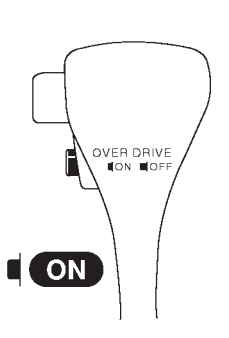





- Throttle position sensor can be checked by voltage across terminals 41 and 42 of TCM.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — BASIC INSPECTION

Road Test (Cont'd)

Cruise Test — Part 1

=NFAT0289S0404

1	CHECK STARTING GEAR (D ₁) POSITION										
<div>1. Drive vehicle for approx. 10 minutes to warm engine oil and ATF up to operating temperature. ATF operating temperature: 50 - 80°C (122 - 176°F)</div> <div>2. Park vehicle on flat surface.</div> <div>3. Set overdrive control switch to ON position.</div> <div>4. Move selector lever to P position.</div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div>5. Start engine.</div> <div>6. Move selector lever to D position.</div> <div></div> <div>7. Accelerate vehicle by constantly depressing accelerator pedal half-way.</div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div>8. Does vehicle start from D₁?  Read gear position.</div> <tr><td colspan="3">Yes or No</td></tr> <tr><td>Yes</td><td>▶</td><td>GO TO 2.</td></tr> <tr><td>No</td><td>▶</td><td>Go to “11. Vehicle Cannot Be Started From D₁”, AT-302. Continue ROAD TEST.</td></tr>			Yes or No			Yes	▶	GO TO 2.	No	▶	Go to “11. Vehicle Cannot Be Started From D ₁ ”, AT-302. Continue ROAD TEST.
Yes or No											
Yes	▶	GO TO 2.									
No	▶	Go to “11. Vehicle Cannot Be Started From D ₁ ”, AT-302. Continue ROAD TEST.									

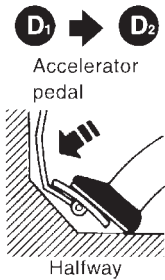
SAT118K

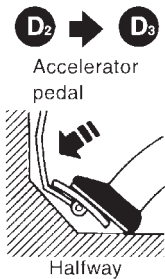
SAT775B

SAT495G

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — BASIC INSPECTION


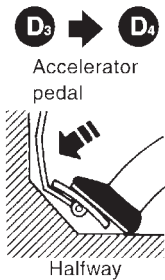
Road Test (Cont'd)


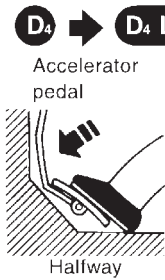
2	CHECK SHIFT UP (D₁ TO D₂)
<p>Does A/T shift from D₁ to D₂ at the specified speed?</p> <p>Ⓐ Read gear position, throttle opening and vehicle speed. Specified speed when shifting from D₁ to D₂: Refer to Shift schedule, AT-452.</p> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Accelerator pedal</p> <p>Halfway</p> </div> <p style="text-align: right;">SAT954I</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Yes or No</p>	
Yes	▶ GO TO 3.
No	▶ Go to "12. A/T Does Not Shift: D ₁ → D ₂ Or Does Not Kickdown: D ₄ → D ₂ ", AT-305. Continue ROAD TEST.

3	CHECK SHIFT UP (D₂ TO D₃)
<p>Does A/T shift from D₂ to D₃ at the specified speed?</p> <p>Ⓐ Read gear position, throttle position and vehicle speed. Specified speed when shifting from D₂ to D₃: Refer to Shift schedule, AT-452.</p> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Accelerator pedal</p> <p>Halfway</p> </div> <p style="text-align: right;">SAT955I</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Yes or No</p>	
Yes	▶ GO TO 4.
No	▶ Go to "13. A/T Does Not Shift: D ₂ → D ₃ ", AT-308. Continue ROAD TEST.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — BASIC INSPECTION

Road Test (Cont'd)

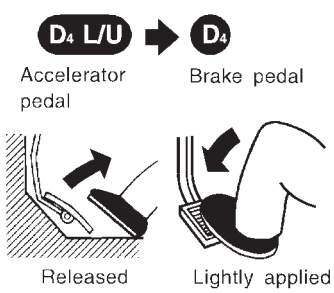
4	CHECK SHIFT UP (D₃ TO D₄)	
<p>Does A/T shift from D₃ to D₄ at the specified speed?</p> <p> Read gear position, throttle position and vehicle speed. Specified speed when shifting from D₃ to D₄: Refer to shift schedule, AT-452.</p> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Accelerator pedal</p> <p>Halfway</p> </div> <p style="text-align: right;">SAT956I</p>		
Yes or No		
Yes	▶	GO TO 5.
No	▶	Go to "14. A/T Does Not Shift: D ₃ → D ₄ ", AT-311. Continue ROAD TEST.

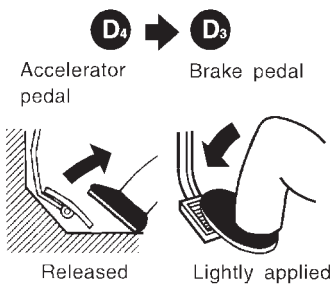
5	CHECK LOCK-UP (D₄ TO D₄L/U)	
<p>Does A/T perform lock-up at the specified speed?</p> <p> Read vehicle speed, throttle position when lock-up duty becomes 94%. Specified speed when lock-up occurs: Refer to Shift schedule, AT-452.</p> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Accelerator pedal</p> <p>Halfway</p> </div> <p style="text-align: right;">SAT957I</p>		
Yes or No		
Yes	▶	GO TO 6.
No	▶	Go to "15. A/T Does Not Perform Lock-up", AT-314. Continue ROAD TEST.

6	CHECK HOLD LOCK-UP	
<p>Does A/T hold lock-up condition for more than 30 seconds?</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Yes or No</p>		
Yes	▶	GO TO 7.
No	▶	Go to "16. A/T Does Not Hold Lock-up Condition", AT-316.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — BASIC INSPECTION

Road Test (Cont'd)

7	CHECK SHIFT DOWN (D₄L/U TO D₄)
<p>1. Release accelerator pedal.</p> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <p>2. Is lock-up released when accelerator pedal is released?</p> <p style="text-align: right;">SAT958I</p>	
Yes or No	
Yes	▶ GO TO 8.
No	▶ Go to "17. Lock-up Is Not Released", AT-318. Continue ROAD TEST.

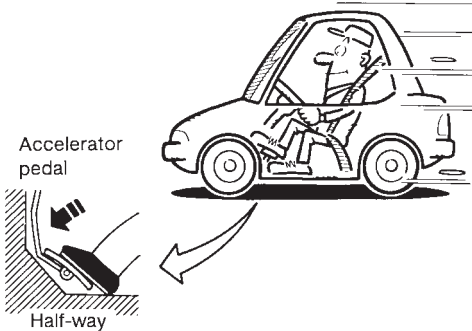
8	CHECK SHIFT DOWN (D₄ TO D₃)
<p>1. Decelerate vehicle by applying foot brake lightly.</p> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <p>2. Does engine speed return to idle smoothly when A/T is shifted from D₄ to D₃?</p> <p>📖 Read gear position and engine speed.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">SAT959I</p>	
Yes or No	
Yes	▶ <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Stop vehicle. 2. Go to "Cruise Test — Part 2", AT-98.
No	▶ Go to "18. Engine Speed Does Not Return To Idle (Light Braking D ₄ → D ₃)", AT-319. Continue ROAD TEST.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — BASIC INSPECTION

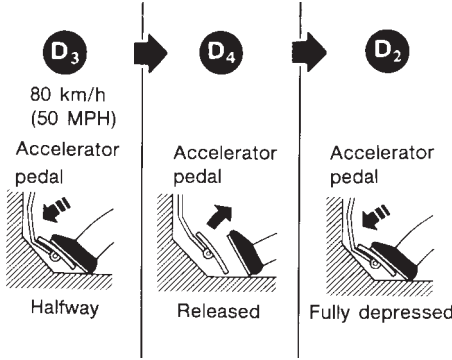
Road Test (Cont'd)

Cruise Test — Part 2

=NFAT0289S0405

1	CHECK STARTING GEAR (D₁) POSITION	
<p>1. Confirm overdrive control switch is in ON position. 2. Confirm selector lever is in D position. 3. Accelerate vehicle by half throttle again.</p> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <p>4. Does vehicle start from D₁? <input type="checkbox"/> Read gear position.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Yes or No</p>		
Yes	▶	GO TO 2.
No	▶	Go to "19. Vehicle Does Not Start From D ₁ ", AT-321. Continue ROAD TEST.

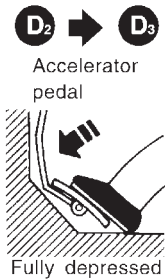
SAT495G

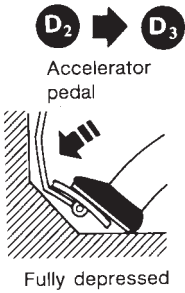
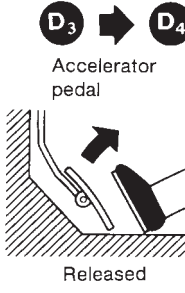
2	CHECK SHIFT UP AND SHIFT DOWN (D₃ TO D₄ TO D₂)	
<p>1. Accelerate vehicle to 80 km/h (50 MPH) as shown in illustration. 2. Release accelerator pedal and then quickly depress it fully.</p> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <p>3. Does A/T shift from D₄ to D₂ as soon as accelerator pedal is depressed fully? <input type="checkbox"/> Read gear position and throttle position.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Yes or No</p>		
Yes	▶	GO TO 3.
No	▶	Go to "12. A/T Does Not Shift: D ₁ → D ₂ Or Does Not Kickdown: D ₄ → D ₂ ", AT-305. Continue ROAD TEST.

SAT404H

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — BASIC INSPECTION

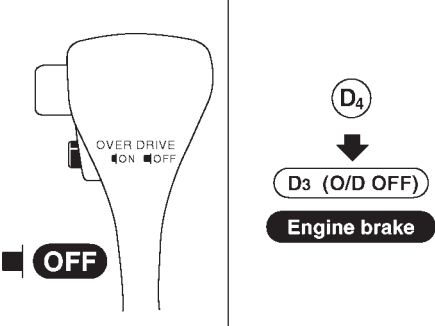
Road Test (Cont'd)

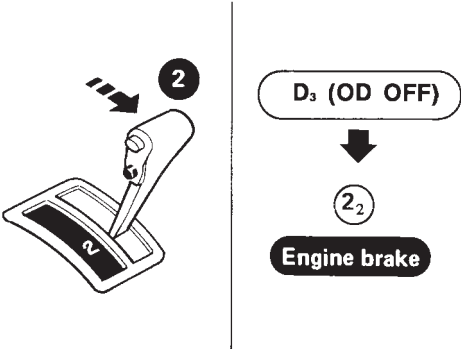
3	CHECK SHIFT UP (D₂ TO D₃)
<p>Does A/T shift from D₂ to D₃ at the specified speed?</p> <p>Ⓐ Read gear position, throttle position and vehicle speed. Specified speed when shifting from D₂ to D₃: Refer to Shift schedule, AT-452.</p> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <p style="text-align: right;">SAT960I</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Yes or No</p>	
Yes	▶ GO TO 4.
No	▶ Go to "13. A/T Does Not Shift: D ₂ → D ₃ ", AT-308. Continue ROAD TEST.

4	CHECK SHIFT UP (D₃ TO D₄) AND ENGINE BRAKE
<p>Release accelerator pedal after shifting from D₂ to D₃. Does A/T shift from D₃ to D₄ and does vehicle decelerate by engine brake?</p> <p>Ⓐ Read gear position, throttle position and vehicle speed.</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> </div> <p style="text-align: right;">SAT405H</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Yes or No</p>	
Yes	▶ <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Stop vehicle. 2. Go to "CRUISE TEST — Part 3", AT-100.
No	▶ Go to "14. A/T Does Not Shift: D ₃ → D ₄ ", AT-311. Continue ROAD TEST.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — BASIC INSPECTION


Road Test (Cont'd)

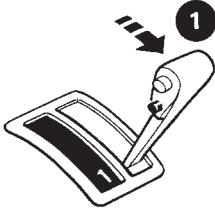
2	CHECK ENGINE BRAKE
<p>Does vehicle decelerate by engine brake?</p> <div>  </div> <p style="text-align: right;">SAT119K</p>	
<p style="text-align: center;">Yes or No</p>	
Yes	<p>▶ GO TO 3.</p>
No	<p>▶ Go to “18. Engine Speed Does Not Return To Idle (Light Braking D₄ → D₃)”, AT-319. Continue ROAD TEST.</p>

3	CHECK SHIFT DOWN (D ₃ TO D ₂)
<p>1. Move selector lever from D to 2 position while driving in D₃ (O/D OFF). 2. Does A/T shift from D₃ (O/D OFF) to 2₂? Ⓐ Read gear position.</p> <div>  </div> <p style="text-align: right;">SAT791GA</p>	
<p style="text-align: center;">Yes or No</p>	
Yes	<p>▶ GO TO 4.</p>
No	<p>▶ Go to “21. A/T Does Not Shift: D₃ → D₂, When Selector Lever D → 2 Position”, AT-323. Continue ROAD TEST.</p>

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — BASIC INSPECTION

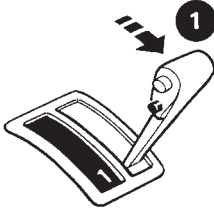
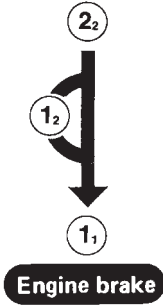
Road Test (Cont'd)

4 CHECK ENGINE BRAKE		
Does vehicle decelerate by engine brake?		
<div style="display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: space-around;">  <div style="text-align: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; border-radius: 15px; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;">D₃ (OD OFF)</div> <div style="margin: 10px 0;">↓</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; border-radius: 50%; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;">2₂</div> <div style="margin: 10px 0;">↓</div> <div style="background-color: black; color: white; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;">Engine brake</div> </div> </div>		
SAT791GA		
Yes or No		
Yes	▶	GO TO 5.
No	▶	Go to "18. Engine Speed Does Not Return To Idle (Light Braking D ₄ → D ₃)", AT-319. Continue ROAD TEST.

5 CHECK SHIFT DOWN (2 ₂ TO 1 ₁)		
1. Move selector lever from 2 to 1 position while driving in 2 ₂ . 2. Does A/T shift from 2 ₂ to 1 ₁ position? ⓘ Read gear position.		
<div style="display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: space-around;">  <div style="text-align: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; border-radius: 50%; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;">2₂</div> <div style="margin: 10px 0;">↓</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; border-radius: 50%; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;">1₂</div> <div style="margin: 10px 0;">↓</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; border-radius: 50%; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;">1₁</div> <div style="margin: 10px 0;">↓</div> <div style="background-color: black; color: white; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;">Engine brake</div> </div> </div>		
SAT778B		
Yes or No		
Yes	▶	GO TO 6.
No	▶	Go to "22. A/T Does Not Shift: 2 ₂ → 1 ₁ , When Selector Lever 2 → 1 Position", AT-324. Continue ROAD TEST.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — BASIC INSPECTION

Road Test (Cont'd)

6		CHECK ENGINE BRAKE	
Does vehicle decelerate by engine brake?		<div>   </div> <div>SAT778B</div>	
		Yes or No	
Yes	►	1. Stop vehicle. 2. Perform self-diagnosis. EURO-OBD: Refer to TCM SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (NO TOOLS), AT-49 or SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (WITHOUT CONSULT-II), AT-61.	
No	►	Go to “23. Vehicle Does Not Decelerate By Engine Brake”, AT-325. Continue ROAD TEST.	

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — GENERAL DESCRIPTION

Symptom Chart

Symptom Chart

NFAT0030

Numbers are arranged in order of inspection.

Perform inspections starting with number one and work up.

Items	Symptom	Condition	Diagnostic Item	Reference Page	
				EURO-OBD	EXCEPT FOR EURO-OBD
No Lock-up Engagement/ TCC Inoperative	Torque converter is not locked up.	ON vehicle	1. Throttle position sensor (Adjustment)	EC-156	
			2. Vehicle speed sensor-A/T (Revolution sensor) and vehicle speed sensor-MTR	AT-136, 215	AT-220, 225
			3. Park/neutral position (PNP) switch adjustment	AT-349	
			4. Engine speed signal	AT-141	AT-265
			5. A/T fluid temperature sensor	AT-130	AT-258
			6. Line pressure test	AT-84	
			7. Torque converter clutch solenoid valve	AT-173	AT-253
			8. Control valve assembly	AT-348	
		OFF vehicle	9. Torque converter	AT-359	
	Torque converter clutch piston slip.	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level	AT-80	
			2. Throttle position sensor (Adjustment)	EC-156	
			3. Line pressure test	AT-84	
			4. Torque converter clutch solenoid valve	AT-173	AT-253
			5. Line pressure solenoid valve	AT-178	AT-269
			6. Control valve assembly	AT-348	
		OFF vehicle	7. Torque converter	AT-359	
	Lock-up point is extremely high or low. AT-314	ON vehicle	1. Throttle position sensor (Adjustment)	EC-156	
			2. Vehicle speed sensor-A/T (Revolution sensor) and vehicle speed sensor-MTR	AT-136, 215	AT-220, 225
			3. Torque converter clutch solenoid valve	AT-173	AT-253
			4. Control valve assembly	AT-348	

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — GENERAL DESCRIPTION

Symptom Chart (Cont'd)

Items	Symptom	Condition	Diagnostic Item	Reference Page	
				EURO-OBd	EXCEPT FOR EURO-OBd
Shift Shock	Sharp shock in shifting from N to D position.	ON vehicle	1. Engine idling rpm	EC-356	EC-527
			2. Throttle position sensor (Adjustment)	EC-156	
			3. Line pressure test	AT-84	
			4. A/T fluid temperature sensor	AT-130	AT-258
			5. Engine speed signal	AT-141	AT-265
			6. Line pressure solenoid valve	AT-178	AT-269
			7. Control valve assembly	AT-348	
			8. Accumulator N-D	AT-348	
		OFF vehicle	9. Forward clutch	AT-403	
Shift Shock	Too sharp a shock in change from D ₁ to D ₂ .	ON vehicle	1. Throttle position sensor (Adjustment)	EC-156	
			2. Line pressure test	AT-84	
			3. Accumulator servo release	AT-348	
			4. Control valve assembly	AT-348	
			5. A/T fluid temperature sensor	AT-130	AT-258
		OFF vehicle	6. Brake band	AT-420	
	Too sharp a shock in change from D ₂ to D ₃ .	ON vehicle	1. Throttle position sensor (Adjustment)	EC-156	
			2. Line pressure test	AT-84	
			3. Control valve assembly	AT-348	
		OFF vehicle	4. High clutch	AT-398	
			5. Brake band	AT-420	
	Too sharp a shock in change from D ₃ to D ₄ .	ON vehicle	1. Throttle position sensor (Adjustment)	EC-156	
			2. Line pressure test	AT-84	
			3. Control valve assembly	AT-348	
		OFF vehicle	4. Brake band	AT-420	
			5. Overrun clutch	AT-403	
	Gear change shock felt during deceleration by releasing accelerator pedal.	ON vehicle	1. Throttle position sensor (Adjustment)	EC-156	
			2. Line pressure test	AT-84	
			3. Overrun clutch solenoid valve	AT-203	AT-248
			4. Control valve assembly	AT-348	
	Large shock changing from 1 ₂ to 1 ₁ in 1 position.	ON vehicle	1. Control valve assembly	AT-348	
		ON vehicle	2. Low & reverse brake	AT-408	

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — GENERAL DESCRIPTION

Symptom Chart (Cont'd)

Items	Symptom	Condition	Diagnostic Item	Reference Page	
				EURO-OBD	EXCEPT FOR EURO-OBD
Improper Shift Timing	Too high a gear change point from D ₁ to D ₂ , from D ₂ to D ₃ , from D ₃ to D ₄ . AT-305, 308, 311	ON vehicle	1. Throttle position sensor (Adjustment)	EC-156	
			2. Vehicle speed sensor-A/T (Revolution sensor) and vehicle speed sensor-MTR	AT-136, 215	AT-220, 225
			3. Shift solenoid valve A	AT-184	AT-238
			4. Shift solenoid valve B	AT-189	AT-243
	Gear change directly from D ₁ to D ₃ occurs.	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level	AT-80	
			2. Accumulator servo release	AT-348	
		OFF vehicle	3. Brake band	AT-420	
	Too high a change point from D ₄ to D ₃ , from D ₃ to D ₂ , from D ₂ to D ₁ .	ON vehicle	1. Throttle position sensor (Adjustment)	EC-156	
			2. Vehicle speed sensor-A/T (Revolution sensor) and vehicle speed sensor-MTR	AT-136, 215	AT-220, 225
	Kickdown does not operate when depressing pedal in D ₄ within kick-down vehicle speed.	ON vehicle	1. Throttle position sensor (Adjustment)	EC-156	
			2. Vehicle speed sensor-A/T (Revolution sensor) and vehicle speed sensor-MTR	AT-136, 215	AT-220, 225
			3. Shift solenoid valve A	AT-184	AT-238
			4. Shift solenoid valve B	AT-189	AT-243
Improper Shift Timing	Kickdown operates or engine over-runs when depressing pedal in D ₄ beyond kick-down vehicle speed limit.	ON vehicle	1. Vehicle speed sensor-A/T (Revolution sensor) and vehicle speed sensor-MTR	AT-136, 215	AT-220, 225
			2. Throttle position sensor (Adjustment)	EC-156	
			3. Shift solenoid valve A	AT-184	AT-238
			4. Shift solenoid valve B	AT-189	AT-243
	Gear change from 2 ₂ to 2 ₃ in 2 position.	ON vehicle	1. Park/neutral position (PNP) switch adjustment	AT-349	
	Gear change from 1 ₁ to 1 ₂ in 1 position.	ON vehicle	1. Park/neutral position (PNP) switch adjustment	AT-349	
			2. Control cable adjustment	AT-350	

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — GENERAL DESCRIPTION

Symptom Chart (Cont'd)

Items	Symptom	Condition	Diagnostic Item	Reference Page	
				EURO-OBD	EXCEPT FOR EURO-OBD
No Down Shift	Failure to change gear from D ₄ to D ₃ .	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level	AT-80	
			2. Throttle position sensor (Adjustment)	EC-156	
			3. Overrun clutch solenoid valve	AT-203	AT-248
			4. Shift solenoid valve A	AT-184	AT-238
			5. Line pressure solenoid valve	AT-178	AT-269
			6. Control valve assembly	AT-348	
		OFF vehicle	7. Low & reverse brake	AT-408	
			8. Overrun clutch	AT-403	
	Failure to change gear from D ₃ to D ₂ or from D ₄ to D ₂ .	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level	AT-80	
			2. Throttle position sensor (Adjustment)	EC-156	
			3. Shift solenoid valve A	AT-184	AT-238
			4. Shift solenoid valve B	AT-189	AT-243
			5. Control valve assembly	AT-348	
		OFF vehicle	6. High clutch	AT-398	
			7. Brake band	AT-420	
	Failure to change gear from D ₂ to D ₁ or from D ₃ to D ₁ .	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level	AT-80	
			2. Throttle position sensor (Adjustment)	EC-156	
			3. Shift solenoid valve A	AT-184	AT-238
			4. Shift solenoid valve B	AT-189	AT-243
			5. Control valve assembly	AT-348	
		OFF vehicle	6. Low one-way clutch	AT-354	
			7. High clutch	AT-398	
			8. Brake band	AT-80	

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — GENERAL DESCRIPTION

Symptom Chart (Cont'd)

Items	Symptom	Condition	Diagnostic Item	Reference Page	
				EURO-OBD	EXCEPT FOR EURO-OBD
No Down Shift	Failure to change from D ₃ to 2 ₂ when changing lever into 2 position. AT-319	ON vehicle	1. Park/neutral position (PNP) switch adjustment	AT-349	
			2. Throttle position sensor (Adjustment)	EC-156	
			3. Overrun clutch solenoid valve	AT-203	AT-248
			4. Shift solenoid valve B	AT-189	AT-243
			5. Shift solenoid valve A	AT-184	AT-238
			6. Control valve assembly	AT-348	
			7. Control cable adjustment	AT-350	
	Does not change from 1 ₂ to 1 ₁ in 1 position.	OFF vehicle	8. Brake band	AT-420	
			9. Overrun clutch	AT-403	
		ON vehicle	1. Park/neutral position (PNP) switch adjustment	AT-349	
			2. Vehicle speed sensor-A/T (Revolution sensor) and vehicle speed sensor-MTR	AT-136, 215	AT-220, 225
			3. Shift solenoid valve A	AT-184	AT-238
			4. Control valve assembly	AT-348	
			5. Overrun clutch solenoid valve	AT-203	AT-248
		OFF vehicle	6. Overrun clutch	AT-403	
			7. Low & reverse brake	AT-408	
No Up Shift	Failure to change gear from D ₁ to D ₂ .	ON vehicle	1. Park/neutral position (PNP) switch adjustment	AT-349	
			2. Control cable adjustment	AT-350	
			3. Shift solenoid valve A	AT-184	AT-238
			4. Control valve assembly	AT-348	
			5. Vehicle speed sensor-A/T (Revolution sensor) and vehicle speed sensor-MTR	AT-136, 215	AT-220, 225
		OFF vehicle	6. Brake band	AT-420	
	Failure to change gear from D ₂ to D ₃ .	ON vehicle	1. Park/neutral position (PNP) switch adjustment	AT-349	
			2. Control cable adjustment	AT-350	
			3. Shift solenoid valve B	AT-189	AT-243
			4. Control valve assembly	AT-348	
			5. Vehicle speed sensor-A/T (Revolution sensor) and vehicle speed sensor-MTR	AT-136, 215	AT-220, 225
		OFF vehicle	6. High clutch	AT-398	
			7. Brake band	AT-420	

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — GENERAL DESCRIPTION

Symptom Chart (Cont'd)

Items	Symptom	Condition	Diagnostic Item	Reference Page	
				EURO-OBd	EXCEPT FOR EURO-OBd
No Up Shift	Failure to change gear from D ₃ to D ₄ .	ON vehicle	1. Park/neutral position (PNP) switch adjustment	AT-349	
			2. Control cable adjustment	AT-350	
			3. Shift solenoid valve A	AT-184	AT-238
			4. Vehicle speed sensor-A/T (Revolution sensor) and vehicle speed sensor-MTR	AT-136, 215	AT-220, 225
			5. A/T fluid temperature sensor	AT-130	AT-258
		OFF vehicle	6. Brake band	AT-420	
	A/T does not shift to D ₄ when driving with overdrive control switch ON.	ON vehicle	1. Throttle position sensor (Adjustment)	EC-156	
			2. Park/neutral position (PNP) switch adjustment	AT-349	
			3. Vehicle speed sensor-A/T (Revolution sensor) and vehicle speed sensor-MTR	AT-136, 215	AT-220, 225
			4. Shift solenoid valve A	AT-184	AT-238
			5. Overrun clutch solenoid valve	AT-203	AT-248
			6. Control valve assembly	AT-348	
			7. A/T fluid temperature sensor	AT-130	AT-258
			8. Line pressure solenoid valve	AT-178	AT-269
		OFF vehicle	9. Brake band	AT-420	
			10. Overrun clutch	AT-403	
Slips/Will Not Engage	Vehicle will not run in R position (but runs in D, 2 and 1 positions). Clutch slips. Very poor acceleration. AT-295	ON vehicle	1. Control cable adjustment	AT-350	
			2. Line pressure test	AT-84	
			3. Line pressure solenoid valve	AT-178	AT-269
			4. Control valve assembly	AT-348	
		OFF vehicle	5. Reverse clutch	AT-395	
			6. High clutch	AT-398	
			7. Forward clutch	AT-403	
			8. Overrun clutch	AT-403	
			9. Low & reverse brake	AT-408	
	Vehicle will not run in D and 2 positions (but runs in 1 and R positions).	ON vehicle	1. Control cable adjustment	AT-350	
		OFF vehicle	2. Low one-way clutch	AT-354	

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — GENERAL DESCRIPTION

Symptom Chart (Cont'd)

Items	Symptom	Condition	Diagnostic Item	Reference Page	
				EURO-OBD	EXCEPT FOR EURO-OBD
Slips/Will Not Engage	Vehicle will not run in D, 1, 2 positions (but runs in R position). Clutch slips. Very poor acceleration. AT-299	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level	AT-80	
			2. Line pressure test	AT-84	
			3. Line pressure solenoid valve	AT-178	AT-269
			4. Control valve assembly	AT-348	
			5. Accumulator N-D	AT-348	
		OFF vehicle	6. Reverse clutch	AT-395	
			7. High clutch	AT-398	
			8. Forward clutch	AT-403	
			9. Forward one-way clutch	AT-411	
			10. Low one-way clutch	AT-354	
	Clutches or brakes slip somewhat in starting.	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level	AT-80	
			2. Control cable adjustment	AT-350	
			3. Throttle position sensor (Adjustment)	EC-156	
			4. Line pressure test	AT-84	
			5. Line pressure solenoid valve	AT-178	AT-269
			6. Control valve assembly	AT-348	
			7. Accumulator N-D	AT-348	
		OFF vehicle	8. Forward clutch	AT-403	
			9. Reverse clutch	AT-395	
			10. Low & reverse brake	AT-408	
			11. Oil pump	AT-376	
			12. Torque converter	AT-359	
	No creep at all. AT-295, 299	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level	AT-80	
			2. Line pressure test	AT-84	
			3. Control valve assembly	AT-348	
		OFF vehicle	4. Forward clutch	AT-403	
			5. Oil pump	AT-376	
			6. Torque converter	AT-359	
	Almost no shock or clutches slipping in change from D ₁ to D ₂ .	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level	AT-80	
			2. Throttle position sensor (Adjustment)	EC-156	
			3. Line pressure test	AT-84	
			4. Accumulator servo release	AT-348	
			5. Control valve assembly	AT-348	
		OFF vehicle	6. Brake band	AT-420	

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — GENERAL DESCRIPTION

Symptom Chart (Cont'd)

Items	Symptom	Condition	Diagnostic Item	Reference Page	
				EURO-OBD	EXCEPT FOR EURO-OBD
Slips/Will Not Engage	Almost no shock or slipping in change from D ₂ to D ₃ .	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level	AT-80	
			2. Throttle position sensor (Adjustment)	EC-156	
			3. Line pressure test	AT-84	
			4. Control valve assembly	AT-348	
		OFF vehicle	5. High clutch	AT-398	
			6. Forward clutch	AT-403	
	Almost no shock or slipping in change from D ₃ to D ₄ .	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level	AT-80	
			2. Throttle position sensor (Adjustment)	EC-156	
			3. Line pressure test	AT-84	
			4. Control valve assembly	AT-348	
		OFF vehicle	5. High clutch	AT-398	
			6. Brake band	AT-420	
	Races extremely fast or slips in changing from D ₄ to D ₃ when depressing pedal.	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level	AT-80	
			2. Throttle position sensor (Adjustment)	EC-156	
			3. Line pressure test	AT-84	
			4. Line pressure solenoid valve	AT-178	AT-269
			5. Control valve assembly	AT-348	
		OFF vehicle	6. High clutch	AT-398	
			7. Forward clutch	AT-403	
	Races extremely fast or slips in changing from D ₄ to D ₂ when depressing pedal.	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level	AT-80	
			2. Throttle position sensor (Adjustment)	EC-156	
			3. Line pressure test	AT-84	
			4. Line pressure solenoid valve	AT-178	AT-269
			5. Shift solenoid valve A	AT-184	AT-238
			6. Control valve assembly	AT-348	
		OFF vehicle	7. Brake band	AT-420	
			8. Forward clutch	AT-403	

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — GENERAL DESCRIPTION

Symptom Chart (Cont'd)

Items	Symptom	Condition	Diagnostic Item	Reference Page	
				EURO-OBd	EXCEPT FOR EURO-OBd
Slips/Will Not Engage	Races extremely fast or slips in changing from D ₃ to D ₂ when depressing pedal.	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level	AT-80	
			2. Throttle position sensor (Adjustment)	EC-156	
			3. Line pressure test	AT-84	
			4. Line pressure solenoid valve	AT-178	AT-269
			5. Control valve assembly	AT-348	
			6. A/T fluid temperature sensor	AT-130	AT-258
		OFF vehicle	7. Brake band	AT-420	
			8. Forward clutch	AT-403	
			9. High clutch	AT-398	
	Races extremely fast or slips in changing from D ₄ or D ₃ to D ₁ when depressing pedal.	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level	AT-80	
			2. Throttle position sensor (Adjustment)	EC-156	
			3. Line pressure test	AT-84	
			4. Line pressure solenoid valve	AT-178	AT-269
			5. Control valve assembly	AT-348	
		OFF vehicle	6. Forward clutch	AT-403	
			7. Forward one-way clutch	AT-411	
			8. Low one-way clutch	AT-354	
	Vehicle will not run in any position.	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level	AT-80	
			2. Control cable adjustment	AT-350	
			3. Line pressure test	AT-84	
			4. Line pressure solenoid valve	AT-178	AT-269
		OFF vehicle	5. Oil pump	AT-376	
			6. High clutch	AT-398	
			7. Brake band	AT-420	
			8. Low & reverse brake	AT-408	
			9. Torque converter	AT-359	
			10. Parking components	AT-431	

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — GENERAL DESCRIPTION

Symptom Chart (Cont'd)

Items	Symptom	Condition	Diagnostic Item	Reference Page	
				EURO-OBD	EXCEPT FOR EURO-OBD
NOT USED	Engine cannot be started in P and N positions. AT-288	ON vehicle	1. Ignition switch and starter	EL-9, and SC-12	
			2. Control cable adjustment	AT-350	
			3. Park/neutral position (PNP) switch adjustment	AT-349	
	Engine starts in positions other than P and N. AT-288	ON vehicle	1. Control cable adjustment	AT-350	
			2. Park/neutral position (PNP) switch adjustment	AT-349	
	Transaxle noise in P and N positions.	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level	AT-80	
			2. Line pressure test	AT-84	
			3. Throttle position sensor (Adjustment)	EC-156	
			4. Vehicle speed sensor-A/T (Revolution sensor) and vehicle speed sensor-MTR	AT-136, 215	AT-222, 225
			5. Engine speed signal	AT-141	AT-265
		OFF vehicle	6. Oil pump	AT-376	
			7. Torque converter	AT-359	
	Vehicle moves when changing into P position or parking gear does not disengage when shifted out of P position. AT-289	ON vehicle	1. Control cable adjustment	AT-350	
		OFF vehicle	2. Parking components	AT-431	
	Vehicle runs in N position. AT-290	ON vehicle	1. Control cable adjustment	AT-350	
		OFF vehicle	2. Forward clutch	AT-403	
			3. Reverse clutch	AT-395	
			4. Overrun clutch	AT-403	
	Vehicle braked when shifting into R position.	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level	AT-80	
			2. Control cable adjustment	AT-350	
			3. Line pressure test	AT-84	
			4. Line pressure solenoid valve	AT-178	AT-269
			5. Control valve assembly	AT-348	
		OFF vehicle	6. High clutch	AT-398	
			7. Brake band	AT-420	
			8. Forward clutch	AT-403	
			9. Overrun clutch	AT-403	

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — GENERAL DESCRIPTION

Symptom Chart (Cont'd)

Items	Symptom	Condition	Diagnostic Item	Reference Page	
				EURO-OBd	EXCEPT FOR EURO-OBd
NOT USED	Excessive creep.	ON vehicle	1. Engine idling rpm	EC-356	EC-527
	Engine stops when shifting lever into R, D, 2 and 1.	ON vehicle	1. Engine idling rpm	EC-356	EC-527
			2. Torque converter clutch solenoid valve	AT-173	AT-253
			3. Control valve assembly	AT-348	
	Vehicle braked by gear change from D ₁ to D ₂ .	OFF vehicle	4. Torque converter	AT-359	
		ON vehicle	1. Fluid level	AT-80	
		OFF vehicle	2. Reverse clutch	AT-395	
			3. Low & reverse brake	AT-408	
			4. High clutch	AT-398	
			5. Low one-way clutch	AT-354	
	Vehicle braked by gear change from D ₂ to D ₃ .	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level	AT-80	
		OFF vehicle	2. Brake band	AT-420	
	Vehicle braked by gear change from D ₃ to D ₄ .	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level	AT-80	
		OFF vehicle	2. Overrun clutch	AT-403	
			3. Forward one-way clutch	AT-411	
			4. Reverse clutch	AT-395	
	Maximum speed not attained. Acceleration poor.	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level	AT-80	
			2. Park/neutral position (PNP) switch adjustment	AT-349	
			3. Shift solenoid valve A	AT-184	AT-238
			4. Shift solenoid valve B	AT-189	AT-243
			5. Control valve assembly	AT-348	
		OFF vehicle	6. Reverse clutch	AT-395	
			7. High clutch	AT-398	
			8. Brake band	AT-420	
			9. Low & reverse brake	AT-408	
			10. Oil pump	AT-376	
			11. Torque converter	AT-359	

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — GENERAL DESCRIPTION

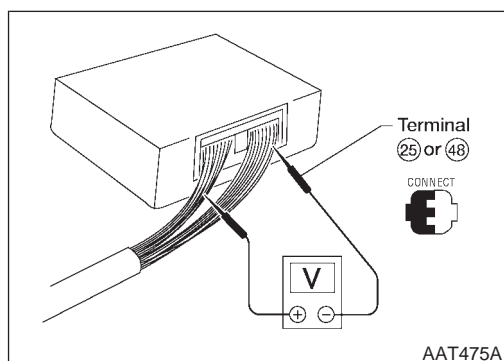
Symptom Chart (Cont'd)

Items	Symptom	Condition	Diagnostic Item	Reference Page	
				EURO-OBD	EXCEPT FOR EURO-OBD
NOT USED	Transaxle noise in D, 2, 1 and R positions.	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level	AT-80	
		ON vehicle	2. Torque converter	AT-359	
	Engine brake does not operate in "1" position. AT-321	ON vehicle	1. Park/neutral position (PNP) switch adjustment	AT-349	
			2. Control cable adjustment	AT-350	
			3. Throttle position sensor (Adjustment)	EC-156	
			4. Vehicle speed sensor-A/T (Revolution sensor) and vehicle speed sensor-MTR	AT-136, 215	AT-222, 225
			5. Shift solenoid valve A	AT-184	AT-238
			6. Control valve assembly	AT-348	
			7. Overrun clutch solenoid valve	AT-203	AT-248
		OFF vehicle	8. Overrun clutch	AT-403	
			9. Low & reverse brake	AT-408	
	Transaxle overheats.	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level	AT-80	
			2. Engine idling rpm	EC-356	EC-527
			3. Throttle position sensor (Adjustment)	EC-156	
			4. Line pressure test	AT-84	
			5. Line pressure solenoid valve	AT-178	AT-269
			6. Control valve assembly	AT-348	
		OFF vehicle	7. Oil pump	AT-376	
			8. Reverse clutch	AT-395	
			9. High clutch	AT-398	
			10. Brake band	AT-420	
			11. Forward clutch	AT-403	
			12. Overrun clutch	AT-403	
			13. Low & reverse brake	AT-408	
			14. Torque converter	AT-359	

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — GENERAL DESCRIPTION

Symptom Chart (Cont'd)

Items	Symptom	Condition	Diagnostic Item	Reference Page	
				EURO-OBD	EXCEPT FOR EURO-OBD
NOT USED	ATF shoots out during operation. White smoke emitted from exhaust pipe during operation.	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level	AT-80	
		OFF vehicle	2. Reverse clutch	AT-395	
			3. High clutch	AT-398	
			4. Brake band	AT-420	
			5. Forward clutch	AT-403	
			6. Overrun clutch	AT-403	
			7. Low & reverse brake	AT-408	
	Offensive smell at fluid charging pipe.	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level	AT-80	
		OFF vehicle	2. Torque converter	AT-359	
			3. Oil pump	AT-376	
			4. Reverse clutch	AT-395	
			5. High clutch	AT-398	
			6. Brake band	AT-420	
			7. Forward clutch	AT-403	
			8. Overrun clutch	AT-403	
			9. Low & reverse brake	AT-408	
	Engine is stopped at R, D, 2 and 1 positions.	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level	AT-80	
			2. Torque converter clutch solenoid valve	AT-173	AT-253
			3. Shift solenoid valve B	AT-189	AT-243
			4. Shift solenoid valve A	AT-184	AT-238
			5. Control valve assembly	AT-348	



TCM Terminals and Reference Value PREPARATION

- Measure voltage between each terminal and terminal 25 or 48 by following "TCM INSPECTION TABLE".

NFAT0031

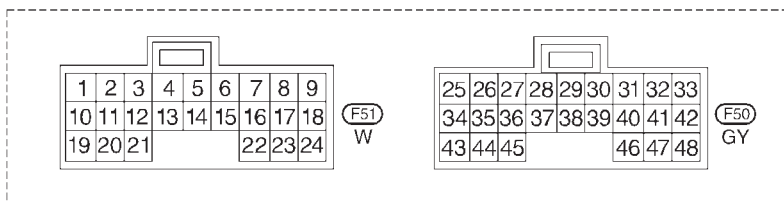
NFAT0031S01

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — GENERAL DESCRIPTION

TCM Terminals and Reference Value (Cont'd)

TCM HARNESS CONNECTOR TERMINAL LAYOUT

NFAT0031S02



SAT338JA

TCM INSPECTION TABLE







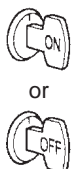
(Data are reference values.)

NFAT0031S03

Terminal No.	Wire color	Item	Condition	Judgement standard
1	G/R	Line pressure solenoid valve	When releasing accelerator pedal after warming up engine.	1.5 - 3.0V
2	W/B	Line pressure solenoid valve (with dropping resistor)	When depressing accelerator pedal fully after warming up engine.	0.5V or less
3	G/B	Torque converter clutch solenoid valve	When releasing accelerator pedal after warming up engine.	4 - 14V
5*	BR	DT1	When depressing accelerator pedal fully after warming up engine.	0.5V or less
6*	GY	DT2	When A/T performs lock-up.	8 - 15V
7*	Y	DT3	When A/T does not perform lock-up.	1V or less
8*	LG	DT5	—	—
9*	OR	DT4	—	—
10	R/Y	Power source	When turning ignition switch to ON.	Battery voltage
11	R/Y	Shift solenoid valve A	When turning ignition switch to OFF.	1V or less
12	LG/B	Shift solenoid valve B	When shift solenoid valve A operates. (When driving in D ₁ or D ₄ .)	Battery voltage
13	W	S (SPORT) indicator lamp	When shift solenoid valve A does not operate. (When driving in D ₂ or D ₃ .)	1V or less
			When shift solenoid valve B operates. (When driving in D ₁ or D ₂ .)	Battery voltage
			When shift solenoid valve B does not operate. (When driving in D ₃ or D ₄ .)	1V or less
			When setting overdrive control, A/T check or A/T mode [S (SPORT)] switch in OFF position.	1V or less
			When setting overdrive control switch, A/T check or A/T mode [S (SPORT)] in ON position.	Battery voltage











TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — GENERAL DESCRIPTION

TCM Terminals and Reference Value (Cont'd)

Terminal No.	Wire color	Item	Condition		Judgement standard
15	BR/W	ATCK		—	—
16	GY/L	Closed throttle position switch (in throttle position switch)		When releasing accelerator pedal after warming up engine.	Battery voltage
				When depressing accelerator pedal after warming up engine.	1V or less
17	P	Wide open throttle position switch (in throttle position switch)		When depressing accelerator pedal more than half-way after warming up engine.	Battery voltage
			When releasing accelerator pedal after warming up engine.	1V or less	
18	Y	ASCD cruise switch		When ASCD cruise is being performed. ("CRUISE" lamp comes on.)	Battery voltage
				When ASCD cruise is not being performed. ("CRUISE" lamp does not comes on.)	1V or less
19	R/Y	Power source	Same as No. 10		
20	BR/Y	Overrun clutch solenoid valve		When overrun clutch solenoid valve operates.	Battery voltage
				When overrun clutch solenoid valve does not operate.	1V or less
22	G/Y	Overdrive control or A/T check switch		When setting overdrive control or A/T check switch in ON position	Battery voltage
				When setting overdrive control or A/T check switch in OFF position	1V or less
24	L	ASCD OD cut signal		When "ACCEL" set switch on ASCD cruise is in D ₄ position.	5 - 10V
				When "ACCEL" set switch on ASCD cruise is in D ₃ position.	Less than 2V
25	B	Ground	—	—	—
26	PU/W	PNP switch 1 position		When setting selector lever to 1 position.	Battery voltage
				When setting selector lever to other positions.	1V or less
27	P/B	PNP switch 2 position		When setting selector lever to 2 position.	Battery voltage
				When setting selector lever to other positions.	1V or less
28	Y/R	Power source (Memory back-up)		When turning ignition switch to OFF.	Battery voltage
				When turning ignition switch to ON.	Battery voltage




TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — GENERAL DESCRIPTION

TCM Terminals and Reference Value (Cont'd)

Terminal No.	Wire color	Item	Condition		Judgement standard
29	W	Revolution sensor		When moving at 20 km/h (12 MPH), use the CONSULT-II pulse frequency measuring function.*1 CAUTION: Connect the diagnosis data link cable to the vehicle diagnosis connector. *1: A circuit tester cannot be used to test this item.	450 Hz (Approx.)
				When vehicle parks.	Under 1.3V or over 4.5V
30**	BR/Y	Data link connector		—	—
31**	P	Data link connector		—	—
32	R	Throttle position sensor (Power source)		Ignition switch ON.	4.5 - 5.5V
				Ignition switch OFF.	0.5V or less
34	Y/PU	PNP switch D position		When setting selector lever to D position.	Battery voltage
				When setting selector lever to other positions.	1V or less
35	G/W	PNP switch R position		When setting selector lever to R position.	Battery voltage
				When setting selector lever to other positions.	1V or less
36	R/G	PNP switch P or N position		When setting selector lever to P or N position.	Battery voltage
				When setting selector lever to other positions.	1V or less
39	W/G	Engine speed signal		Refer to EC-119, "ECM INSPECTION TABLE".	
40	PU/R	Vehicle speed sensor		When moving vehicle at 2 to 3 km/h (1 to 2 MPH) for 1 m (3 ft) or more.	Voltage varies between less than 1V and more than 4.5V
41	W	Throttle position sensor		When depressing accelerator pedal slowly after warming up engine. (Voltage rises gradually in response to throttle position.)	Fully-closed throttle: Approximately 0.5V Fully-open throttle: Approximately 4V
42	B	Throttle position sensor (Ground)	—	—	—
43	PU	A/T mode switch (POWER, S (SPORT))		When setting A/T mode switch in POWER, S (SPORT) position.	Battery voltage
				When setting A/T mode switch in other positions.	1V or less

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — GENERAL DESCRIPTION

TCM Terminals and Reference Value (Cont'd)

Terminal No.	Wire color	Item	Condition		Judgement standard
44	G/Y	A/T mode switch ✱ (SNOW)		When setting A/T mode switch in ✱ (SNOW) position.	
				When setting A/T mode switch in other positions.	
45	R/G	Stop lamp switch		When depressing brake pedal	Battery voltage
				When releasing brake pedal	1V or less
47	G	A/T fluid temperature sensor		When ATF temperature is 20°C (68°F).	Approximately 1.5V
				When ATF temperature is 80°C (176°F).	Approximately 0.5V
48	B	Ground	—	—	—

*: These terminals are connected to the ECM.

**: These terminals are connected to the data link connector.

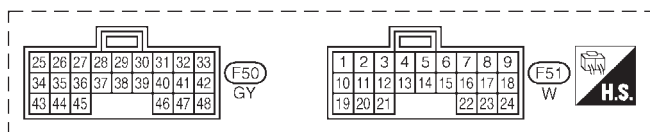
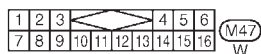
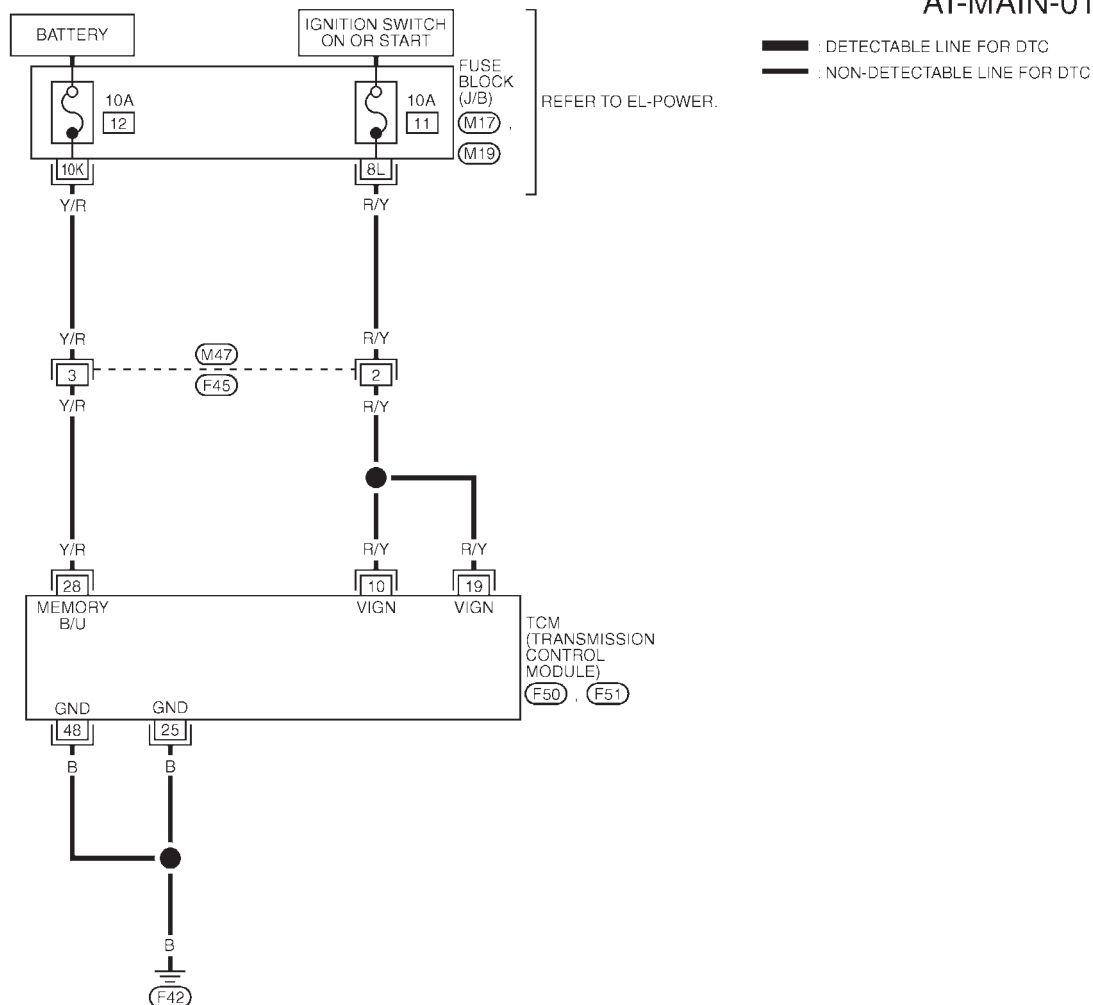
TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR POWER SUPPLY

Wiring Diagram — AT — MAIN

Wiring Diagram — AT — MAIN

NFAT0290

AT-MAIN-01



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
(M17) , (M19) - FUSE BLOCK - JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

MAT856A

TCM TERMINALS AND REFERENCE VALUE (MEASURED BETWEEN EACH TERMINALS AND 25 OR 48 (TCM GROUND))

TERMINAL	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC)
10	R/Y	POWER SOURCE	WHEN IGN ON	BATTERY VOLTAGE
			WHEN IGN OFF	1V OR LESS
19	R/Y	POWER SOURCE	SAME AS NO. 10	
25	B	GROUND	—	—
28	Y/R	POWER SOURCE (MEMOLY BACK-UP)	WHEN IGN ON	BATTERY VOLTAGE
			WHEN IGN OFF	BATTERY VOLTAGE
48	B	GROUND	—	—





SAT709J

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR POWER SUPPLY

Wiring Diagram — AT — MAIN (Cont'd)




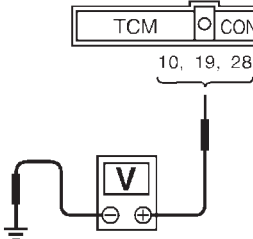
TCM TERMINALS AND REFERENCE VALUE

=NFAT0290S01

Terminal No.	Wire color	Item	Condition		Judgement standard
10	R/Y	Power source	 or 	When turning ignition switch to ON.	Battery voltage
				When turning ignition switch to OFF.	1V or less
19	R/Y	Power source	Same as No. 10		
25	B	Ground	—	—	—
28	Y/R	Power source (Memory back-up)	 or 	When turning ignition switch to OFF.	Battery voltage
				When turning ignition switch to ON.	Battery voltage
48	B	Ground	—	—	—






Diagnostic Procedure

NFAT0291

1	CHECK TCM POWER SOURCE STEP 1	
<div>1. Turn ignition switch to ON position. (Do not start engine.)</div> <div>2. Check voltage between TCM terminals 10, 19, 28 and ground.</div> <div><div><div><div>CONNECT</div><div></div></div><div><div>H.S.</div><div></div></div><div><div>ON</div><div></div></div></div><div><div>TCM</div><div><div></div><div>CONNECTOR</div></div></div><div><div>10, 19, 28</div><div></div></div><div><div>Voltage:</div><div>Battery voltage</div></div><div>SAT611J</div></div>		
OK or NG		
OK	▶	GO TO 2.
NG	▶	GO TO 3.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR POWER SUPPLY

Diagnostic Procedure (Cont'd)

2	CHECK TCM POWER SOURCE STEP 2	
<div>1. Turn ignition switch to OFF position.</div> <div>2. Check voltage between TCM terminal 28 and ground.</div>		
<div><div><div><div>CONNECT</div><div></div></div><div><div>H.S.</div><div></div></div><div><div>OFF</div><div></div></div></div><div><div>TCM</div><div><div>○</div><div>CONNECTOR</div></div></div><div>28</div><div>Y/R</div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div>Voltage: Battery voltage</div>		
SAT612J		
OK or NG		
OK	▶	GO TO 4.
NG	▶	GO TO 3.

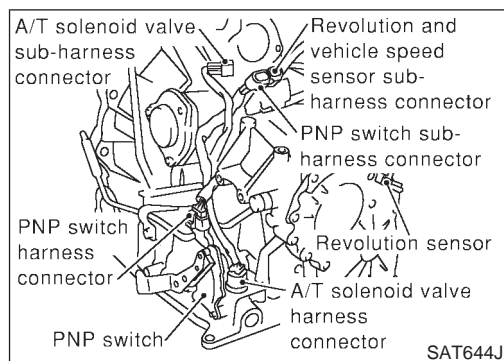
3	DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM	
Check the following items: <ul style="list-style-type: none">● Harness for short or open between ignition switch and TCM terminals 10, 19 and 28 (Main harness)● Ignition switch and 10A fuse [No. 11, 12, located in the fuse block (J/B)] Refer to EL-9, "Schematic".		
OK or NG		
OK	▶	GO TO 4.
NG	▶	Repair or replace damaged parts.

4	CHECK TCM GROUND CIRCUIT	
<div>1. Turn ignition switch to OFF position.</div> <div>2. Disconnect TCM harness connector.</div> <div>3. Check continuity between TCM terminals 25, 48 and ground. Refer to wiring diagram — AT — MAIN.</div> <div>Continuity should exist.</div> <div>If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.</div> <div>OK or NG</div>		
OK	▶	INSPECTION END
NG	▶	Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

DTC P0705 PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION SWITCH

EURO-OBDD

Description



Description

- The park/neutral position (PNP) switch includes a transmission range switch.
- The transmission range switch detects the selector lever position and sends a signal to the TCM.

NFAT0034

TCM TERMINALS AND REFERENCE VALUE

Remarks: Specification data are reference values.

NFAT0034S01

Terminal No.	Wire color	Item	Condition	Judgement standard
26	PU/W	PNP switch 1 position	When setting selector lever to 1 position.	Battery voltage
			When setting selector lever to other positions.	1V or less
27	P/B	PNP switch 2 position	When setting selector lever to 2 position.	Battery voltage
			When setting selector lever to other positions.	1V or less
34	Y/PU	PNP switch D position	When setting selector lever to D position.	Battery voltage
			When setting selector lever to other positions.	1V or less
35	G/W	PNP switch R position	When setting selector lever to R position.	Battery voltage
			When setting selector lever to other positions.	1V or less
36	R/G	PNP switch P or N position	When setting selector lever to P or N position.	Battery voltage
			When setting selector lever to other positions.	1V or less

On Board Diagnosis Logic

Diagnostic trouble code PNP SW/CIRC with CONSULT-II or P0705 without CONSULT-II is detected when TCM does not receive the correct voltage signal from the switch based on the gear position.

NFAT0201

Possible Cause

NFAT0202

Check the following items.

- Harness or connectors
(The park/neutral position (PNP) switch circuit is open or shorted.)
- Park/neutral position (PNP) switch

SELECT SYSTEM
A/T
ENGINE

SAT014K

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Confirmation Procedure

NFAT0203

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:

If “DTC Confirmation Procedure” has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 5 seconds before conducting the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

SELECT DIAG MODE
WORK SUPPORT
SELF-DIAG RESULTS
DATA MONITOR
ACTIVE TEST
DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION
ECM PART NUMBER

SAT020K

WITH CONSULT-II

NFAT0203S01

- 1) Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2) Select “DATA MONITOR” mode for “ENGINE” with CONSULT-II.
- 3) Start engine and maintain the following conditions for at least 5 consecutive seconds.

VHCL SPEED SE: 10 km/h (6 MPH) or more

THRTL POS SEN: More than 1.3V

Selector lever: D position (O/D ON or OFF)

WITH GST

NFAT0203S02

Follow the procedure “With CONSULT-II”.

EURO-OBD

Wiring Diagram — AT — PNP/SW

AT-PNP/SW-01




TERMINAL	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC)
26	PU/W	PNP SWITCH 1 POSITION	WHEN IGN ON AND SELECTOR LEVER 1 POSITION	BATTERY VOLTAGE
			WHEN IGN ON AND SELECTOR LEVER OTHER POSITIONS	1V OR LESS
27	P/B	PNP SWITCH 2 POSITION	WHEN IGN ON AND SELECTOR LEVER 2 POSITION	BATTERY VOLTAGE
			WHEN IGN ON AND SELECTOR LEVER OTHER POSITIONS	1V OR LESS
34	Y/PU	PNP SWITCH D POSITION	WHEN IGN ON AND SELECTOR LEVER D POSITION	BATTERY VOLTAGE
			WHEN IGN ON AND SELECTOR LEVER OTHER POSITIONS	1V OR LESS
35	G/W	PNP SWITCH R POSITION	WHEN IGN ON AND SELECTOR LEVER R POSITION	BATTERY VOLTAGE
			WHEN IGN ON AND SELECTOR LEVER OTHER POSITIONS	1V OR LESS
36	R/G	PNP SWITCH P OR N POSITION	WHEN IGN ON AND SELECTOR LEVER P POSITION	BATTERY VOLTAGE
			WHEN IGN ON AND SELECTOR LEVER OTHER POSITIONS	1V OR LESS

AT-126

Diagnostic Procedure

NFAT0036

1	INSPECTION START
Do you have CONSULT-II?	
Yes or No	
Yes	▶ GO TO 2.
No	▶ GO TO 6.

2	CHECK PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION (PNP) SWITCH CIRCUIT (With CONSULT-II)														
<p> With CONSULT-II</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Turn ignition switch to ON position. (Do not start engine.) Select "TCM INPUT SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II. Read out P, R, N, D, 2 and 1 position switches moving selector lever to each position. Check the signal of the selector lever position is indicated properly. 															
<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">DATA MONITOR</th> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="2">MONITORING</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>PN POSI SW</td><td>OFF</td> </tr> <tr> <td>R POSITION SW</td><td>OFF</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D POSITION SW</td><td>OFF</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2 POSITION SW</td><td>ON</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 POSITION SW</td><td>OFF</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		DATA MONITOR		MONITORING		PN POSI SW	OFF	R POSITION SW	OFF	D POSITION SW	OFF	2 POSITION SW	ON	1 POSITION SW	OFF
DATA MONITOR															
MONITORING															
PN POSI SW	OFF														
R POSITION SW	OFF														
D POSITION SW	OFF														
2 POSITION SW	ON														
1 POSITION SW	OFF														
SAT643J															
OK or NG															
OK	▶ GO TO 7.														
NG	▶ GO TO 3.														

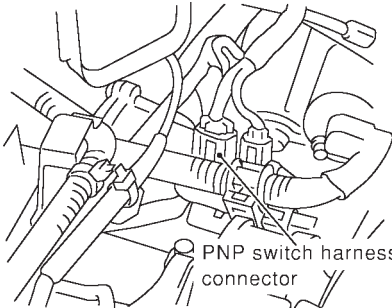
3

DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check the following item:


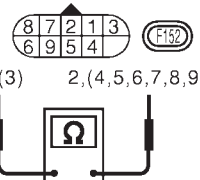
- Park/neutral position (PNP) switch

Check continuity between terminals 1 and 2 and between terminals 3 and 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 while moving manual shift through each position.



PNP switch harness connector

View with air cleaner box removed

1,(3) 2,(4,5,6,7,8,9)

Lever position	Terminal No.	
P	3 - 7	1 - 2
R	3 - 8	
N	3 - 9	1 - 2
D	3 - 6	
2	3 - 5	
1	3 - 4	

SAT615J

OK or NG

OK

▶

GO TO 5.

NG

▶

GO TO 4.

DTC P0705 PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION SWITCH

EURO-OB

Diagnostic Procedure (Cont'd)

4	CHECK MANUAL CONTROL CABLE ADJUSTMENT	
Check PNP switch again with manual control cable disconnected from manual shaft of A/T assembly. Refer to test group 2.		
OK or NG		
OK	▶	Adjust manual control cable. Refer to AT-350.
NG	▶	Repair or replace PNP switch.

5	DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM	
Check the following items: <ul style="list-style-type: none">● Harness for short or open between ignition switch and park/neutral position (PNP) switch (Main harness)● Harness for short or open between park/neutral position (PNP) switch and TCM (Main harness)● Joint connector-3 M29● Ignition switch and 10A fue [No. 30, located in the fuse block (J/B)] Refer to EL-9, "Schematic".		
OK or NG		
OK	▶	GO TO 7.
NG	▶	Repair or replace damaged parts.

6

CHECK PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION (PNP) SWITCH CIRCUIT (Without CONSULT-II)

Without CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch to ON position. (Do not start engine.)

2. Check voltage between TCM terminals 26, 27, 34, 35, 36 and ground while moving selector lever through each position.

TCM

CONNECTOR

26, 27, 34, 35, 36

V

+

-

H.S.

CONNECT

+

ON

Voltage:

B: Battery voltage

0: 0V

Lever position	Terminal No.				
	36	35	34	27	26
P, N	B	0	0	0	0
R	0	B	0	0	0
D	0	0	B	0	0
2	0	0	0	B	0
1	0	0	0	0	B

SAT840J

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 7.
NG	▶	GO TO 5.

SAT840J

7	CHECK DTC	
Perform Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) confirmation procedure, AT-125.		
OK or NG		
OK	▶	INSPECTION END
NG	▶	GO TO 8.

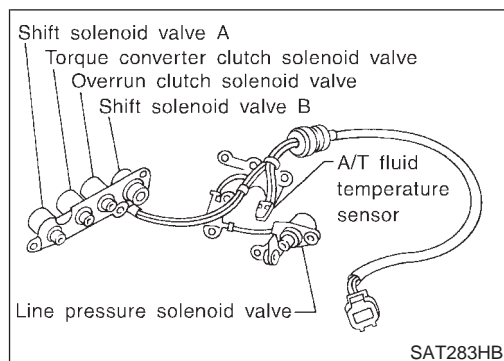
DTC P0705 PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION SWITCH

EURO-OBD*Diagnostic Procedure (Cont'd)*

8	CHECK TCM INSPECTION
1. Perform TCM input/output signal inspection. 2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.	
OK or NG	
OK	▶ INSPECTION END
NG	▶ Repair or replace damaged parts.

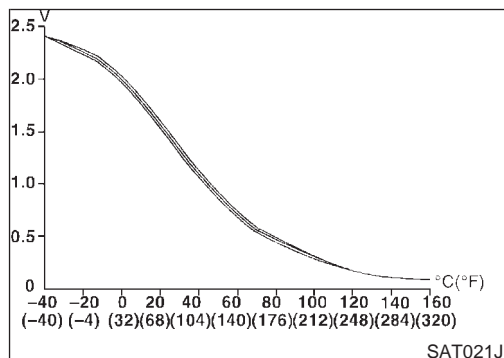
DTC P0710 A/T FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT EURO-OBD

Description



Description

The A/T fluid temperature sensor detects the A/T fluid temperature and sends a signal to the TCM. NFAT0037



CONSULT-II REFERENCE VALUE IN DATA MONITOR MODE

Remarks: Specification data are reference values. NFAT0037S01

Monitor item	Condition	Specification	
A/T fluid temperature sensor	Cold [20°C (68°F)]	Approximately 1.5V	Approximately 2.5 kΩ
	Hot [80°C (176°F)]	Approximately 0.5V	Approximately 0.3 kΩ

TCM TERMINALS AND REFERENCE VALUE

Remarks: Specification data are reference values. NFAT0037S02

Terminal No.	Wire color	Item	Condition	Judgement standard
42	B	Throttle position sensor (Ground)	—	—
47	G	A/T fluid temperature sensor	When ATF temperature is 20°C (68°F).	Approximately 1.5V
			When ATF temperature is 80°C (176°F).	Approximately 0.5V

On Board Diagnosis Logic

Diagnostic trouble code ATF TEMP SEN/CIRC with CONSULT-II or P0710 without CONSULT-II is detected when TCM receives an excessively low or high voltage from the sensor. NFAT0204

Possible Cause

NFAT0205

Check the following items.

- Harness or connectors
(The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)
- A/T fluid temperature sensor

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Confirmation Procedure

NFAT0206

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:

If “DTC Confirmation Procedure” has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 5 seconds before conducting the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

WITH CONSULT-II

NFAT0206S01

- 1) Turn ignition switch ON and select “DATA MONITOR” mode for “ENGINE” with CONSULT-II.
- 2) Start engine and maintain the following conditions for at least 10 minutes (Total). (It is not necessary to maintain continuously.)

CMPS-RPM (REF): 450 rpm or more

VHCL SPEED SE: 10 km/h (6 MPH) or more

THRTL POS SEN: More than 1.2V

Selector lever: D position (O/D ON)

WITH GST

NFAT0206S02

Follow the procedure “With CONSULT-II”.

SELECT SYSTEM
A/T
ENGINE

SAT014K

SELECT DIAG MODE
WORK SUPPORT
SELF-DIAG RESULTS
DATA MONITOR
ACTIVE TEST
DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION
ECM PART NUMBER

SAT020K

DTC P0710 A/T FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT

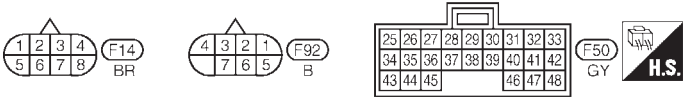
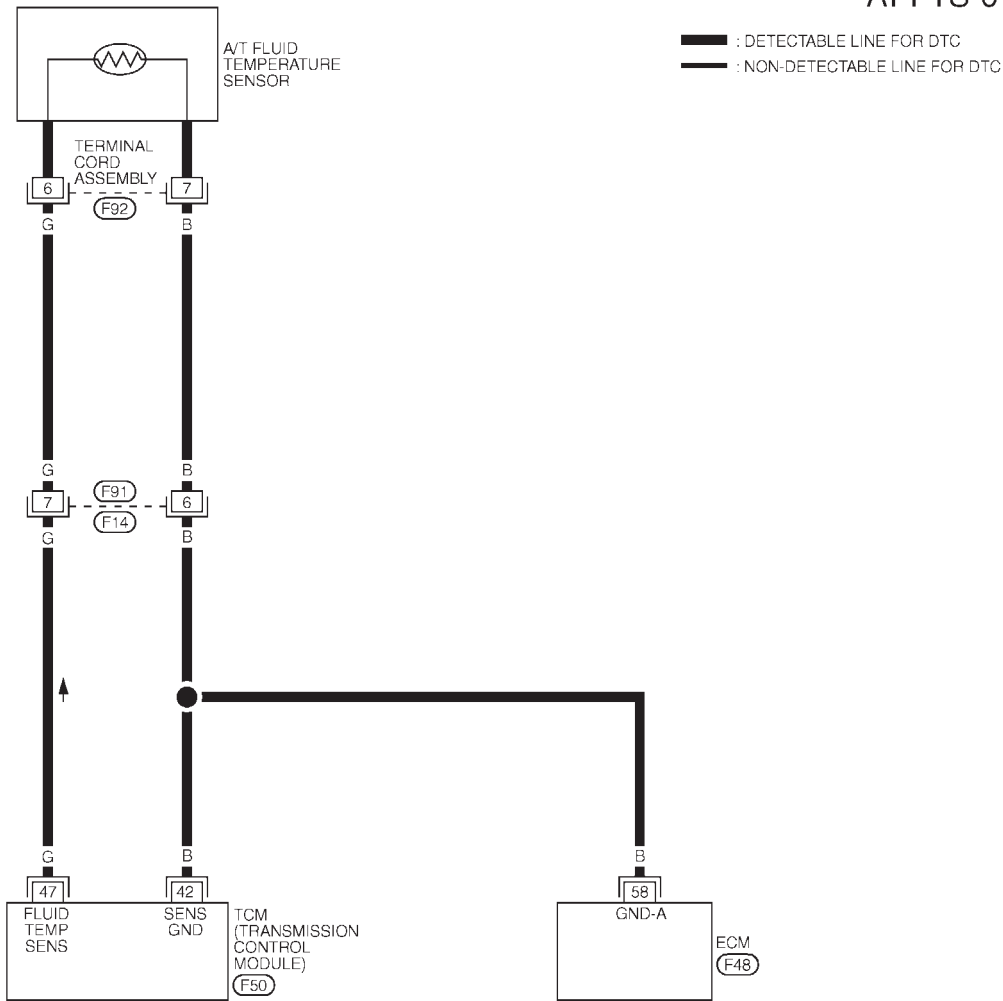
EURO-OBD

Wiring Diagram — AT — FTS

Wiring Diagram — AT — FTS

NFAT0038

AT-FTS-01



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
(F48) - ELECTRICAL UNITS

MAT805A

TCM TERMINALS AND REFERENCE VALUE (MEASURED BETWEEN EACH TERMINALS AND 25 OR 48 (TCM GROUND))

TERMINAL	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC)
42	B	THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR (GROUND)	—	—
47	G	A/T FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR	WHEN IGN ON AND ATF TEMPERATURE IS 20°C (68°F)	APPROXIMATELY 1.5V
			WHEN IGN ON AND ATF TEMPERATURE IS 80°C (176°F)	APPROXIMATELY 0.5V

SAT711J

Diagnostic Procedure

=NFAT0039

1	INSPECTION START		
Do you have CONSULT-II?			
Yes or No			
Yes	▶	GO TO 2.	
No	▶	GO TO 6.	

2	CHECK INPUT SIGNAL OF A/T FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR (With CONSULT-II)																
<p> With CONSULT-II</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Start engine. 2. Select "TCM INPUT SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II. 3. Read out the value of "FLUID TEMP SE". 																	
<table border="1" style="margin: auto; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">DATA MONITOR</th> </tr> <tr> <th>MONITORING</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>VHCL/S SE-A/T</td> <td>XXX km/h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>VHCL/S SE-MTR</td> <td>XXX km/h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>THRTL POS SEN</td> <td>XXX V</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FLUID TEMP SE</td> <td>XXX V</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BATTERY VOLT</td> <td>XXX V</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				DATA MONITOR		MONITORING		VHCL/S SE-A/T	XXX km/h	VHCL/S SE-MTR	XXX km/h	THRTL POS SEN	XXX V	FLUID TEMP SE	XXX V	BATTERY VOLT	XXX V
DATA MONITOR																	
MONITORING																	
VHCL/S SE-A/T	XXX km/h																
VHCL/S SE-MTR	XXX km/h																
THRTL POS SEN	XXX V																
FLUID TEMP SE	XXX V																
BATTERY VOLT	XXX V																
SAT614J																	
<p>Voltage: Cold [20°C (68°F)] → Hot [80°C (176°F)]: Approximately 1.5V → 0.5V</p>																	
OK or NG																	
OK	▶	GO TO 7.															
NG	▶	GO TO 3.															

3	CHECK A/T FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR WITH TERMINAL CORD ASSEMBLY		
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Turn ignition switch to OFF position. 2. Disconnect terminal cord assembly connector in engine compartment. 3. Check resistance between terminals 6 and 7 when A/T is cold. 			
<div style="display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> <div style="text-align: left;"> <p>DISCONNECT</p> <p>T.S.</p> <p>Sub-harness connector (F92)</p> </div> </div>			
<p>Resistance: Cold [20°C (68°F)] Approximately 2.5 kΩ</p>			
SAT616J			
4. Reinstall any part removed.			
OK or NG			
OK	▶	GO TO 4.	
NG	▶	GO TO 5.	

DTC P0710 A/T FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT EURO-OBD

Diagnostic Procedure (Cont'd)

4	DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM	
Check the following items: <ul style="list-style-type: none">● Harness for short to ground or short to power or open between TCM, ECM and terminal cord assembly (Main harness)● Ground circuit for ECM Refer to EC-132, "WIRING DIAGRAM".		
OK or NG		
OK	▶	GO TO 7.
NG	▶	Repair or replace damaged parts.

5

DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

1. Remove oil pan, refer to AT-348.

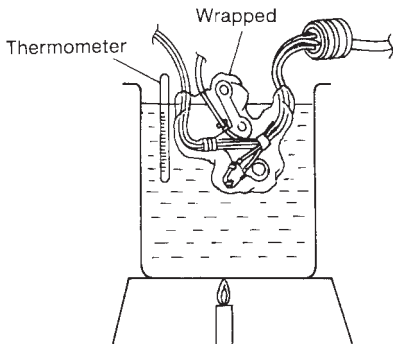
2. Check the following items:

● A/T fluid temperature sensor

Check resistance between two terminals while changing temperature as shown at below.

Thermometer

Wrapped



Temperature °C (°F)	Resistance
20 (68)	Approximately 2.5 kΩ
80 (176)	Approximately 0.3 kΩ

● Harness of terminal cord assembly for short or open

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 7.
NG	▶	Repair or replace damaged parts.

SAT298F

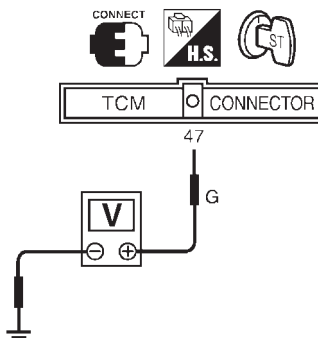
MTBL0210

SAT298F

MTBL0210

DTC P0710 A/T FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT **EURO-OBD**

Diagnostic Procedure (Cont'd)

6	CHECK INPUT SIGNAL OF A/T FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR (Without CONSULT-II)
<p>⊗ Without CONSULT-II</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">Start engine.Check voltage between TCM terminal 47 and ground while warming up A/T. <div></div> <p>Voltage: Cold [20°C (68°F)] → Hot [80°C (176°F)]: Approximately 1.5V → 0.5V</p> <p>OK or NG</p>	
OK	▶ GO TO 7.
NG	▶ GO TO 3.

SAT335J

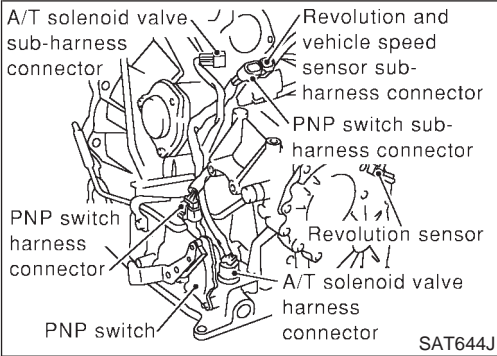
7	CHECK DTC
Perform Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) confirmation procedure, AT-131.	
OK or NG	
OK	▶ INSPECTION END
NG	▶ GO TO 8.

8	CHECK TCM INSPECTION
<ol style="list-style-type: none">Perform TCM input/output signal inspection.If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.	
OK or NG	
OK	▶ INSPECTION END
NG	▶ Repair or replace damaged parts.

DTC P0720 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR-A/T (REVOLUTION SENSOR)

EURO-OBD

Description



Description


The revolution sensor detects the revolution of the idler gear parking pawl lock gear and emits a pulse signal. The pulse signal is sent to the TCM which converts it into vehicle speed.

NFAT0040

TCM TERMINALS AND REFERENCE VALUE

NFAT0040S01

Remarks: Specification data are reference values.

Terminal No.	Wire color	Item	Condition		Judgement standard
29	W	Revolution sensor		When moving at 20 km/h (12 MPH), use the CONSULT-II pulse frequency measuring function.*1 CAUTION: Connect the diagnosis data link cable to the vehicle diagnosis connector. *1: A circuit tester cannot be used to test this item.	450 Hz (Approx.)
				When vehicle parks.	Under 1.3V or over 4.5V
42	B	Throttle position sensor (Ground)	—	—	—

On Board Diagnosis Logic

Diagnostic trouble code VEH SPD SEN/CIR AT with CONSULT-II or P0720 without CONSULT-II is detected when TCM does not receive the proper voltage signal from the sensor.

NFAT0207

Possible Cause

Check the following items.

NFAT0208

- Harness or connectors
(The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)
- Revolution sensor

DTC P0720 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR-A/T (REVOLUTION SENSOR)

EURO-OB

Possible Cause (Cont'd)

SELECT SYSTEM
A/T
ENGINE

SAT014K

SELECT DIAG MODE
SELF-DIAG RESULTS
DATA MONITOR
DTC WORK SUPPORT
TCM PART NUMBER

SAT971J

SELECT SYSTEM
A/T
ENGINE

SAT014K

SELECT DIAG MODE
WORK SUPPORT
SELF-DIAG RESULTS
DATA MONITOR
ACTIVE TEST
DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION
ECM PART NUMBER

SAT020K

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Confirmation Procedure

NFAT0209

CAUTION:

- Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.
- Be careful not to rev engine into the red zone on the tachometer.

NOTE:

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 5 seconds before conducting the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

WITH CONSULT-II

NFAT0209S01

- Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
- Drive vehicle and check for an increase of "VHCL/S SE-MTR" value.
If the check result is NG, go to "DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE", AT-216.
If the check result is OK, go to following step.
- Select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "ENGINE" with CONSULT-II.
- Start engine and maintain the following conditions for at least 5 consecutive seconds.
VHCL SPEED SE: 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more
THRTL POS SEN: More than 1.2V
Selector lever: D position (O/D ON)
Driving location: Driving the vehicle uphill (increased engine load) will help maintain the driving conditions required for this test.
If the check result is NG, go to "DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE", AT-139.
If the check result is OK, go to following step.
- Maintain the following conditions for at least 5 consecutive seconds.
CMPS-RPM (REF): 3,500 rpm or more
THRTL POS SEN: More than 1.2V
Selector lever: D position (O/D ON)
Driving location: Driving the vehicle uphill (increased engine load) will help maintain the driving conditions required for this test.

WITH GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-II".

NFAT0209S02

DTC P0720 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR-A/T
(REVOLUTION SENSOR)

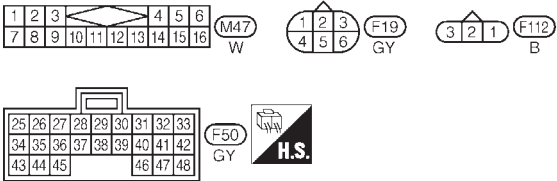
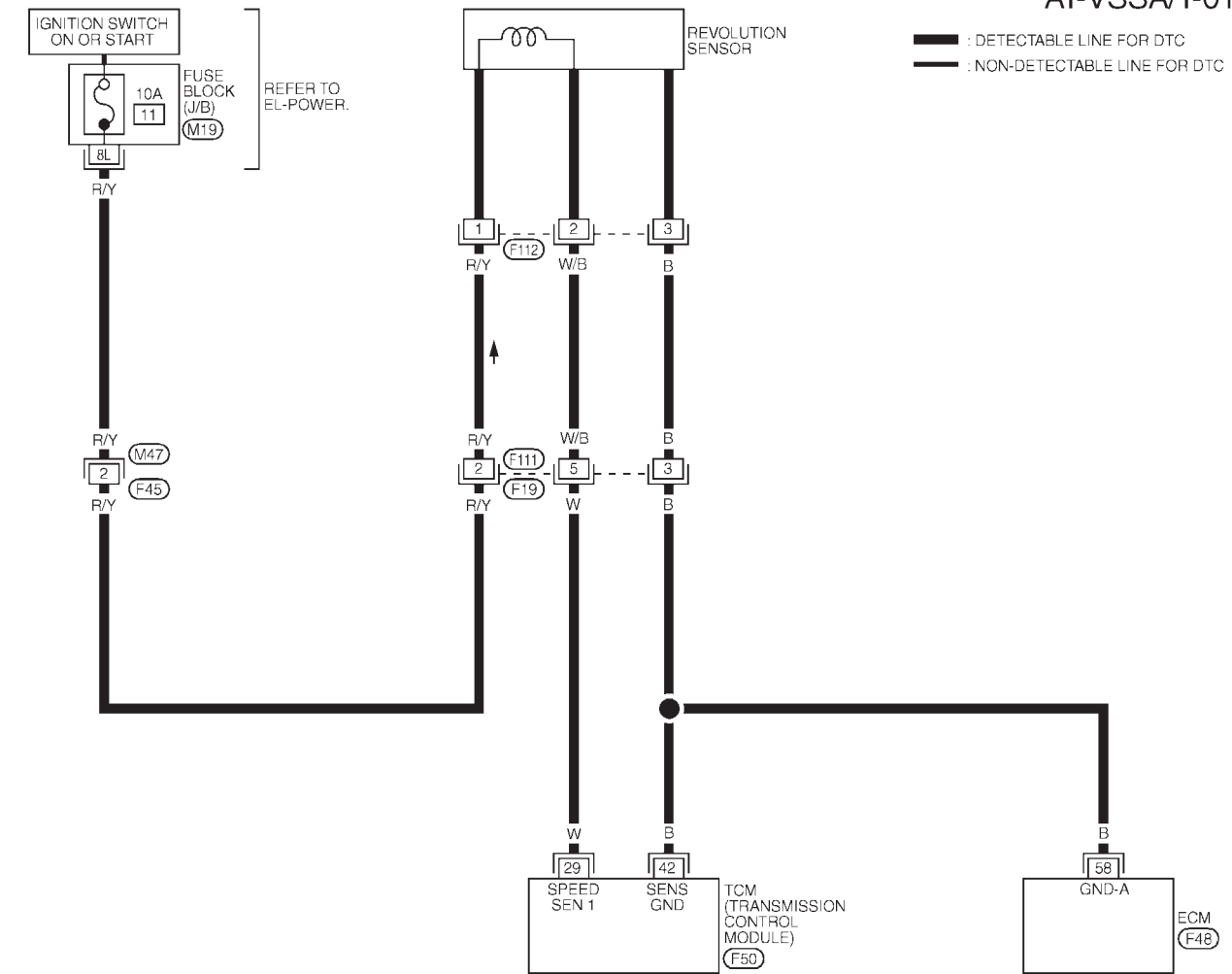
EURO-OBD

Wiring Diagram — AT — VSSA/T

Wiring Diagram — AT — VSSA/T

NFAT0041

AT-VSSA/T-01



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING:
(M19) - FUSE BLOCK -
JUNCTION BOX (J/B)
(F48) - ELECTRICAL UNITS

MAT858A

TCM TERMINALS AND REFERENCE VALUE (MEASURED BETWEEN EACH TERMINALS AND 25 OR 48 (TCM GROUND))

TERMINAL	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC)
29	W	REVOLUTION SENSOR	WHEN MOVING AT 20 KM/H (12 MPH), USE THE CONSULT-II PULSE FREQUENCY MEASURING FUNCTION. *1 CAUTION: CONNECT THE DIAGNOSIS DATA LINK CABLE TO THE VEHICLE DIAGNOSIS CONNECTOR. *1: A CIRCUIT TESTER CANNOT BE USED TO TEST THIS ITEM.	450 HZ (APPROX.)
42	B	THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR (GROUND)	WHEN VEHICLE PARKS.	UNDER 1.3V OR OVER 4.5V

SAT712JD


DTC P0720 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR-A/T (REVOLUTION SENSOR)


EURO-OBd

Diagnostic Procedure

Diagnostic Procedure

NFAT0042

1	CHECK INPUT SIGNAL (With CONSULT-II)														
<p> With CONSULT-II</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">Start engine.Select "TCM INPUT SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.Read out the value of "VHCL/S SE-A/T" while driving. Check the value changes according to driving speed. <table border="1"><thead><tr><th colspan="2">DATA MONITOR</th></tr><tr><th>MONITORING</th><th></th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>VHCL/S SE-A/T</td><td>XXX km/h</td></tr><tr><td>VHCL/S SE-MTR</td><td>XXX km/h</td></tr><tr><td>THRTL POS SEN</td><td>XXX V</td></tr><tr><td>FLUID TEMP SE</td><td>XXX V</td></tr><tr><td>BATTERY VOLT</td><td>XXX V</td></tr></tbody></table> <p style="text-align: right;">SAT614J</p> <p style="text-align: center;">OK or NG</p>		DATA MONITOR		MONITORING		VHCL/S SE-A/T	XXX km/h	VHCL/S SE-MTR	XXX km/h	THRTL POS SEN	XXX V	FLUID TEMP SE	XXX V	BATTERY VOLT	XXX V
DATA MONITOR															
MONITORING															
VHCL/S SE-A/T	XXX km/h														
VHCL/S SE-MTR	XXX km/h														
THRTL POS SEN	XXX V														
FLUID TEMP SE	XXX V														
BATTERY VOLT	XXX V														
OK	▶ GO TO 3.														
NG	▶ GO TO 2.														

2	CHECK REVOLUTION SENSOR (With CONSULT-II)						
<p> With CONSULT-II</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">Start engine. <table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Condition</th><th>Judgement standard</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>When moving at 20 km/h (12 MPH), use the CONSULT-II pulse frequency measuring function. *1 CAUTION: Connect the diagnosis data link cable to the vehicle diagnosis connector. *1: A circuit tester cannot be used to test this item.</td><td>450 Hz (Approx.)</td></tr><tr><td>When vehicle parks.</td><td>Under 1.3V or over 4.5V</td></tr></tbody></table> <p style="text-align: right;">MTBL0451</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">Harness for short or open between TCM, ECM and revolution sensor (Main harness) <p style="text-align: center;">OK or NG</p>		Condition	Judgement standard	When moving at 20 km/h (12 MPH), use the CONSULT-II pulse frequency measuring function. *1 CAUTION: Connect the diagnosis data link cable to the vehicle diagnosis connector. *1: A circuit tester cannot be used to test this item.	450 Hz (Approx.)	When vehicle parks.	Under 1.3V or over 4.5V
Condition	Judgement standard						
When moving at 20 km/h (12 MPH), use the CONSULT-II pulse frequency measuring function. *1 CAUTION: Connect the diagnosis data link cable to the vehicle diagnosis connector. *1: A circuit tester cannot be used to test this item.	450 Hz (Approx.)						
When vehicle parks.	Under 1.3V or over 4.5V						
OK	▶ GO TO 3.						
NG	▶ Repair or replace damaged parts.						

3	CHECK DTC
Perform Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) confirmation procedure, AT-137.	
OK or NG	
OK	▶ INSPECTION END
NG	▶ GO TO 4.

DTC P0720 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR-A/T (REVOLUTION SENSOR)

EURO-OBD

Diagnostic Procedure (Cont'd)

4	CHECK TCM INSPECTION	
1. Perform TCM input/output signal inspection. 2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.		
OK or NG		
OK	▶	INSPECTION END
NG	▶	Repair or replace damaged parts.

DTC P0725 ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL

EURO-OBDD*Description*

Description


The engine speed signal is sent from the ECM to the TCM.

NFAT0043

TCM TERMINALS AND REFERENCE VALUE

NFAT0043S01

Remarks: Specification data are reference values.

Terminal No.	Wire color	Item	Condition		Judgement standard
39	W/G	Engine speed signal		When engine runs at idle speed.	Approximately 0.6V
				When engine runs at 3,000 rpm.	Approximately 2.2V

On Board Diagnosis Logic

Diagnostic trouble code ENGINE SPEED SIG with CONSULT-II or P0725 without CONSULT-II is detected when TCM does not receive the proper voltage signal from ECM.

NFAT0210

Possible Cause

Check harness or connectors. (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)

NFAT0211

DTC P0725 ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL

EURO-OBD

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Confirmation Procedure

SELECT SYSTEM
A/T
ENGINE

SAT014K

SELECT DIAG MODE
WORK SUPPORT
SELF-DIAG RESULTS
DATA MONITOR
ACTIVE TEST
DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION
ECM PART NUMBER

SAT020K

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Confirmation Procedure

NFAT0212

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 5 seconds before conducting the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

WITH CONSULT-II

NFAT0212S01

- 1) Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "ENGINE" with CONSULT-II.
- 2) Start engine and maintain the following conditions for at least 10 consecutive seconds.

VHCL SPEED SE: 10 km/h (6 MPH) or more

THRTL POS SEN: More than 1.2V

Selector lever: D position (O/D ON)

WITH GST

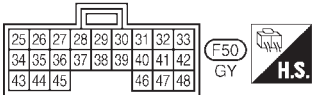
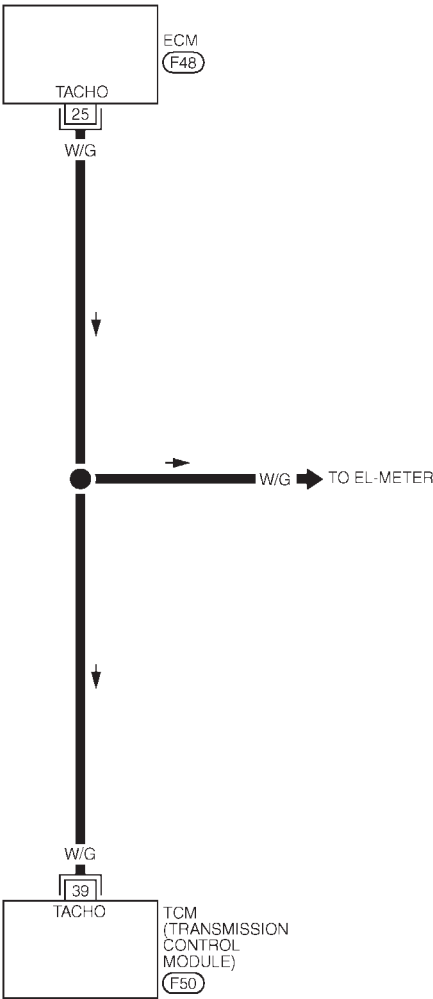
NFAT0212S02

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-II".

Wiring Diagram — AT — ENGSS

NFAT0044

AT-ENGSS-01



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
(F48) - ELECTRICAL UNITS

MAT807A

TCM TERMINALS AND REFERENCE VALUE (MEASURED BETWEEN EACH TERMINALS AND 25 OR 48 (TCM GROUND))


TERMINAL	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC)
39	W/G	ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL.	WHEN ENGINE RUNS AT IDLE SPEED	APPROXIMATELY 0.6 V
			WHEN ENGINE RUNS AT 3,000 RPM	APPROXIMATELY 2.2 V

SAT713JA

Diagnostic Procedure

NFAT0045

1	CHECK DTC WITH ECM	
<ul style="list-style-type: none">● Check P code with CONSULT-II “ENGINE”. Turn ignition switch ON and select “SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS” mode for “ENGINE” with CONSULT-II. Refer to EC-61, “DESCRIPTION”.		
OK or NG		
OK (with CONSULT-II)	▶	GO TO 2.
OK (without CONSULT-II)	▶	GO TO 4.
NG	▶	Check ignition signal circuit for engine control. Refer to EC-391, “Component Description”.

2	CHECK INPUT SIGNAL (With CONSULT-II)															
<div><div></div><div>With CONSULT-II</div></div> <div><div>1. Start engine.</div><div>2. Select "TCM INPUT SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.</div><div>3. Read out the value of "ENGINE SPEED".</div></div> <div>Check engine speed changes according to throttle position.</div>																
<table><tr><th colspan="2">DATA MONITOR</th></tr><tr><th>MONITORING</th><th></th></tr><tr><td>ENGINE SPEED</td><td>XXX rpm</td></tr><tr><td>TURBINE REV</td><td>XXX rpm</td></tr><tr><td>OVERDRIVE SW</td><td>ON</td></tr><tr><td>PN POSI SW</td><td>OFF</td></tr><tr><td>R POSITION SW</td><td>OFF</td></tr></table>			DATA MONITOR		MONITORING		ENGINE SPEED	XXX rpm	TURBINE REV	XXX rpm	OVERDRIVE SW	ON	PN POSI SW	OFF	R POSITION SW	OFF
DATA MONITOR																
MONITORING																
ENGINE SPEED	XXX rpm															
TURBINE REV	XXX rpm															
OVERDRIVE SW	ON															
PN POSI SW	OFF															
R POSITION SW	OFF															
OK or NG																
OK	▶	GO TO 6.														
NG	▶	GO TO 3.														

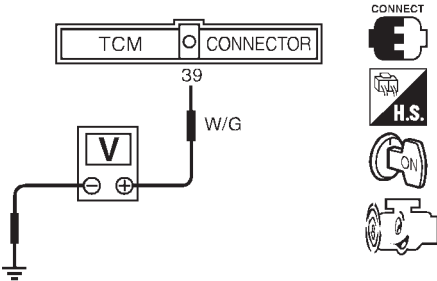
SAT645J

3	DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM	
<div>Check the following items:</div> <div><div><div>●</div><div>Harness for short or open between TCM and ECM</div></div><div><div>●</div><div>Resistor and ignition coil</div></div></div> <div>Refer to EC-391, "Component Description".</div>		
OK or NG		
OK	▶	GO TO 6.
NG	▶	Repair or replace damaged parts.

DTC P0725 ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL

EURO-OBD

Diagnostic Procedure (Cont'd)

4	CHECK INPUT SIGNAL (Without CONSULT-II)
<p>⊗ Without CONSULT-II</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">Start engine.Check voltage between TCM terminal 39 and ground. <div></div> <p>Voltage: 0.6 (Idle speed) - 2.2V (3,000 rpm)</p> <p>OK or NG</p>	
OK	▶ GO TO 6.
NG	▶ GO TO 5.

SAT520JA

5	DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM
<p>Check the following items:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">● Harness for short or open between TCM and ECM● Resistor and ignition coil <p>Refer to EC-391, "Component Description".</p> <p>OK or NG</p>	
OK	▶ GO TO 6.
NG	▶ Repair or replace damaged parts.

6	CHECK DTC
<p>Perform Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) confirmation procedure, AT-142.</p> <p>OK or NG</p>	
OK	▶ INSPECTION END
NG	▶ GO TO 7.

7	CHECK TCM INSPECTION
<ol style="list-style-type: none">Perform TCM input/output signal inspection.If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. <p>OK or NG</p>	
OK	▶ INSPECTION END
NG	▶ Repair or replace damaged parts.

Description

Description

- This is an OBD-II self-diagnostic item and not available in TCM self-diagnosis.
- This malfunction will not be detected while the S (SPORT) indicator lamp is indicating another self-diagnosis malfunction.
- This malfunction is detected when the A/T does not shift into first gear position as instructed by the TCM. This is not caused by electrical malfunction (circuits open or shorted) but by mechanical malfunction such as control valve sticking, improper solenoid valve operation, etc.

NFAT0046

Gear position	1	2	3	4
Shift solenoid valve A	ON (Closed)	OFF (Open)	OFF (Open)	ON (Closed)
Shift solenoid valve B	ON (Closed)	ON (Closed)	OFF (Open)	OFF (Open)

TCM TERMINALS AND REFERENCE VALUE

NFAT0046S01

Remarks: Specification data are reference values.

Terminal No.	Wire color	Item	Condition	Judgement standard
11	R/Y	Shift solenoid valve A	When shift solenoid valve A operates. (When driving in D ₁ or D ₄ .)	Battery voltage
			When shift solenoid valve A does not operate. (When driving in D ₂ or D ₃ .)	1V or less
12	LG/B	Shift solenoid valve B	When shift solenoid valve B operates. (When driving in D ₁ or D ₂ .)	Battery voltage
			When shift solenoid valve B does not operate. (When driving in D ₃ or D ₄ .)	1V or less



On Board Diagnosis Logic

NFAT0213

This diagnosis monitors actual gear position by checking the torque converter slip ratio calculated by TCM as follows:

Torque converter slip ratio = A x C/B

A: Output shaft revolution signal from revolution sensor

B: Engine speed signal from ECM

C: Gear ratio determined as gear position which TCM supposes

If the actual gear position is higher than the position (1st) supposed by TCM, the slip ratio will be more than normal. In case the ratio exceeds the specified value, TCM judges this diagnosis malfunction.

This malfunction will be caused when either shift solenoid valve A is stuck open or shift solenoid valve B is stuck open.

Gear positions supposed by TCM are as follows.

In case of gear position with no malfunctions: 1, 2, 3 and 4 positions

In case of gear position with shift solenoid valve A stuck open: 2*, 2, 3 and 3 positions

In case of gear position with shift solenoid valve B stuck open: 4*, 3, 3 and 4 positions to each gear position above

*: P0731 is detected.

Diagnostic trouble code A/T 1ST GR FNCTN with CONSULT-II or P0731 without CONSULT-II is detected when A/T cannot be shifted to the 1st gear position even if electrical circuit is good.

Possible Cause

NFAT0214

Check the following items.

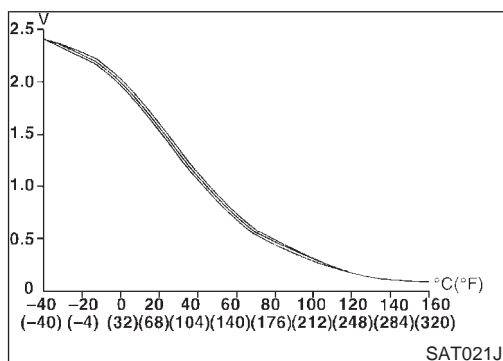
- Shift solenoid valve A
- Shift solenoid valve B
- Each clutch
- Hydraulic control circuit

SELECT SYSTEM
A/T
ENGINE

SAT014K

SELECT DIAG MODE
SELF-DIAG RESULTS
DATA MONITOR
DTC WORK SUPPORT
TCM PART NUMBER

SAT971J



Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Confirmation Procedure

NFAT0215

CAUTION:

- Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.
- Be careful not to rev engine into the red zone on the tachometer.

NOTE:

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 5 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Always drive vehicle on a level road to improve the accuracy of test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

WITH CONSULT-II

NFAT0215S01

1) Start engine and select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.

2) Make sure that output voltage of A/T fluid temperature sensor is within the range below.

FLUID TEMP SEN: 0.4 - 1.5V

If out of range, drive the vehicle to decrease the voltage (warm up the fluid) or stop engine to increase the voltage (cool down the fluid).

3) Select "1ST GR FNCTN P0731" of "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II and touch "START".

4) Accelerate vehicle to 20 to 25 km/h (12 to 16 MPH) under the following condition and release the accelerator pedal completely.

THROTTLE POSI: Less than 1.0/8 (at all times during step 4)

Selector lever: D position (O/D ON)

- Check that "GEAR" shows "2" after releasing pedal.

5) Depress accelerator pedal to WOT (more than 7.0/8 of "THROTTLE POSI") quickly from a speed of 20 to 25 km/h (12 to 16 MPH) until "TESTING" changes to "STOP VEHICLE" or "COMPLETED". (It will take approximately 3 seconds.)

If the check result NG appears on CONSULT-II screen, go to "DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE", AT-150.

If "STOP VEHICLE" appears on CONSULT-II screen, go to the following step.

- Check that "GEAR" shows "1" when depressing accelerator pedal to WOT.
- If "TESTING" does not appear on CONSULT-II for a long time, select "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" for "ENGINE". In case

DTC P0731 A/T 1ST GEAR FUNCTION

EURO-OBD

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Confirmation Procedure (Cont'd)

a 1st trip DTC other than P0731 is shown, refer to applicable "TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR DTC".

- 6) Stop vehicle.
- 7) Follow the instruction displayed. (Check for normal shifting referring to the table below.)

Vehicle condition	Gear on actual transmission shift pattern when screen is changed to 1 → 2 → 3 → 4
No malfunction exists.	1 → 2 → 3 → 4
Malfunction for P0731 exists.	2 → 2 → 3 → 3
	4 → 3 → 3 → 4

- 8) Make sure that "OK" is displayed. (If "NG" is displayed, refer to "DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE".)
Refer to "DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE", AT-150.
Refer to shift schedule, AT-452.

WITH GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-II".

NFAT0215S02

DTC P0731 A/T 1ST GEAR FUNCTION

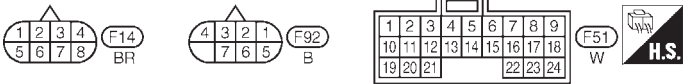
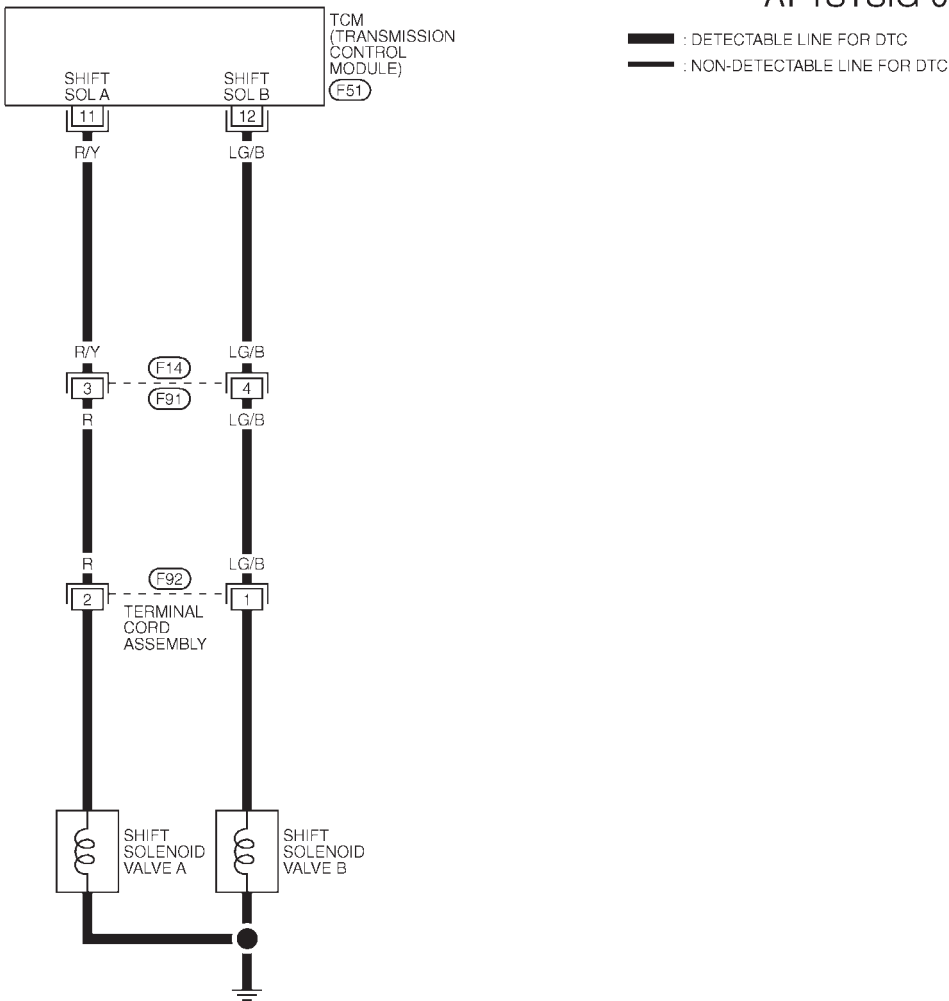
EURO-OBD

Wiring Diagram — AT — 1ST

Wiring Diagram — AT — 1ST

NFAT0047

AT-1STSIG-01



MAT808A

TCM TERMINALS AND REFERENCE VALUE (MEASURED BETWEEN EACH TERMINALS AND 25 OR 48 (TCM GROUND))

TERMINAL	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC)
11	R/Y	SHIFT SOLENOID VALVE A	WHEN VEHICLE STARTS AND SHIFT SOLENOID VALVE A OPERATES (WHEN DRIVING IN D1 OR D4)	BATTERY VOLTAGE
			WHEN VEHICLE STARTS AND SHIFT SOLENOID VALVE A DOES NOT OPERATE (WHEN DRIVING IN D2 OR D3)	1V OR LESS
12	LG/B	SHIFT SOLENOID VALVE B	WHEN VEHICLE STARTS AND SHIFT SOLENOID VALVE B OPERATES (WHEN DRIVING IN D1 OR D2)	BATTERY VOLTAGE
			WHEN VEHICLE STARTS AND SHIFT SOLENOID VALVE B DOES NOT OPERATE (WHEN DRIVING IN D3 OR D4)	1V OR LESS

SAT714J

Diagnostic Procedure

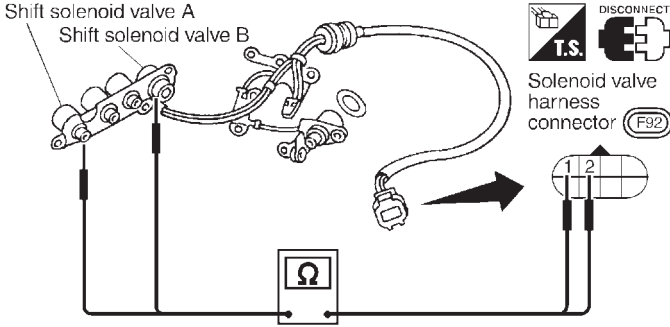
NFAT0048

1
CHECK VALVE RESISTANCE

1. Remove control valve assembly. Refer to AT-348.

- Shift solenoid valve A
- Shift solenoid valve B

2. Check resistance between two terminals.



Solenoid valve	Terminal No.	Resistance (Approx.)
Shift solenoid valve A	2	20 - 30 Ω
Shift solenoid valve B	1	

SAT043KA

OK or NG

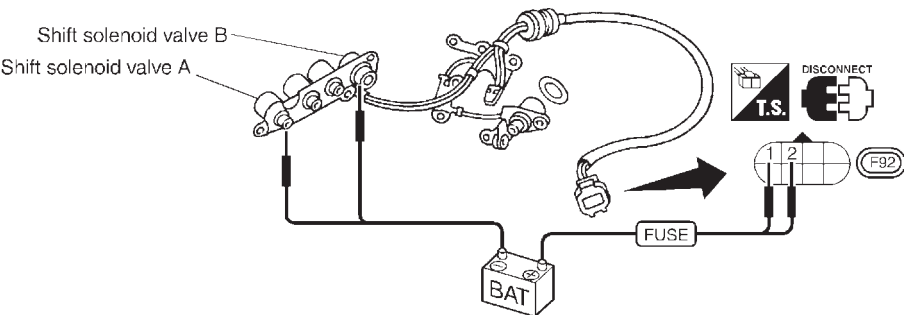
OK	▶	GO TO 2.
NG	▶	Repair or replace damaged parts.

2
CHECK VALVE OPERATION

1. Remove control valve assembly. Refer to AT-348.

- Shift solenoid valve A
- Shift solenoid valve B

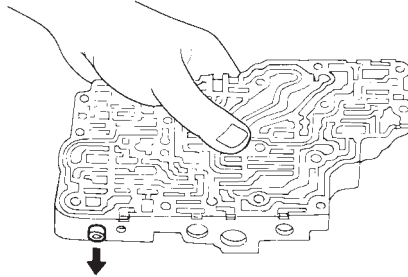
2. Check solenoid valve by listening for its operating sound while applying battery voltage to the terminal and ground.



SAT044K

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 3.
NG	▶	Repair or replace shift solenoid valve assembly.

3	CHECK CONTROL VALVE
<p>1. Disassemble control valve assembly. Refer to "Control Valve Assembly", AT-380.</p> <p>2. Check to ensure that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">● Valve, sleeve and plug slide along valve bore under their own weight.● Valve, sleeve and plug are free from burrs, dents and scratches.● Control valve springs are free from damage, deformation and fatigue.● Hydraulic line is free from obstacles. <div></div> <p style="text-align: right;">SAT367H</p> <p style="text-align: center;">OK or NG</p>	
OK	▶ GO TO 4.
NG	▶ Repair control valve assembly.

4	CHECK DTC
<p>Perform Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) confirmation procedure, AT-147.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">OK or NG</p>	
OK	▶ INSPECTION END
NG	▶ Check control valve again. Repair or replace control valve assembly.

Description

Description


- This is an OBD-II self-diagnostic item and not available in TCM self-diagnosis. NFAT0049
- This malfunction will not be detected while the S (SPORT) indicator lamp is indicating another self-diagnosis malfunction.
- This malfunction is detected when the A/T does not shift into second gear position as instructed by the TCM. This is not caused by electrical malfunction (circuits open or shorted) but by mechanical malfunction such as control valve sticking, improper solenoid valve operation, etc.

Gear position	1	2	3	4
Shift solenoid valve A	ON (Closed)	OFF (Open)	OFF (Open)	ON (Closed)
Shift solenoid valve B	ON (Closed)	ON (Closed)	OFF (Open)	OFF (Open)

TCM TERMINALS AND REFERENCE VALUE

Remarks: Specification data are reference values.

NFAT0049S01

Terminal No.	Wire color	Item	Condition	Judgement standard
12	LG/B	Shift solenoid valve B	 When shift solenoid valve B operates. (When driving in D ₁ or D ₂ .)	Battery voltage
			When shift solenoid valve B does not operate. (When driving in D ₃ or D ₄ .)	1V or less

On Board Diagnosis Logic

NFAT0216

This diagnosis monitors actual gear position by checking the torque converter slip ratio calculated by TCM as follows:

Torque converter slip ratio = A x C/B

A: Output shaft revolution signal from revolution sensor

B: Engine speed signal from ECM

C: Gear ratio determined as gear position which TCM supposes

If the actual gear position is higher than the position (2nd) supposed by TCM, the slip ratio will be more than normal. In case the ratio exceeds the specified value, TCM judges this diagnosis malfunction.

This malfunction will be caused when shift solenoid valve B is stuck open.

Gear positions supposed by TCM are as follows.

In case of gear position with no malfunctions: 1, 2, 3 and 4 positions

In case of gear position with shift solenoid valve B stuck open: 4, 3*, 3 and 4 positions to each gear position above

*: P0732 is detected.

Diagnostic trouble code A/T 2ND GR FNCTN with CONSULT-II or P0732 without CONSULT-II is detected when A/T cannot be shifted to the 2nd gear position even if electrical circuit is good.

Possible Cause

Check the following items.

- Shift solenoid valve B
- Each clutch
- Hydraulic control circuit

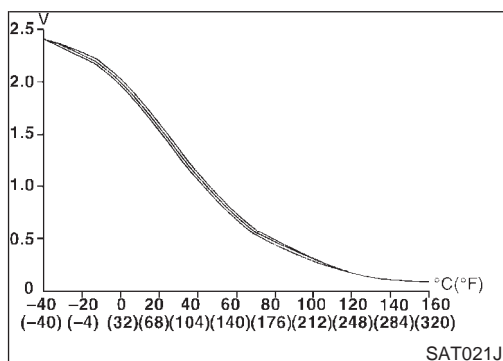
NFAT0217

SELECT SYSTEM
A/T
ENGINE

SAT014K

SELECT DIAG MODE
SELF-DIAG RESULTS
DATA MONITOR
DTC WORK SUPPORT
TCM PART NUMBER

SAT971J



Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Confirmation Procedure

NFAT0218

CAUTION:

- Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.
- Be careful not to rev engine into the red zone on the tachometer.

NOTE:

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 5 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Always drive vehicle on a level road to improve the accuracy of test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

WITH CONSULT-II

NFAT0218S01

- 1) Start engine and select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
- 2) Make sure that output voltage of A/T fluid temperature sensor is within the range below.
FLUID TEMP SEN: 0.4 - 1.5V
If out of range, drive the vehicle to decrease the voltage (warm up the fluid) or stop engine to increase the voltage (cool down the fluid).
- 3) Select "2ND GR FNCTN P0732" of "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II and touch "START".
- 4) Accelerate vehicle to 63 to 68 km/h (39 to 42 MPH) under the following condition and release the accelerator pedal completely.

THROTTLE POSI: Less than 1.0/8

Selector lever: D position (O/D ON)

- Check that "GEAR" shows "3" or "4" after releasing pedal.
- 5) Depress accelerator pedal to WOT (more than 7.0/8 of "THROTTLE POSI") quickly from a speed of 63 to 68 km/h (39 to 42 MPH) until "TESTING" changes to "STOP VEHICLE" or "COMPLETE". (It will take approximately 3 seconds.)
If the check result NG appears on CONSULT-II screen, go to "DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE", AT-156.
If "STOP VEHICLE" appears on CONSULT-II screen, go to following step.
- Check that "GEAR" shows "2" when depressing accelerator pedal to WOT.
 - If "TESTING" does not appear on CONSULT-II for a long time, select "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" for "ENGINE". In case a 1st trip DTC other than P0732 is shown, refer to applicable "TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR DTC".

AT-153

DTC P0732 A/T 2ND GEAR FUNCTION

EURO-OBD

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Confirmation Procedure (Cont'd)

- 6) Stop vehicle.
- 7) Follow the instruction displayed. (Check for normal shifting referring to the table below.)

Vehicle condition	Gear on actual transmission shift pattern when screen is changed to 1 → 2 → 3 → 4
No malfunction exists	1 → 2 → 3 → 4
Malfunction for P0732 exists.	4 → 3 → 3 → 4

- 8) Make sure that "OK" is displayed. (If "NG" is displayed, refer to "DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE".)
Refer to "DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE", AT-156.
Refer to shift schedule, AT-452.

WITH GST

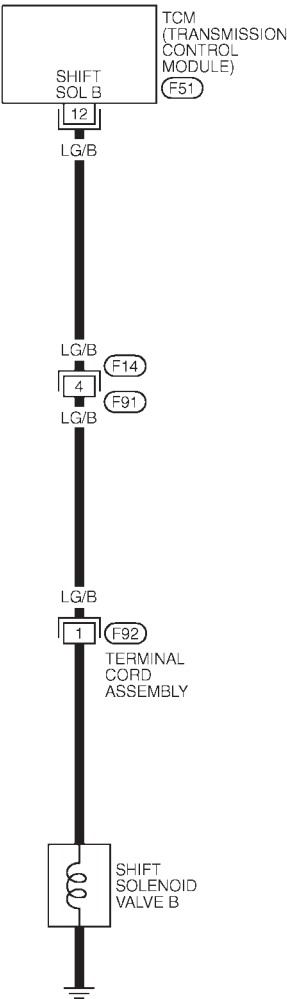
Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-II".

NFAT0218S02

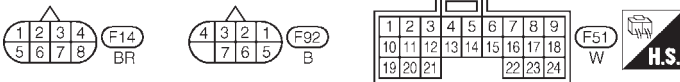
Wiring Diagram — AT — 2ND

NFAT0050

AT-2NDSIG-01



— : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
— : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



MAT809A

TCM TERMINALS AND REFERENCE VALUE (MEASURED BETWEEN EACH TERMINALS AND 25 OR 48 (TCM GROUND))

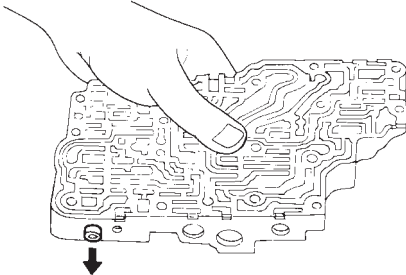
TERMINAL	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC)
12	LG/B	SHIFT SOLENOID VALVE B	WHEN VEHICLE STARTS AND SHIFT SOLENOID VALVE B OPERATES (WHEN DRIVING IN D1 OR D2)	BATTERY VOLTAGE
			WHEN VEHICLE STARTS AND SHIFT SOLENOID VALVE B DOES NOT OPERATE (WHEN DRIVING IN D3 OR D4)	1V OR LESS

SAT715J

DTC P0732 A/T 2ND GEAR FUNCTION

EURO-OBD

Diagnostic Procedure (Cont'd)

3	CHECK CONTROL VALVE
<p>1. Disassemble control valve assembly. Refer to "Control Valve Assembly", AT-380.</p> <p>2. Check to ensure that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">● Valve, sleeve and plug slide along valve bore under their own weight.● Valve, sleeve and plug are free from burrs, dents and scratches.● Control valve springs are free from damage, deformation and fatigue.● Hydraulic line is free from obstacles.	
	
SAT367H	
OK or NG	
OK	▶ GO TO 4.
NG	▶ Repair control valve assembly.

4	CHECK DTC
Perform Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) confirmation procedure, AT-153.	
OK or NG	
OK	▶ INSPECTION END
NG	▶ Check control valve again. Repair or replace control valve assembly.

Description

Description

NFAT0052


- This is an OBD-II self-diagnostic item and not available in TCM self-diagnosis.
- This malfunction will not be detected while the S (SPORT) indicator lamp is indicating another self-diagnosis malfunction.
- This malfunction is detected when the A/T does not shift into third gear position as instructed by the TCM. This is not caused by electrical malfunction (circuits open or shorted) but by mechanical malfunction such as control valve sticking, improper solenoid valve operation, malfunctioning servo piston or brake band, etc.

Gear position	1	2	3	4
Shift solenoid valve A	ON (Closed)	OFF (Open)	OFF (Open)	ON (Closed)
Shift solenoid valve B	ON (Closed)	ON (Closed)	OFF (Open)	OFF (Open)

TCM TERMINALS AND REFERENCE VALUE

NFAT0052S01

Remarks: Specification data are reference values.

Terminal No.	Wire color	Item	Condition	Judgement standard
11	R/Y	Shift solenoid valve A	 When shift solenoid valve A operates. (When driving in D ₁ or D ₄ .)	Battery voltage
			When shift solenoid valve A does not operate. (When driving in D ₂ or D ₃ .)	1V or less

On Board Diagnosis Logic

NFAT0219

This diagnosis monitors actual gear position by checking the torque converter slip ratio calculated by TCM as follows:

Torque converter slip ratio = A x C/B

A: Output shaft revolution signal from revolution sensor

B: Engine speed signal from ECM

C: Gear ratio determined as gear position which TCM supposes

If the actual gear position is higher than the position (3rd) supposed by TCM, the slip ratio will be more than normal. In case the ratio exceeds the specified value, TCM judges this diagnosis malfunction.

This malfunction will be caused when shift solenoid valve A is stuck closed.

Gear positions supposed by TCM are as follows.

In case of gear position with no malfunctions: 1, 2, **3** and 4 positions

In case of gear position with shift solenoid valve A stuck closed: 1, 1, **4*** and 4 positions to each gear position above

*: P0733 is detected.

Diagnostic trouble code A/T 3RD GR FNCTN with CONSULT-II or P0733 without CONSULT-II is detected when A/T cannot be shifted to the 3rd gear position even if electrical circuit is good.

Possible Cause

Check the following items.

- Shift solenoid valve A
- Each clutch
- Hydraulic control circuit

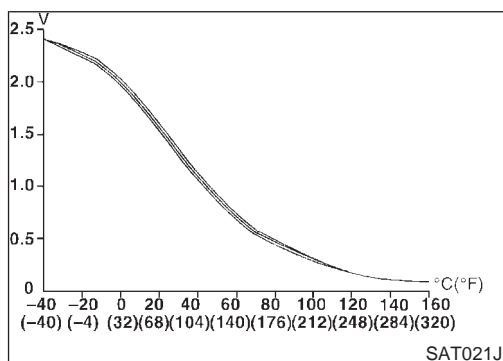
NFAT0220

SELECT SYSTEM
A/T
ENGINE

SAT014K

SELECT DIAG MODE
SELF-DIAG RESULTS
DATA MONITOR
DTC WORK SUPPORT
TCM PART NUMBER

SAT971J



SAT021J

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Confirmation Procedure

NFAT0221

CAUTION:

- Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.
- Be careful not to rev engine into the red zone on the tachometer.

NOTE:

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch "OFF" and wait at least 5 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Always drive vehicle on a level road to improve the accuracy of test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

WITH CONSULT-II

NFAT0221S01

1) Start engine and select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.

2) Make sure that output voltage of A/T fluid temperature sensor is within the range below.

FLUID TEMP SEN: 0.4 - 1.5V

If out of range, drive the vehicle to decrease the voltage (warm up the fluid) or stop engine to increase the voltage (cool down the fluid).

3) Select "3RD GR FNCTN P0733" of "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II and touch "START".

4) Accelerate vehicle to 80 to 95 km/h (50 to 59 MPH) under the following condition and release the accelerator pedal completely.

THROTTLE POSI: Less than 1.0/8 (at all times during step 4)

Selector lever: D position (OD "ON")

- Check that "GEAR" shows "4" after releasing pedal.

5) Depress accelerator pedal steadily with 3.5/8 - 4.5/8 of "THROTTLE POSI" from a speed of 80 to 95 km/h (50 to 59 MPH) until "TESTING" changes to "STOP VEHICLE" or "COMPLETED". (It will take approximately 3 seconds.)

If the check result NG appears on CONSULT-II screen, go to "DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE", AT-162.

If "STOP VEHICLE" appears on CONSULT-II screen, go to following step.

- Check that "GEAR" shows "3" when depressing accelerator pedal with 3.5/8 - 4.5/8 of "THROTTLE POSI".
- If "TESTING" does not appear on CONSULT-II for a long time, select "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" for "ENGINE". In case

DTC P0733 A/T 3RD GEAR FUNCTION

EURO-OBD

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Confirmation Procedure (Cont'd)

a 1st trip DTC other than P0733 is shown, refer to applicable "TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR DTC".

- 6) Stop vehicle.
- 7) Follow the instruction displayed. (Check for normal shifting referring to the table below.)

Vehicle condition	Gear on actual transmission shift pattern when screen is changed to 1 → 2 → 3 → 4
No malfunction exists.	1 → 2 → 3 → 4
Malfunction for P0733 exists.	1 → 1 → 4 → 4

- 8) Make sure that "OK" is displayed. (If "NG" is displayed, refer to "DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE".)
Refer to "DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE", AT-162.
Refer to shift schedule, AT-452.

WITH GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-II".

NFAT0221S02

DTC P0733 A/T 3RD GEAR FUNCTION

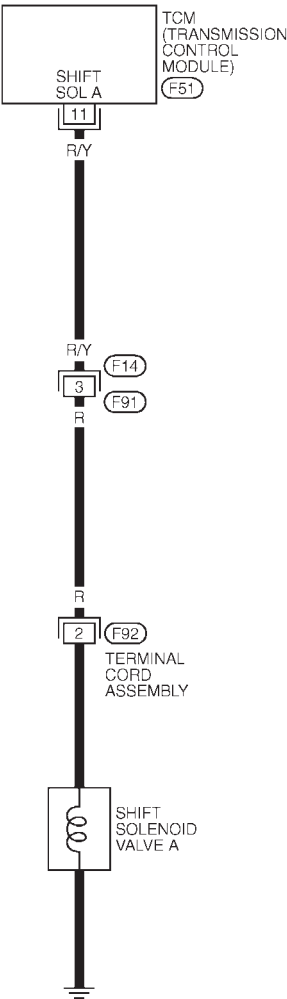
EURO-OBD

Wiring Diagram — AT — 3RD

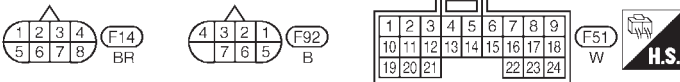
Wiring Diagram — AT — 3RD

NFAT0053

AT-3RDSIG-01



— : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
— : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



MAT810A

TCM TERMINALS AND REFERENCE VALUE (MEASURED BETWEEN EACH TERMINALS AND 25 OR 48 (TCM GROUND))

TERMINAL	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC)
11	R/Y	SHIFT SOLENOID VALVE A	WHEN VEHICLE STARTS AND SHIFT SOLENOID VALVE A OPERATES (WHEN DRIVING IN D1 OR D4)	BATTERY VOLTAGE
			WHEN VEHICLE STARTS AND SHIFT SOLENOID VALVE A DOES NOT OPERATE (WHEN DRIVING IN D2 OR D3)	1V OR LESS

SAT716J

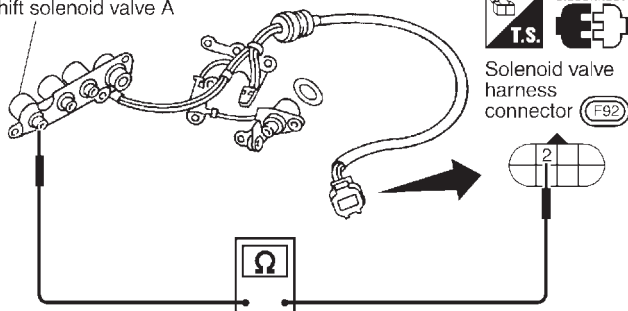
Diagnostic Procedure

NFAT0054

1 CHECK VALVE RESISTANCE

1. Remove control valve assembly. Refer to AT-348.
- Shift solenoid valve A
2. Check resistance to the terminal and ground.

Shift solenoid valve A



Solenoid valve	Terminal No.		Resistance (Approx.)
Shift solenoid valve A	2	Ground	20 - 30Ω

SAT046KA

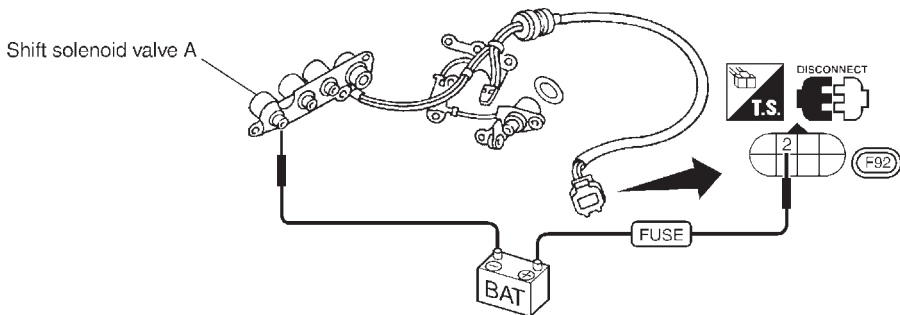
OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 2.
NG	▶	Repair or replace shift solenoid valve assembly.

2 CHECK VALVE OPERATION

1. Remove control valve assembly. Refer to AT-348.
- Shift solenoid valve A
2. Check solenoid valve by listening for its operating sound while applying battery voltage to the terminal and ground.

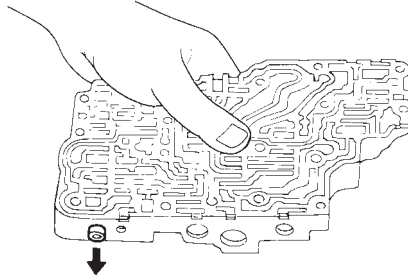
Shift solenoid valve A



SAT035K

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 3.
NG	▶	Repair or replace shift solenoid valve assembly.

3	CHECK CONTROL VALVE
<p>1. Disassemble control valve assembly. Refer to "Control Valve Assembly", AT-380.</p> <p>2. Check to ensure that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">● Valve, sleeve and plug slide along valve bore under their own weight.● Valve, sleeve and plug are free from burrs, dents and scratches.● Control valve springs are free from damage, deformation and fatigue.● Hydraulic line is free from obstacles. <div></div> <p style="text-align: right;">SAT367H</p> <p style="text-align: center;">OK or NG</p>	
OK	▶ GO TO 4.
NG	▶ Repair control valve assembly.

4	CHECK DTC
<p>Perform Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) confirmation procedure, AT-159.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">OK or NG</p>	
OK	▶ INSPECTION END
NG	▶ Check control valve again. Repair or replace control valve assembly.

DTC P0734 A/T 4TH GEAR FUNCTION

EURO-OBD

Description

Description

- This is an OBD-II self-diagnostic item and not available in TCM self-diagnosis.
- This malfunction will not be detected while the S (SPORT) indicator lamp is indicating another self-diagnosis malfunction.
- This malfunction is detected when the A/T does not shift into fourth gear position or the torque converter clutch does not lock up as instructed by the TCM. This is not caused by electrical malfunction (circuits open or shorted) but by mechanical malfunction such as control valve sticking, improper solenoid valve operation, malfunctioning oil pump or torque converter clutch, etc.

NFAT0055

Gear position	1	2	3	4
Shift solenoid valve A	ON (Closed)	OFF (Open)	OFF (Open)	ON (Closed)
Shift solenoid valve B	ON (Closed)	ON (Closed)	OFF (Open)	OFF (Open)

CONSULT-II REFERENCE VALUE IN DATA MONITOR MODE

Remarks: Specification data are reference values.

NFAT0055S01

Monitor item	Condition	Specification
Line pressure solenoid valve duty	Small throttle opening (Low line pressure)	Approximately 24%
	Large throttle opening (High line pressure)	Approximately 95%

TCM TERMINALS AND REFERENCE VALUE

Remarks: Specification data are reference values.

NFAT0055S02

Terminal No.	Wire color	Item	Condition	Judgement standard
1	G/R	Line pressure solenoid valve	When releasing accelerator pedal after warming up engine.	1.5 - 3.0V
			When depressing accelerator pedal fully after warming up engine.	0.5V or less
2	W/B	Line pressure solenoid valve (with dropping resistor)	When releasing accelerator pedal after warming up engine.	4 - 14V
			When depressing accelerator pedal fully after warming up engine.	0.5V or less
11	R/Y	Shift solenoid valve A	When shift solenoid valve A operates. (When driving in D ₁ or D ₄ .)	Battery voltage
			When shift solenoid valve A does not operate. (When driving in D ₂ or D ₃ .)	1V or less
12	LG/B	Shift solenoid valve B	When shift solenoid valve B operates. (When driving in D ₁ or D ₂ .)	Battery voltage
			When shift solenoid valve B does not operate. (When driving in D ₃ or D ₄ .)	1V or less

On Board Diagnosis Logic

NFAT0222

This diagnosis monitors actual gear position by checking the torque converter slip ratio calculated by TCM as follows:

Torque converter slip ratio = $A \times C/B$

A: Output shaft revolution signal from revolution sensor

B: Engine speed signal from ECM

C: Gear ratio determined as gear position which TCM supposes

If the actual gear position is much lower than the position (4th) supposed by TCM, the slip ratio will be much less than normal. In case the ratio does not reach the specified value, TCM judges this diagnosis malfunction.

This malfunction will be caused when shift solenoid valve B is stuck closed.

Gear positions supposed by TCM are as follows.

In case of gear position with no malfunctions: 1, 2, 3 and 4 positions

In case of gear position with shift solenoid valve B stuck closed: 1, 2, 2 and 1* positions to each gear position above

*: P0734 is detected.

Diagnostic trouble code A/T 4TH GR FNCTN with CONSULT-II or P0734 without CONSULT-II is detected when A/T cannot be shifted to the 4th gear position even if electrical circuit is good.

Possible Cause

NFAT0223

Check the following items.

- Shift solenoid valve A
- Shift solenoid valve B
- Line pressure solenoid valve
- Each clutch
- Hydraulic control circuit

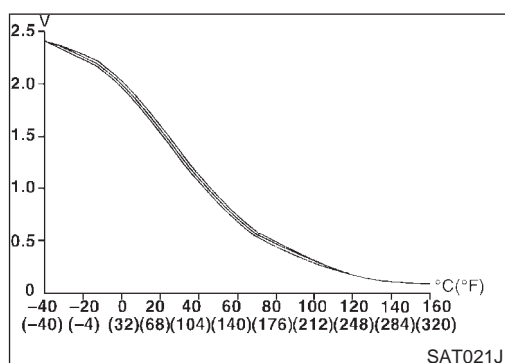
Possible Cause (Cont'd)

SELECT SYSTEM
A/T
ENGINE

SAT014K

SELECT DIAG MODE
SELF-DIAG RESULTS
DATA MONITOR
DTC WORK SUPPORT
TCM PART NUMBER

SAT971J



Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Confirmation Procedure

NFAT0224

CAUTION:

- Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.
- If conducting this "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" again, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 5 seconds before continuing.
- Be careful not to rev engine into the red zone on the tachometer.

NOTE:

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 5 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Always drive vehicle on a level road to improve the accuracy of test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

WITH CONSULT-II

NFAT0224S01

- Start engine and select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
- Make sure that output voltage of A/T fluid temperature sensor is within the range below.
FLUID TEMP SEN: 0.4 - 1.5V
If out of range, drive the vehicle to decrease the voltage (warm up the fluid) or stop engine to increase the voltage (cool down the fluid).
- Select "4TH GR FNCTN P0734" of "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II and touch "START".
- Accelerate vehicle to 60 to 70 km/h (37 to 43 MPH) under the following condition and release the accelerator pedal completely.

THROTTLE POSI: Less than 5.5/8 (at all times during step 4)

Selector lever: D position (O/D ON)

- Check that "GEAR" shows "3" after releasing pedal.
- Depress accelerator pedal steadily with 1.0/8 - 2.0/8 of "THROTTLE POSI" from a speed of 60 to 70 km/h (37 to 43 MPH) until "TESTING" has turned to "STOP VEHICLE" or "COMPLETED". (It will take approximately 3 seconds.)
If the check result NG appears on CONSULT-II screen, go to "DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE", AT-169.
If "STOP VEHICLE" appears on CONSULT-II screen, go to following step.
 - Check that "GEAR" shows "4" when depressing accelerator pedal with 1.0/8 - 2.0/8 of "THROTTLE POSI".
 - If "TESTING" does not appear on CONSULT-II for a long time, select "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" for "ENGINE". In case a 1st trip DTC other than P0734 is shown, refer to applicable "TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR DTC".
 - Stop vehicle.
 - Follow the instruction displayed. (Check for normal shifting referring to the table below.)

DTC P0734 A/T 4TH GEAR FUNCTION

EURO-OBD*Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Confirmation Procedure (Cont'd)*

Vehicle condition	Gear on actual transmission shift pattern when screen is changed to 1 → 2 → 3 → 4
No malfunction exists	1 → 2 → 3 → 4
Malfunction for P0734 exists.	1 → 2 → 2 → 1

- 8) Make sure that "OK" is displayed. (If "NG" is displayed, refer to "DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE".)
Refer to "DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE", AT-169.
Refer to shift schedule, AT-452.

WITH GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-II".

NFAT0224S02

DTC P0734 A/T 4TH GEAR FUNCTION

EURO-OBD

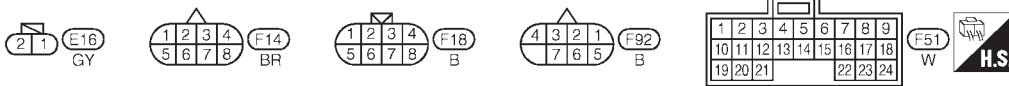
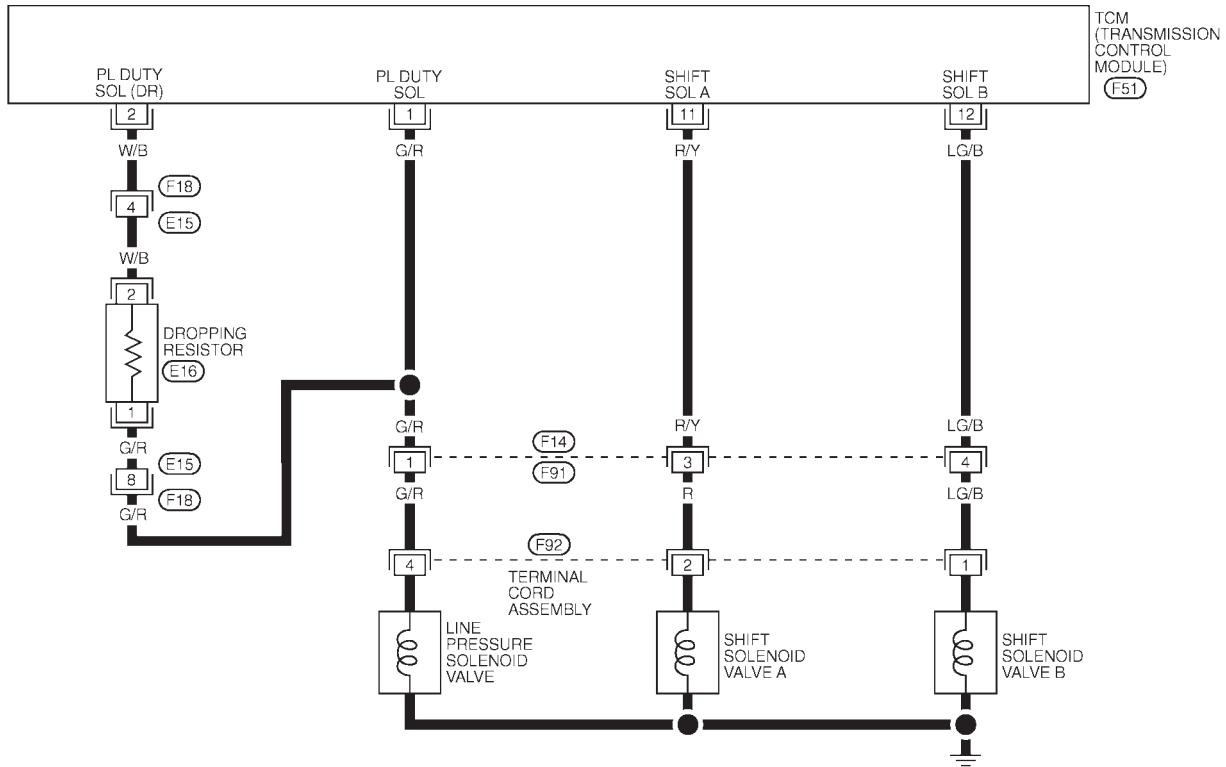
Wiring Diagram — AT — 4TH

Wiring Diagram — AT — 4TH

NFAT0056

AT-4THSIG-01

— : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
— : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



MAT811A

TCM TERMINALS AND REFERENCE VALUE (MEASURED BETWEEN EACH TERMINALS AND 25 OR 48 (TCM GROUND))

TERMINAL	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC)
1	G/R	LINE PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE	WHEN VEHICLE STARTS AND ACCELERATOR PEDAL IS RELEASED	1.5 - 3.0V
			WHEN VEHICLE STARTS AND ACCELERATOR PEDAL IS DEPRESSED	0.5V OR LESS
2	W/B	LINE PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE (DROPPING RESISTOR)	WHEN VEHICLE STARTS AND ACCELERATOR PEDAL IS RELEASED	4 - 14V
			WHEN VEHICLE STARTS AND ACCELERATOR PEDAL IS DEPRESSED	1V OR LESS
11	R/Y	SHIFT SOLENOID VALVE A	WHEN VEHICLE STARTS AND SHIFT SOLENOID VALVE A OPERATES (WHEN DRIVING IN D1 OR D4)	BATTERY VOLTAGE
			WHEN VEHICLE STARTS AND SHIFT SOLENOID VALVE A DOES NOT OPERATE (WHEN DRIVING IN D2 OR D3)	1V OR LESS
12	LG/B	SHIFT SOLENOID VALVE B	WHEN VEHICLE STARTS AND SHIFT SOLENOID VALVE B OPERATES (WHEN DRIVING IN D1 OR D2)	BATTERY VOLTAGE
			WHEN VEHICLE STARTS AND SHIFT SOLENOID VALVE B DOES NOT OPERATE (WHEN DRIVING IN D3 OR D4)	1V OR LESS

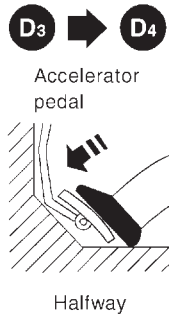
SAT717J

Diagnostic Procedure

NFAT0057

1 CHECK SHIFT UP (D₃ TO D₄)

During "Cruise test – Part 1" (AT-94), does A/T shift from D₃ to D₄ at the specified speed?



SAT988H

Yes or No

Yes	▶	GO TO 11.
No	▶	GO TO 2.

2 CHECK LINE PRESSURE

Perform line pressure test.
Refer to AT-84.

Engine speed rpm	Line pressure kPa (bar, kg/cm ² , psi)	
	D, 2 and 1 positions	R position
Idle	500 (5.00, 5.1, 73)	775 (7.75, 7.9, 112)
Stall	1,226 (12.26, 12.5, 178)	1,912 (19.12, 19.5, 277)

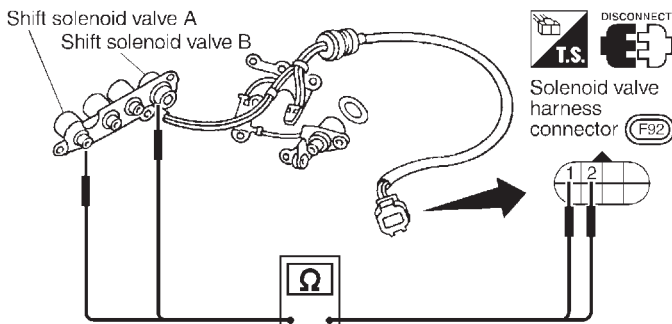
MTBL0469

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 3.
NG	▶	GO TO 7.

3 CHECK VALVE RESISTANCE

- Remove control valve assembly. Refer to AT-348.
 - Shift solenoid valve A
 - Shift solenoid valve B
- Check resistance between two terminals.



Solenoid valve	Terminal No.		Resistance (Approx.)
Shift solenoid valve A	2	Ground	20 - 30 Ω
Shift solenoid valve B	1		5 - 20 Ω

SAT043KA

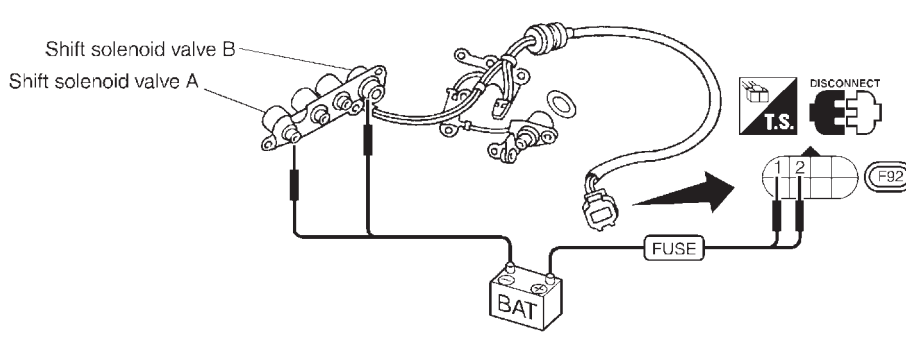
OK or NG

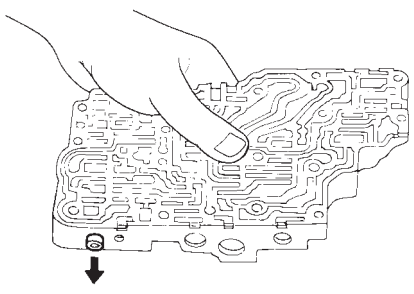
OK	▶	GO TO 5.
NG	▶	Replace solenoid valve assembly.

DTC P0734 A/T 4TH GEAR FUNCTION

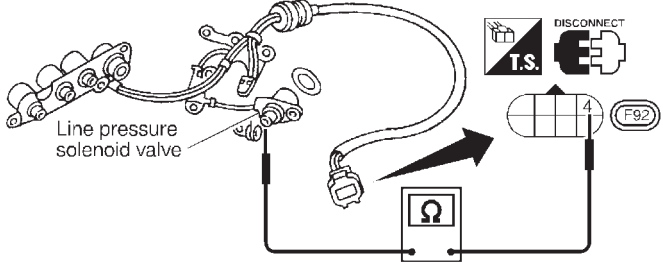
EURO-OB

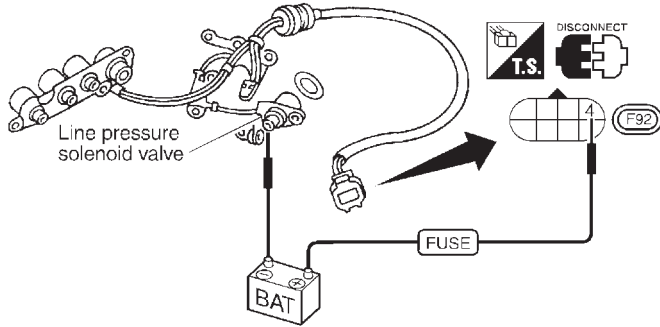
Diagnostic Procedure (Cont'd)

4	CHECK VALVE OPERATION
<p>1. Remove control valve assembly. Refer to AT-348.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Shift solenoid valve A• Shift solenoid valve B <p>2. Check solenoid valve by listening for its operating sound while applying battery voltage to the terminal and ground.</p>	
 <p style="text-align: right;">SAT044K</p>	
OK or NG	
OK	▶ GO TO 5.
NG	▶ Replace solenoid valve assembly.

5	CHECK CONTROL VALVE
<p>1. Disassemble control valve assembly. Refer to AT-380.</p> <p>2. Check to ensure that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Valve, sleeve and plug slide along valve bore under their own weight.• Valve, sleeve and plug are free from burrs, dents and scratches.• Control valve springs are free from damage, deformation and fatigue.• Hydraulic line is free from obstacles.	
 <p style="text-align: right;">SAT367H</p>	
OK or NG	
OK	▶ GO TO 6.
NG	▶ Repair control valve.

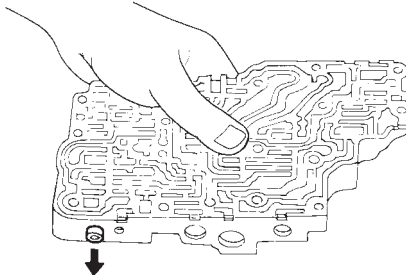
6	CHECK SHIFT UP (D₃ TO D₄)
Does A/T shift from D ₃ to D ₄ at the specified speed?	
OK or NG	
OK	▶ GO TO 11.
NG	▶ Check control valve again. Repair or replace control valve assembly.

7	CHECK VALVE RESISTANCE								
<p>1. Remove control valve assembly. Refer to AT-348.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Line pressure solenoid valves <p>2. Check resistance to the terminal and ground.</p>									
 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Solenoid valve</th> <th colspan="2">Terminal No.</th> <th>Resistance (Approx.)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Line pressure solenoid valve</td> <td>4</td> <td>Ground</td> <td>2.5 - 5 Ω</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Solenoid valve	Terminal No.		Resistance (Approx.)	Line pressure solenoid valve	4	Ground	2.5 - 5 Ω
Solenoid valve	Terminal No.		Resistance (Approx.)						
Line pressure solenoid valve	4	Ground	2.5 - 5 Ω						
SAT625J									
OK or NG									
OK	▶ GO TO 9.								
NG	▶ Replace solenoid valve assembly.								

8	CHECK VALVE OPERATION
<p>1. Remove control valve assembly. Refer to AT-348.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Line pressure solenoid valves <p>2. Check solenoid valve by listening for its operating sound while applying battery voltage to the terminal and ground.</p>	
	
SAT626J	
OK or NG	
OK	▶ GO TO 9.
NG	▶ Replace solenoid valve assembly.

DTC P0734 A/T 4TH GEAR FUNCTION

EURO-OBD*Diagnostic Procedure (Cont'd)*

9	CHECK CONTROL VALVE	
<div>1. Disassemble control valve assembly. Refer to AT-380.</div> <div>2. Check line pressure circuit valves for sticking.</div> <div><ul style="list-style-type: none">● Pressure regulator valve● Pilot valve● Pressure modifier valve</div>		
<div></div>		
OK or NG		
OK	▶	GO TO 10.
NG	▶	Repair control valve.

SAT367H

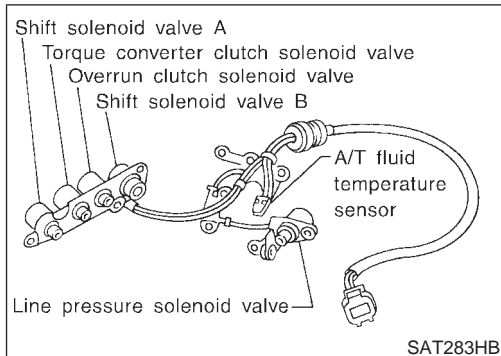
10	CHECK SHIFT UP (D ₃ TO D ₄)	
Does A/T shift from D ₃ to D ₄ at the specified speed?		
OK or NG		
OK	▶	GO TO 11.
NG	▶	Check control valve again. Repair or replace control valve assembly.

11	CHECK DTC	
Perform Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) confirmation procedure, AT-166.		
OK or NG		
OK	▶	INSPECTION END
NG	▶	Perform “Cruise test — Part 1” again and return to the start point of this test group.

DTC P0740 TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE

EURO-OBD

Description



Description

NFAT0058

The torque converter clutch solenoid valve is activated, with the gear in D₄, by the TCM in response to signals sent from the vehicle speed and throttle position sensors. Lock-up piston operation will then be controlled.

Lock-up operation, however, is prohibited when A/T fluid temperature is too low.

When the accelerator pedal is depressed (less than 2/8) in lock-up condition, the engine speed should not change abruptly. If there is a big jump in engine speed, there is no lock-up.

CONSULT-II REFERENCE VALUE IN DATA MONITOR MODE

NFAT0058S01


Remarks: Specification data are reference values.

Monitor item	Condition	Specification
Torque converter clutch solenoid valve duty	Lock-up OFF	Approximately 4%
	↓ Lock-up ON	↓ Approximately 94%

TCM TERMINALS AND REFERENCE VALUE

NFAT0058S02

Remarks: Specification data are reference values.

Terminal No.	Wire color	Item	Condition	Judgement standard
3	G/B	Torque converter clutch solenoid valve	 When A/T performs lock-up.	8 - 15V
			When A/T does not perform lock-up.	1V or less

On Board Diagnosis Logic

NFAT0225

Diagnostic trouble code TCC SOLENOID/CIRC with CONSULT-II or P0740 without CONSULT-II is detected when TCM detects an improper voltage drop when it tries to operate the solenoid valve.

Possible Cause

NFAT0226

Check the following items.

- Torque converter clutch solenoid valve
- Harness or connectors
(The solenoid circuit is open or shorted.)

DTC P0740 TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE

EURO-OB

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Confirmation Procedure

SELECT SYSTEM
A/T
ENGINE

SAT014K

SELECT DIAG MODE
WORK SUPPORT
SELF-DIAG RESULTS
DATA MONITOR
ACTIVE TEST
DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION
ECM PART NUMBER

SAT020K

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Confirmation Procedure

NFAT0227

NOTE:

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 5 seconds before conducting the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

WITH CONSULT-II

NFAT0227S01

- 1) Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2) Select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "ENGINE" with CONSULT-II and wait at least 1 second.

WITH GST

NFAT0227S02

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-II".

DTC P0740 TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE

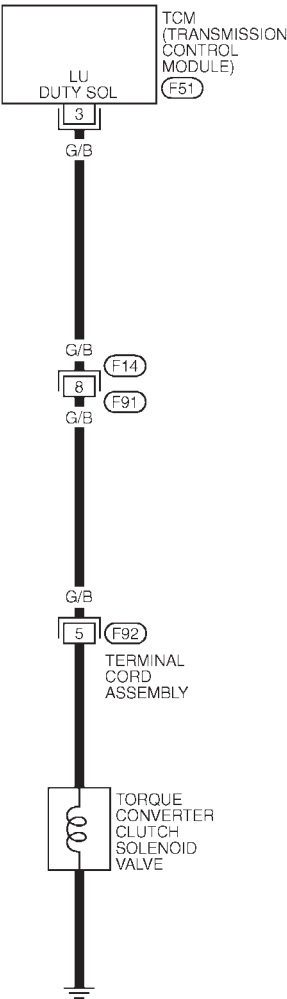
EURO-OBDD

Wiring Diagram — AT — TCV

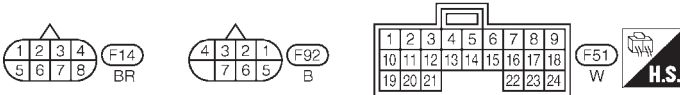
Wiring Diagram — AT — TCV

NFAT0059

AT-TCV-01



— : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
— : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



MAT812A

TCM TERMINALS AND REFERENCE VALUE (MEASURED BETWEEN EACH TERMINALS AND 25 OR 48 (TCM GROUND))

TERMINAL	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC)
3	G/B	TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE	VEHICLE STARTS AND A/T PERFORMS LOCK-UP	8 - 15V
			VEHICLE STARTS AND A/T DOES NOT PERFORM LOCK-UP	1V OR LESS

SAT718J

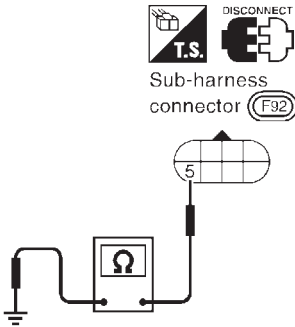
DTC P0740 TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE

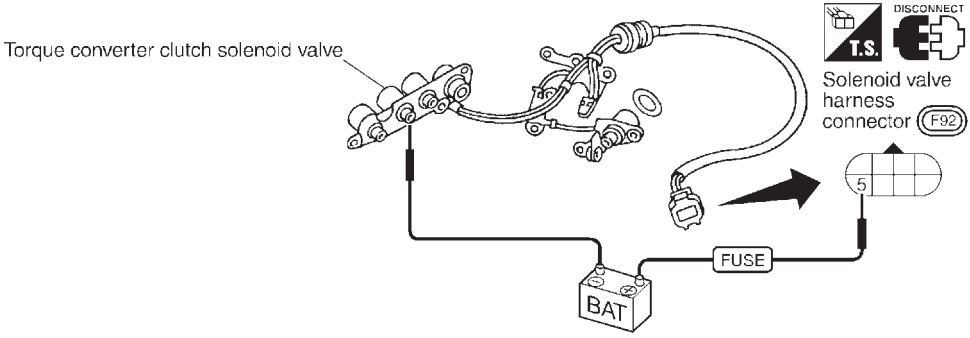
EURO-OBD

Diagnostic Procedure

Diagnostic Procedure

NFAT0060

1	CHECK VALVE RESISTANCE	
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Turn ignition switch to OFF position. Disconnect terminal cord assembly connector in engine compartment. Check resistance between terminal 5 and ground. 		
<div style="display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;">  <div style="margin-left: 20px;"> <p>Resistance: 5 - 20Ω (Approx.)</p> </div> </div>		
OK or NG		SAT627JB
OK	▶	GO TO 3.
NG	▶	GO TO 2.

2	CHECK VALVE OPERATION	
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Remove oil pan. Refer to AT-348. Check the following items: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Torque converter clutch solenoid valve Check solenoid valve by listening for its operating sound while applying battery voltage to the terminal and ground. 		
<div style="display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;">  </div>		
OK or NG		SAT037K
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness of terminal cord assembly for short or open 		
OK	▶	GO TO 3.
NG	▶	Repair or replace damaged parts.

3	CHECK POWER SOURCE CIRCUIT	
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Turn ignition switch to OFF position. Disconnect TCM harness connector. Check continuity between sub-harness connector terminal 5 and TCM harness connector terminal 3. Refer to wiring diagram — AT — TCV. <p style="color: blue; margin-left: 20px;">Continuity should exist.</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.</p> Reinstall any part removed. 		
OK or NG		
OK	▶	GO TO 4.
NG	▶	Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

DTC P0740 TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE

EURO-OBD*Diagnostic Procedure (Cont'd)*

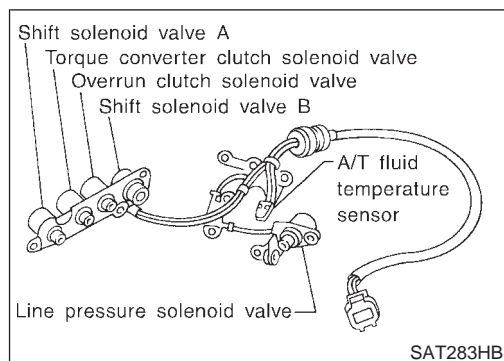
4	CHECK DTC
Perform Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) confirmation procedure, AT-174.	
OK or NG	
OK	▶ INSPECTION END
NG	▶ GO TO 5.

5	CHECK TCM INSPECTION
1. Perform TCM input/output signal inspection. 2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.	
OK or NG	
OK	▶ INSPECTION END
NG	▶ Repair or replace damaged parts.

DTC P0745 LINE PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE

EURO-OBD

Description



Description

NFAT0064

The line pressure solenoid valve regulates the oil pump discharge pressure to suit the driving condition in response to a signal sent from the TCM.

The line pressure duty cycle value is not consistent when the closed throttle position switch is ON. To confirm the line pressure duty cycle at low pressure, the accelerator (throttle) should be open until the closed throttle position switch is OFF.

CONSULT-II REFERENCE VALUE IN DATA MONITOR MODE

NFAT0064S01

Remarks: Specification data are reference values.

Monitor item	Condition	Specification
Line pressure solenoid valve duty	Small throttle opening (Low line pressure)	Approximately 24%
	Large throttle opening (High line pressure)	Approximately 95%

NOTE:

The line pressure duty cycle value is not consistent when the closed throttle position switch is ON. To confirm the line pressure duty cycle at low pressure, the accelerator (throttle) should be open until the closed throttle position switch is OFF.

TCM TERMINALS AND REFERENCE VALUE

NFAT0064S02

Remarks: Specification data are reference values.

Terminal No.	Wire color	Item	Condition	Judgement standard
1	G/R	Line pressure solenoid valve	When releasing accelerator pedal after warming up engine.	1.5 - 3.0V
			When depressing accelerator pedal fully after warming up engine.	0.5V or less
2	W/B	Line pressure solenoid valve (with dropping resistor)	When releasing accelerator pedal after warming up engine.	4 - 14V
			When depressing accelerator pedal fully after warming up engine.	0.5V or less

On Board Diagnosis Logic

NFAT0231

Diagnostic trouble code L/PRESS SOL/CIRC with CONSULT-II or P0745 without CONSULT-II is detected when TCM detects an improper voltage drop when it tries to operate the solenoid valve.

Possible Cause

NFAT0232

Check the following items.

- Harness or connectors
(The solenoid circuit is open or shorted.)
- Line pressure solenoid valve

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Confirmation Procedure

NFAT0233

NOTE:

If “DTC Confirmation Procedure” has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 5 seconds before conducting the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

WITH CONSULT-II

NFAT0233S01

- 1) Turn ignition switch ON and select “DATA MONITOR” mode for “ENGINE” with CONSULT-II.
- 2) Depress accelerator pedal completely and wait at least 1 second.

WITH GST

NFAT0233S02

Follow the procedure “With CONSULT-II”.

SELECT SYSTEM
A/T
ENGINE

SAT014K

SELECT DIAG MODE
WORK SUPPORT
SELF-DIAG RESULTS
DATA MONITOR
ACTIVE TEST
DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION
ECM PART NUMBER

SAT020K

DTC P0745 LINE PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE

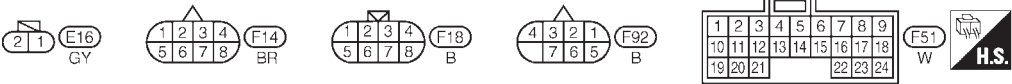
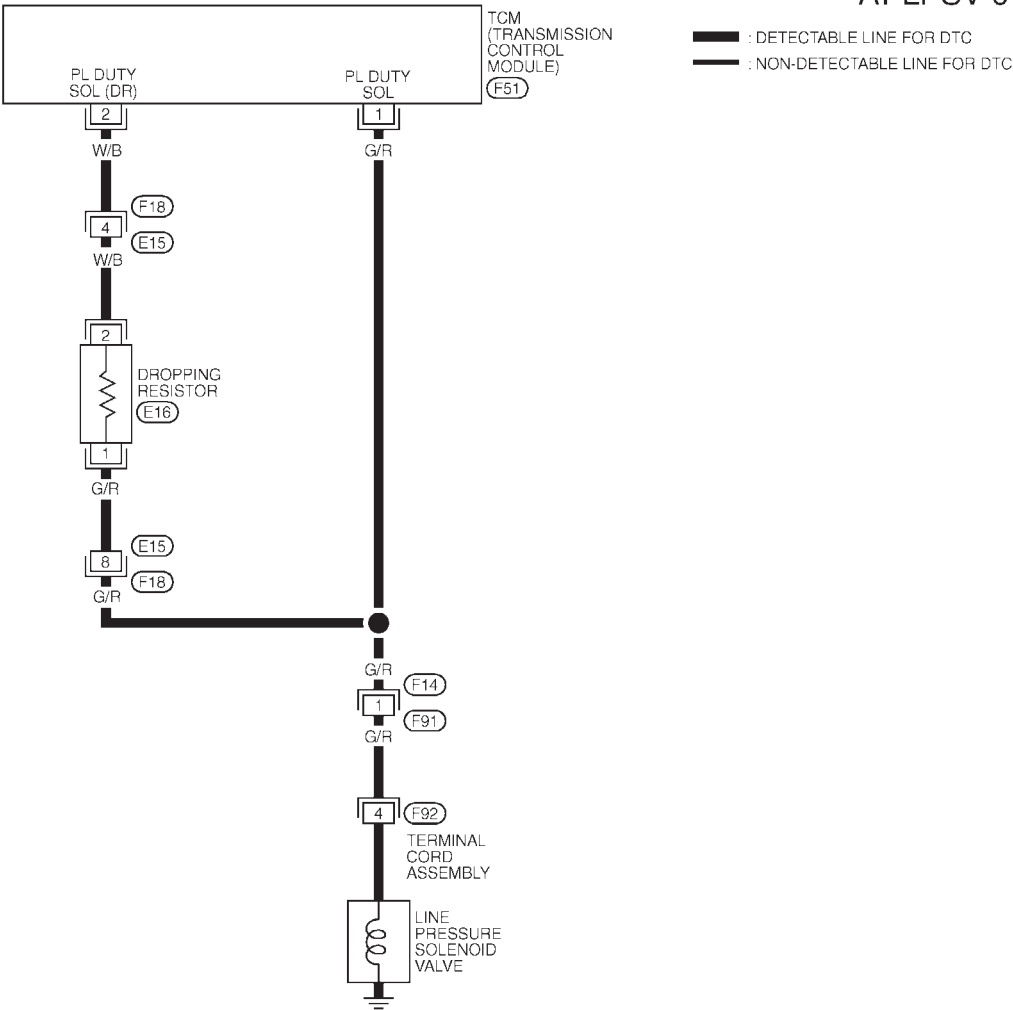
EURO-OB

Wiring Diagram — AT — LPSV

Wiring Diagram — AT — LPSV

NFAT0065

AT-LPSV-01



MAT814A

TCM TERMINALS AND REFERENCE VALUE (MEASURED BETWEEN EACH TERMINALS AND 25 OR 48 (TCM GROUND))

TERMINAL	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC)
1	G/R	LINE PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE	WHEN VEHICLE STARTS AND ACCELERATOR PEDAL IS RELEASED	1.5 - 3.0V
			WHEN VEHICLE STARTS AND ACCELERATOR PEDAL IS DEPRESSED	0.5V OR LESS
2	W/B	LINE PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE (DROPPING RESISTOR)	WHEN VEHICLE STARTS AND ACCELERATOR PEDAL IS RELEASED	4 - 14V
			WHEN VEHICLE STARTS AND ACCELERATOR PEDAL IS DEPRESSED	1V OR LESS

SAT720J

Diagnostic Procedure

NFAT0066

1	CHECK VALVE RESISTANCE
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Turn ignition switch to OFF position. 2. Disconnect terminal cord assembly connector in engine compartment. 3. Check resistance between terminal 4 and ground. 	
<p>Sub-harness connector (F92)</p> <p>Resistance: 2.5 - 5 Ω</p> <p>OK or NG</p>	
OK	▶ GO TO 3.
NG	▶ GO TO 2.

SAT630J

2	CHECK VALVE OPERATION
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Remove control valve assembly. Refer to AT-348. 2. Check the following items: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Line pressure solenoid valve i. Check solenoid valve by listening for its operating sound while applying battery voltage to the terminal and ground. 	
<p>Line pressure solenoid valve</p> <p>Solenoid valve harness connector (F92)</p> <p>BAT</p> <p>FUSE</p> <p>OK or NG</p>	
OK	▶ GO TO 3.
NG	▶ Repair or replace damaged parts.

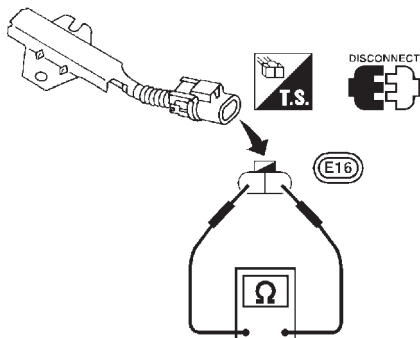
SAT038K

DTC P0745 LINE PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE

EURO-OB

Diagnostic Procedure (Cont'd)

3	CHECK POWER SOURCE AND DROPPING RESISTOR CIRCUIT	
<div>1. Turn ignition switch to OFF position.</div> <div>2. Disconnect TCM harness connector.</div> <div>3. Check resistance between terminal 4 and TCM harness connector terminal 2.</div>		
<div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div>T.S.</div></div><div>DISCONNECT</div></div><div>Sub-harness connector (F92)</div><div><div><div>4</div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div>G/R</div></div></div><div><div><div><div>H.S.</div><div>DISCONNECT</div></div><div>TCM CONNECTOR</div><div><div>2</div><div></div></div><div>W/B</div></div><div><div>OFF</div></div><div><div><div>Ω</div></div></div></div><div>Resistance: 10 - 15 Ω</div></div></div>		
OK or NG		
OK	▶	GO TO 5.
NG	▶	GO TO 4.

4	DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM	
<p>Check the following items:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">● Dropping resistor● Check resistance between two terminals.		
<div></div>		
<p>Resistance: 10 - 15Ω</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">● Harness for short or open between TCM terminal 2 and terminal cord assembly (Main harness)		
OK or NG		
OK	▶	GO TO 5.
NG	▶	Repair or replace damaged parts.

5	CHECK POWER SOURCE CIRCUIT	
<div>1. Turn ignition switch to OFF position.</div> <div>2. Check continuity between sub-harness connector terminal 4 and TCM harness connector terminal 1. Refer to wiring diagram — AT — LPSV.</div> <div>Continuity should exist.</div> <div>If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.</div> <div>3. Reinstall any part removed.</div>		
OK or NG		
OK	▶	GO TO 6.
NG	▶	Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

DTC P0745 LINE PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE

EURO-OBD*Diagnostic Procedure (Cont'd)*

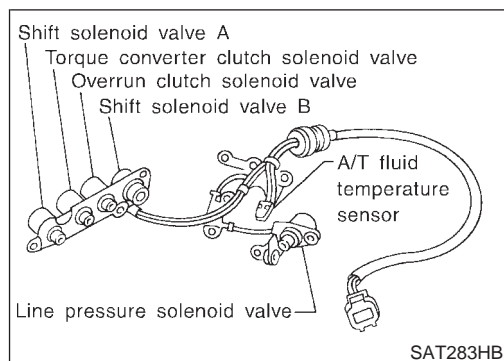
6	CHECK DTC
Perform Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) confirmation procedure, AT-179.	
OK or NG	
OK	▶ INSPECTION END
NG	▶ GO TO 7.

7	CHECK TCM INSPECTION
1. Perform TCM input/output signal inspection. 2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.	
OK or NG	
OK	▶ INSPECTION END
NG	▶ Repair or replace damaged parts.

DTC P0750 SHIFT SOLENOID VALVE A

EURO-OBD

Description



Description

Shift solenoid valves A and B are turned ON or OFF by the TCM in response to signals sent from the park/neutral position (PNP) switch, vehicle speed and throttle position sensors. Gears will then be shifted to the optimum position.


NFAT0067

Gear position	1	2	3	4
Shift solenoid valve A	ON (Closed)	OFF (Open)	OFF (Open)	ON (Closed)
Shift solenoid valve B	ON (Closed)	ON (Closed)	OFF (Open)	OFF (Open)

TCM TERMINALS AND REFERENCE VALUE

Remarks: Specification data are reference values.

NFAT0067S01

Terminal No.	Wire color	Item	Condition	Judgement standard
11	R/Y	Shift solenoid valve A	 When shift solenoid valve A operates. (When driving in D ₁ or D ₄ .)	Battery voltage
			When shift solenoid valve A does not operate. (When driving in D ₂ or D ₃ .)	1V or less

On Board Diagnosis Logic

Diagnostic trouble code SFT SOL A/CIRC with CONSULT-II or P0750 without CONSULT-II is detected when TCM detects an improper voltage drop when it tries to operate the solenoid valve.

NFAT0234

Possible Cause

Check the following items.

NFAT0235

- Harness or connectors
(The solenoid circuit is open or shorted.)
- Shift solenoid valve A

DTC P0750 SHIFT SOLENOID VALVE A

EURO-OBD

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Confirmation Procedure

SELECT SYSTEM
A/T
ENGINE

SAT014K

SELECT DIAG MODE
WORK SUPPORT
SELF-DIAG RESULTS
DATA MONITOR
ACTIVE TEST
DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION
ECM PART NUMBER

SAT020K

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Confirmation Procedure

NFAT0236

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 5 seconds before conducting the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

WITH CONSULT-II

NFAT0236S01

- 1) Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "ENGINE" with CONSULT-II.
- 2) Start engine.
- 3) Drive vehicle in D position and allow the transmission to shift 1 → 2 ("GEAR").

WITH GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-II".

NFAT0236S02

DTC P0750 SHIFT SOLENOID VALVE A

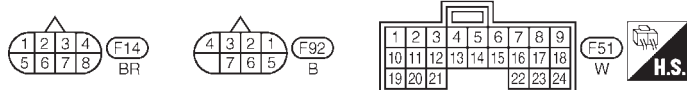
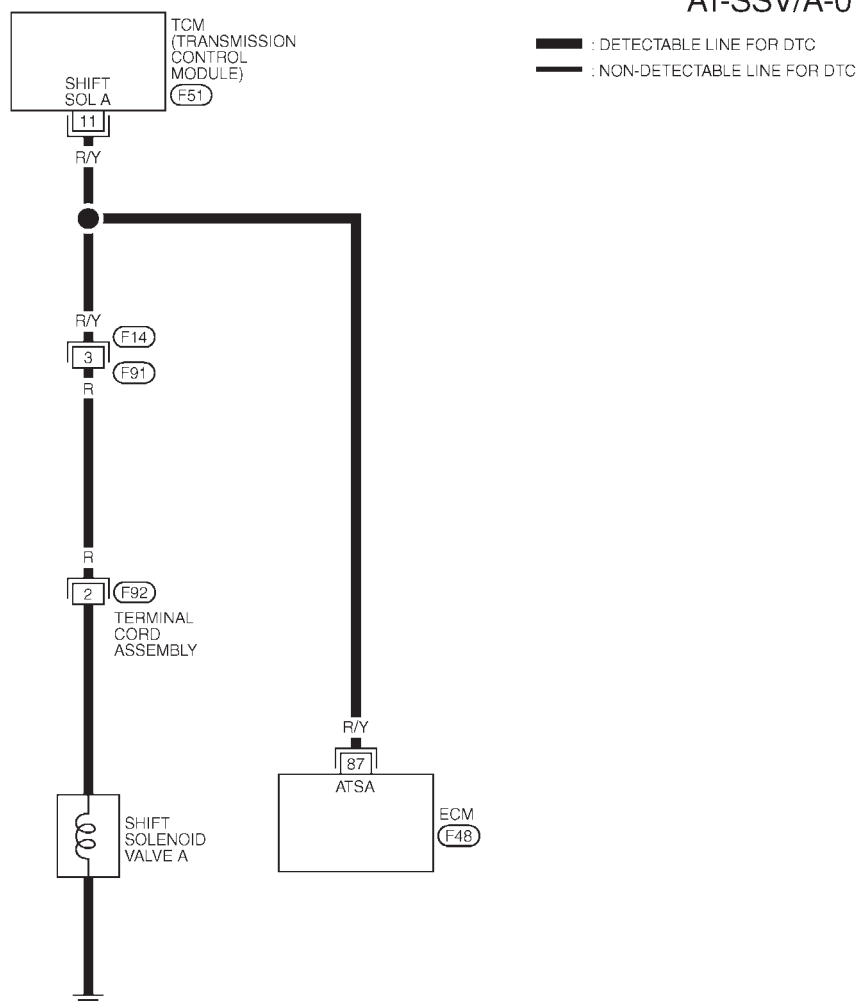
EURO-OBD

Wiring Diagram — AT — SSV/A

Wiring Diagram — AT — SSV/A

NFAT0068

AT-SSV/A-01



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

(F48) - ELECTRICAL UNITS

MAT872A

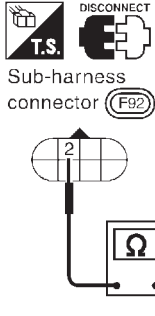
TCM TERMINALS AND REFERENCE VALUE (MEASURED BETWEEN EACH TERMINALS AND 25 OR 48 (TCM GROUND))

TERMINAL	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC)
11	R/Y	SHIFT SOLENOID VALVE A	WHEN VEHICLE STARTS AND SHIFT SOLENOID VALVE A OPERATES (WHEN DRIVING IN D1 OR D4)	BATTERY VOTAGE
			WHEN VEHICLE STARTS AND SHIFT SOLENOID VALVE A DOES NOT OPERATE (WHEN DRIVING IN D2 OR D3)	1V OR LESS

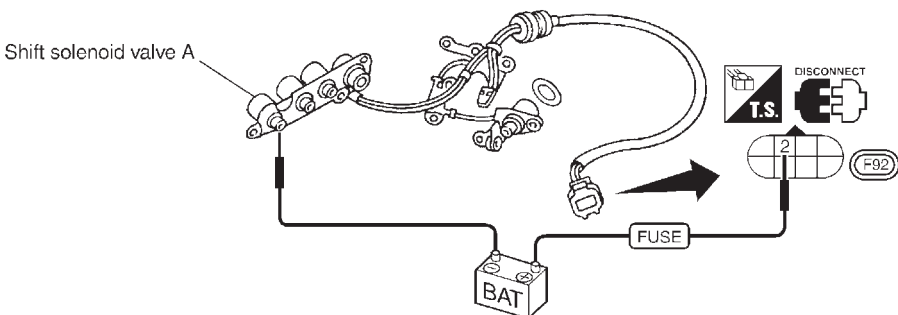
SAT721J

Diagnostic Procedure

NFAT0069

1 CHECK VALVE RESISTANCE	
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Turn ignition switch to OFF position. Disconnect terminal cord assembly connector in engine compartment. Check resistance between terminal 2 and ground. 	
<div style="display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Sub-harness connector (F92)</p> </div> <div style="margin-left: 20px;"> <p>Resistance: 20 - 30 Ω</p> </div> </div> <p style="text-align: center; margin-top: 20px;">OK or NG</p>	
OK	GO TO 3.
NG	GO TO 2.

SAT632JB

2 CHECK VALVE OPERATION	
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Remove control valve assembly. Refer to AT-348. Check the following items: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Shift solenoid valve A Operation check Check solenoid valve by listening for its operating sound while applying battery voltage to the terminal and ground. 	
<div style="display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;">  </div> <p style="text-align: center; margin-top: 20px;">OK or NG</p>	
OK	GO TO 3.
NG	Repair or replace damaged parts.

SAT035K

3 CHECK POWER SOURCE CIRCUIT	
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Turn ignition switch to OFF position. Disconnect TCM harness connector. Check continuity between sub-harness connector terminal 2 and TCM harness connector terminal 11. Refer to wiring diagram — AT — SSV/A. <p style="color: blue; margin-left: 20px;">Continuity should exist.</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.</p> Reinstall any part removed. 	
OK or NG	
OK	GO TO 4.
NG	Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

DTC P0750 SHIFT SOLENOID VALVE A

EURO-OBD*Diagnostic Procedure (Cont'd)*

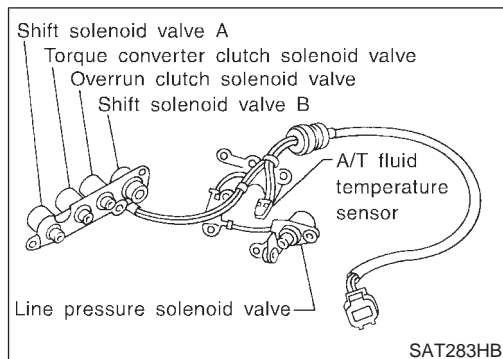
4	CHECK DTC
Perform Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) confirmation procedure, AT-185.	
OK or NG	
OK	▶ INSPECTION END
NG	▶ GO TO 5.

5	CHECK TCM INSPECTION
1. Perform TCM input/output signal inspection. 2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.	
OK or NG	
OK	▶ INSPECTION END
NG	▶ Repair or replace damaged parts.

DTC P0755 SHIFT SOLENOID VALVE B

EURO-OBD

Description



Description

Shift solenoid valves A and B are turned ON or OFF by the TCM in response to signals sent from the park/neutral position (PNP) switch, vehicle speed and throttle position sensors. Gears will then be shifted to the optimum position.


NFAT0070

Gear position	1	2	3	4
Shift solenoid valve A	ON (Closed)	OFF (Open)	OFF (Open)	ON (Closed)
Shift solenoid valve B	ON (Closed)	ON (Closed)	OFF (Open)	OFF (Open)

TCM TERMINALS AND REFERENCE VALUE

NFAT0070S01

Remarks: Specification data are reference values.

Terminal No.	Wire color	Item	Condition	Judgement standard
12	LG/B	Shift solenoid valve B	 When shift solenoid valve B operates. (When driving in D ₁ or D ₂ .)	Battery voltage
			When shift solenoid valve B does not operate. (When driving in D ₃ or D ₄ .)	1V or less

On Board Diagnosis Logic

Diagnostic trouble code SFT SOL B/CIRC with CONSULT-II or P0755 without CONSULT-II is detected when TCM detects an improper voltage drop when it tries to operate the solenoid valve.

NFAT0237

Possible Cause

Check the following items.

NFAT0239

- Harness or connectors
(The solenoid circuit is open or shorted.)
- Shift solenoid valve B

DTC P0755 SHIFT SOLENOID VALVE B

EURO-OBD

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Confirmation Procedure

SELECT SYSTEM
A/T
ENGINE

SAT014K

SELECT DIAG MODE
WORK SUPPORT
SELF-DIAG RESULTS
DATA MONITOR
ACTIVE TEST
DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION
ECM PART NUMBER

SAT020K

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Confirmation Procedure

NFAT0238

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 5 seconds before conducting the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

WITH CONSULT-II

NFAT0238S01

- 1) Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "ENGINE" with CONSULT-II.
- 2) Start engine.
- 3) Drive vehicle in D position and allow the transmission to shift 1 → 2 → 3 ("GEAR").

WITH GST

NFAT0238S02

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-II".

DTC P0755 SHIFT SOLENOID VALVE B

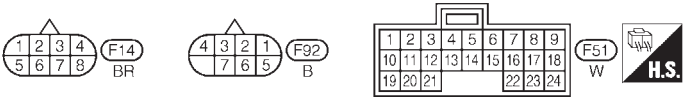
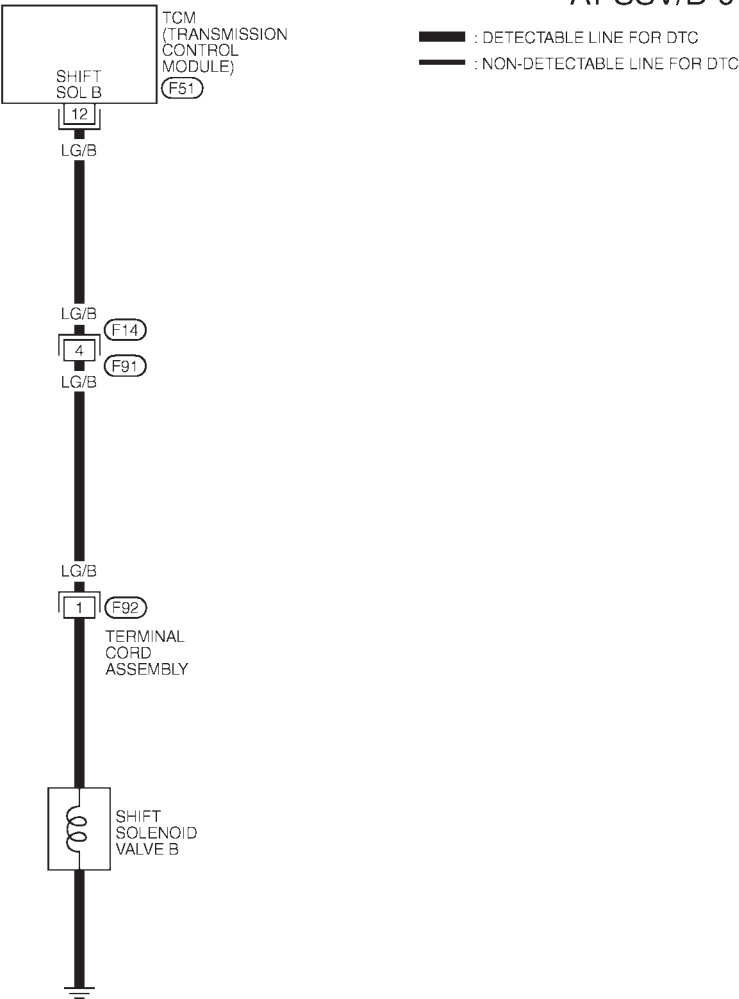
EURO-OB

Wiring Diagram — AT — SSV/B

Wiring Diagram — AT — SSV/B

NFAT0071

AT-SSV/B-01



MAT816A

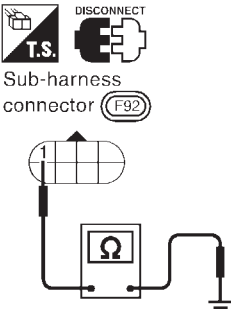
TCM TERMINALS AND REFERENCE VALUE (MEASURED BETWEEN EACH TERMINALS AND 25 OR 48 (TCM GROUND))

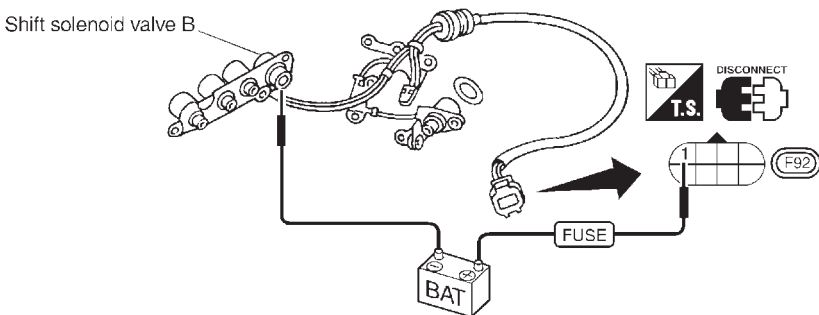
TERMINAL	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC)
12	LG/B	SHIFT SOLENOID VALVE B	WHEN VEHICLE STARTS AND SHIFT SOLENOID VALVE B OPERATES (WHEN DRIVING IN D1 OR D2)	BATTERY VOTAGE
			WHEN VEHICLE STARTS AND SHIFT SOLENOID VALVE B DOES NOT OPERATE (WHEN DRIVING IN D3 OR D4)	1V OR LESS

SAT722J

Diagnostic Procedure

NFAT0072

1 CHECK VALVE RESISTANCE		
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Turn ignition switch to OFF position. Disconnect terminal cord assembly connector in engine compartment. Check resistance between terminal 1 and ground. 		
<div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Resistance: 5 - 20 Ω</p> </div>		
SAT633JC		
OK or NG		
OK	▶	GO TO 3.
NG	▶	GO TO 2.

2 CHECK VALVE OPERATION		
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Remove control valve assembly. Refer to AT-348. Check the following items: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Shift solenoid valve B Operation check Check solenoid valve by listening for its operating sound while applying battery voltage to the terminal and ground. 		
<div style="text-align: center;">  </div>		
SAT036K		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness of terminal cord assembly for short or open 		
OK or NG		
OK	▶	GO TO 3.
NG	▶	Repair or replace damaged parts.

3 CHECK POWER SOURCE CIRCUIT		
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Turn ignition switch to OFF position. Disconnect TCM harness connector. Check continuity between sub-harness connector terminal 1 and TCM harness connector terminal 12. Refer to wiring diagram — AT — SSV/B. Continuity should exist. If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power. Reinstall any part removed. 		
OK or NG		
OK	▶	GO TO 4.
NG	▶	Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

DTC P0755 SHIFT SOLENOID VALVE B

EURO-OBD*Diagnostic Procedure (Cont'd)*

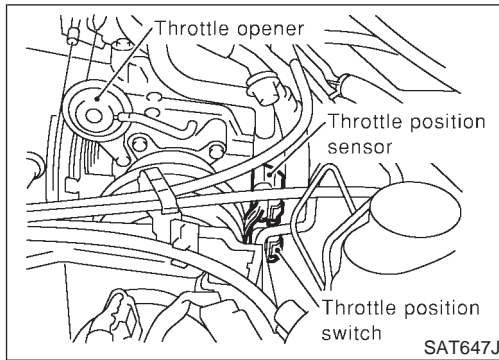
4	CHECK DTC
Perform Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) confirmation procedure, AT-190.	
OK or NG	
OK	▶ INSPECTION END
NG	▶ GO TO 5.

5	CHECK TCM INSPECTION
1. Perform TCM input/output signal inspection. 2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.	
OK or NG	
OK	▶ INSPECTION END
NG	▶ Repair or replace damaged parts.

DTC P1705 THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

EURO-OBDD

Description



Description

NFAT0073

- Throttle position sensor
The throttle position sensor detects the throttle valve position and sends a signal to the TCM.
- Throttle position switch
Consists of a wide open throttle position switch and a closed throttle position switch.
The wide open throttle position switch sends a signal to the TCM when the throttle valve is open at least 1/2 of the full throttle position. The closed throttle position switch sends a signal to the TCM when the throttle valve is fully closed.

CONSULT-II REFERENCE VALUE IN DATA MONITOR MODE

NFAT0073S01

Remarks: Specification data are reference values.

Monitor item	Condition	Specification
Throttle position sensor	Fully-closed throttle	Approximately 0.5V
	Fully-open throttle	Approximately 4V

TCM TERMINALS AND REFERENCE VALUE

NFAT0073S02

Remarks: Specification data are reference values.

Terminal No.	Wire color	Item	Condition	Judgement standard
16	GY/L	Closed throttle position switch (in throttle position switch)	When releasing accelerator pedal after warming up engine.	Battery voltage
			When depressing accelerator pedal after warming up engine.	1V or less
17	P	Wide open throttle position switch (in throttle position switch)	When depressing accelerator pedal more than half-way after warming up engine.	Battery voltage
			When releasing accelerator pedal after warming up engine.	1V or less
32	R	Throttle position sensor (Power source)	Ignition switch ON.	4.5 - 5.5V
			Ignition switch OFF.	0.5V or less
41	W	Throttle position sensor	When depressing accelerator pedal slowly after warming up engine. (Voltage rises gradually in response to throttle position.)	Fully-closed throttle: Approximately 0.5V Fully-open throttle: Approximately 4V
42	B	Throttle position sensor (Ground)	—	—

On Board Diagnosis Logic

Diagnostic trouble code TP SEN/CIRC A/T with CONSULT-II or P1705 without CONSULT-II is detected when TCM receives an excessively low or high voltage from the sensor.

*NFAT0240***Possible Cause**

Check the following items.

NFAT0241

- Harness or connectors
(The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)
- Throttle position sensor
- Throttle position switch

Possible Cause (Cont'd)

SELECT SYSTEM
A/T
ENGINE

SAT014K

SELECT DIAG MODE
SELF-DIAG RESULTS
DATA MONITOR
DTC WORK SUPPORT
TCM PART NUMBER

SAT971J

SELECT SYSTEM
A/T
ENGINE

SAT014K

SELECT DIAG MODE
WORK SUPPORT
SELF-DIAG RESULTS
DATA MONITOR
ACTIVE TEST
DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION
ECM PART NUMBER

SAT020K

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Confirmation Procedure

NFAT0242

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 5 seconds before conducting the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

WITH CONSULT-II

NFAT0242S01

- 1) Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
- 2) Apply vacuum to the throttle opener, then check the following. Refer to steps 1 and 2 of "Preparation", "TCM SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (No Tools)", AT-49.

Accelerator pedal condition	THRTL POS SEN	CLOSED THL/SW	W/O THRL/P-SW
Fully released	Less than 4.7V	ON	OFF
Partially depressed	0.1 - 4.6V	OFF	OFF
Fully depressed	1.9 - 4.6V	OFF	ON

If the check result is NG, go to "DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE", AT-198.

If the check result is OK, go to following step.

- 3) Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "ENGINE" with CONSULT-II.
- 4) Start engine and maintain the following conditions for at least 3 consecutive seconds. Then release accelerator pedal completely.

VHCL SPEED SE: 10 km/h (6 MPH) or more

THRTL POS SEN: Approximately 3V or less

Selector lever: D position (O/D ON)

If the check result is NG, go to "DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE", AT-198.

If the check result is OK, go to following step.

- 5) Maintain the following conditions for at least 3 consecutive seconds. Then release accelerator pedal completely.

VHCL SPEED SE: 10 km/h (6 MPH) or more

Accelerator pedal: Wide open throttle

Selector lever: D position (O/D ON)

WITH GST

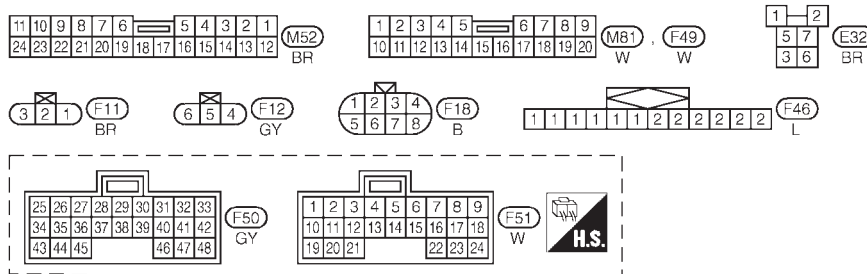
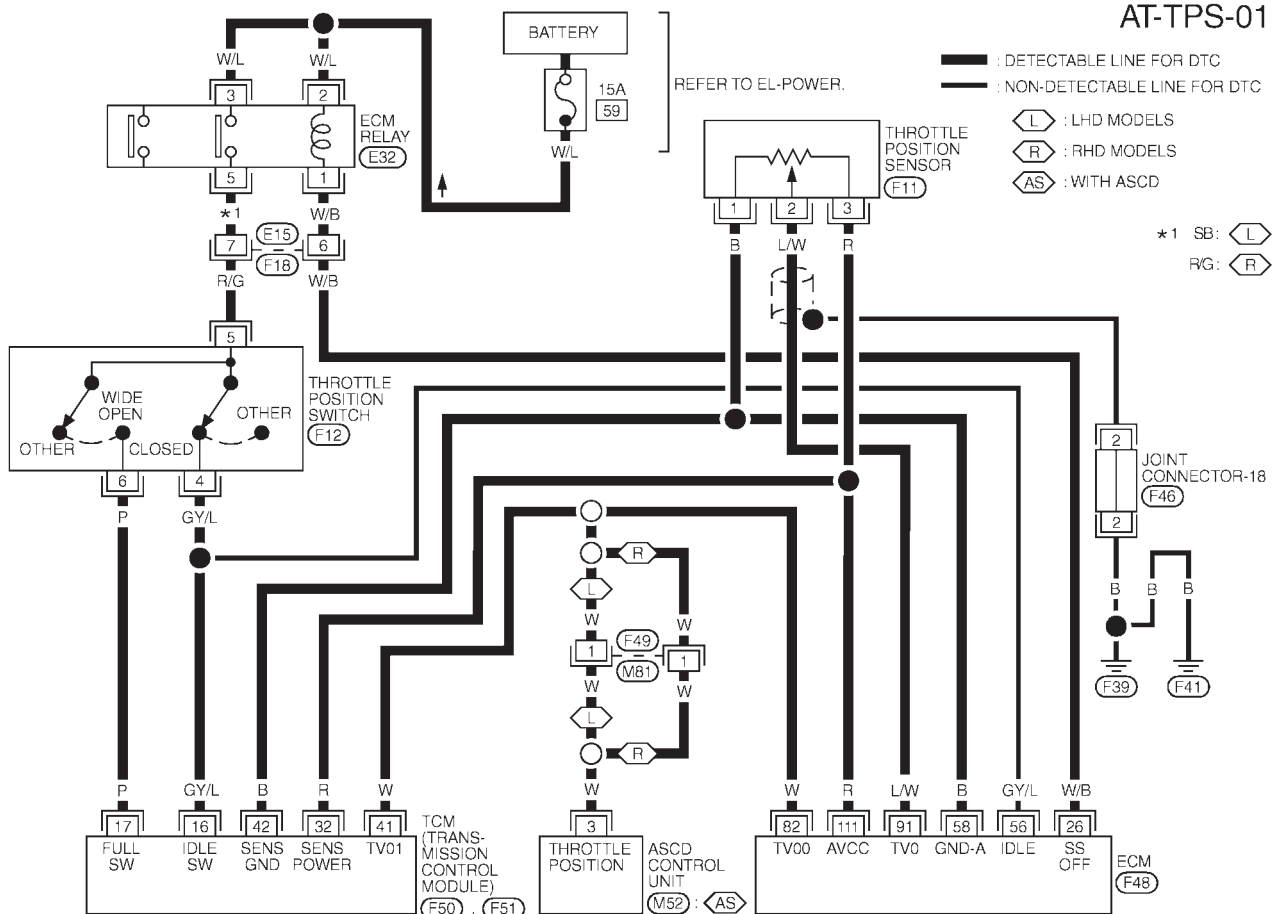
Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-II".

NFAT0242S02

Wiring Diagram — AT — TPS

NFAT0074

AT-TPS-01



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
(F48) - ELECTRICAL UNITS

MAT956A

TCM TERMINALS AND REFERENCE VALUE (MEASURED BETWEEN EACH TERMINALS AND 25 OR 48 (TCM GROUND))


TERMINAL	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC)
16	GY/L	CLOSED THROTTLE POSITION SWITCH	WHEN IGN ON AND ACCELERATOR PEDAL IS RELEASED	BATTERY VOLTAGE
			WHEN IGN ON AND ACCELERATOR PEDAL IS DEPRESSED	1V OR LESS
17	P	WIDE OPEN THROTTLE POSITION SWITCH	WHEN IGN ON AND ACCELERATOR PEDAL IS RELEASED	1V OR LESS
			WHEN IGN ON AND ACCELERATOR PEDAL IS DEPRESSED	BATTERY VOLTAGE
32	R	THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR (POWER SOURCE)	WHEN IGN ON	4.5 - 5.5V
			WHEN IGN OFF	0.5V OR LESS
41	W	THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR	WHEN IGN ON AND ACCELERATOR PEDAL IS DEPRESSED SLOWLY AFTER WARMING UP ENGINE (VOLTAGE RISES GRADUALLY IN RESPONSE TO THROTTLE POSITION.)	FULLY-CLOSED THROTTLE: APPROXIMATELY 0.5V FULLY-OPEN THROTTLE: APPROXIMATELY 4V
42	B	THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR (GROUND)	—	—

SAT723J

Diagnostic Procedure

NFAT0075

1	CHECK DTC WITH ECM
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check P code with CONSULT-II "ENGINE". Turn ignition switch ON and select "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" mode for "ENGINE" with CONSULT-II. Refer to EC-61, "DESCRIPTION". 	
OK or NG	
OK (with CONSULT-II)	▶ GO TO 2.
OK (without CONSULT-II)	▶ GO TO 3.
NG	▶ Check throttle position sensor circuit for engine control. Refer to EC-156, "Description".

2	CHECK INPUT SIGNAL (With CONSULT-II)														
<p> With CONSULT-II</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Turn ignition switch to ON position. (Do not start engine.) Select "TCM INPUT SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II. Read out the value of "THRTL POS SEN". <p>Voltage: Fully-closed throttle: Approximately 0.5V Fully-open throttle: Approximately 4V</p>															
<table border="1" style="margin: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">DATA MONITOR</th> </tr> <tr> <th>MONITORING</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>VHCL/S SE-A/T</td> <td>XXX km/h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>VHCL/S SE-MTR</td> <td>XXX km/h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>THRTL POS SEN</td> <td>XXX V</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FLUID TEMP SE</td> <td>XXX V</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BATTERY VOLT</td> <td>XXX V</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		DATA MONITOR		MONITORING		VHCL/S SE-A/T	XXX km/h	VHCL/S SE-MTR	XXX km/h	THRTL POS SEN	XXX V	FLUID TEMP SE	XXX V	BATTERY VOLT	XXX V
DATA MONITOR															
MONITORING															
VHCL/S SE-A/T	XXX km/h														
VHCL/S SE-MTR	XXX km/h														
THRTL POS SEN	XXX V														
FLUID TEMP SE	XXX V														
BATTERY VOLT	XXX V														
OK or NG															
OK	▶ GO TO 4.														
NG	▶ Check harness for short or open between ECM and TCM regarding throttle position sensor circuit. (Main harness)														

SAT614J

DTC P1705 THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

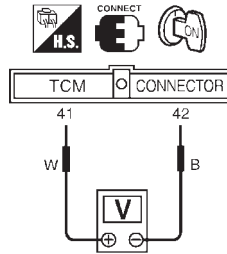
EURO-OBD

Diagnostic Procedure (Cont'd)

3 CHECK INPUT SIGNAL (Without CONSULT-II)

⊗ Without CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch to ON position. (Do not start engine.)
2. Check voltage between TCM terminals 41 and 42 while accelerator pedal is depressed slowly.



SAT349JA

Voltage:

Fully-closed throttle valve:**Approximately 0.5V****Fully-open throttle valve:****Approximately 4V****(Voltage rises gradually in response to throttle position.)****OK or NG**

OK	▶	GO TO 6.
NG	▶	Check harness for short or open between ECM and TCM regarding throttle position sensor circuit. (Main harness)

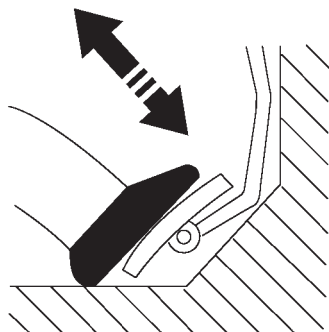
4 CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SWITCH CIRCUIT (With CONSULT-II)

Ⓟ With CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch to ON position.
(Do not start engine.)
2. Select "TCM INPUT SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
3. Apply vacuum to the throttle opener, then check the following. Refer to steps 1 and 2 of "Preparation", "TCM SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (No Tools)", AT-49.
4. Read out "CLOSED THL/SW" and "W/O THRL/P-SW" depressing and releasing accelerator pedal.
Check the signal of throttle position switch is indicated properly.

Accelerator pedal condition	Data monitor	
	CLOSED THL/SW	W/O THRL/P-SW
Released	ON	OFF
Fully depressed	OFF	ON

MTBL0011



DATA MONITOR	
MONITORING	
POWERSHIFT SW	OFF
CLOSED THL/SW	OFF
W/O THRL/P-SW	OFF
HOLD SW	OFF
BRAKE SW	ON

SAT646J

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 8.
NG	▶	GO TO 5.

DTC P1705 THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

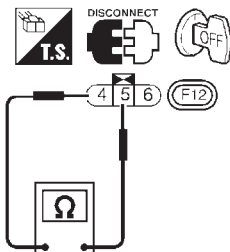
EURO-OBD

Diagnostic Procedure (Cont'd)

5 DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check the following items:

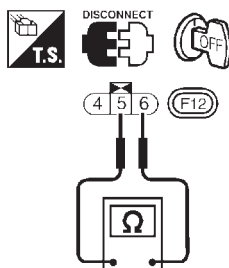
- Throttle position switch.
- a. Closed throttle position switch (idle position)
 - i. Check continuity between terminals 4 and 5.



Accelerator pedal condition	Continuity
Released	Yes
Depressed	No

SAT634J

- ii. To adjust closed throttle position switch, refer to EC-356, "Component Description".
- b. Wide open throttle position switch
 - i. Check continuity between terminals 5 and 6.



Accelerator pedal condition	Continuity
Released	No
Depressed	Yes

SAT635J

- Harness for short or open between ignition switch and throttle position switch (Main harness)
- Harness for short or open between throttle position switch and TCM (Main harness)

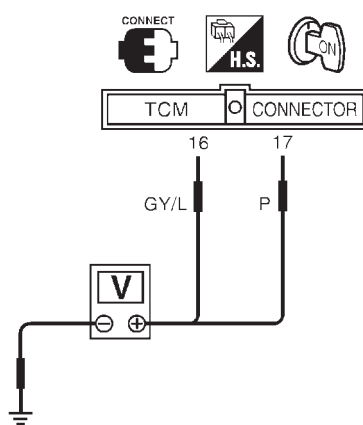
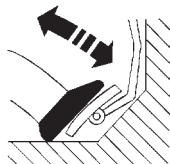
OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 8.
NG	▶	Repair or replace damaged parts.

6 CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SWITCH CIRCUIT (Without CONSULT-II)

⊗ Without CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch to ON position.
(Do not start engine.)
2. Check voltage between TCM terminals 16, 17 and ground while depressing, and releasing accelerator pedal slowly.
(After warming up engine)
[Refer to "Preparation", "TCM SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (No Tools)", AT-49].



SAT350JA

Accelerator pedal condition	Voltage	
	Terminal No. 16	Terminal No. 17
Released	Battery voltage	1V or less
Fully depressed	1V or less	Battery voltage

MTBL0120

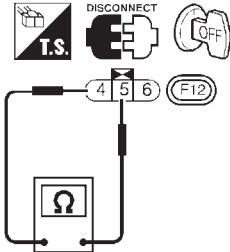
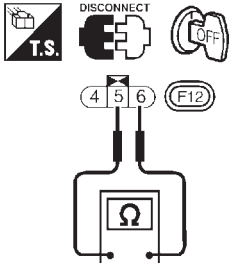
OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 8.
NG	▶	GO TO 7.

DTC P1705 THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

EURO-OBD

Diagnostic Procedure (Cont'd)

7	DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM						
<p>Check the following items:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">● Throttle position switch.a. Closed throttle position switch (idle position)<ul style="list-style-type: none">i. Check continuity between terminals 4 and 5.							
<div></div> <table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Accelerator pedal condition</th><th>Continuity</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Released</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Depressed</td><td>No</td></tr></tbody></table>		Accelerator pedal condition	Continuity	Released	Yes	Depressed	No
Accelerator pedal condition	Continuity						
Released	Yes						
Depressed	No						
<p>ii. To adjust closed throttle position switch, refer to EC-356, "Component Description".</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">b. Wide open throttle position switch<ul style="list-style-type: none">i. Check continuity between terminals 5 and 6.							
<div></div> <table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Accelerator pedal condition</th><th>Continuity</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Released</td><td>No</td></tr><tr><td>Depressed</td><td>Yes</td></tr></tbody></table>		Accelerator pedal condition	Continuity	Released	No	Depressed	Yes
Accelerator pedal condition	Continuity						
Released	No						
Depressed	Yes						
<ul style="list-style-type: none">● Harness for short or open between ignition switch and throttle position switch (Main harness)● Harness for short or open between throttle position switch and TCM (Main harness) <p style="text-align: center;">OK or NG</p>							
OK	▶ GO TO 8.						
NG	▶ Repair or replace damaged parts.						

SAT634J

SAT635J

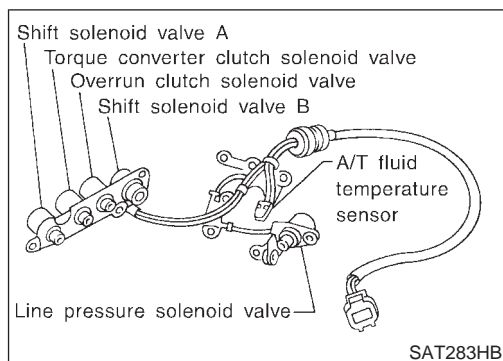
8	CHECK DTC
<p>Perform Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) confirmation procedure, AT-196.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">OK or NG</p>	
OK	▶ INSPECTION END
NG	▶ GO TO 9.

9	CHECK TCM INSPECTION
<p>1. Perform TCM input/output signal inspection.</p> <p>2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">OK or NG</p>	
OK	▶ INSPECTION END
NG	▶ Repair or replace damaged parts.

DTC P1760 OVERRUN CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE

EURO-OBD

Description



Description


The overrun clutch solenoid valve is activated by the TCM in response to signals sent from the park/neutral position (PNP) switch, overdrive control switch, vehicle speed and throttle position sensors. The overrun clutch operation will then be controlled.

NFAT0076

TCM TERMINALS AND REFERENCE VALUE

NFAT0076S01

Remarks: Specification data are reference values.

Terminal No.	Wire color	Item	Condition	Judgement standard
20	BR/Y	Overrun clutch solenoid valve	 When overrun clutch solenoid valve operates.	Battery voltage
			When overrun clutch solenoid valve does not operate.	1V or less

On Board Diagnosis Logic

Diagnostic trouble code O/R CLTCH SOL/CIRC with CONSULT-II or P1760 without CONSULT-II is detected when TCM detects an improper voltage drop when it tries to operate the solenoid valve.

NFAT0243

Possible Cause

Check the following items.

- Harness or connectors
(The solenoid circuit is open or shorted.)
- Overrun clutch solenoid valve

NFAT0244

DTC P1760 OVERRUN CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE

EURO-OBD

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Confirmation Procedure

SELECT SYSTEM
A/T
ENGINE

SAT014K

SELECT DIAG MODE
WORK SUPPORT
SELF-DIAG RESULTS
DATA MONITOR
ACTIVE TEST
DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION
ECM PART NUMBER

SAT020K

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Confirmation Procedure

NFAT0245

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:

If "DIAGNOSTIC TROUBLE CODE CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 5 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Always drive vehicle on a level road to improve accuracy of test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

WITH CONSULT-II

NFAT0245S01

- 1) Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "ENGINE" with CONSULT-II.
- 2) Start engine.
- 3) Accelerate vehicle to a speed of more than 10 km/h (6 MPH) with D position (O/D ON).
- 4) Release accelerator pedal completely with D position (O/D OFF).

WITH GST

NFAT0245S02

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-II".

DTC P1760 OVERRUN CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE

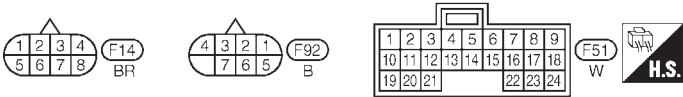
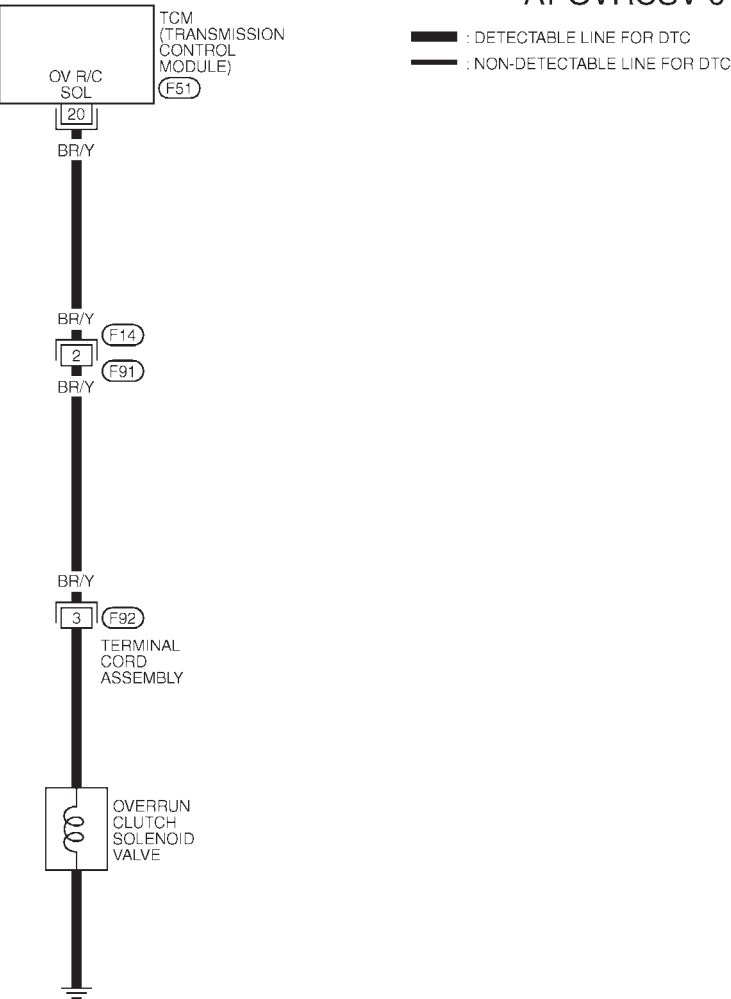
EURO-OB

Wiring Diagram — AT — OVRCSV

Wiring Diagram — AT — OVRCSV

NFAT0077

AT-OVRCSV-01



MAT818A


TCM TERMINALS AND REFERENCE VALUE (MEASURED BETWEEN EACH TERMINALS AND 25 OR 48 (TCM GROUND))

TERMINAL	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC)
20	BR/Y	OVERRUN CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE	WHEN VEHICLE STARTS AND OVERRUN CLUTCH S/V OPERATES	BATTERY VOTAGE
			WHEN VEHICLE STARTS AND OVERRUN CLUTCH S/V DOES NOT OPERATE	1V OR LESS

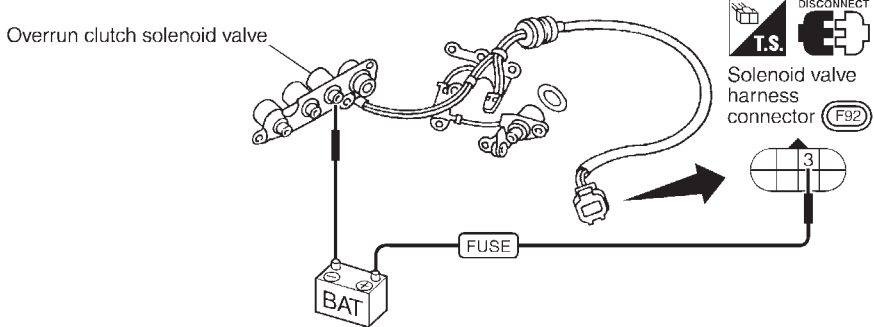
SAT724J

Diagnostic Procedure

NFAT0078

1 CHECK VLAVE RESISTANCE		
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Turn ignition switch to OFF position. Disconnect terminal cord assembly connector in engine compartment. Check resistance between terminal 3 and ground. 		
<div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Sub-harness connector (F92)</p> <p>Resistance: 20 - 30Ω</p> <p>OK or NG</p> </div>		
OK	▶	GO TO 3.
NG	▶	GO TO 2.

SAT637JB

2 CHECK VALVE OPERATION		
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Remove control valve assembly. Refer to AT-348. Check the following items: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Overrun clutch solenoid valve Operation check Check solenoid valve by listening for its operating sound while applying battey voltage to the terminal and ground. 		
<div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Overrun clutch solenoid valve</p> <p>Solenoid valve harness connector (F92)</p> <p>BAT</p> <p>FUSE</p> <p>OK or NG</p> </div>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness of terminal cord assembly for short or open 		
OK	▶	GO TO 3.
NG	▶	Repair or replace damaged parts.

SAT638J

3 CHECK POWER SOURCE CIRCUIT		
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Turn ignition switch to OFF position. Disconnect TCM harness connector. Check continuity between sub-harness connector terminal 3 and TCM harness connector terminal 20. Refer to wiring diagram — AT — OVR CVS. <p>Continuity should exist.</p> <p>If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.</p> Reinstall any part removed. 		
OK or NG		
OK	▶	GO TO 4.
NG	▶	Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

DTC P1760 OVERRUN CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE

EURO-OBD*Diagnostic Procedure (Cont'd)*

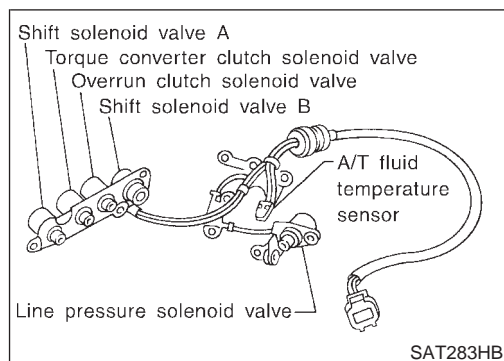
4	CHECK DTC
Perform Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) confirmation procedure, AT-204.	
OK or NG	
OK	▶ INSPECTION END
NG	▶ GO TO 5.

5	CHECK TCM INSPECTION
1. Perform TCM input/output signal inspection. 2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.	
OK or NG	
OK	▶ INSPECTION END
NG	▶ Repair or replace damaged parts.

DTC BATT/FLUID TEMP SEN (A/T FLUID TEMP SENSOR CIRCUIT AND TCM POWER SOURCE)

EURO-OBD

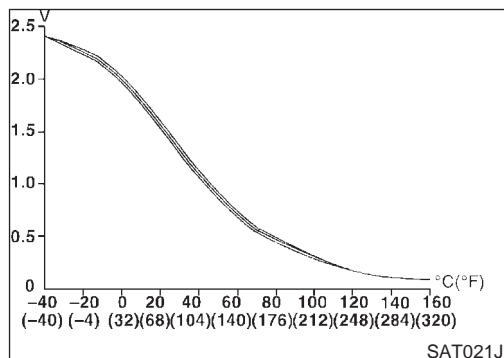
Description



Description

The A/T fluid temperature sensor detects the A/T fluid temperature and sends a signal to the TCM.

NFAT0079



CONSULT-II REFERENCE VALUE IN DATA MONITOR MODE

Remarks: Specification data are reference values.

NFAT0079S01

Monitor item	Condition	Specification	
A/T fluid temperature sensor	Cold [20°C (68°F)]	Approximately 1.5V	Approximately 2.5 kΩ
	Hot [80°C (176°F)]	Approximately 0.5V	Approximately 0.3 kΩ

TCM TERMINALS AND REFERENCE VALUE

Remarks: Specification data are reference values.

NFAT0079S02

Terminal No.	Wire color	Item	Condition	Judgement standard
10	R/Y	Power source	When turning ignition switch to ON.	Battery voltage
			When turning ignition switch to OFF.	1V or less
19	R/Y	Power source	Same as No. 10	
28	Y/R	Power source (Memory back-up)	When turning ignition switch to OFF.	Battery voltage
			When turning ignition switch to ON.	Battery voltage
42	B	Throttle position sensor (Ground)	—	—
47	G	A/T fluid temperature sensor	When ATF temperature is 20°C (68°F).	Approximately 1.5V
			When ATF temperature is 80°C (176°F).	Approximately 0.5V

DTC BATT/FLUID TEMP SEN (A/T FLUID TEMP SENSOR CIRCUIT AND TCM POWER SOURCE)

EURO-OB

On Board Diagnosis Logic

On Board Diagnosis Logic

Diagnostic trouble code BATT/FLUID TEMP SEN with CONSULT-II or 8th judgement flicker without CONSULT-II is detected when TCM receives an excessively low or high voltage from the sensor.

NFAT0246

Possible Cause

Check the following items.

NFAT0247

- Harness or connectors
(The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)
- A/T fluid temperature sensor

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Confirmation Procedure

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

NFAT0248

WITH CONSULT-II

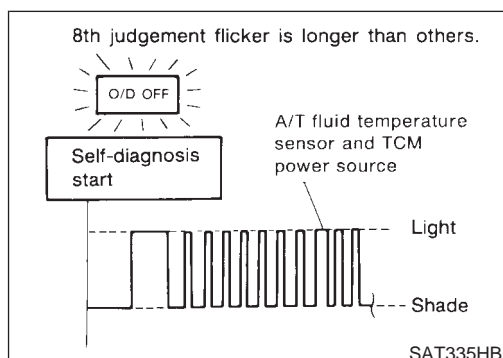
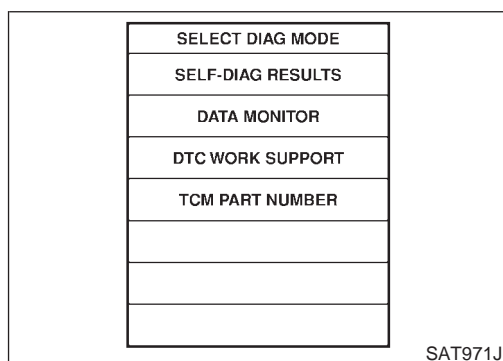
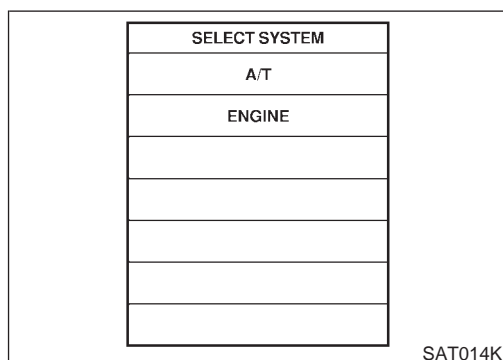
NFAT0248S01

- 1) Start engine.
- 2) Select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
- 3) Drive vehicle under the following conditions:
Selector lever in D, vehicle speed higher than 20 km/h (12 MPH).

WITHOUT CONSULT-II

NFAT0248S02

- 1) Start engine.
- 2) Drive vehicle under the following conditions:
Selector lever in D, vehicle speed higher than 20 km/h (12 MPH).
- 3) Perform self-diagnosis.
Refer to TCM SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (NO TOOLS), AT-49.



DTC BATT/FLUID TEMP SEN (A/T FLUID TEMP SENSOR CIRCUIT AND TCM POWER SOURCE)

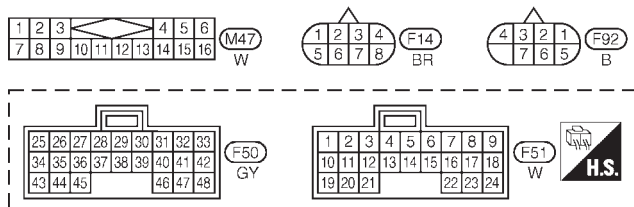
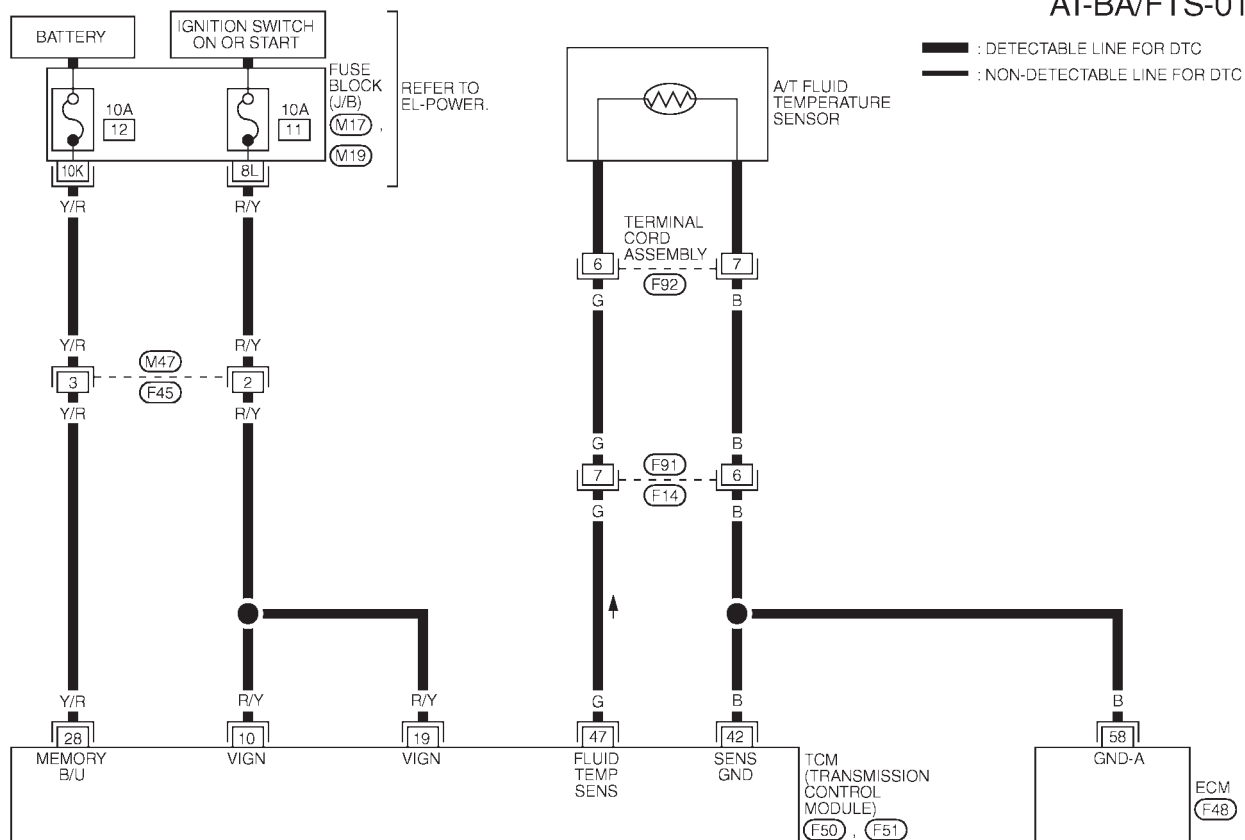
EURO-OB

Wiring Diagram — AT — BA/FTS

Wiring Diagram — AT — BA/FTS

NFAT0080

AT-BA/FTS-01



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
 (M17) · (M19) - FUSE BLOCK -
 JUNCTION BOX (J/B)
 (F48) - ELECTRICAL UNITS

MAT863A

TCM TERMINALS AND REFERENCE VALUE (MEASURED BETWEEN EACH TERMINALS AND 25 OR 48 (TCM GROUND))

TERMINAL	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC)
10	R/Y	POWER SOURCE	WHEN IGN ON	BATTERY VOLTAGE
			WHEN IGN OFF	1V OR LESS
19	R/Y	POWER SOURCE	SAME AS NO. 10	
28	Y/R	POWER SOURCE (MEMORY BACK-UP)	WHEN IGN ON	BATTERY VOLTAGE
			WHEN IGN OFF	BATTERY VOLTAGE
42	B	THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR (GROUND)	—	—
47	G	A/T FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR	WHEN IGN ON AND ATF TEMPERATURE IS 20°C (68°F)	APPROXIMATELY 1.5V
			WHEN IGN ON AND ATF TEMPERATURE IS 80°C (176°F)	APPROXIMATELY 0.5V

SAT725J


DTC BATT/FLUID TEMP SEN (A/T FLUID TEMP SENSOR CIRCUIT AND TCM POWER SOURCE)

EURO-OBd

Diagnostic Procedure

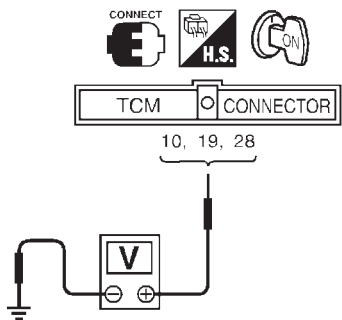
Diagnostic Procedure

NFAT0081

1	CHECK INPUT SIGNAL OF A/T FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR (With CONSULT-II)																				
<p> With CONSULT-II</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Start engine.2. Select "TCM INPUT SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.3. Read out the value of "FLUID TEMP SE". <table border="1"><thead><tr><th colspan="2">DATA MONITOR</th></tr><tr><th>MONITORING</th><th></th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>VHCL/S SE-A/T</td><td>XXX km/h</td></tr><tr><td>VHCL/S SE-MTR</td><td>XXX km/h</td></tr><tr><td>THRTL POS SEN</td><td>XXX V</td></tr><tr><td>FLUID TEMP SE</td><td>XXX V</td></tr><tr><td>BATTERY VOLT</td><td>XXX V</td></tr></tbody></table> <p>Voltage: Cold [20°C (68°F)] → Hot [80°C (176°F)]: Approximately 1.5V → 0.5V</p> <p>OK or NG</p> <table border="1"><tr><td>OK</td><td>▶</td><td>GO TO 9.</td></tr><tr><td>NG</td><td>▶</td><td>GO TO 2.</td></tr></table>		DATA MONITOR		MONITORING		VHCL/S SE-A/T	XXX km/h	VHCL/S SE-MTR	XXX km/h	THRTL POS SEN	XXX V	FLUID TEMP SE	XXX V	BATTERY VOLT	XXX V	OK	▶	GO TO 9.	NG	▶	GO TO 2.
DATA MONITOR																					
MONITORING																					
VHCL/S SE-A/T	XXX km/h																				
VHCL/S SE-MTR	XXX km/h																				
THRTL POS SEN	XXX V																				
FLUID TEMP SE	XXX V																				
BATTERY VOLT	XXX V																				
OK	▶	GO TO 9.																			
NG	▶	GO TO 2.																			

SAT614J

2	DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM						
<p>Check the following items:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">● Harness for short or open between TCM, ECM and terminal cord assembly (Main harness)● Ground circuit for ECM <p>Refer to EC-132, "WIRING DIAGRAM".</p> <p>OK or NG</p> <table border="1"><tr><td>OK</td><td>▶</td><td>GO TO 9.</td></tr><tr><td>NG</td><td>▶</td><td>Repair or replace damaged parts.</td></tr></table>		OK	▶	GO TO 9.	NG	▶	Repair or replace damaged parts.
OK	▶	GO TO 9.					
NG	▶	Repair or replace damaged parts.					

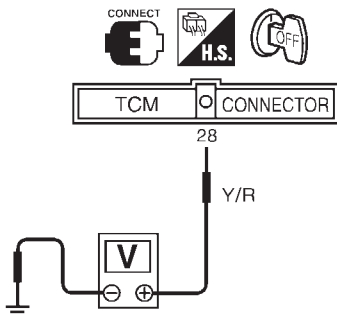
3	CHECK TCM POWER SOURCE STEP 1						
<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Turn ignition switch to ON position. (Do not start engine.)2. Check voltage between TCM terminals 10, 19, 28 and ground. <div><p>Voltage: Battery voltage</p></div> <p>OK or NG</p> <table border="1"><tr><td>OK</td><td>▶</td><td>GO TO 4.</td></tr><tr><td>NG</td><td>▶</td><td>GO TO 5.</td></tr></table>		OK	▶	GO TO 4.	NG	▶	GO TO 5.
OK	▶	GO TO 4.					
NG	▶	GO TO 5.					

SAT611J

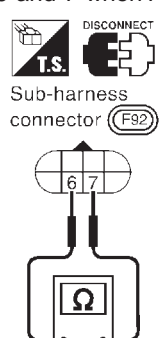
DTC BATT/FLUID TEMP SEN (A/T FLUID TEMP SENSOR CIRCUIT AND TCM POWER SOURCE)

EURO-OBD

Diagnostic Procedure (Cont'd)

4 CHECK TCM POWER SOURCE STEP 2		
1. Turn ignition switch to OFF position. 2. Check voltage between TCM terminal 28 and ground.		
<div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <div style="text-align: right; margin-top: 20px;"> Voltage: Battery voltage </div> <div style="text-align: right; margin-top: 20px;">SAT612J</div>		
OK or NG		
OK	▶	GO TO 6.
NG	▶	GO TO 5.

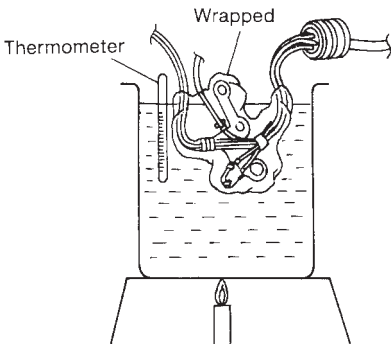
5 DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM		
Check the following items: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Harness for short or open between ignition switch and TCM (Main harness) ● Ignition switch and 10A fuse [No. 11, 12, located in the fuse block (J/B)] Refer to EL-9, "Schematic". 		
OK or NG		
OK	▶	GO TO 6.
NG	▶	Repair or replace damaged parts.

6 CHECK A/T FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR WITH TERMINAL CORD ASSEMBLY		
1. Turn ignition switch to OFF position. 2. Disconnect terminal cord assembly connector in engine compartment. 3. Check resistance between terminals 6 and 7 when A/T is cold.		
<div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <div style="text-align: right; margin-top: 20px;"> Resistance: Cold [20°C (68°F)] Approximately 2.5 kΩ </div> <div style="text-align: right; margin-top: 20px;">SAT616J</div>		
4. Reinstall any part removed.		
OK or NG		
OK (without CONSULT-II)	▶	GO TO 8.
NG	▶	GO TO 7.

DTC BATT/FLUID TEMP SEN (A/T FLUID TEMP SENSOR CIRCUIT AND TCM POWER SOURCE)

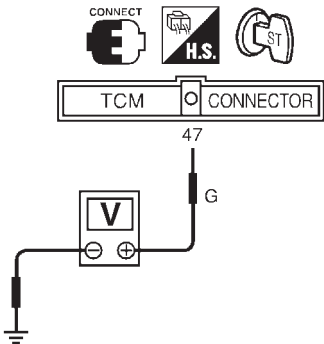
EURO-OB

Diagnostic Procedure (Cont'd)

7 DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM							
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Remove oil pan. Refer to AT-348. 2. Check the following items: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● A/T fluid temperature sensor i. Check resistance between two terminals while changing temperature as shown below. 							
							
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Temperature °C (°F)</th><th>Resistance</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>20 (68)</td><td>Approximately 2.5 kΩ</td></tr> <tr> <td>80 (176)</td><td>Approximately 0.3 kΩ</td></tr> </tbody> </table>		Temperature °C (°F)	Resistance	20 (68)	Approximately 2.5 kΩ	80 (176)	Approximately 0.3 kΩ
Temperature °C (°F)	Resistance						
20 (68)	Approximately 2.5 kΩ						
80 (176)	Approximately 0.3 kΩ						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Harness of terminal cord assembly for short or open 							
OK or NG							
OK (without CONSULT-II) ►	GO TO 8.						
NG ►	Repair or replace damaged parts.						

SAT298F

MTBL0210

8 CHECK INPUT SIGNAL OF A/T FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR (Without CONSULT-II)	
<p>⊗ Without CONSULT-II</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Start engine. 2. Check voltage between TCM terminal 47 and ground while warming up A/T. 	
	
<p>Voltage: Cold [20°C (68°F)] → Hot [80°C (176°F)]: Approximately 1.5V → 0.5V</p>	
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 3. Turn ignition switch to OFF position. 4. Disconnect TCM harness connector. 5. Check resistance between terminal 42 and ground. Refer to wiring diagram — AT — BA/FTS. 	
<p>Continuity should exist.</p>	
OK or NG	
OK ►	GO TO 10.
NG ►	GO TO 9.

SAT354J

DTC BATT/FLUID TEMP SEN (A/T FLUID TEMP SENSOR CIRCUIT AND TCM POWER SOURCE)

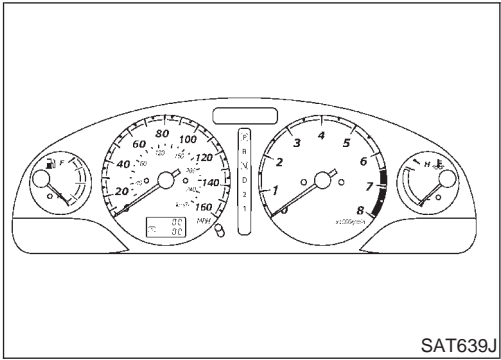
EURO-OBD

Diagnostic Procedure (Cont'd)

9	DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM
Check the following items: ● Harness for short or open between TCM, ECM and terminal cord assembly (Main harness) ● Ground circuit for ECM Refer to EC-132, "WIRING DIAGRAM".	
OK or NG	
OK	▶ GO TO 10.
NG	▶ Repair or replace damaged parts.

10	CHECK DTC
Perform Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) confirmation procedure, AT-209.	
OK or NG	
OK	▶ INSPECTION END
NG	▶ GO TO 11.

11	CHECK TCM INSPECTION
1. Perform TCM input/output signal inspection. 2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.	
OK or NG	
OK	▶ INSPECTION END
NG	▶ Repair or replace damaged parts.



Description


NFAT0082

The vehicle speed sensor-MTR is built into the speedometer assembly. The sensor functions as an auxiliary device to the revolution sensor when it is malfunctioning. The TCM will then use a signal sent from the vehicle speed sensor-MTR.

TCM TERMINALS AND REFERENCE VALUE

NFAT0082S01

Remarks: Specification data are reference values.

Terminal No.	Wire color	Item	Condition	Judgement standard
40	PU/R	Vehicle speed sensor	 When moving vehicle at 2 to 3 km/h (1 to 2 MPH) for 1 m (3 ft) or more.	Voltage varies between less than 1V and more than 4.5V

On Board Diagnosis Logic

NFAT0249

Diagnostic trouble code VHCL SPEED SEN-MTR with CONSULT-II or 2nd judgement flicker without CONSULT-II is detected when TCM does not receive the proper voltage signal from the sensor.

Possible Cause

NFAT0250

Check the following items.

- Harness or connectors
(The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)
- Vehicle speed sensor

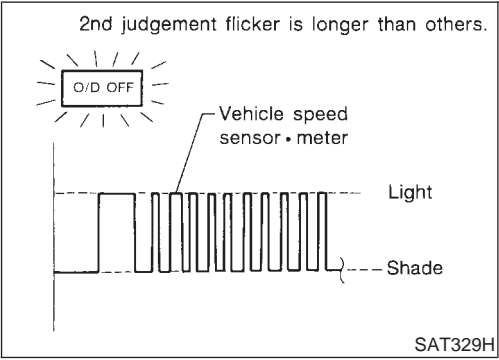
Possible Cause (Cont'd)

SELECT SYSTEM
A/T
ENGINE

SAT014K

SELECT DIAG MODE
SELF-DIAG RESULTS
DATA MONITOR
DTC WORK SUPPORT
TCM PART NUMBER

SAT971J



Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Confirmation Procedure

NFAT0251

CAUTION:

- Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.
- If conducting this “DTC Confirmation Procedure” again, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 5 seconds before continuing.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

WITH CONSULT-II

NFAT0251S01

- 1) Turn ignition switch ON and select “DATA MONITOR” mode for “A/T” with CONSULT-II.
- 2) Start engine and accelerate vehicle from 0 to 25 km/h (0 to 16 MPH).

WITHOUT CONSULT-II

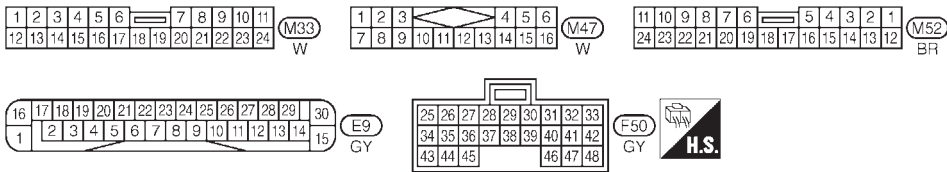
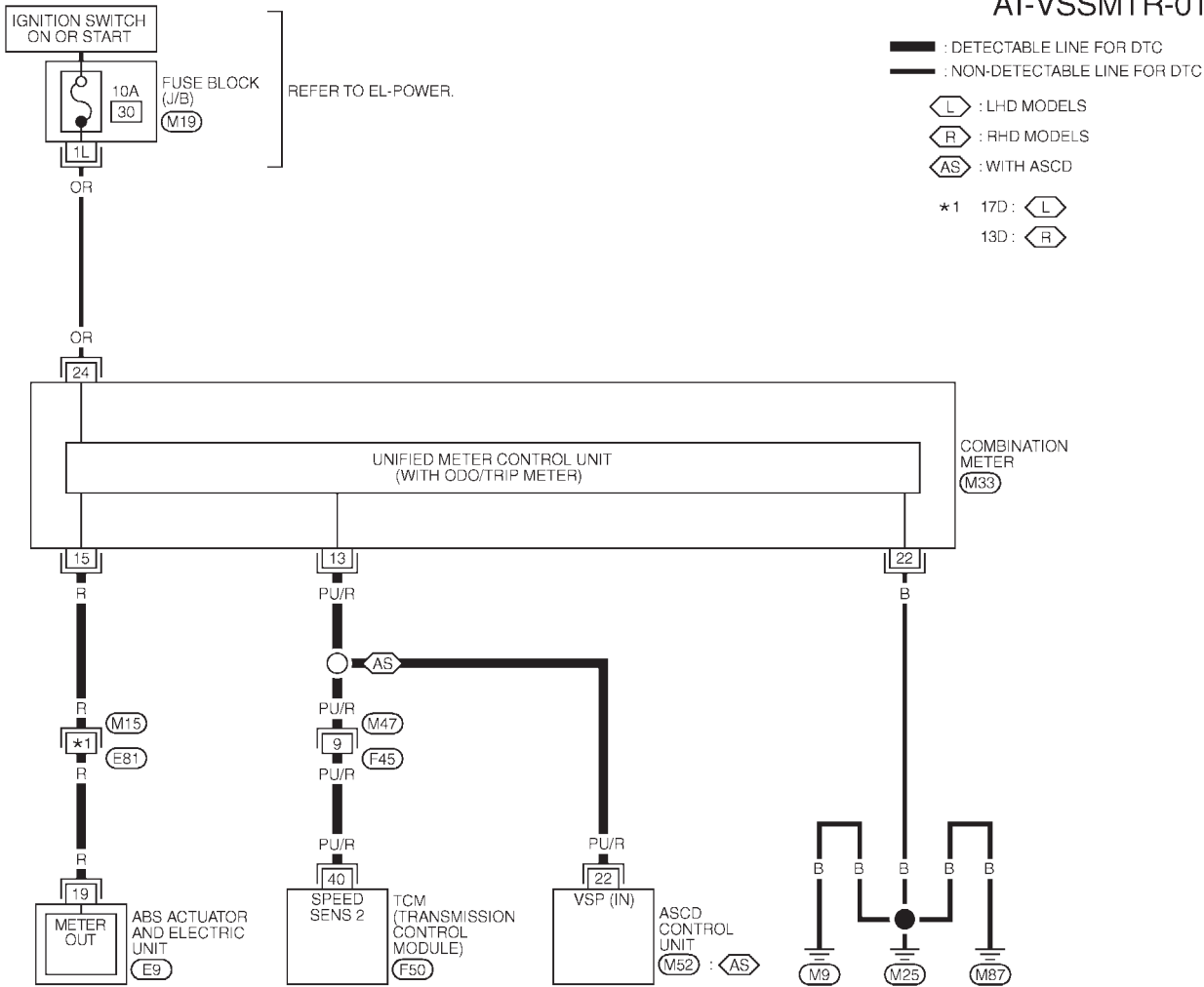
NFAT0251S02

- 1) Start engine.
- 2) Drive vehicle under the following conditions:
Selector lever in D and vehicle speed higher than 25 km/h (16 MPH).
- 3) Perform self-diagnosis.
Refer to TCM SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (NO TOOLS), AT-49.

Wiring Diagram — AT — VSSMTR

NFAT0083

AT-VSSMTR-01



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

- M15 - SUPER
- MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
- M19 - FUSE BLOCK-
- JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

MAT954A



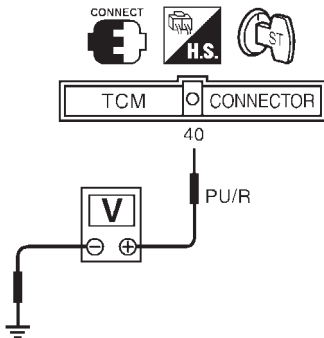
TCM TERMINALS AND REFERENCE VALUE (MEASURED BETWEEN EACH TERMINALS AND 25 OR 48 (TCM GROUND))

TERMINAL	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC)
40	PU/R	VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR	WHEN MOVING VEHICLE AT 2 TO 3 KM/H (1 TO 2 MPH) FOR 1 M (3 FT)	VOLTAGE VARIES BETWEEN LESS THAN 1V AND MORE THAN 4.5 V

SAT726J

Diagnostic Procedure

NFAT0084

1	CHECK INPUT SIGNAL														
<p> With CONSULT-II</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Start engine. Select "TCM INPUT SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II. Read out the value of "VHCL/S SE-MTR" while driving. Check the value changes according to driving speed. 															
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">DATA MONITOR</th> </tr> <tr> <th>MONITORING</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>VHCL/S SE-A/T</td> <td>XXX km/h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>VHCL/S SE-MTR</td> <td>XXX km/h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>THRTL POS SEN</td> <td>XXX V</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FLUID TEMP SE</td> <td>XXX V</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BATTERY VOLT</td> <td>XXX V</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		DATA MONITOR		MONITORING		VHCL/S SE-A/T	XXX km/h	VHCL/S SE-MTR	XXX km/h	THRTL POS SEN	XXX V	FLUID TEMP SE	XXX V	BATTERY VOLT	XXX V
DATA MONITOR															
MONITORING															
VHCL/S SE-A/T	XXX km/h														
VHCL/S SE-MTR	XXX km/h														
THRTL POS SEN	XXX V														
FLUID TEMP SE	XXX V														
BATTERY VOLT	XXX V														
SAT614J															
<p> Without CONSULT-II</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Start engine. Check voltage between TCM terminal 40 and ground while driving at 2 to 3 km/h (1 to 2 MPH) for 1 m (3 ft) or more. 															
															
<p>Voltage: Voltage varies between less than 1V and more than 4.5V.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">OK or NG</p>															
OK	▶ GO TO 3.														
NG	▶ GO TO 2.														

SAT356JA

2	DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM
<p>Check the following items:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Vehicle speed sensor and ground circuit for vehicle speed sensor Refer to EL-123, "Component Parts and Harness Connector Location". Harness for short or open between TCM and vehicle speed sensor (Main harness) 	
OK or NG	
OK	▶ GO TO 3.
NG	▶ Repair or replace damaged parts.

DTC VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR-MTR

EURO-OBD*Diagnostic Procedure (Cont'd)*

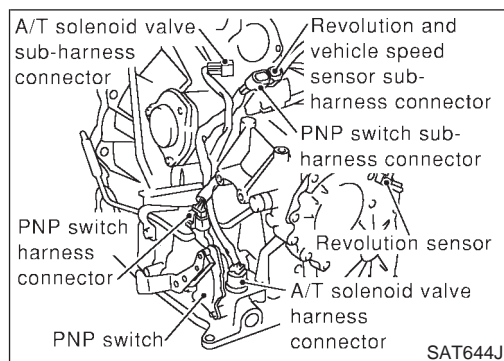
3	CHECK DTC
Perform Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) confirmation procedure, AT-216.	
OK or NG	
OK	▶ INSPECTION END
NG	▶ GO TO 4.

4	CHECK TCM INSPECTION
1. Perform TCM input/output signal inspection. 2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.	
OK or NG	
OK	▶ INSPECTION END
NG	▶ Repair or replace damaged parts.

VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR-A/T (REVOLUTION SENSOR)

EXCEPT FOR EURO-OBD

Description



Description


The revolution sensor detects the revolution of the idler gear parking pawl lock gear and emits a pulse signal. The pulse signal is sent to the TCM which converts it into vehicle speed.

NFAT0292

TCM TERMINALS AND REFERENCE VALUE

NFAT0292S01

Remarks: Specification data are reference values.

Terminal No.	Wire color	Item	Condition	Judgement standard
29	W	Revolution sensor	 <p>When moving at 20 km/h (12 MPH), use the CONSULT-II pulse frequency measuring function.*1 CAUTION: Connect the diagnosis data link cable to the vehicle diagnosis connector. *1: A circuit tester cannot be used to test this item.</p>	450 Hz (Approx.)
			When vehicle parks.	Under 1.3V or over 4.5V
42	B	Throttle position sensor (Ground)	—	—

ON BOARD DIAGNOSIS LOGIC

NFAT0292S02

Diagnostic trouble code	Malfunction is detected when ...	Check item (Possible cause)
P : VHCL SPEED SEN-A/T GST : 1st judgement flicker	TCM does not receive the proper voltage signal from the sensor.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) Revolution sensor

VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR-A/T (REVOLUTION SENSOR)

EXCEPT FOR EURO-OB

Description (Cont'd)

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM SELECTION
A/T
ENGINE

SAT580J

SELECT DIAG MODE
SELF-DIAG RESULTS
DATA MONITOR
DTC WORK SUPPORT
TCM PART NUMBER

SAT971J

SELF-DIAGNOSIS CODE CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

NFAT0292S03

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

With CONSULT-II

NFAT0292S0301

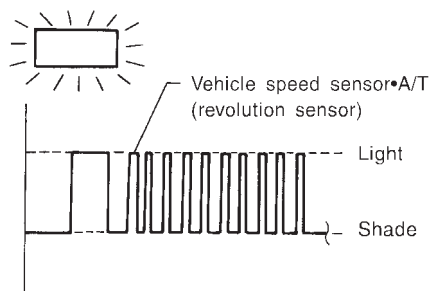
- 1) Start engine.
- 2) Select "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" mode with CONSULT-II.
- 3) Drive vehicle under the following conditions:
Selector lever in "D" position, vehicle speed higher than 30 km/h (19 MPH), throttle opening greater than 1/8 of the full throttle position and driving for more than 5 seconds.

Without CONSULT-II

NFAT0292S0302

- 1) Start engine.
- 2) Drive vehicle under the following conditions:
Selector lever in "D" position, vehicle speed higher than 30 km/h (19 MPH), throttle opening greater than 1/8 of the full throttle position and driving for more than 5 seconds.
- 3) Perform self-diagnosis.
Refer to SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (WITHOUT CONSULT-II), AT-61.

1st judgement flicker is longer than others.



SAT806HA

VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR-A/T (REVOLUTION SENSOR)

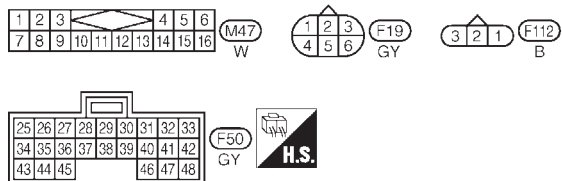
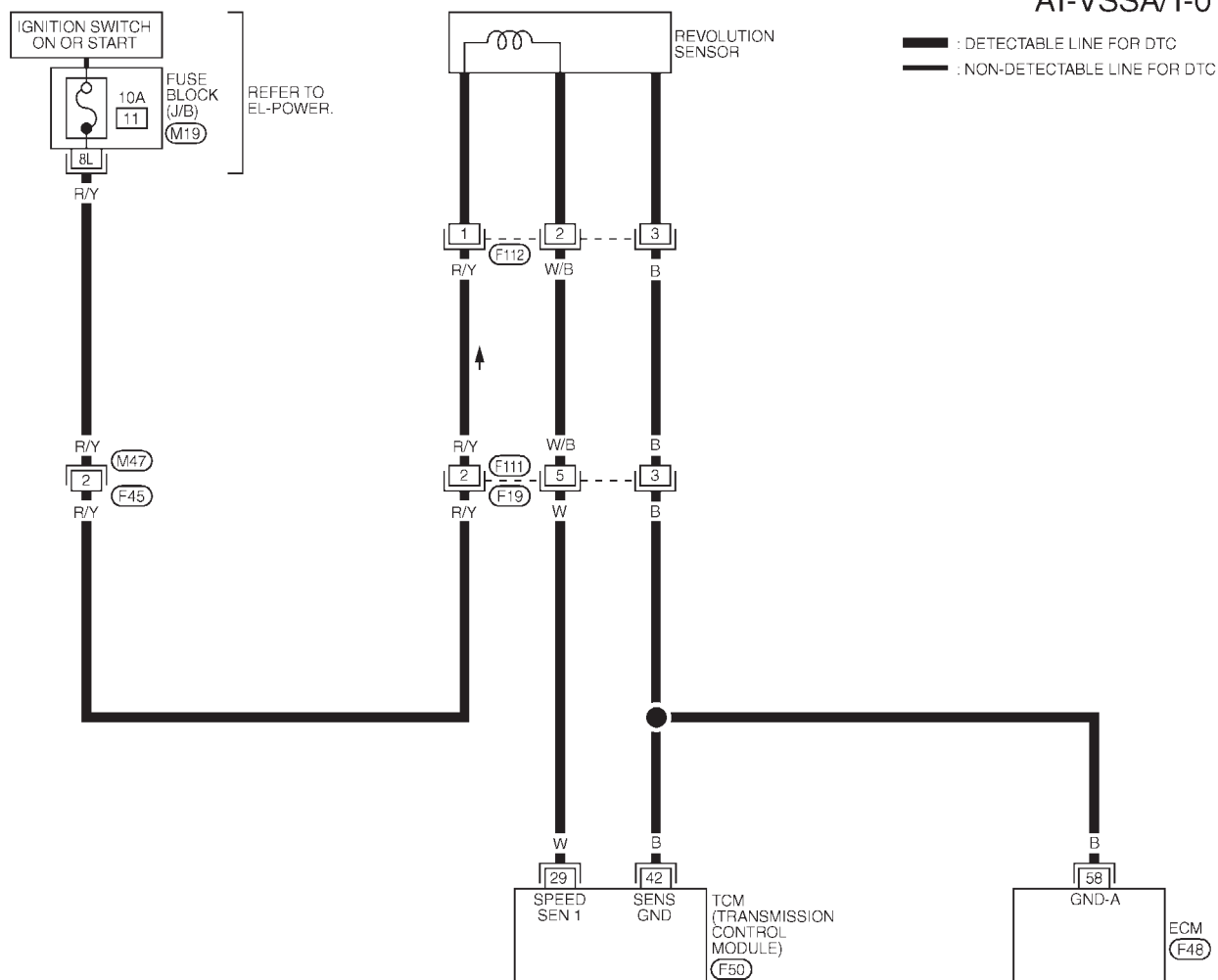
EXCEPT FOR EURO-OBD

Wiring Diagram — AT — VSSA/T

Wiring Diagram — AT — VSSA/T

NFAT0293

AT-VSSA/T-01



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING:
(M19) - FUSE BLOCK -
JUNCTION BOX (J/B)
(F48) - ELECTRICAL UNITS

MAT858A

TCM TERMINALS AND REFERENCE VALUE (MEASURED BETWEEN EACH TERMINALS AND 25 OR 48 (TCM GROUND))

TERMINAL	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC)
29	W	REVOLUTION SENSOR	WHEN MOVING AT 20 KM/H (12 MPH), USE THE CONSULT-II PULSE FREQUENCY MEASURING FUNCTION. *1 CAUTION: CONNECT THE DIAGNOSIS DATA LINK CABLE TO THE VEHICLE DIAGNOSIS CONNECTOR. *1: A CIRCUIT TESTER CANNOT BE USED TO TEST THIS ITEM.	450 HZ (APPROX.)
42	B	THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR (GROUND)	WHEN VEHICLE PARKS.	UNDER 1.3V OR OVER 4.5V

SAT712JD


VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR-A/T (REVOLUTION SENSOR)


EXCEPT FOR EURO-OBD

Diagnostic Procedure

Diagnostic Procedure

NFAT0294

1	CHECK INPUT SIGNAL (With CONSULT-II)															
<p> With CONSULT-II</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Start engine. Select "TCM INPUT SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II. Read out the value of "VHCL/S SE-A/T" while driving. Check the value changes according to driving speed. 																
<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">DATA MONITOR</th> </tr> <tr> <th>MONITORING</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>VHCL/S SE-A/T</td> <td>XXX km/h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>VHCL/S SE-MTR</td> <td>XXX km/h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>THRTL POS SEN</td> <td>XXX V</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FLUID TEMP SE</td> <td>XXX V</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BATTERY VOLT</td> <td>XXX V</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			DATA MONITOR		MONITORING		VHCL/S SE-A/T	XXX km/h	VHCL/S SE-MTR	XXX km/h	THRTL POS SEN	XXX V	FLUID TEMP SE	XXX V	BATTERY VOLT	XXX V
DATA MONITOR																
MONITORING																
VHCL/S SE-A/T	XXX km/h															
VHCL/S SE-MTR	XXX km/h															
THRTL POS SEN	XXX V															
FLUID TEMP SE	XXX V															
BATTERY VOLT	XXX V															
SAT614J																
OK or NG																
OK	▶	GO TO 3.														
NG	▶	GO TO 2.														

2	CHECK REVOLUTION SENSOR (With CONSULT-II)							
<p> With CONSULT-II</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Start engine. 								
<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Condition</th> <th>Judgement standard</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>When moving at 20 km/h (12 MPH), use the CONSULT-II pulse frequency measuring function. *1 CAUTION: Connect the diagnosis data link cable to the vehicle diagnosis connector. *1: A circuit tester cannot be used to test this item.</td> <td>450 Hz (Approx.)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>When vehicle parks.</td> <td>Under 1.3V or over 4.5V</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Condition	Judgement standard	When moving at 20 km/h (12 MPH), use the CONSULT-II pulse frequency measuring function. *1 CAUTION: Connect the diagnosis data link cable to the vehicle diagnosis connector. *1: A circuit tester cannot be used to test this item.	450 Hz (Approx.)	When vehicle parks.	Under 1.3V or over 4.5V
Condition	Judgement standard							
When moving at 20 km/h (12 MPH), use the CONSULT-II pulse frequency measuring function. *1 CAUTION: Connect the diagnosis data link cable to the vehicle diagnosis connector. *1: A circuit tester cannot be used to test this item.	450 Hz (Approx.)							
When vehicle parks.	Under 1.3V or over 4.5V							
MTBL0451								
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness for short or open between TCM, ECM and revolution sensor (Main harness) 								
OK or NG								
OK	▶	GO TO 3.						
NG	▶	Repair or replace damaged parts.						

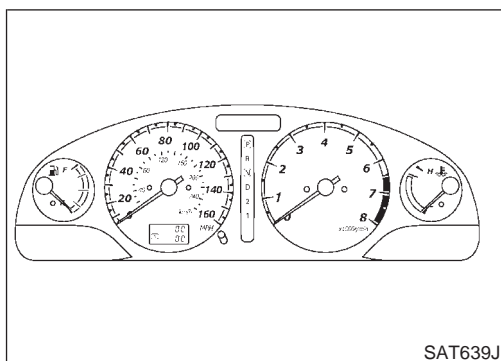
3	CHECK DTC	
Perform Self-diagnosis Code confirmation procedure, AT-221.		
OK or NG		
OK	▶	INSPECTION END
NG	▶	GO TO 4.

VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR-A/T (REVOLUTION SENSOR)

EXCEPT FOR EURO-OBD

Diagnostic Procedure (Cont'd)

4	CHECK TCM INSPECTION	
1. Perform TCM input/output signal inspection. 2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.		
OK or NG		
OK	▶	INSPECTION END
NG	▶	Repair or replace damaged parts.



Description


The vehicle speed sensor-MTR is built into the speedometer assembly. The sensor functions as an auxiliary device to the revolution sensor when it is malfunctioning. The TCM will then use a signal sent from the vehicle speed sensor-MTR.

NFAT0295

TCM TERMINALS AND REFERENCE VALUE



NFAT0295S01

Remarks: Specification data are reference values.

Terminal No.	Wire color	Item	Condition	Judgement standard
40	PU/R	Vehicle speed sensor	 When moving vehicle at 2 to 3 km/h (1 to 2 MPH) for 1 m (3 ft) or more.	Voltage varies between less than 1V and more than 4.5V

ON BOARD DIAGNOSIS LOGIC

NFAT0295S02

Diagnostic trouble code	Malfunction is detected when ...	Check item (Possible cause)
 : VHCL SPEED SEN-MTR	TCM does not receive the proper voltage signal from the sensor.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) Vehicle speed sensor
 : 2nd judgement flicker		

Description (Cont'd)

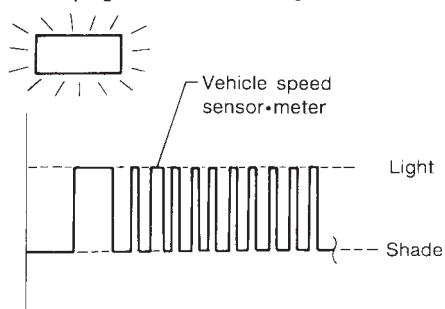
DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM SELECTION
A/T
ENGINE

SAT580J

SELECT DIAG MODE
SELF-DIAG RESULTS
DATA MONITOR
DTC WORK SUPPORT
TCM PART NUMBER

SAT971J

2nd judgement flicker is longer than others.



SAT807H

SELF-DIAGNOSIS CODE CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

NFAT0295S03

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

With CONSULT-II

NFAT0295S0301

- 1) Start engine.
- 2) Select "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" mode with CONSULT-II.
- 3) Drive vehicle under the following conditions:
Selector lever in "D" position and vehicle speed higher than 20 km/h (12 MPH).

Without CONSULT-II

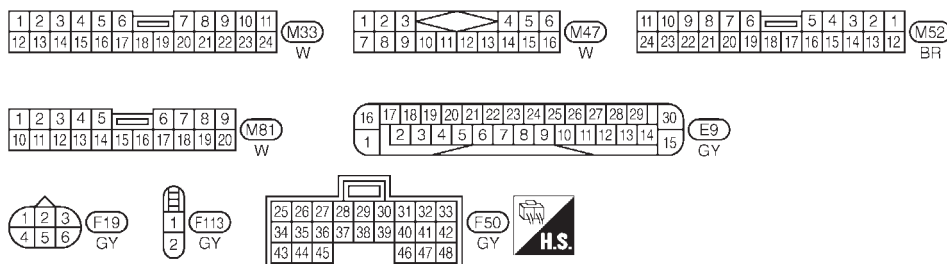
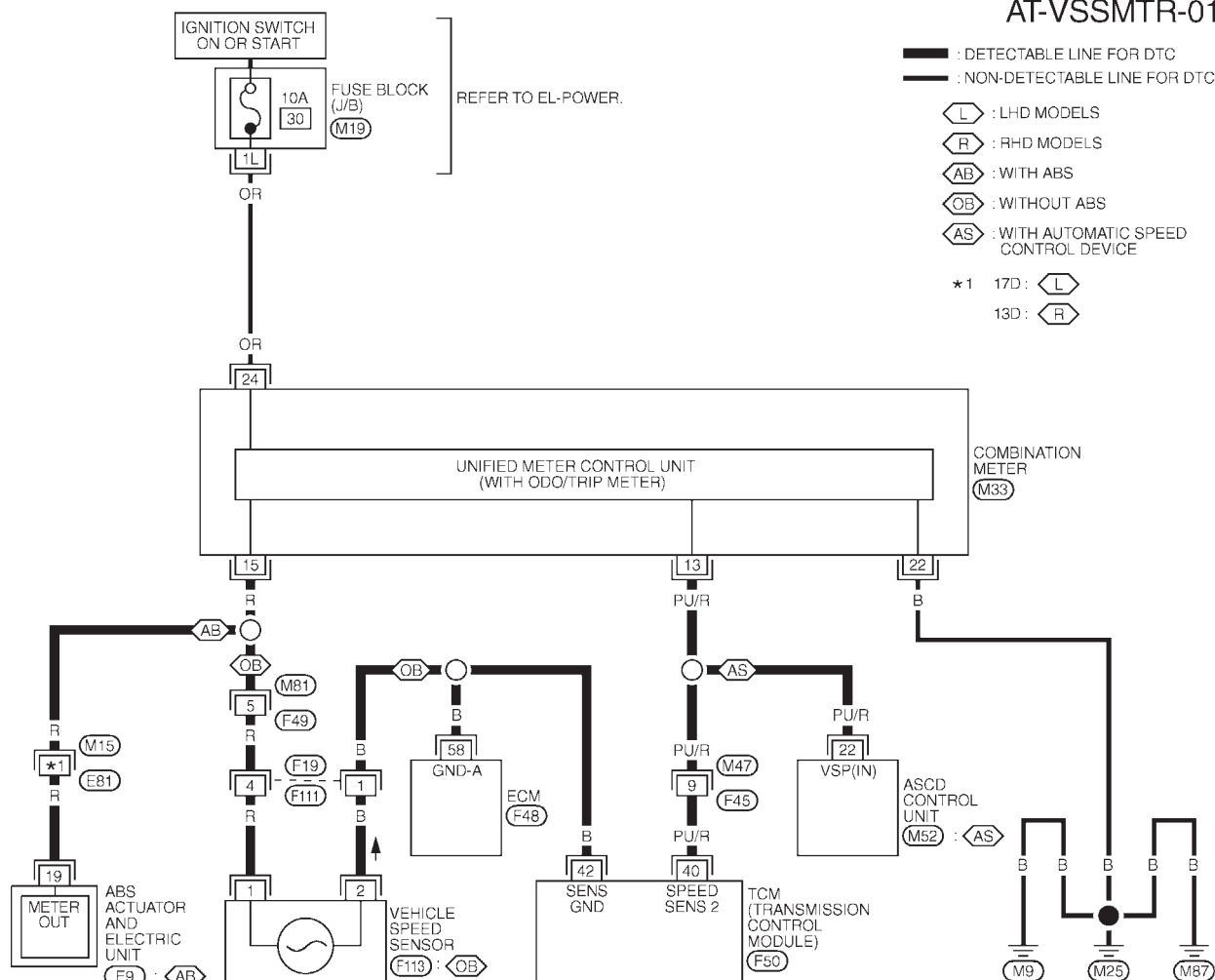
NFAT0295S0302

- 1) Start engine.
- 2) Drive vehicle under the following conditions:
Selector lever in "D" position and vehicle speed higher than 20 km/h (12 MPH).
- 3) Perform self-diagnosis.
Refer to SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (WITHOUT CONSULT-II), AT-61.

Wiring Diagram — AT — VSSMTR

NFAT0296

AT-VSSMTR-01



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

(M15) - SUPER

MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

(M19) - FUSE BLOCK-

JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

(F48) - ELECTRICAL UNITS

MAT864A

TCM TERMINALS AND REFERENCE VALUE (MEASURED BETWEEN EACH TERMINALS AND 25 OR 48 (TCM GROUND))

TERMINAL	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC)
40	PU/R	VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR	WHEN MOVING VEHICLE AT 2 TO 3 KM/H (1 TO 2 MPH) FOR 1 M (3 FT)	VOLTAGE VARIES BETWEEN LESS THAN 1V AND MORE THAN 4.5 V

SAT726J

Diagnostic Procedure

NFAT0297

1	CHECK INPUT SIGNAL														
<div style="display: flex; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="margin-right: 10px;"> With CONSULT-II </div> <div> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Start engine. 2. Select "TCM INPUT SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II. 3. Read out the value of "VHCL/S SE-MTR" while driving. Check the value changes according to driving speed. </div> </div> <div style="margin-top: 20px; text-align: center;"> <table border="1" style="margin: auto; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">DATA MONITOR</th> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="2">MONITORING</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>VHCL/S SE-A/T</td> <td>XXX km/h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>VHCL/S SE-MTR</td> <td>XXX km/h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>THRTL POS SEN</td> <td>XXX V</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FLUID TEMP SE</td> <td>XXX V</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BATTERY VOLT</td> <td>XXX V</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </div> <div style="text-align: right; margin-top: 10px;">SAT614J</div>		DATA MONITOR		MONITORING		VHCL/S SE-A/T	XXX km/h	VHCL/S SE-MTR	XXX km/h	THRTL POS SEN	XXX V	FLUID TEMP SE	XXX V	BATTERY VOLT	XXX V
DATA MONITOR															
MONITORING															
VHCL/S SE-A/T	XXX km/h														
VHCL/S SE-MTR	XXX km/h														
THRTL POS SEN	XXX V														
FLUID TEMP SE	XXX V														
BATTERY VOLT	XXX V														
<div style="display: flex; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="margin-right: 10px;"> Without CONSULT-II </div> <div> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Start engine. 2. Check voltage between TCM terminal 40 and ground while driving at 2 to 3 km/h (1 to 2 MPH) for 1 m (3 ft) or more. </div> </div> <div style="margin-top: 20px; text-align: center;"> </div> <div style="margin-top: 10px; color: blue;"> <p>Voltage: Voltage varies between less than 1V and more than 4.5V.</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center; margin-top: 10px;">OK or NG</div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="width: 20%;">OK</div> <div style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">▶</div> <div style="width: 70%;">GO TO 3.</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="width: 20%;">NG</div> <div style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">▶</div> <div style="width: 70%;">GO TO 2.</div> </div> <div style="text-align: right; margin-top: 10px;">SAT356JA</div>															

2	DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM
<p>Check the following items:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Vehicle speed sensor and ground circuit for vehicle speed sensor Refer to EL-123, "Component Parts and Harness Connector Location". ● Harness for short or open between TCM and vehicle speed sensor (Main harness) <p style="text-align: center; margin-top: 10px;">OK or NG</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="width: 20%;">OK</div> <div style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">▶</div> <div style="width: 70%;">GO TO 3.</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="width: 20%;">NG</div> <div style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">▶</div> <div style="width: 70%;">Repair or replace damaged parts.</div> </div>	

VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR-MTR

EXCEPT FOR EURO-OBD*Diagnostic Procedure (Cont'd)*

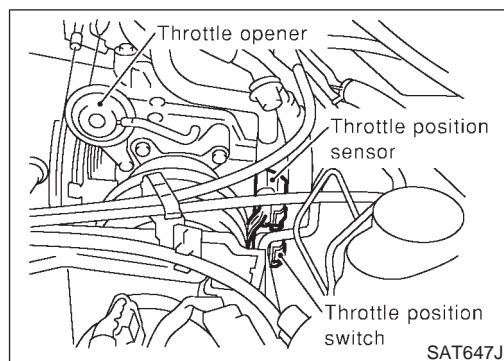
3	CHECK DTC
Perform Self-diagnosis Code confirmation procedure, AT-226.	
OK or NG	
OK	▶ INSPECTION END
NG	▶ GO TO 4.

4	CHECK TCM INSPECTION
1. Perform TCM input/output signal inspection. 2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.	
OK or NG	
OK	▶ INSPECTION END
NG	▶ Repair or replace damaged parts.

THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

EXCEPT FOR EURO-OBD

Description



Description

NFAT0298

- Throttle position sensor
The throttle position sensor detects the throttle valve position and sends a signal to the TCM.
- Throttle position switch
Consists of a wide open throttle position switch and a closed throttle position switch.
The wide open throttle position switch sends a signal to the TCM when the throttle valve is open at least 1/2 of the full throttle position. The closed throttle position switch sends a signal to the TCM when the throttle valve is fully closed.

CONSULT-II REFERENCE VALUE IN DATA MONITOR MODE

NFAT0298S01

Remarks: Specification data are reference values.

Monitor item	Condition	Specification
Throttle position sensor	Fully-closed throttle	Approximately 0.5V
	Fully-open throttle	Approximately 4V

TCM TERMINALS AND REFERENCE VALUE

NFAT0298S02

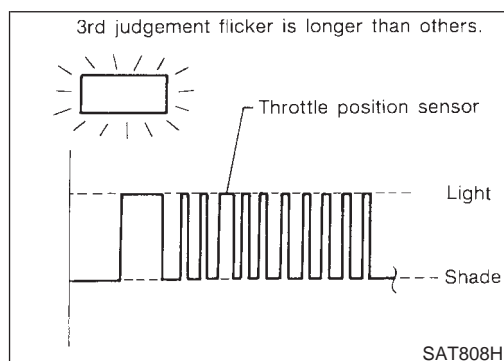
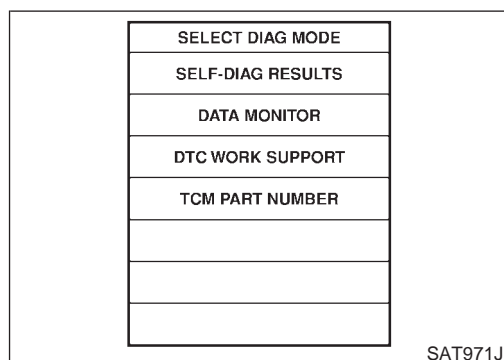
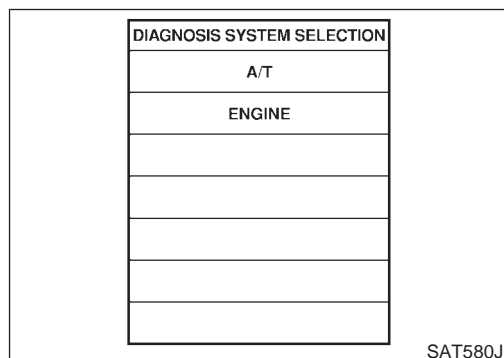
Remarks: Specification data are reference values.

Terminal No.	Wire color	Item	Condition	Judgement standard
16	GY/L	Closed throttle position switch (in throttle position switch)	When releasing accelerator pedal after warming up engine.	Battery voltage
			When depressing accelerator pedal after warming up engine.	1V or less
17	P	Wide open throttle position switch (in throttle position switch)	When depressing accelerator pedal more than half-way after warming up engine.	Battery voltage
			When releasing accelerator pedal after warming up engine.	1V or less
32	R	Throttle position sensor (Power source)	Ignition switch ON.	4.5 - 5.5V
			Ignition switch OFF.	0.5V or less
41	W	Throttle position sensor	When depressing accelerator pedal slowly after warming up engine. (Voltage rises gradually in response to throttle position.)	Fully-closed throttle: Approximately 0.5V Fully-open throttle: Approximately 4V
42	B	Throttle position sensor (Ground)	—	—

ON BOARD DIAGNOSIS LOGIC

=NFAT0298S03

Diagnostic trouble code	Malfunction is detected when ...	Check item (Possible cause)
<p>Ⓐ : THROTTLE POSI SEN</p> <p>ⓧ : 3rd judgement flicker</p>	TCM receives an excessively low or high voltage from the sensor.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Harness or connectors (The solenoid circuit is open or shorted.) ● Throttle position sensor ● Throttle position switch



SELF-DIAGNOSIS CODE CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

NFAT0298S04

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

Ⓐ With CONSULT-II

NFAT0298S0401

- 1) Start engine.
- 2) Select "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" mode with CONSULT-II.
- 3) Drive vehicle under the following conditions:
Selector lever in "D" position, vehicle speed higher than 10 km/h (6 MPH), throttle opening greater than 1/2 of the full throttle position and driving for more than 3 seconds.

ⓧ Without CONSULT-II

NFAT0298S0402

- 1) Start engine.
- 2) Drive vehicle under the following conditions:
Selector lever in "D" position, vehicle speed higher than 10 km/h (6 MPH), throttle opening greater than 1/2 of the full throttle position and driving for more than 3 seconds.
- 3) Perform self-diagnosis.
Refer to SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (WITHOUT CONSULT-II), AT-61.

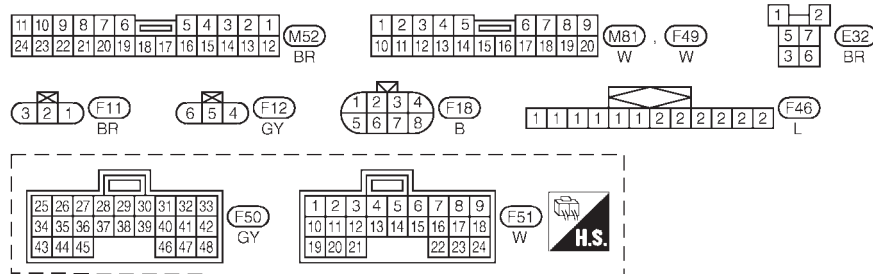
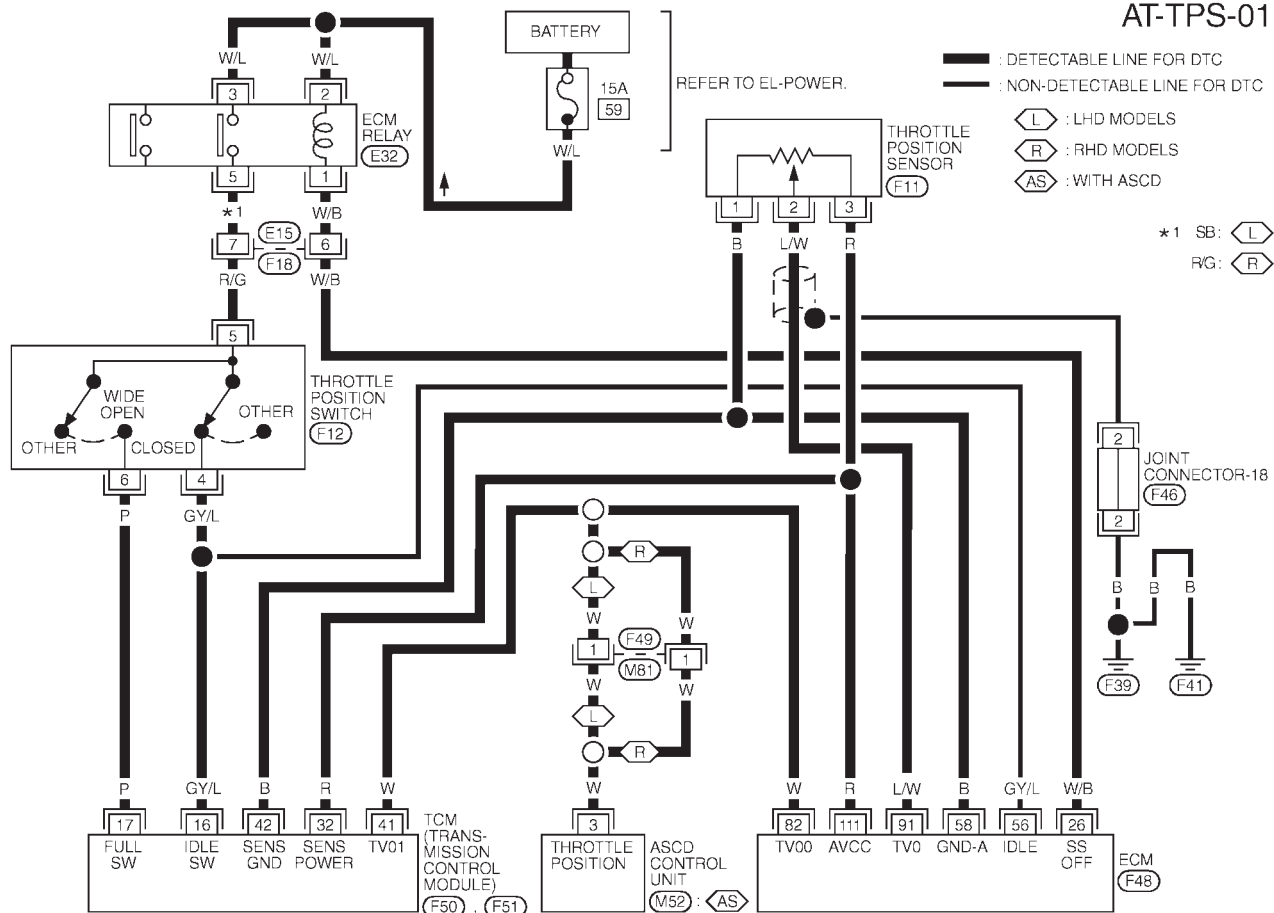
EXCEPT FOR EURO-OBD

Wiring Diagram — AT — TPS

Wiring Diagram — AT — TPS

NFAT0299

AT-TPS-01



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
(F48) - ELECTRICAL UNITS

MAT956A

TCM TERMINALS AND REFERENCE VALUE (MEASURED BETWEEN EACH TERMINALS AND 25 OR 48 (TCM GROUND))

TERMINAL	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC)
16	GY/L	CLOSED THROTTLE POSITION SWITCH	WHEN IGN ON AND ACCELERATOR PEDAL IS RELEASED	BATTERY VOLTAGE
			WHEN IGN ON AND ACCELERATOR PEDAL IS DEPRESSED	1V OR LESS
17	P	WIDE OPEN THROTTLE POSITION SWITCH	WHEN IGN ON AND ACCELERATOR PEDAL IS RELEASED	1V OR LESS
			WHEN IGN ON AND ACCELERATOR PEDAL IS DEPRESSED	BATTERY VOLTAGE
32	R	THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR (POWER SOURCE)	WHEN IGN ON	4.5 - 5.5V
			WHEN IGN OFF	0.5V OR LESS
41	W	THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR	WHEN IGN ON AND ACCELERATOR PEDAL IS DEPRESSED SLOWLY AFTER WARMING UP ENGINE (VOLTAGE RISES GRADUALLY IN RESPONSE TO THROTTLE POSITION.)	FULLY-CLOSED THROTTLE: APPROXIMATELY 0.5V FULLY-OPEN THROTTLE: APPROXIMATELY 4V
42	B	THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR (GROUND)	—	—

SAT723J

THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

EXCEPT FOR EURO-OB

Diagnostic Procedure

Diagnostic Procedure

NFAT0300

1	CHECK DTC WITH ECM
<ul style="list-style-type: none">Check P code with CONSULT-II "ENGINE". Turn ignition switch ON and select "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" mode for "ENGINE" with CONSULT-II. Refer to EC-61, "DESCRIPTION". <p style="text-align: center;">OK or NG</p>	
OK (with CONSULT-II)	▶ GO TO 2.
OK (without CONSULT-II)	▶ GO TO 3.
NG	▶ Check throttle position sensor circuit for engine control. Refer to EC-156, "Description".

2	CHECK INPUT SIGNAL (With CONSULT-II)														
<p>🔧 With CONSULT-II</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">Turn ignition switch to ON position. (Do not start engine.)Select "TCM INPUT SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.Read out the value of "THRTL POS SEN". <p>Voltage: Fully-closed throttle: Approximately 0.5V Fully-open throttle: Approximately 4V</p> <table><tr><th colspan="2">DATA MONITOR</th></tr><tr><th>MONITORING</th><th></th></tr><tr><td>VHCL/S SE-A/T</td><td>XXX km/h</td></tr><tr><td>VHCL/S SE-MTR</td><td>XXX km/h</td></tr><tr><td>THRTL POS SEN</td><td>XXX V</td></tr><tr><td>FLUID TEMP SE</td><td>XXX V</td></tr><tr><td>BATTERY VOLT</td><td>XXX V</td></tr></table> <p style="text-align: right;">SAT614J</p> <p style="text-align: center;">OK or NG</p>		DATA MONITOR		MONITORING		VHCL/S SE-A/T	XXX km/h	VHCL/S SE-MTR	XXX km/h	THRTL POS SEN	XXX V	FLUID TEMP SE	XXX V	BATTERY VOLT	XXX V
DATA MONITOR															
MONITORING															
VHCL/S SE-A/T	XXX km/h														
VHCL/S SE-MTR	XXX km/h														
THRTL POS SEN	XXX V														
FLUID TEMP SE	XXX V														
BATTERY VOLT	XXX V														
OK	▶ GO TO 4.														
NG	▶ Check harness for short or open between ECM and TCM regarding throttle position sensor circuit. (Main harness)														

THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

EXCEPT FOR EURO-OBD

Diagnostic Procedure (Cont'd)

3	CHECK INPUT SIGNAL (Without CONSULT-II)	
<p> Without CONSULT-II</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Turn ignition switch to ON position. (Do not start engine.) Check voltage between TCM terminals 41 and 42 while accelerator pedal is depressed slowly. 		
SAT349JA		
<p>Voltage:</p> <p>Fully-closed throttle valve: Approximately 0.5V</p> <p>Fully-open throttle valve: Approximately 4V</p> <p>(Voltage rises gradually in response to throttle position.)</p> <p style="text-align: center;">OK or NG</p>		
OK	▶	GO TO 6.
NG	▶	Check harness for short or open between ECM and TCM regarding throttle position sensor circuit. (Main harness)

4	CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SWITCH CIRCUIT (With CONSULT-II)															
<p> With CONSULT-II</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Turn ignition switch to ON position. (Do not start engine.) Select "TCM INPUT SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II. Apply vacuum to the throttle opener, then check the following. Refer to steps 1 and 2 of "Preparation", "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (WITHOUT CONSULT-II)", AT-61. Read out "CLOSED THL/SW" and "W/O THRL/P-SW" depressing and releasing accelerator pedal. Check the signal of throttle position switch is indicated properly. 																
<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Accelerator pedal condition</th><th colspan="2">Data monitor</th></tr> <tr> <th>CLOSED THL/SW</th><th>W/O THRL/P-SW</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Released</td><td style="text-align: center;">ON</td><td style="text-align: center;">OFF</td></tr> <tr> <td>Fully depressed</td><td style="text-align: center;">OFF</td><td style="text-align: center;">ON</td></tr> </tbody> </table>			Accelerator pedal condition	Data monitor		CLOSED THL/SW	W/O THRL/P-SW	Released	ON	OFF	Fully depressed	OFF	ON			
Accelerator pedal condition	Data monitor															
	CLOSED THL/SW	W/O THRL/P-SW														
Released	ON	OFF														
Fully depressed	OFF	ON														
MTBL0011																
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: flex-start;"> <table border="1" style="border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">DATA MONITOR</th></tr> <tr> <th>MONITORING</th><th></th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>POWERSHIFT SW</td><td style="text-align: center;">OFF</td></tr> <tr> <td>CLOSED THL/SW</td><td style="text-align: center;">OFF</td></tr> <tr> <td>W/O THRL/P-SW</td><td style="text-align: center;">OFF</td></tr> <tr> <td>HOLD SW</td><td style="text-align: center;">OFF</td></tr> <tr> <td>BRAKE SW</td><td style="text-align: center;">ON</td></tr> </tbody> </table> </div>			DATA MONITOR		MONITORING		POWERSHIFT SW	OFF	CLOSED THL/SW	OFF	W/O THRL/P-SW	OFF	HOLD SW	OFF	BRAKE SW	ON
DATA MONITOR																
MONITORING																
POWERSHIFT SW	OFF															
CLOSED THL/SW	OFF															
W/O THRL/P-SW	OFF															
HOLD SW	OFF															
BRAKE SW	ON															
SAT646J																
OK or NG																
OK	▶	GO TO 8.														
NG	▶	GO TO 5.														

THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

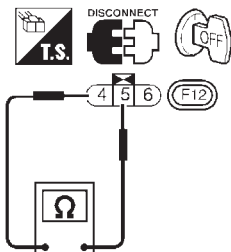
EXCEPT FOR EURO-OB

Diagnostic Procedure (Cont'd)

5 DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check the following items:

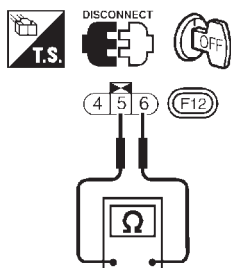
- Throttle position switch.
- a. Closed throttle position switch (idle position)
 - i. Check continuity between terminals 4 and 5.



Accelerator pedal condition	Continuity
Released	Yes
Depressed	No

SAT634J

- ii. To adjust closed throttle position switch, refer to EC-527, "Component Description".
- b. Wide open throttle position switch
 - i. Check continuity between terminals 5 and 6.



Accelerator pedal condition	Continuity
Released	No
Depressed	Yes

SAT635J

- Harness for short or open between ignition switch and throttle position switch (Main harness)
- Harness for short or open between throttle position switch and TCM (Main harness)

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 8.
NG	▶	Repair or replace damaged parts.

THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

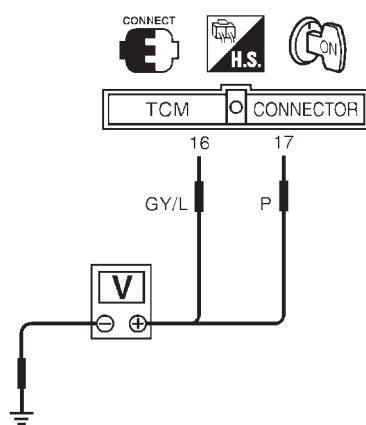
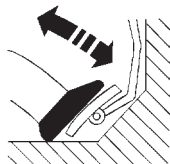
EXCEPT FOR EURO-OB

Diagnostic Procedure (Cont'd)

6 CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SWITCH CIRCUIT (Without CONSULT-II)

⊗ Without CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch to ON position.
(Do not start engine.)
2. Check voltage between TCM terminals 16, 17 and ground while depressing, and releasing accelerator pedal slowly.
(After warming up engine)
[Refer to "Preparation", "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (WITHOUT CONSULT-II)", AT-61].



SAT350JA

Accelerator pedal condition	Voltage	
	Terminal No. 16	Terminal No. 17
Released	Battery voltage	1V or less
Fully depressed	1V or less	Battery voltage

MTBL0120

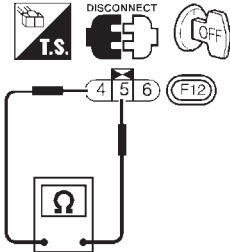
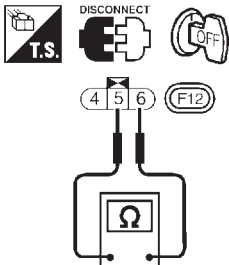
OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 8.
NG	▶	GO TO 7.

THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

EXCEPT FOR EURO-OB

Diagnostic Procedure (Cont'd)

7	DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM							
<p>Check the following items:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Throttle position switch. a. Closed throttle position switch (idle position) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Check continuity between terminals 4 and 5. 								
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="width: 30%;">  </div> <div style="width: 65%;"> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; text-align: center;"> <tr> <th style="padding: 5px;">Accelerator pedal condition</th> <th style="padding: 5px;">Continuity</th> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">Released</td> <td style="padding: 5px;">Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">Depressed</td> <td style="padding: 5px;">No</td> </tr> </table> </div> </div>			Accelerator pedal condition	Continuity	Released	Yes	Depressed	No
Accelerator pedal condition	Continuity							
Released	Yes							
Depressed	No							
SAT634J								
<p>ii. To adjust closed throttle position switch, refer to EC-527, "Component Description".</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> b. Wide open throttle position switch <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Check continuity between terminals 5 and 6. 								
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="width: 30%;">  </div> <div style="width: 65%;"> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; text-align: center;"> <tr> <th style="padding: 5px;">Accelerator pedal condition</th> <th style="padding: 5px;">Continuity</th> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">Released</td> <td style="padding: 5px;">No</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">Depressed</td> <td style="padding: 5px;">Yes</td> </tr> </table> </div> </div>			Accelerator pedal condition	Continuity	Released	No	Depressed	Yes
Accelerator pedal condition	Continuity							
Released	No							
Depressed	Yes							
SAT635J								
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Harness for short or open between ignition switch and throttle position switch (Main harness) ● Harness for short or open between throttle position switch and TCM (Main harness) 								
OK or NG								
OK	▶	GO TO 8.						
NG	▶	Repair or replace damaged parts.						

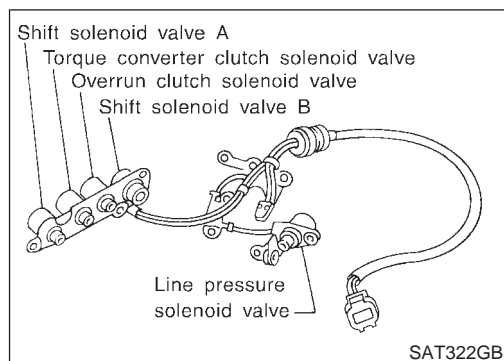
8	CHECK DTC	
<p>Perform Self-diagnosis Code confirmation procedure, AT-231.</p>		
OK or NG		
OK	▶	INSPECTION END
NG	▶	GO TO 9.

9	CHECK TCM INSPECTION	
<p>1. Perform TCM input/output signal inspection. 2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.</p>		
OK or NG		
OK	▶	INSPECTION END
NG	▶	Repair or replace damaged parts.

SHIFT SOLENOID VALVE A

EXCEPT FOR EURO-OBD

Description



SAT322GB

Description

Shift solenoid valves A and B are turned ON or OFF by the TCM in response to signals sent from the park/neutral position (PNP) switch, vehicle speed and throttle position sensors. Gears will then be shifted to the optimum position.


NFAT0301

Gear position	1	2	3	4
Shift solenoid valve A	ON (Closed)	OFF (Open)	OFF (Open)	ON (Closed)
Shift solenoid valve B	ON (Closed)	ON (Closed)	OFF (Open)	OFF (Open)

TCM TERMINALS AND REFERENCE VALUE

NFAT0301S01

Remarks: Specification data are reference values.

Terminal No.	Wire color	Item	Condition	Judgement standard
11	R/Y	Shift solenoid valve A	 When shift solenoid valve A operates. (When driving in D ₁ or D ₄ .)	Battery voltage
			When shift solenoid valve A does not operate. (When driving in D ₂ or D ₃ .)	1V or less

ON BOARD DIAGNOSIS LOGIC

NFAT0301S02

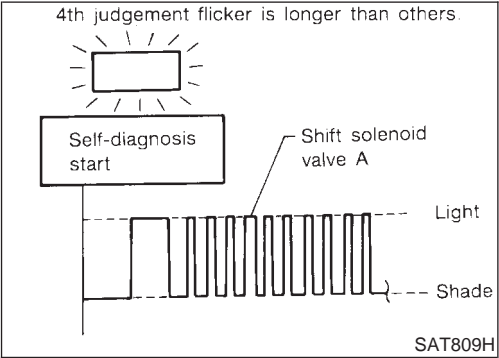
Diagnostic trouble code	Malfunction is detected when ...	Check item (Possible cause)
ⓘ : SHIFT SOLENOID/V A	TCM detects an improper voltage drop when it tries to operate the solenoid valve.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Harness or connectors (The solenoid circuit is open or shorted.) ● Shift solenoid valve A
⊗ : 4th judgement flicker		

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM SELECTION
A/T
ENGINE

SAT580J

SELECT DIAG MODE
SELF-DIAG RESULTS
DATA MONITOR
DTC WORK SUPPORT
TCM PART NUMBER

SAT971J



SELF-DIAGNOSIS CODE CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

NFAT0301S03

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

With CONSULT-II

NFAT0301S0301

- 1) Start engine.
- 2) Select "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" mode with CONSULT-II.
- 3) Drive vehicle in D₁ → D₂ position.

Without CONSULT-II

NFAT0301S0302

- 1) Start engine.
- 2) Drive vehicle in D₁ → D₂ position.
- 3) Perform self-diagnosis.
Refer to SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (WITHOUT CONSULT-II), AT-61.

SHIFT SOLENOID VALVE A

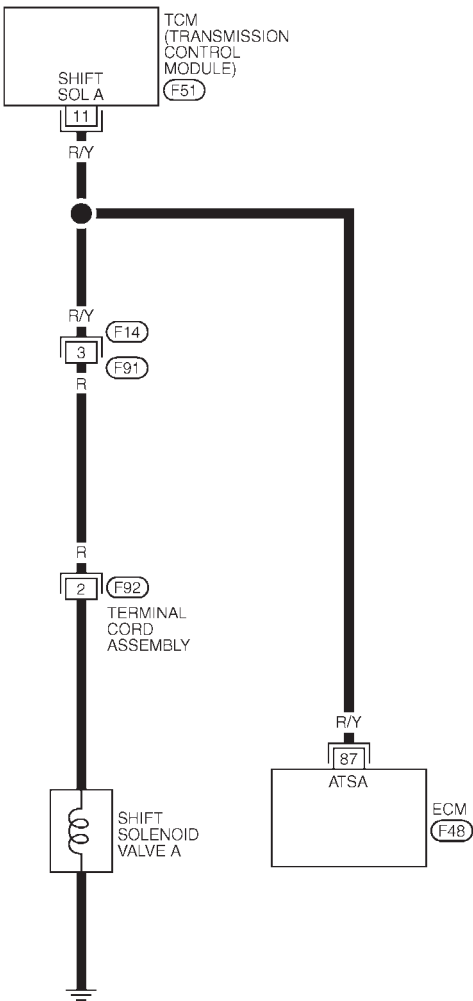
EXCEPT FOR EURO-OB

Wiring Diagram — AT — SSV/A

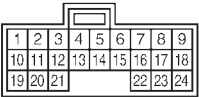
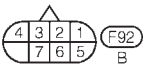
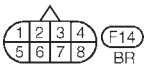
Wiring Diagram — AT — SSV/A

NFAT0302

AT-SSV/A-01



— : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
— : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
(F48) - ELECTRICAL UNITS

MAT872A

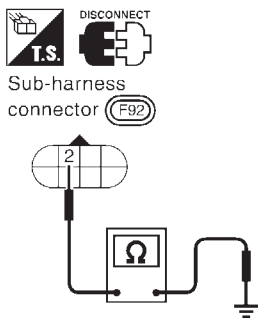
TCM TERMINALS AND REFERENCE VALUE (MEASURED BETWEEN EACH TERMINALS AND 25 OR 48 (TCM GROUND))

TERMINAL	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC)
11	R/Y	SHIFT SOLENOID VALVE A	WHEN VEHICLE STARTS AND SHIFT SOLENOID VALVE A OPERATES (WHEN DRIVING IN D1 OR D4)	BATTERY VOTAGE
			WHEN VEHICLE STARTS AND SHIFT SOLENOID VALVE A DOES NOT OPERATE (WHEN DRIVING IN D2 OR D3)	1V OR LESS

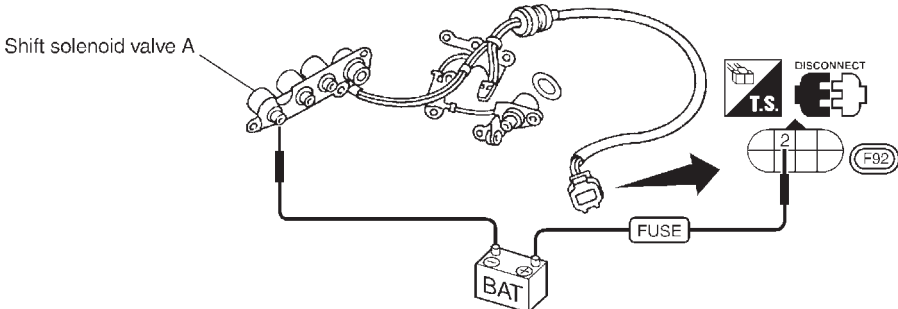
SAT721J

Diagnostic Procedure

NFAT0303

1 CHECK VALVE RESISTANCE	
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Turn ignition switch to OFF position. Disconnect terminal cord assembly connector in engine compartment. Check resistance between terminal 2 and ground. 	
 <p>Resistance: 20 - 30 Ω (Approx.)</p> <p>OK or NG</p>	
OK	▶ GO TO 3.
NG	▶ GO TO 2.

SAT632JA

2 CHECK VALVE OPERATION	
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Remove control valve assembly. Refer to AT-348. Check the following items: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Shift solenoid valve A Operation check Check solenoid valve by listening for its operating sound while applying battery voltage to the terminal and ground. 	
 <p>Shift solenoid valve A</p> <p>BAT</p> <p>FUSE</p> <p>OK or NG</p>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness of terminal cord assembly for short or open 	
OK	▶ GO TO 3.
NG	▶ Repair or replace damaged parts.

SAT035K

3 CHECK POWER SOURCE CIRCUIT	
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Turn ignition switch to OFF position. Disconnect TCM harness connector. Check continuity between sub-harness connector terminal 2 and TCM harness connector terminal 11. Refer to wiring diagram — AT — SSV/A. Continuity should exist. If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power. Reinstall any part removed. 	
OK or NG	
OK	▶ GO TO 4.
NG	▶ Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

SHIFT SOLENOID VALVE A

EXCEPT FOR EURO-OBD

Diagnostic Procedure (Cont'd)

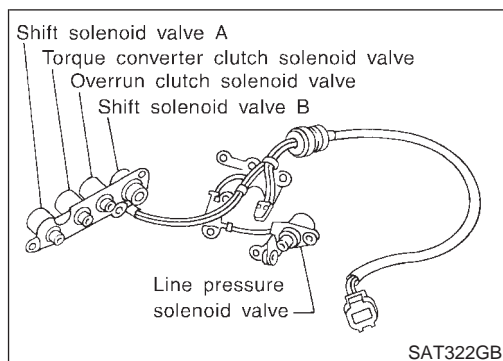
4	CHECK DTC
Perform Self-diagnosis Code confirmation procedure, AT-239.	
OK or NG	
OK	▶ INSPECTION END
NG	▶ GO TO 5.

5	CHECK TCM INSPECTION
1. Perform TCM input/output signal inspection. 2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.	
OK or NG	
OK	▶ INSPECTION END
NG	▶ Repair or replace damaged parts.

SHIFT SOLENOID VALVE B

EXCEPT FOR EURO-OB

Description



Description

Shift solenoid valves A and B are turned ON or OFF by the TCM in response to signals sent from the park/neutral position (PNP) switch, vehicle speed and throttle position sensors. Gears will then be shifted to the optimum position.


NFAT0304

Gear position	1	2	3	4
Shift solenoid valve A	ON (Closed)	OFF (Open)	OFF (Open)	ON (Closed)
Shift solenoid valve B	ON (Closed)	ON (Closed)	OFF (Open)	OFF (Open)

TCM TERMINALS AND REFERENCE VALUE

NFAT0304S01

Remarks: Specification data are reference values.

Terminal No.	Wire color	Item	Condition	Judgement standard
12	LG/B	Shift solenoid valve B	 When shift solenoid valve B operates. (When driving in D ₁ or D ₂ .)	Battery voltage
			When shift solenoid valve B does not operate. (When driving in D ₃ or D ₄ .)	1V or less

ON BOARD DIAGNOSIS LOGIC

NFAT0304S02

Diagnostic trouble code	Malfunction is detected when ...	Check item (Possible cause)
P : SHIFT SOLENOID/V B X : 5th judgement flicker	TCM detects an improper voltage drop when it tries to operate the solenoid valve.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors (The solenoid circuit is open or shorted.) Shift solenoid valve B

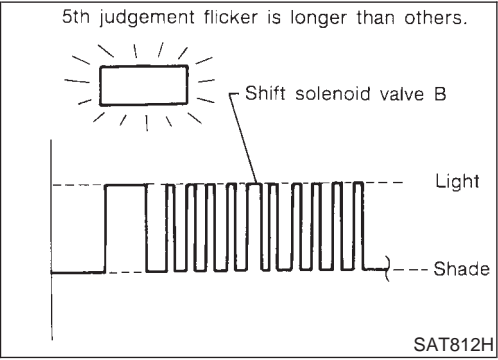
Description (Cont'd)

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM SELECTION
A/T
ENGINE

SAT580J

SELECT DIAG MODE
SELF-DIAG RESULTS
DATA MONITOR
DTC WORK SUPPORT
TCM PART NUMBER

SAT971J



SELF-DIAGNOSIS CODE CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

NFAT0304S03

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

With CONSULT-II

NFAT0304S0301

- 1) Start engine.
- 2) Select "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" mode with CONSULT-II.
- 3) Drive vehicle in D₁ → D₂ → D₃ position.

Without CONSULT-II

NFAT0304S0302

- 1) Start engine.
- 2) Drive vehicle in D₁ → D₂ → D₃ position.
- 3) Perform self-diagnosis.
Refer to SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (WITHOUT CONSULT-II), AT-61.

SHIFT SOLENOID VALVE B

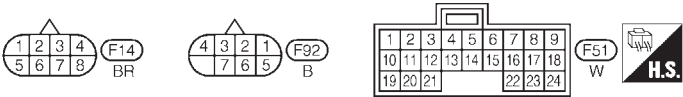
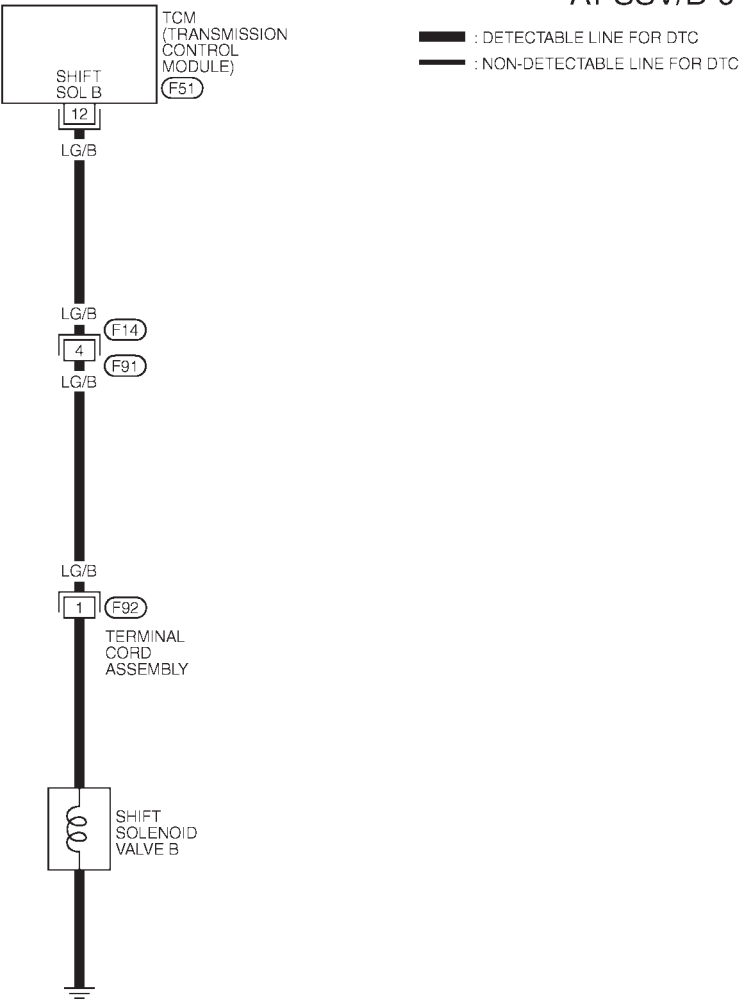
EXCEPT FOR EURO-OB

Wiring Diagram — AT — SSV/B

Wiring Diagram — AT — SSV/B

NFAT0305

AT-SSV/B-01



MAT816A

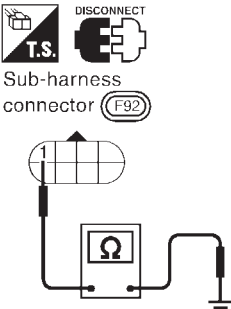
TCM TERMINALS AND REFERENCE VALUE (MEASURED BETWEEN EACH TERMINALS AND 25 OR 48 (TCM GROUND))

TERMINAL	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC)
12	LG/B	SHIFT SOLENOID VALVE B	WHEN VEHICLE STARTS AND SHIFT SOLENOID VALVE B OPERATES (WHEN DRIVING IN D1 OR D2)	BATTERY VOTAGE
			WHEN VEHICLE STARTS AND SHIFT SOLENOID VALVE B DOES NOT OPERATE (WHEN DRIVING IN D3 OR D4)	1V OR LESS

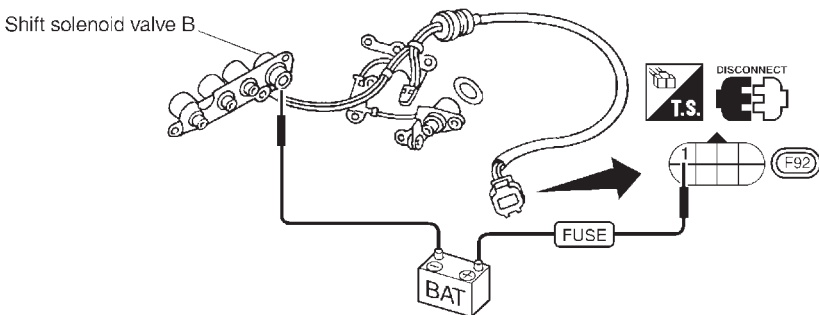
SAT722J

Diagnostic Procedure

NFAT0306

1	CHECK VALVE RESISTANCE	
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Turn ignition switch to OFF position. Disconnect terminal cord assembly connector in engine compartment. Check resistance between terminal 1 and ground. 		
 <p>Resistance: 5 - 20 Ω</p> <p>OK or NG</p>		
OK	▶	GO TO 3.
NG	▶	GO TO 2.

SAT633JC

2	CHECK VALVE OPERATION	
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Remove control valve assembly. Refer to AT-348. Check the following items: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Shift solenoid valve B Operation check Check solenoid valve by listening for its operating sound while applying battery voltage to the terminal and ground. 		
 <p>Shift solenoid valve B</p> <p>BAT</p> <p>FUSE</p> <p>OK or NG</p>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness of terminal cord assembly for short or open 		
OK	▶	GO TO 3.
NG	▶	Repair or replace damaged parts.

SAT036K

3	CHECK POWER SOURCE CIRCUIT	
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Turn ignition switch to OFF position. Disconnect TCM harness connector. Check continuity between sub-harness connector terminal 1 and TCM harness connector terminal 12. Refer to wiring diagram — AT — SSV/B. <p>Continuity should exist.</p> <p>If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.</p> Reinstall any part removed. 		
OK or NG		
OK	▶	GO TO 4.
NG	▶	Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

SHIFT SOLENOID VALVE B

EXCEPT FOR EURO-OBD*Diagnostic Procedure (Cont'd)*

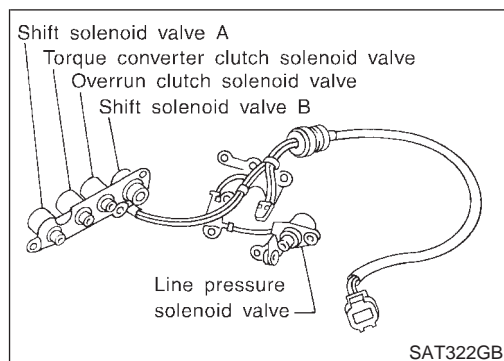
4	CHECK DTC
Perform Self-diagnosis Code confirmation procedure, AT-244.	
OK or NG	
OK	▶ INSPECTION END
NG	▶ GO TO 5.

5	CHECK TCM INSPECTION
1. Perform TCM input/output signal inspection. 2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.	
OK or NG	
OK	▶ INSPECTION END
NG	▶ Repair or replace damaged parts.

OVERRUN CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE

EXCEPT FOR EURO-OB

Description



Description


The overrun clutch solenoid valve is activated by the TCM in response to signals sent from the park/neutral position (PNP) switch, overdrive control switch, vehicle speed and throttle position sensors. The overrun clutch operation will then be controlled.

NFAT0307

TCM TERMINALS AND REFERENCE VALUE



Remarks: Specification data are reference values.

NFAT0307S01

Terminal No.	Wire color	Item	Condition	Judgement standard
20	BR/Y	Overrun clutch solenoid valve	 When overrun clutch solenoid valve operates.	Battery voltage
			When overrun clutch solenoid valve does not operate.	1V or less

ON BOARD DIAGNOSIS LOGIC

NFAT0307S02

Diagnostic trouble code	Malfunction is detected when ...	Check item (Possible cause)
 : OVERRUN CLUTCH S/V	TCM detects an improper voltage drop when it tries to operate the solenoid valve.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors (The solenoid circuit is open or shorted.) Overrun clutch solenoid valve
 : 6th judgement flicker		

OVERRUN CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE

EXCEPT FOR EURO-OB

Description (Cont'd)

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM SELECTION
A/T
ENGINE

SAT580J

SELECT DIAG MODE
SELF-DIAG RESULTS
DATA MONITOR
DTC WORK SUPPORT
TCM PART NUMBER

SAT971J

SELF-DIAGNOSIS CODE CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

NFAT0307S03

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

With CONSULT-II

NFAT0307S0301

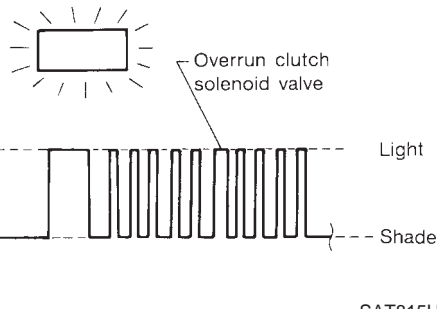
- 1) Start engine.
- 2) Select "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" mode with CONSULT-II.
- 3) Drive vehicle under the following conditions:
Selector lever in "D" position, overdrive control switch in "OFF" position and vehicle speed higher than 10 km/h (6 MPH).

Without CONSULT-II

NFAT0307S0302

- 1) Start engine.
- 2) Drive vehicle under the following conditions:
Selector lever in "D" position, overdrive control switch in "OFF" position and vehicle speed higher than 10 km/h (6 MPH).
- 3) Perform self-diagnosis.
Refer to SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (WITHOUT CONSULT-II), AT-61.

6th judgement flicker is longer than others.



SAT815H

OVERRUN CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE

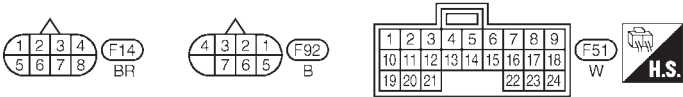
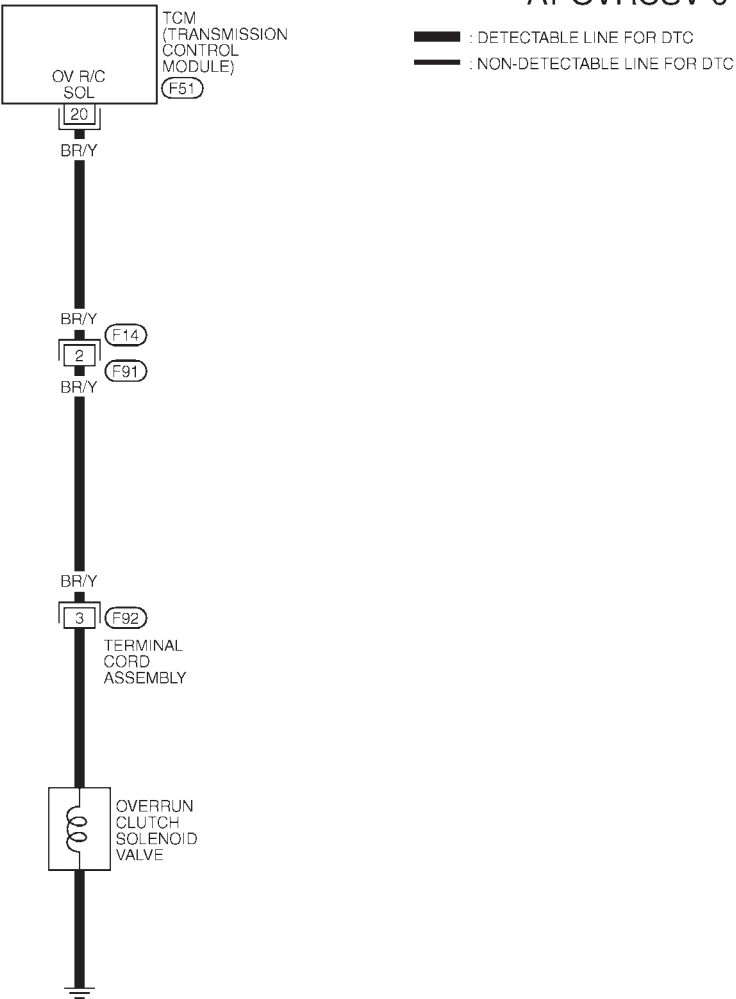
EXCEPT FOR EURO-OB

Wiring Diagram — AT — OVRCSV

Wiring Diagram — AT — OVRCSV

NFAT0308

AT-OVRCSV-01



MAT818A

TCM TERMINALS AND REFERENCE VALUE (MEASURED BETWEEN EACH TERMINALS AND 25 OR 48 (TCM GROUND))				
TERMINAL	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC)
20	BR/Y	OVERRUN CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE	WHEN VEHICLE STARTS AND OVERRUN CLUTCH S/V OPERATES	BATTERY VOTAGE
			WHEN VEHICLE STARTS AND OVERRUN CLUTCH S/V DOES NOT OPERATE	1V OR LESS

SAT724J

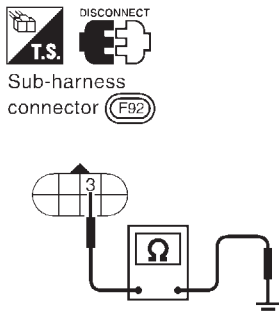
OVERRUN CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE

EXCEPT FOR EURO-OB

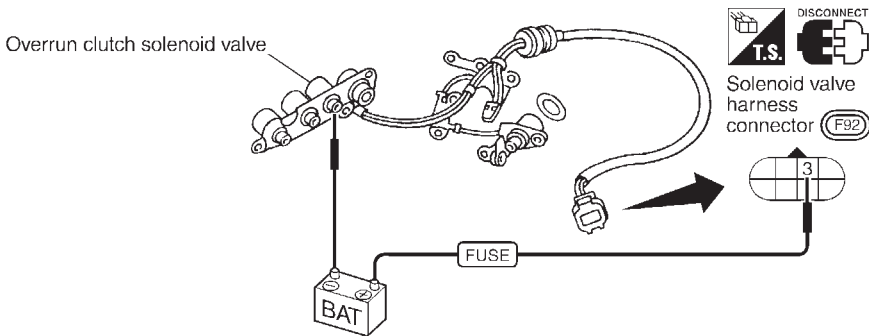
Diagnostic Procedure

Diagnostic Procedure

NFAT0309

1 CHECK VLAVE RESISTANCE		
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Turn ignition switch to OFF position. Disconnect terminal cord assembly connector in engine compartment. Check resistance between terminal 3 and ground. 		
 <p>Resistance: 20 - 30 Ω (Approx.)</p> <p>OK or NG</p>		
OK	▶	GO TO 3.
NG	▶	GO TO 2.

SAT637JA

2 CHECK VALVE OPERATION		
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Remove control valve assembly. Refer to AT-348. Check the following items: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Overrun clutch solenoid valve Operation check Check solenoid valve by listening for its operating sound while applying battey voltage to the terminal and ground. 		
 <p>Overrun clutch solenoid valve</p> <p>FUSE</p> <p>BAT</p> <p>Solenoid valve harness connector (F92)</p> <p>OK or NG</p>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness of terminal cord assembly for short or open 		
OK	▶	GO TO 3.
NG	▶	Repair or replace damaged parts.

SAT638J

3 CHECK POWER SOURCE CIRCUIT		
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Turn ignition switch to OFF position. Disconnect TCM harness connector. Check continuity between sub-harness connector terminal 3 and TCM harness connector terminal 20. Refer to wiring diagram — AT — OVR CVS. Reinstall any part removed. 		
<p>Continuity should exist.</p> <p>If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.</p>		
OK or NG		
OK	▶	GO TO 4.
NG	▶	Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

OVERRUN CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE

EXCEPT FOR EURO-OBD

Diagnostic Procedure (Cont'd)

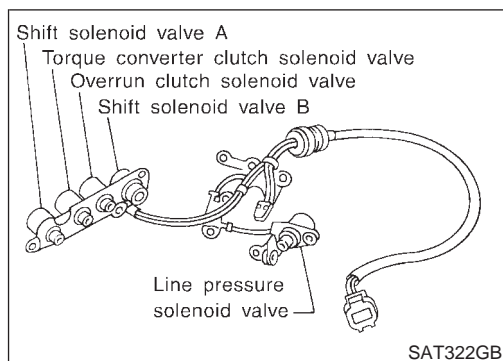
4	CHECK DTC
Perform Self-diagnosis Code confirmation procedure, AT-249.	
OK or NG	
OK	▶ INSPECTION END
NG	▶ GO TO 5.

5	CHECK TCM INSPECTION
1. Perform TCM input/output signal inspection. 2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.	
OK or NG	
OK	▶ INSPECTION END
NG	▶ Repair or replace damaged parts.

TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE

EXCEPT FOR EURO-OBD

Description



Description

The torque converter clutch solenoid valve is activated, with the gear in D₄, by the TCM in response to signals sent from the vehicle speed and throttle position sensors. Lock-up piston operation will then be controlled.

Lock-up operation, however, is prohibited when A/T fluid temperature is too low.

When the accelerator pedal is depressed (less than 2/8) in lock-up condition, the engine speed should not change abruptly. If there is a big jump in engine speed, there is no lock-up.

CONSULT-II REFERENCE VALUE IN DATA MONITOR MODE

Remarks: Specification data are reference values.


NFAT0310S01

Monitor item	Condition	Specification
Torque converter clutch solenoid valve duty	Lock-up OFF	Approximately 4%
	↓ Lock-up ON	↓ Approximately 94%

TCM TERMINALS AND REFERENCE VALUE

Remarks: Specification data are reference values.

NFAT0310S02

Terminal No.	Wire color	Item	Condition	Judgement standard
3	G/B	Torque converter clutch solenoid valve	 When A/T performs lock-up.	8 - 15V
			When A/T does not perform lock-up.	1V or less

ON BOARD DIAGNOSIS LOGIC

NFAT0310S03

Diagnostic trouble code	Malfunction is detected when ...	Check item (Possible cause)
Ⓐ : T/C CLUTCH SOL/V	TCM detects an improper voltage drop when it tries to operate the solenoid valve.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Harness or connectors (The solenoid circuit is open or shorted.) ● Torque converter clutch solenoid valve
ⓧ : 7th judgement flicker		

TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE

EXCEPT FOR EURO-OBD

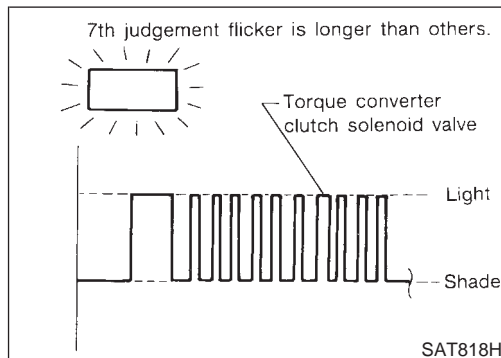
Description (Cont'd)

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM SELECTION
A/T
ENGINE

SAT580J

SELECT DIAG MODE
SELF-DIAG RESULTS
DATA MONITOR
DTC WORK SUPPORT
TCM PART NUMBER

SAT971J



SELF-DIAGNOSIS CODE CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

NFAT0310S04

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

With CONSULT-II

NFAT0310S0401

- 1) Start engine.
- 2) Select "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" mode with CONSULT-II.
- 3) Drive vehicle in D₁ → D₂ → D₃ → D₄ → D₄ lock-up position.

Without CONSULT-II

NFAT0310S0402

- 1) Start engine.
- 2) Drive vehicle in D₁ → D₂ → D₃ → D₄ → D₄ lock-up position.
- 3) Perform self-diagnosis.
Refer to SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (WITHOUT CONSULT-II), AT-61.

TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE

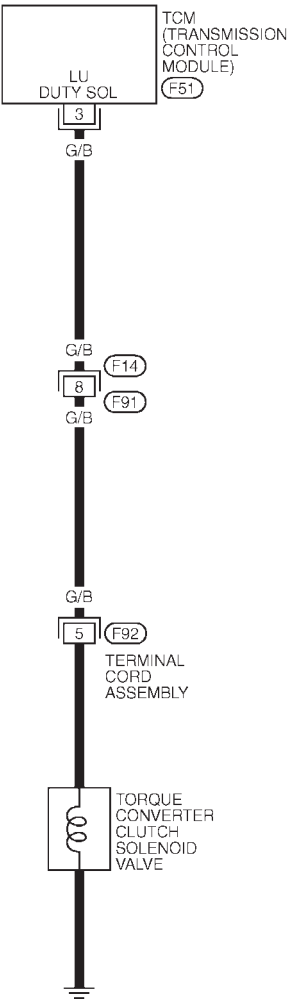
EXCEPT FOR EURO-OBD

Wiring Diagram — AT — TCV

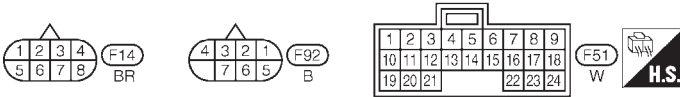
Wiring Diagram — AT — TCV

NFAT0311

AT-TCV-01



— : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
— : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



MAT812A

TCM TERMINALS AND REFERENCE VALUE (MEASURED BETWEEN EACH TERMINALS AND 25 OR 48 (TCM GROUND))

TERMINAL	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC)
3	G/B	TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE	VEHICLE STARTS AND A/T PERFORMS LOCK-UP	8 - 15V
			VEHICLE STARTS AND A/T DOES NOT PERFORM LOCK-UP	1V OR LESS

SAT718J

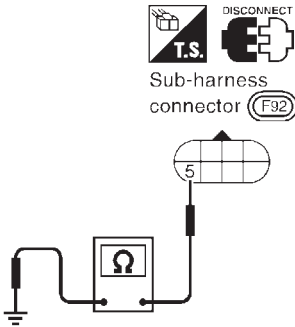
TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE

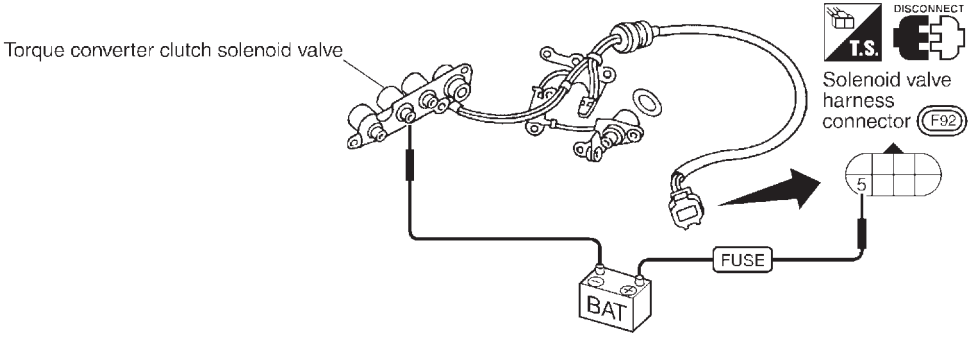
EXCEPT FOR EURO-OB

Diagnostic Procedure

Diagnostic Procedure

NFAT0312

1 CHECK VALVE RESISTANCE		
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Turn ignition switch to OFF position. Disconnect terminal cord assembly connector in engine compartment. Check resistance between terminal 5 and ground. 		
<div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Resistance: 5 - 20Ω (Approx.)</p> </div>		
SAT627JB		
OK or NG		
OK	▶	GO TO 3.
NG	▶	GO TO 2.

2 CHECK VALVE OPERATION		
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Remove oil pan. Refer to AT-348. Check the following items: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Torque converter clutch solenoid valve Check solenoid valve by listening for its operating sound while applying battery voltage to the terminal and ground. 		
<div style="text-align: center;">  </div>		
SAT037K		
OK or NG		
OK	▶	GO TO 3.
NG	▶	Repair or replace damaged parts.

3 CHECK POWER SOURCE CIRCUIT		
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Turn ignition switch to OFF position. Disconnect TCM harness connector. Check continuity between sub-harness connector terminal 5 and TCM harness connector terminal 3. Refer to wiring diagram — AT — TCV. Continuity should exist. If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power. Reinstall any part removed. 		
OK or NG		
OK	▶	GO TO 4.
NG	▶	Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE

EXCEPT FOR EURO-OBD*Diagnostic Procedure (Cont'd)*

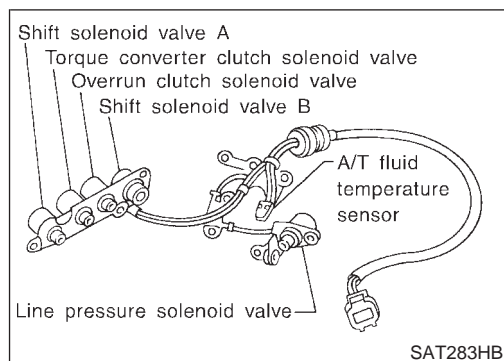
4	CHECK DTC
Perform Self-diagnosis Code confirmation procedure, AT-254.	
OK or NG	
OK	▶ INSPECTION END
NG	▶ GO TO 5.

5	CHECK TCM INSPECTION
1. Perform TCM input/output signal inspection. 2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.	
OK or NG	
OK	▶ INSPECTION END
NG	▶ Repair or replace damaged parts.

BATT/FLUID TEMP SEN (A/T FLUID TEMP SENSOR CIRCUIT AND TCM POWER SOURCE)

EXCEPT FOR EURO-OBD

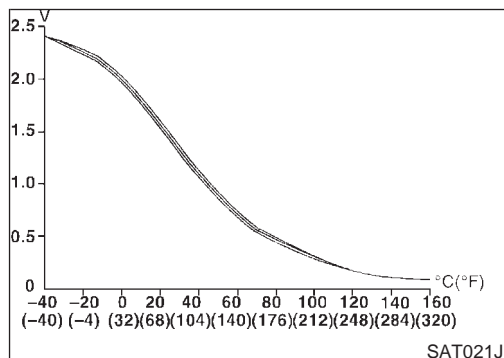
Description



Description

The A/T fluid temperature sensor detects the A/T fluid temperature and sends a signal to the TCM.

NFAT0313



CONSULT-II REFERENCE VALUE IN DATA MONITOR MODE

Remarks: Specification data are reference values.

NFAT0313S01

Monitor item	Condition	Specification	
A/T fluid temperature sensor	Cold [20°C (68°F)]	Approximately 1.5V	Approximately 2.5 kΩ
	Hot [80°C (176°F)]	Approximately 0.5V	Approximately 0.3 kΩ

TCM TERMINALS AND REFERENCE VALUE

Remarks: Specification data are reference values.

NFAT0313S02

Terminal No.	Wire color	Item	Condition	Judgement standard
10	R/Y	Power source	When turning ignition switch to ON.	Battery voltage
			When turning ignition switch to OFF.	1V or less
19	R/Y	Power source	Same as No. 10	
28	Y/R	Power source (Memory back-up)	When turning ignition switch to OFF.	Battery voltage
			When turning ignition switch to ON.	Battery voltage
42	B	Throttle position sensor (Ground)	—	—
47	G	A/T fluid temperature sensor	When ATF temperature is 20°C (68°F).	Approximately 1.5V
			When ATF temperature is 80°C (176°F).	Approximately 0.5V

BATT/FLUID TEMP SEN (A/T FLUID TEMP SENSOR CIRCUIT AND TCM POWER SOURCE)

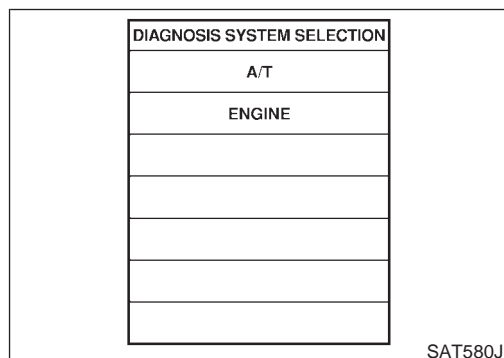
EXCEPT FOR EURO-OB

Description (Cont'd)

ON BOARD DIAGNOSIS LOGIC

NFAT0313S03

Diagnostic trouble code	Malfunction is detected when ...	Check item (Possible cause)
<p>Ⓐ : BATT/FLUID TEMP SEN</p> <p>ⓧ : 8th judgement flicker</p>	TCM receives an excessively low or high voltage from the sensor.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • A/T fluid temperature sensor



SELF-DIAGNOSIS CODE CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

NFAT0313S04

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

With CONSULT-II

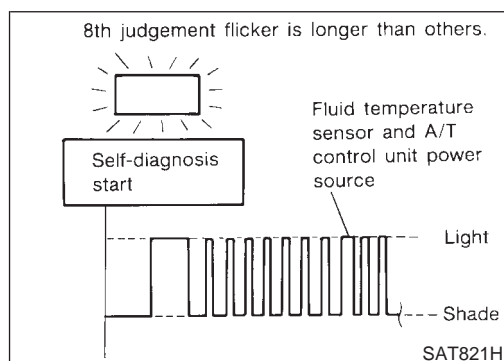
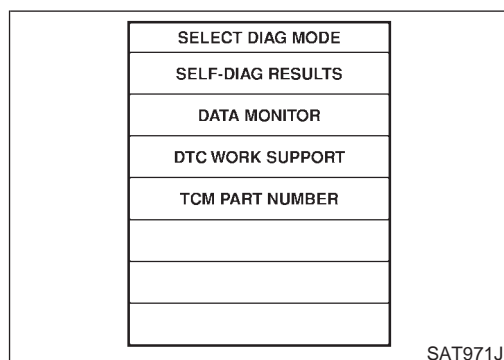
NFAT0313S0401

- 1) Start engine.
- 2) Select "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" mode with CONSULT-II.
- 3) Drive vehicle under the following conditions:
Selector lever in "D" position, vehicle speed higher than 10 km/h (6 MPH), throttle opening greater than 1/8 of the full open position, engine speed higher than 450 rpm and driving for more than 10 minutes.

Without CONSULT-II

NFAT0313S0402

- 1) Start engine.
- 2) Drive vehicle under the following conditions:
Selector lever in "D" position, vehicle speed higher than 10 km/h (6 MPH), throttle opening greater than 1/8 of the full open position, engine speed higher than 450 rpm and driving for more than 10 minutes.
- 3) Perform self-diagnosis.
Refer to SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (WITHOUT CONSULT-II), AT-61.



BATT/FLUID TEMP SEN (A/T FLUID TEMP SENSOR CIRCUIT AND TCM POWER SOURCE)

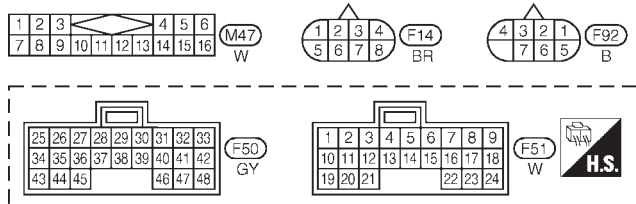
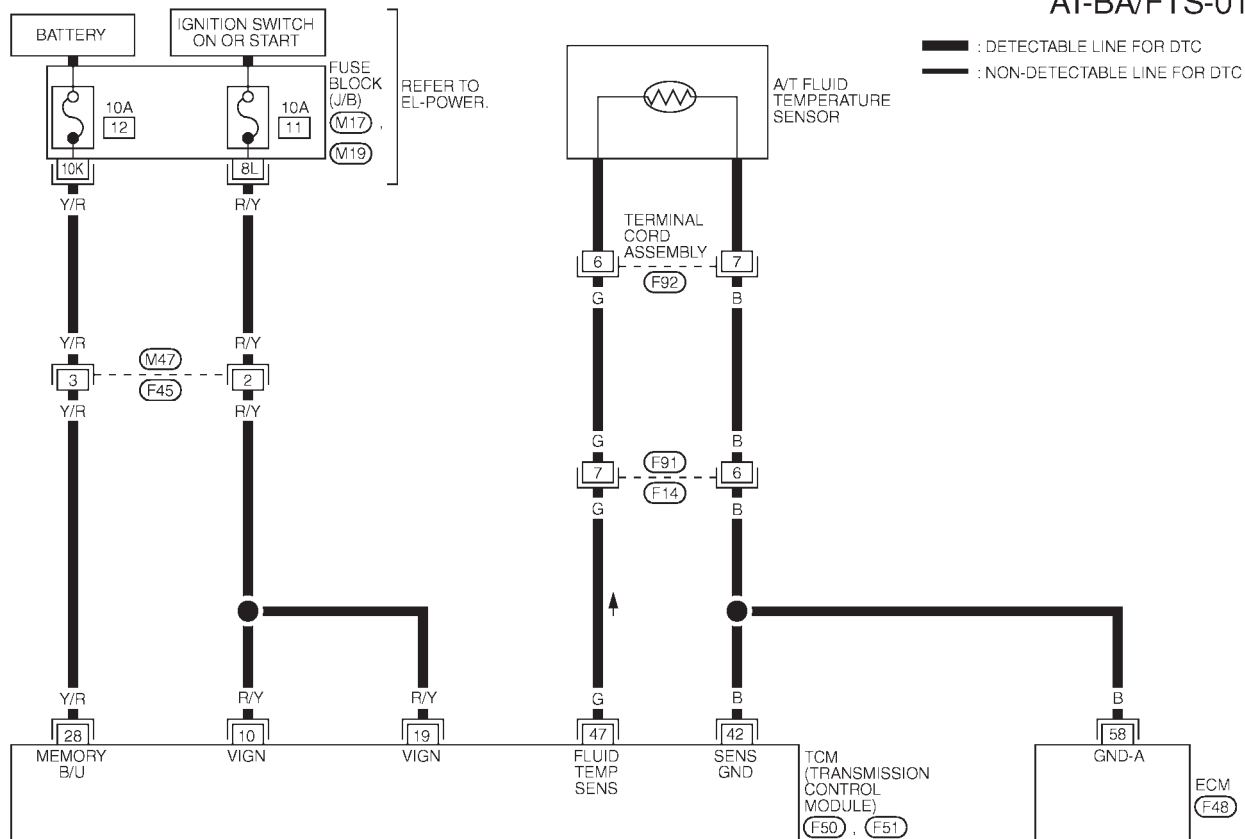
EXCEPT FOR EURO-OB

Wiring Diagram — AT — BA/FTS

Wiring Diagram — AT — BA/FTS

NFAT0314

AT-BA/FTS-01



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

- (M17) · (M19) - FUSE BLOCK - JUNCTION BOX (J/B)
- (F48) - ELECTRICAL UNITS

MAT863A

TCM TERMINALS AND REFERENCE VALUE (MEASURED BETWEEN EACH TERMINALS AND 25 OR 48 (TCM GROUND))

TERMINAL	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC)
10	R/Y	POWER SOURCE	WHEN IGN ON	BATTERY VOLTAGE
			WHEN IGN OFF	1V OR LESS
19	R/Y	POWER SOURCE	SAME AS NO. 10	
28	Y/R	POWER SOURCE (MEMORY BACK-UP)	WHEN IGN ON	BATTERY VOLTAGE
			WHEN IGN OFF	BATTERY VOLTAGE
42	B	THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR (GROUND)	—	—
47	G	A/T FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR	WHEN IGN ON AND ATF TEMPERATURE IS 20°C (68°F)	APPROXIMATELY 1.5V
			WHEN IGN ON AND ATF TEMPERATURE IS 80°C (176°F)	APPROXIMATELY 0.5V

SAT725J


BATT/FLUID TEMP SEN (A/T FLUID TEMP SENSOR CIRCUIT AND TCM POWER SOURCE)

EXCEPT FOR EURO-OB

Diagnostic Procedure

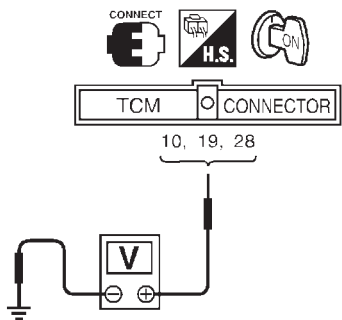
Diagnostic Procedure

NFAT0315

1	CHECK INPUT SIGNAL OF A/T FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR (With CONSULT-II)														
<p> With CONSULT-II</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">Start engine.Select "TCM INPUT SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.Read out the value of "FLUID TEMP SE". <table border="1"><thead><tr><th colspan="2">DATA MONITOR</th></tr><tr><th>MONITORING</th><th></th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>VHCL/S SE-A/T</td><td>XXX km/h</td></tr><tr><td>VHCL/S SE-MTR</td><td>XXX km/h</td></tr><tr><td>THRTL POS SEN</td><td>XXX V</td></tr><tr><td>FLUID TEMP SE</td><td>XXX V</td></tr><tr><td>BATTERY VOLT</td><td>XXX V</td></tr></tbody></table> <p>Voltage: Cold [20°C (68°F)] → Hot [80°C (176°F)]: Approximately 1.5V → 0.5V</p> <p>OK or NG</p>		DATA MONITOR		MONITORING		VHCL/S SE-A/T	XXX km/h	VHCL/S SE-MTR	XXX km/h	THRTL POS SEN	XXX V	FLUID TEMP SE	XXX V	BATTERY VOLT	XXX V
DATA MONITOR															
MONITORING															
VHCL/S SE-A/T	XXX km/h														
VHCL/S SE-MTR	XXX km/h														
THRTL POS SEN	XXX V														
FLUID TEMP SE	XXX V														
BATTERY VOLT	XXX V														
OK	▶ GO TO 9.														
NG	▶ GO TO 2.														

SAT614J

2	DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM
<p>Check the following items:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">Harness for short or open between TCM, ECM and terminal cord assembly (Main harness)Ground circuit for ECM <p>Refer to EC-132, "WIRING DIAGRAM".</p> <p>OK or NG</p>	
OK	▶ GO TO 9.
NG	▶ Repair or replace damaged parts.

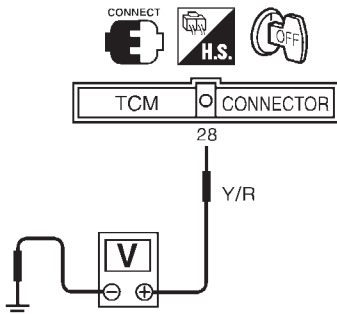
3	CHECK TCM POWER SOURCE STEP 1
<ol style="list-style-type: none">Turn ignition switch to ON position. (Do not start engine.)Check voltage between TCM terminals 10, 19, 28 and ground. <div><p>Voltage: Battery voltage</p></div> <p>OK or NG</p>	
OK	▶ GO TO 4.
NG	▶ GO TO 5.

SAT611J

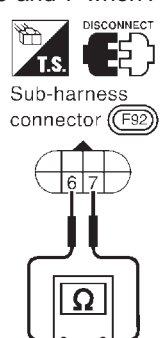
BATT/FLUID TEMP SEN (A/T FLUID TEMP SENSOR CIRCUIT AND TCM POWER SOURCE)

EXCEPT FOR EURO-OBD

Diagnostic Procedure (Cont'd)

4 CHECK TCM POWER SOURCE STEP 2		
1. Turn ignition switch to OFF position. 2. Check voltage between TCM terminal 28 and ground.		
<div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <div style="text-align: right; margin-top: 20px;"> Voltage: Battery voltage </div> <div style="text-align: right; margin-top: 20px;">SAT612J</div>		
OK or NG		
OK	▶	GO TO 6.
NG	▶	GO TO 5.

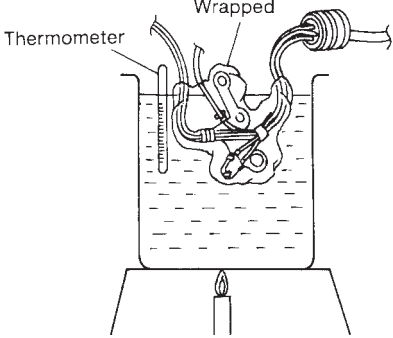
5 DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM		
Check the following items: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Harness for short or open between ignition switch and TCM (Main harness) ● Ignition switch and 10A fuse [No. 11, 12, located in the fuse block (J/B)] Refer to EL-9, "Schematic". 		
OK or NG		
OK	▶	GO TO 6.
NG	▶	Repair or replace damaged parts.

6 CHECK A/T FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR WITH TERMINAL CORD ASSEMBLY		
1. Turn ignition switch to OFF position. 2. Disconnect terminal cord assembly connector in engine compartment. 3. Check resistance between terminals 6 and 7 when A/T is cold.		
<div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <div style="text-align: right; margin-top: 20px;"> Resistance: Cold [20°C (68°F)] Approximately 2.5 kΩ </div> <div style="text-align: right; margin-top: 20px;">SAT616J</div>		
4. Reinstall any part removed.		
OK or NG		
OK (without CONSULT-II)	▶	GO TO 8.
NG	▶	GO TO 7.

BATT/FLUID TEMP SEN (A/T FLUID TEMP SENSOR CIRCUIT AND TCM POWER SOURCE)

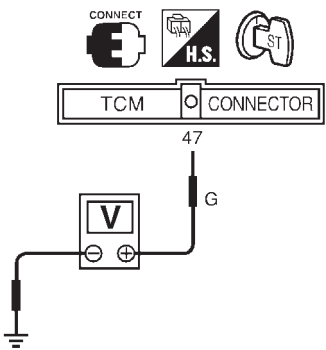
EXCEPT FOR EURO-OBD

Diagnostic Procedure (Cont'd)

7	DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM							
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Remove oil pan. Refer to AT-348. 2. Check the following items: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● A/T fluid temperature sensor i. Check resistance between two terminals while changing temperature as shown below. 								
								
<table border="1" style="margin: auto; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="padding: 5px;">Temperature °C (°F)</th> <th style="padding: 5px;">Resistance</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px; text-align: center;">20 (68)</td> <td style="padding: 5px; text-align: center;">Approximately 2.5 kΩ</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px; text-align: center;">80 (176)</td> <td style="padding: 5px; text-align: center;">Approximately 0.3 kΩ</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Temperature °C (°F)	Resistance	20 (68)	Approximately 2.5 kΩ	80 (176)	Approximately 0.3 kΩ
Temperature °C (°F)	Resistance							
20 (68)	Approximately 2.5 kΩ							
80 (176)	Approximately 0.3 kΩ							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Harness of terminal cord assembly for short or open 								
OK or NG								
OK (without CONSULT-II)	▶	GO TO 8.						
NG	▶	Repair or replace damaged parts.						

SAT298F

MTBL0210

8	CHECK INPUT SIGNAL OF A/T FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR (Without CONSULT-II)	
⊗ Without CONSULT-II <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Start engine. 2. Check voltage between TCM terminal 47 and ground while warming up A/T. 		
		
<p>Voltage: Cold [20°C (68°F)] → Hot [80°C (176°F)]: Approximately 1.5V → 0.5V</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 3. Turn ignition switch to OFF position. 4. Disconnect TCM harness connector. 5. Check resistance between terminal 42 and ground. Refer to wiring diagram — AT — BA/FTS. <p>Continuity should exist.</p>		
OK or NG		
OK	▶	GO TO 10.
NG	▶	GO TO 9.

SAT354J

BATT/FLUID TEMP SEN (A/T FLUID TEMP SENSOR CIRCUIT AND TCM POWER SOURCE)

EXCEPT FOR EURO-OBD

Diagnostic Procedure (Cont'd)

9	DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM	
Check the following items: <ul style="list-style-type: none">● Harness for short or open between TCM, ECM and terminal cord assembly (Main harness)● Ground circuit for ECM Refer to EC-132, "WIRING DIAGRAM".		
OK or NG		
OK	▶	GO TO 10.
NG	▶	Repair or replace damaged parts.

10	CHECK DTC	
Perform Self-diagnosis Code confirmation procedure, AT-259.		
OK or NG		
OK	▶	INSPECTION END
NG	▶	GO TO 11.

11	CHECK TCM INSPECTION	
1. Perform TCM input/output signal inspection. 2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.		
OK or NG		
OK	▶	INSPECTION END
NG	▶	Repair or replace damaged parts.



Description

The engine speed signal is sent from the ECM to the TCM. NFAT0316

TCM TERMINALS AND REFERENCE VALUE

Remarks: Specification data are reference values.

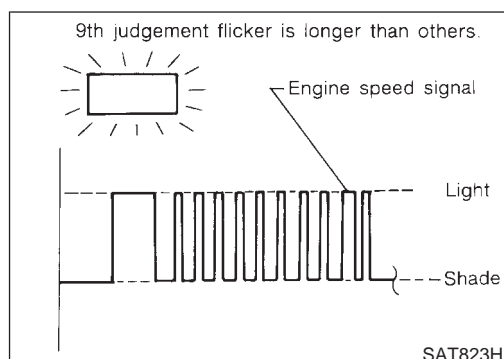
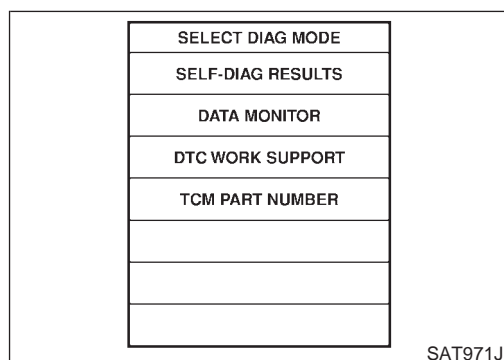
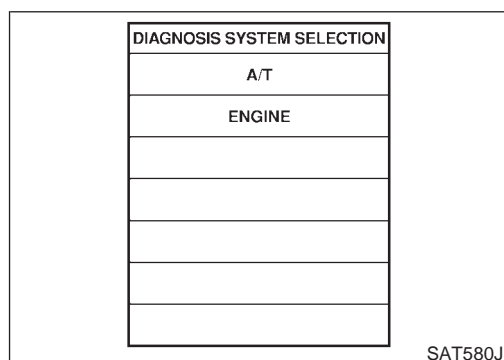
NFAT0316S01

Terminal No.	Wire color	Item	Condition	Judgement standard
39	W/G	Engine speed signal	 When engine runs at idle speed.	Approximately 0.6V
			 When engine runs at 3,000 rpm.	Approximately 2.2V

ON BOARD DIAGNOSIS LOGIC

NFAT0316S02

Diagnostic trouble code	Malfunction is detected when ...	Check item (Possible cause)
Ⓟ : ENGINE SPEED SIG	TCM does not receive the proper voltage signal from ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)
ⓧ : 9th judgement flicker		



SELF-DIAGNOSIS CODE CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

NFAT0316S03

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

Ⓟ With CONSULT-II

NFAT0316S0301

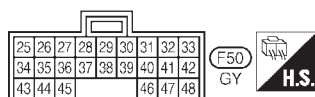
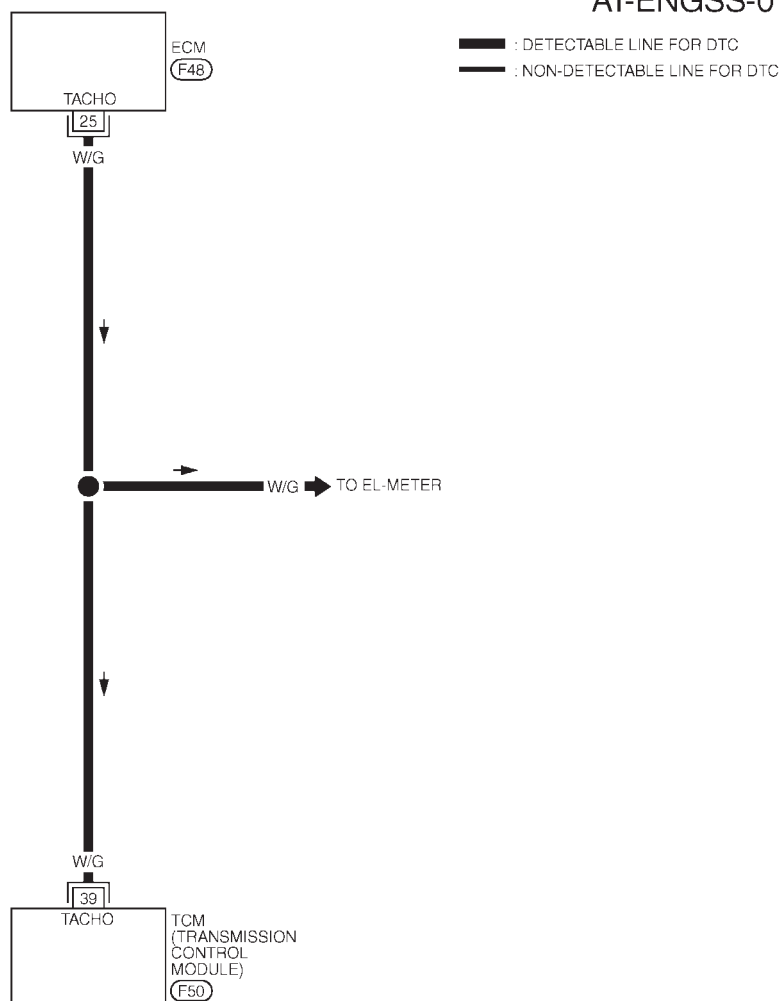
- 1) Start engine.
- 2) Select "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" mode with CONSULT-II.
- 3) Drive vehicle under the following conditions:
Selector lever in "D" position, vehicle speed higher than 10 km/h (6 MPH), throttle opening greater than 1/8 of the full throttle position and driving for more than 10 seconds.

ⓧ Without CONSULT-II

NFAT0316S0302

- 1) Start engine.
- 2) Drive vehicle under the following conditions:
Selector lever in "D" position, vehicle speed higher than 10 km/h (6 MPH), throttle opening greater than 1/8 of the full throttle position and driving for more than 10 seconds.
- 3) Perform self-diagnosis.
Refer to SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (WITHOUT CONSULT-II), AT-61.

AT-ENGSS-01



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
(F48) - ELECTRICAL UNITS

MAT807A


TCM TERMINALS AND REFERENCE VALUE (MEASURED BETWEEN EACH TERMINALS AND 25 OR 48 (TCM GROUND))

TERMINAL	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC)
39	W/G	ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL.	WHEN ENGINE RUNS AT IDLE SPEED	APPROXIMATELY 0.6 V
			WHEN ENGINE RUNS AT 3,000 RPM	APPROXIMATELY 0.5 V

Diagnostic Procedure

NFAT0318

1	CHECK DTC WITH ECM
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check P code with CONSULT-II "ENGINE". Turn ignition switch ON and select "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS" mode for "ENGINE" with CONSULT-II. Refer to EC-61, "DESCRIPTION". 	
OK or NG	
OK (with CONSULT-II)	▶ GO TO 2.
OK (without CONSULT-II)	▶ GO TO 4.
NG	▶ Check ignition signal circuit for engine control. Refer to EC-391, "Component Description".

2	CHECK INPUT SIGNAL (With CONSULT-II)														
<p> With CONSULT-II</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Start engine. Select "TCM INPUT SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II. Read out the value of "ENGINE SPEED". Check engine speed changes according to throttle position. 															
<table border="1" style="margin: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">DATA MONITOR</th> </tr> <tr> <th>MONITORING</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>ENGINE SPEED</td> <td>XXX rpm</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TURBINE REV</td> <td>XXX rpm</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OVERDRIVE SW</td> <td>ON</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PN POSI SW</td> <td>OFF</td> </tr> <tr> <td>R POSITION SW</td> <td>OFF</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		DATA MONITOR		MONITORING		ENGINE SPEED	XXX rpm	TURBINE REV	XXX rpm	OVERDRIVE SW	ON	PN POSI SW	OFF	R POSITION SW	OFF
DATA MONITOR															
MONITORING															
ENGINE SPEED	XXX rpm														
TURBINE REV	XXX rpm														
OVERDRIVE SW	ON														
PN POSI SW	OFF														
R POSITION SW	OFF														
OK or NG															
OK	▶ GO TO 6.														
NG	▶ GO TO 3.														

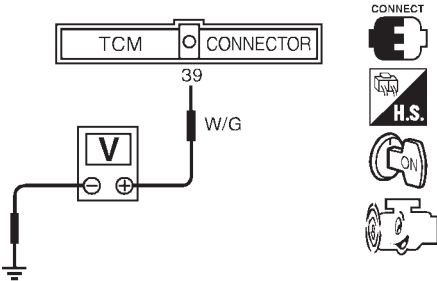
SAT645J

3	DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM
<p>Check the following items:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness for short or open between TCM and ECM Resistor and ignition coil <p>Refer to EC-391, "Component Description".</p>	
OK or NG	
OK	▶ GO TO 6.
NG	▶ Repair or replace damaged parts.

ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL

EXCEPT FOR EURO-OBD

Diagnostic Procedure (Cont'd)

4	CHECK INPUT SIGNAL (Without CONSULT-II)
<p>⊗ Without CONSULT-II</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">Start engine.Check voltage between TCM terminal 39 and ground. <div></div> <p>Voltage: 0.6 (Idle speed) - 2.2V (4,000 rpm)</p> <p>SAT520JA</p> <p>OK or NG</p>	
OK	▶ GO TO 6.
NG	▶ GO TO 5.

5	DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM
<p>Check the following items:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness for short or open between TCM and ECM• Resistor and ignition coil <p>Refer to EC-391, "Component Description".</p> <p>OK or NG</p>	
OK	▶ GO TO 6.
NG	▶ Repair or replace damaged parts.

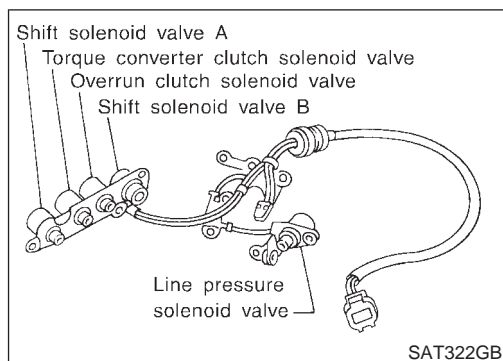
6	CHECK DTC
<p>Perform Self-diagnosis Code confirmation procedure, AT-265.</p> <p>OK or NG</p>	
OK	▶ INSPECTION END
NG	▶ GO TO 7.

7	CHECK TCM INSPECTION
<ol style="list-style-type: none">Perform TCM input/output signal inspection.If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. <p>OK or NG</p>	
OK	▶ INSPECTION END
NG	▶ Repair or replace damaged parts.

LINE PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE

EXCEPT FOR EURO-OB

Description



Description

The line pressure solenoid valve regulates the oil pump discharge pressure to suit the driving condition in response to a signal sent from the TCM.

The line pressure duty cycle value is not consistent when the closed throttle position switch is ON. To confirm the line pressure duty cycle at low pressure, the accelerator (throttle) should be open until the closed throttle position switch is OFF.

CONSULT-II REFERENCE VALUE IN DATA MONITOR MODE

Remarks: Specification data are reference values.

NFAT0319S01

Monitor item	Condition	Specification
Line pressure solenoid valve duty	Small throttle opening (Low line pressure)	Approximately 24%
	Large throttle opening (High line pressure)	Approximately 95%

NOTE:

The line pressure duty cycle value is not consistent when the closed throttle position switch is ON. To confirm the line pressure duty cycle at low pressure, the accelerator (throttle) should be open until the closed throttle position switch is OFF.

TCM TERMINALS AND REFERENCE VALUE

Remarks: Specification data are reference values.

NFAT0319S02

Terminal No.	Wire color	Item	Condition	Judgement standard
1	G/R	Line pressure solenoid valve	When releasing accelerator pedal after warming up engine.	1.5 - 3.0V
			When depressing accelerator pedal fully after warming up engine.	0.5V or less
2	W/B	Line pressure solenoid valve (with dropping resistor)	When releasing accelerator pedal after warming up engine.	4 - 14V
			When depressing accelerator pedal fully after warming up engine.	0.5V or less

ON BOARD DIAGNOSIS LOGIC

NFAT0319S03

Diagnostic trouble code	Malfunction is detected when ...	Check item (Possible cause)
P0457 : LINE PRESSURE S/V	TCM detects an improper voltage drop when it tries to operate the solenoid valve.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors (The solenoid circuit is open or shorted.) Line pressure solenoid valve
P0458 : 10th judgement flicker		

LINE PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE

EXCEPT FOR EURO-OB

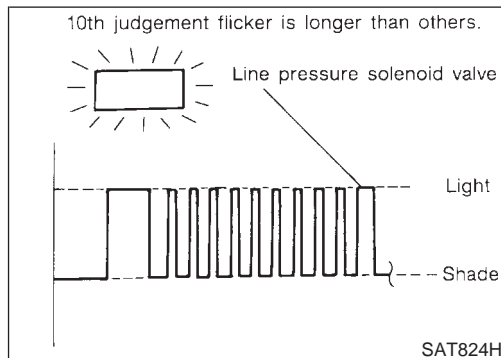
Description (Cont'd)

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM SELECTION
A/T
ENGINE

SAT580J

SELECT DIAG MODE
SELF-DIAG RESULTS
DATA MONITOR
DTC WORK SUPPORT
TCM PART NUMBER

SAT971J



SELF-DIAGNOSIS CODE CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

NFAT0319S04

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

With CONSULT-II

NFAT0319S0401

- 1) Start engine.
- 2) Select "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" mode with CONSULT-II.
- 3) With brake pedal depressed, shift the lever from "P" → "N" → "D" → "N" → "P" positions.

Without CONSULT-II

NFAT0319S0402

- 1) Start engine.
- 2) With brake pedal depressed, shift the lever from "P" → "N" → "D" → "N" → "P" positions.
- 3) Perform self-diagnosis.
Refer to SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (WITHOUT CONSULT-II), AT-61.

LINE PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE

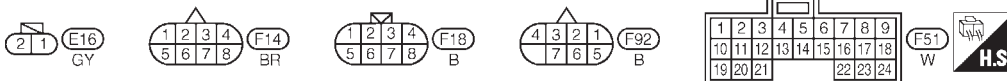
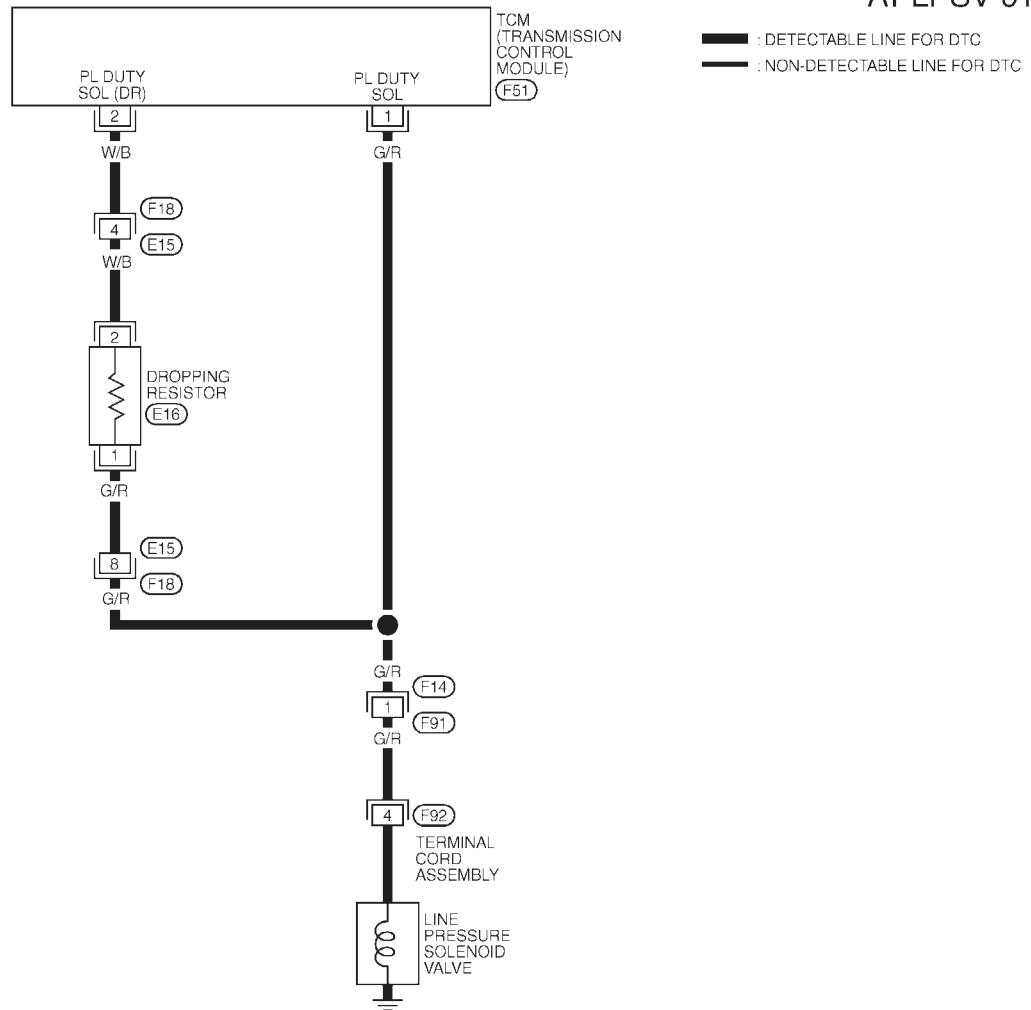
EXCEPT FOR EURO-OB

Wiring Diagram — AT — LPSV

Wiring Diagram — AT — LPSV

NFAT0320

AT-LPSV-01



MAT814A

TCM TERMINALS AND REFERENCE VALUE (MEASURED BETWEEN EACH TERMINALS AND 25 OR 48 (TCM GROUND))

TERMINAL	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC)
1	G/R	LINE PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE	WHEN VEHICLE STARTS AND ACCELERATOR PEDAL IS RELEASED	1.5 - 3.0V
			WHEN VEHICLE STARTS AND ACCELERATOR PEDAL IS DEPRESSED	0.5V OR LESS
2	W/B	LINE PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE (DROPPING RESISTOR)	WHEN VEHICLE STARTS AND ACCELERATOR PEDAL IS RELEASED	4 - 14V
			WHEN VEHICLE STARTS AND ACCELERATOR PEDAL IS DEPRESSED	1V OR LESS

SAT720J


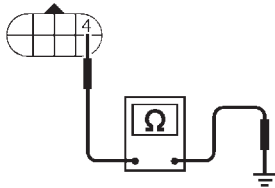
LINE PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE

EXCEPT FOR EURO-OBD

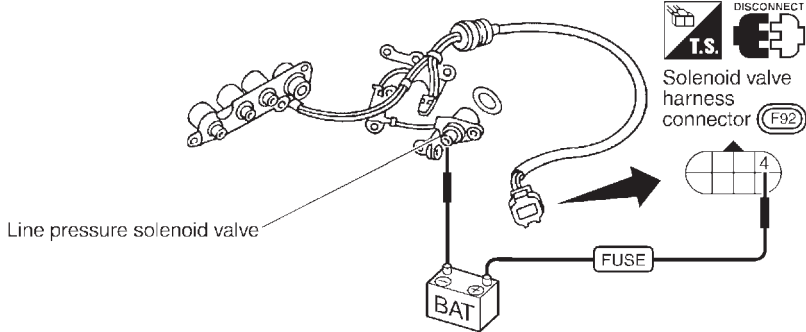
Diagnostic Procedure

Diagnostic Procedure

NFAT0321

1	CHECK VALVE RESISTANCE
1. Turn ignition switch to OFF position. 2. Disconnect terminal cord assembly connector in engine compartment. 3. Check resistance between terminal 4 and ground.	
<div>  <p>DISCONNECT T.S. Sub-harness connector (F92)</p> </div> <div>  </div> <div> <p>Resistance: 2.5 - 5 Ω (Approx.)</p> </div> <div> <p>OK or NG</p> </div>	
OK	▶ GO TO 3.
NG	▶ GO TO 2.

SAT630JA

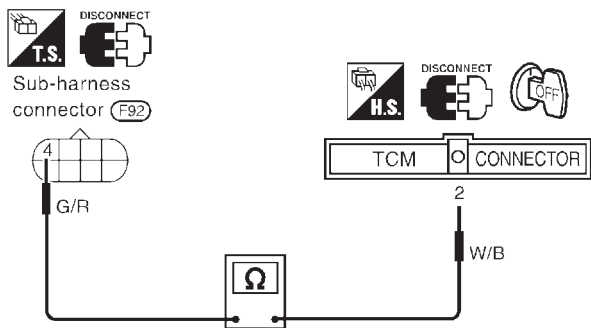
2	CHECK VALVE OPERATION
1. Remove control valve assembly. Refer to AT-348. 2. Check the following items: • Line pressure solenoid valve i. Check solenoid valve by listening for its operating sound while applying battery voltage to the terminal and ground.	
<div>  <p>Line pressure solenoid valve</p> <p>DISCONNECT T.S. Solenoid valve harness connector (F92)</p> <p>BAT</p> <p>FUSE</p> </div> <div> <p>• Harness of terminal cord assembly for short or open</p> </div> <div> <p>OK or NG</p> </div>	
OK	▶ GO TO 3.
NG	▶ Repair or replace damaged parts.

SAT038K

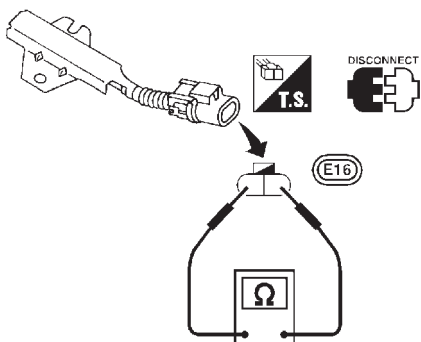
LINE PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE

EXCEPT FOR EURO-OB

Diagnostic Procedure (Cont'd)

3 CHECK POWER SOURCE AND DROPPING RESISTOR CIRCUIT		
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Turn ignition switch to OFF position. 2. Disconnect TCM harness connector. 3. Check resistance between terminal 4 and TCM harness connector terminal 2. 		
 <p>Resistance: 10 - 15 Ω</p> <p>OK or NG</p>		
OK	▶	GO TO 5.
NG	▶	GO TO 4.

SAT631JB

4 DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM		
<p>Check the following items:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dropping resistor • Check resistance between two terminals. 		
 <p>Resistance: 10 - 15 Ω (Approx.)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness for short or open between TCM terminal 2 and terminal cord assembly (Main harness) <p>OK or NG</p>		
OK	▶	GO TO 5.
NG	▶	Repair or replace damaged parts.

SAT933IB

5 CHECK POWER SOURCE CIRCUIT		
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Turn ignition switch to OFF position. 2. Check continuity between sub-harness connector terminal 4 and TCM harness connector terminal 1. Refer to wiring diagram — AT — LPSV. Continuity should exist. If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power. 3. Reinstall any part removed. 		
OK or NG		
OK	▶	GO TO 6.
NG	▶	Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

LINE PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE

EXCEPT FOR EURO-OBD

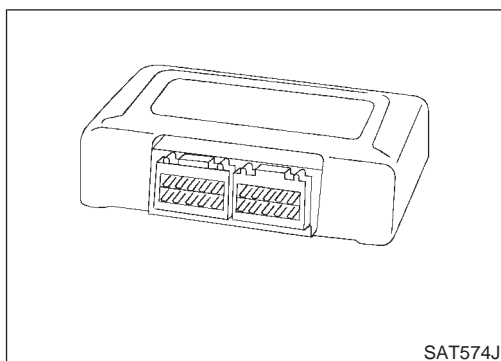
Diagnostic Procedure (Cont'd)

6	CHECK DTC
Perform Self-diagnosis Code confirmation procedure, AT-270.	
OK or NG	
OK	▶ INSPECTION END
NG	▶ GO TO 7.

7	CHECK TCM INSPECTION
1. Perform TCM input/output signal inspection. 2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.	
OK or NG	
OK	▶ INSPECTION END
NG	▶ Repair or replace damaged parts.

CONTROL UNIT (RAM), CONTROL UNIT (ROM)

Description



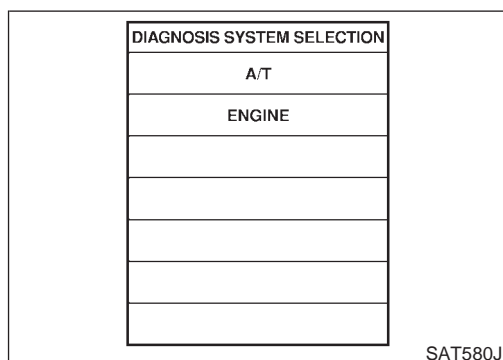
Description

The TCM consists of a microcomputer and connectors for signal input and output and for power supply. The unit controls the A/T. NFAT0322

ON BOARD DIAGNOSIS LOGIC

NFAT0322S01

Diagnostic trouble code	Malfunction is detected when ...	Check item (Possible cause)
P : CONTROL UNIT (RAM) P : CONTROL UNIT (ROM)	TCM memory (RAM) or (ROM) is malfunctioning.	TCM



SELF-DIAGNOSIS CODE CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

NFAT0322S02

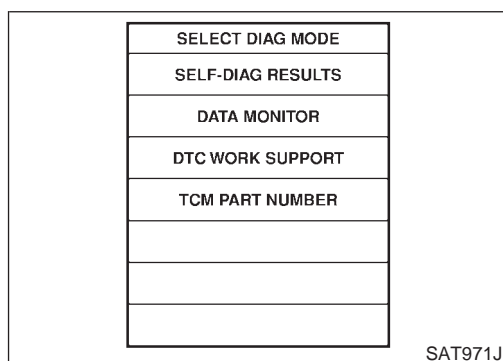
NOTE:

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 5 seconds before conducting the next test.

With CONSULT-II

NFAT0322S0201

- 1) Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode for A/T with CONSULT-II.
- 2) Start engine.
- 3) Run engine for at least 2 seconds at idle speed.



CONTROL UNIT (RAM), CONTROL UNIT (ROM)

Diagnostic Procedure

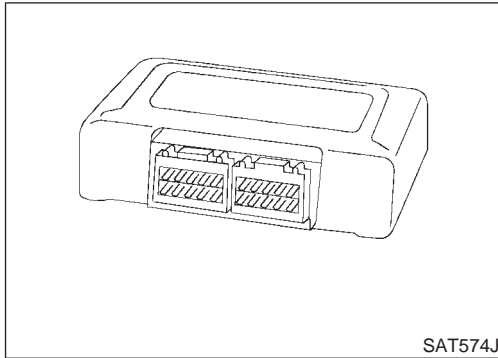
Diagnostic Procedure

NFAT0323

1	INSPECTION START	
<div>🔧 With CONSULT-II</div> <div>1. Turn ignition switch ON and select “SELF-DIAG RESULTS” mode for A/T with CONSULT-II.</div> <div>2. Touch “ERASE”.</div> <div>3. Perform “Self-diagnosis Code Confirmation Procedure”, AT-275.</div> <div>4. Is the “CONTROL UNIT (RAM)” or “CONTROL UNIT (ROM)” displayed again?</div> <div>Yes or No</div>		
Yes	▶	Replace TCM.
No	▶	INSPECTION END

CONTROL UNIT (EEP ROM)

Description



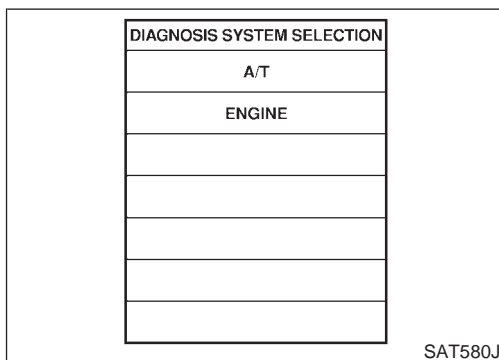
Description

The TCM consists of a microcomputer and connectors for signal input and output and for power supply. The unit controls the A/T. NFAT0324

ON BOARD DIAGNOSIS LOGIC

NFAT0324S01

Diagnostic trouble code	Malfunction is detected when ...	Check item (Possible cause)
: CONT UNIT (EEP ROM)	TCM memory (EEP ROM) is malfunctioning.	TCM



SELF-DIAGNOSIS CODE CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

NFAT0324S02

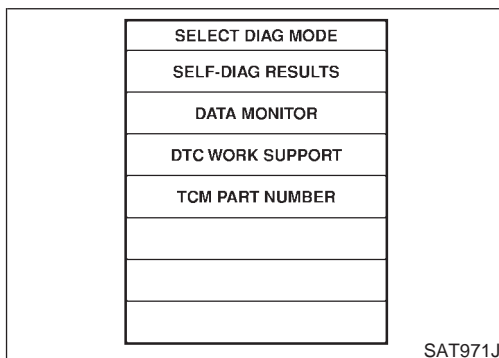
NOTE:

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch "OFF" and wait at least 5 seconds before conducting the next test.

With CONSULT-II

NFAT0324S0201

- 1) Turn ignition switch "ON" and select "DATA MONITOR" mode for A/T with CONSULT-II.
- 2) Start engine.
- 3) Run engine for at least 2 seconds at idle speed.




CONTROL UNIT (EEP ROM)

Diagnostic Procedure

Diagnostic Procedure

=NFAT0325

1	CHECK DTC
<p> With CONSULT-II</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Turn ignition switch "ON" and select "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" mode for A/T with CONSULT-II.2. Move selector lever to "R" position.3. Depress accelerator pedal (Full throttle position).4. Touch "ERASE".5. Turn ignition switch to "OFF" position for 10 seconds.6. Perform "Self-diagnosis Code Confirmation Procedure", AT-277. <p style="text-align: center;">Is the "CONT UNIT (EEP ROM)" displayed again?</p>	
Yes	▶ Replace TCM.
No	▶ INSPECTION END

TROUBLE DIAGNOSES FOR SYMPTOMS

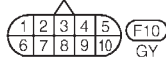
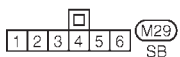
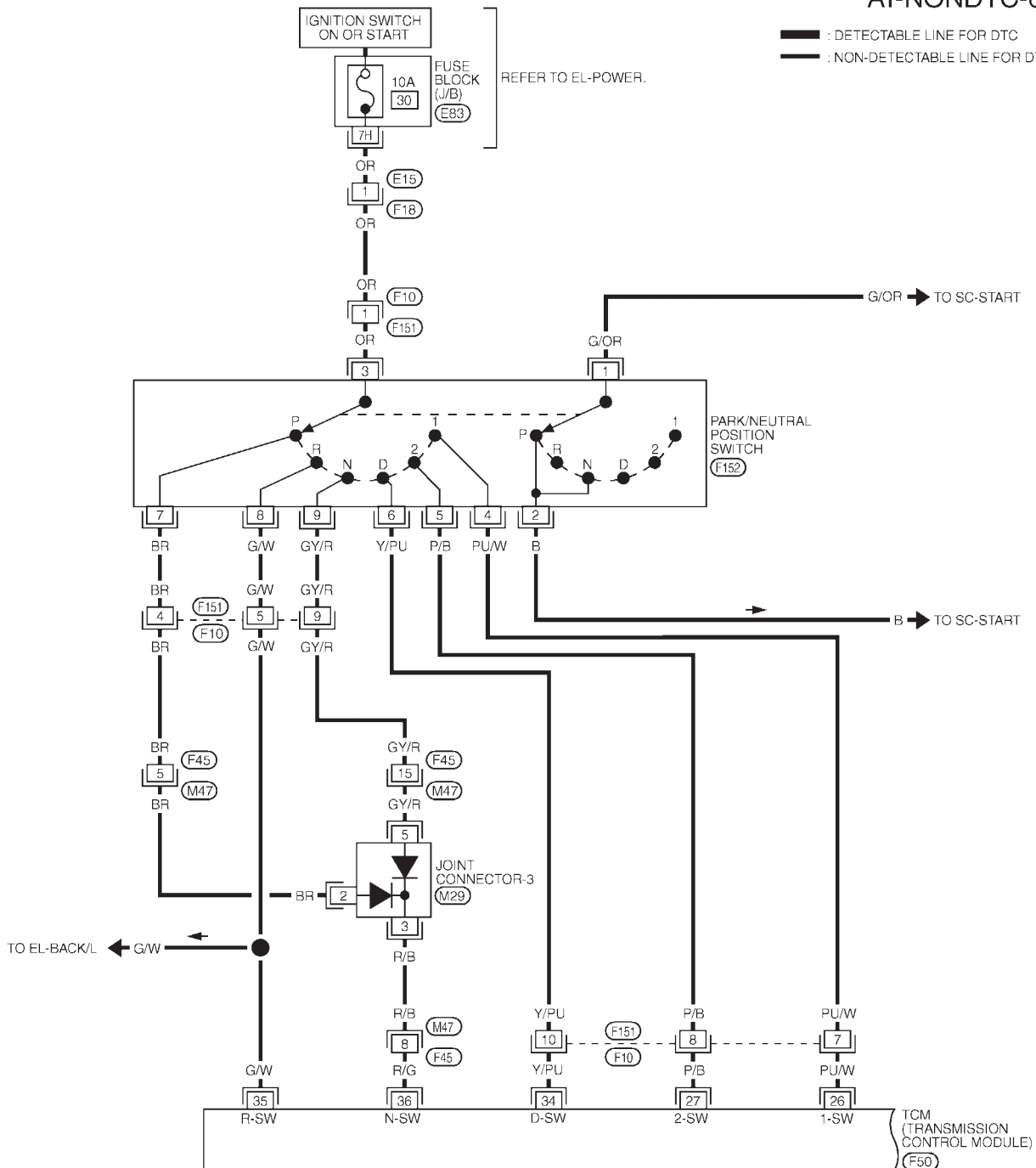
Wiring Diagram — AT — NONDTC

Wiring Diagram — AT — NONDTC

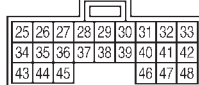
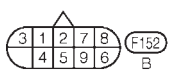
NFAT0326

AT-NONDTC-01

— : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
— : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
(E83) - FUSE BLOCK -
JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

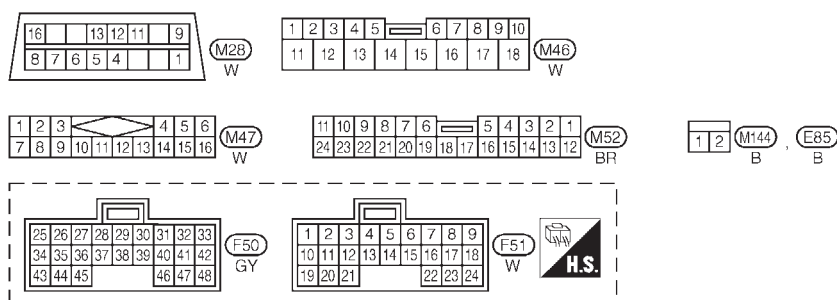
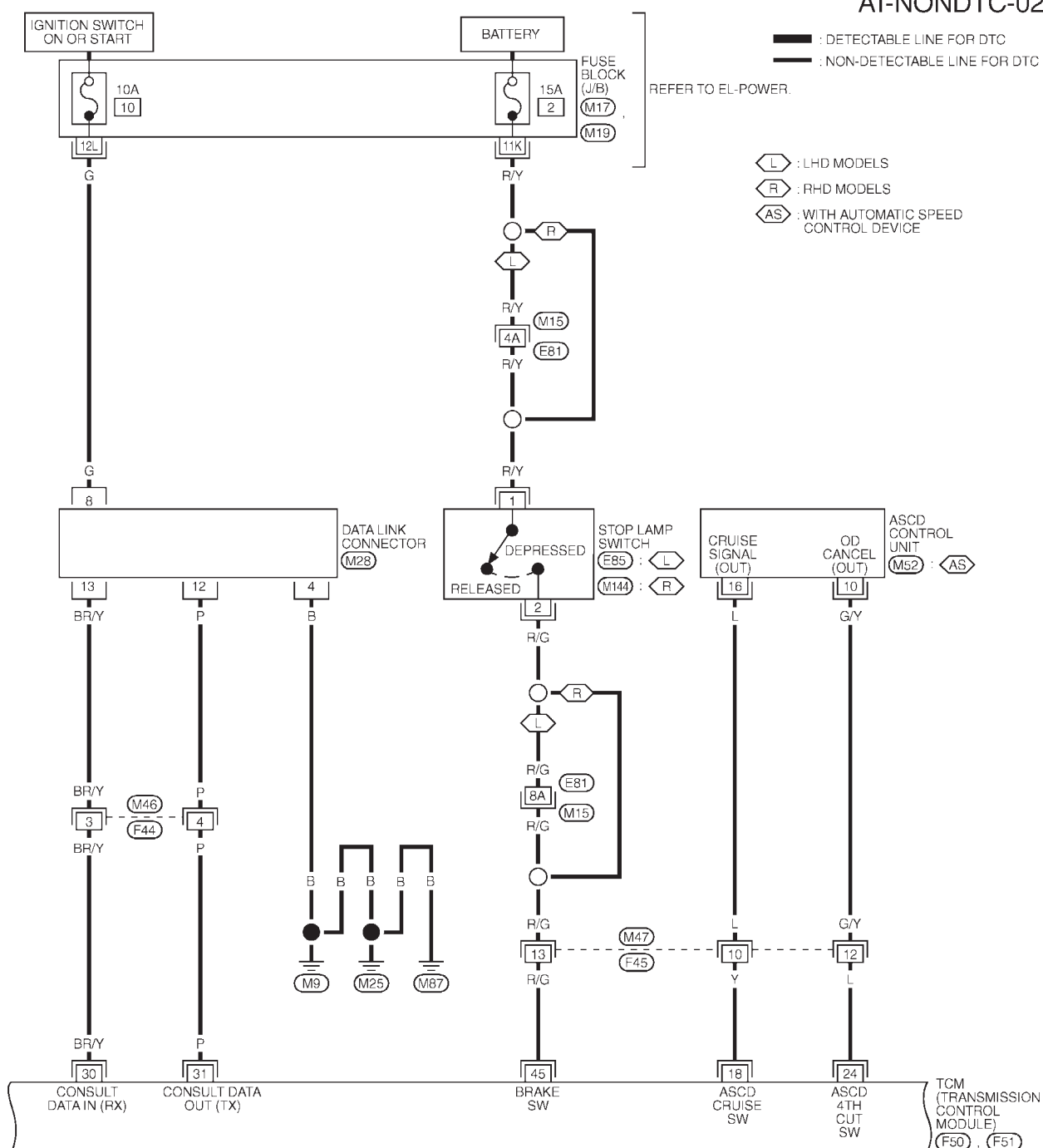


MAT903A

TROUBLE DIAGNOSES FOR SYMPTOMS

Wiring Diagram — AT — NONDTC (Cont'd)

AT-NONDTC-02



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

(M15) -SUPER
MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
(M17) , (M19) -FUSE BLOCK-
JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

MAT867A

Wiring Diagram — AT — NONDTC (Cont'd)




REFER TO EL-POWER.

: DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC

— : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC

 : LHD MODELS

 : RHD MODELS

*1 SB : 

R/G : 

(M19) -FUSE BLOCK-

JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

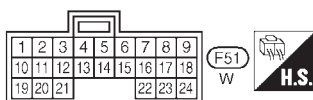
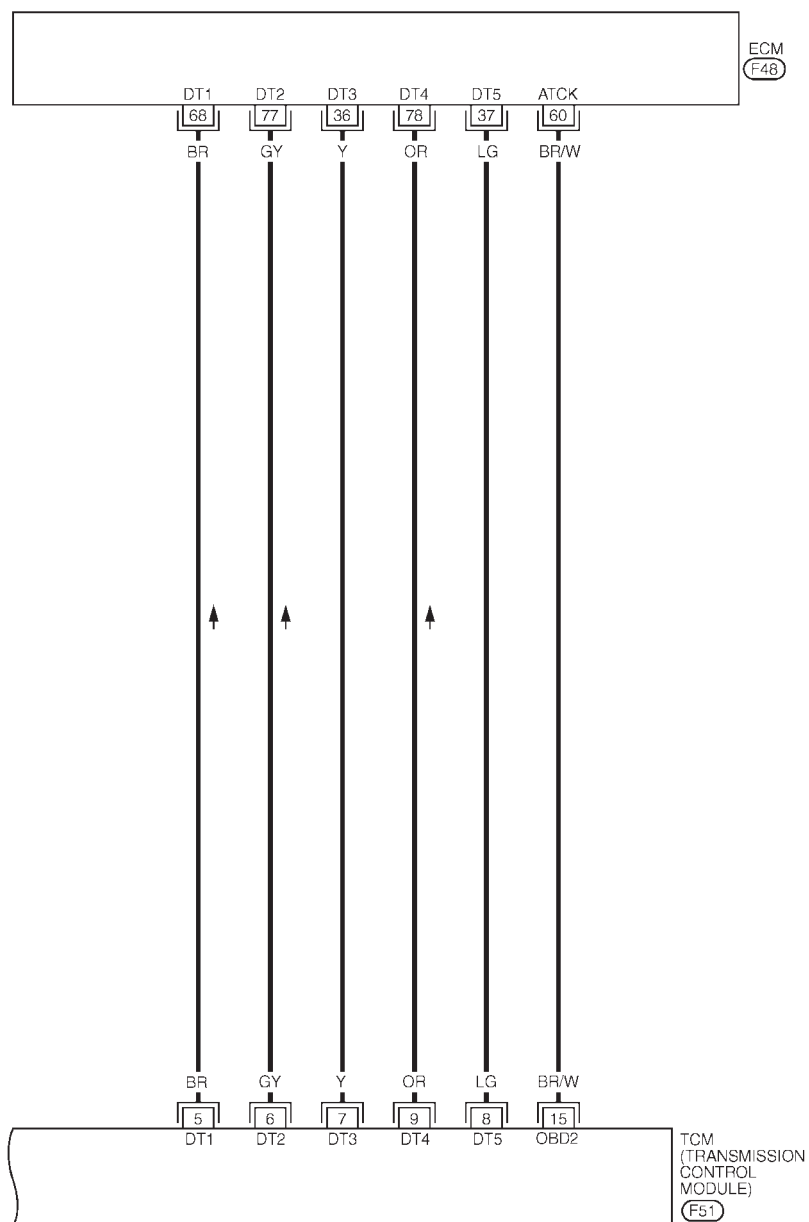
(F48)-ELECTRICAL UNITS

TROUBLE DIAGNOSES FOR SYMPTOMS

Wiring Diagram — AT — NONDTC (Cont'd)

AT-NONDTC-04

 : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING

(F48) - ELECTRICAL UNITS

MAT905A

TROUBLE DIAGNOSES FOR SYMPTOMS

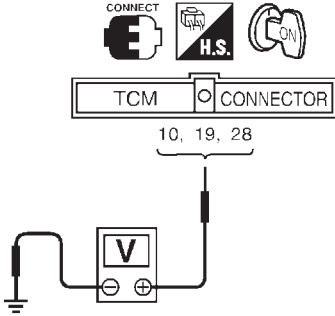
1. S (SPORT) Indicator Lamp Does Not Come On

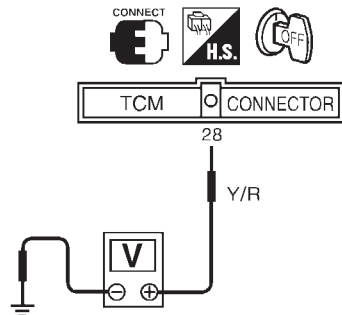
1. S (SPORT) Indicator Lamp Does Not Come On

NFAT0327

SYMPTOM:

S (SPORT) indicator lamp does not come on for about 2 seconds when turning ignition switch to ON.

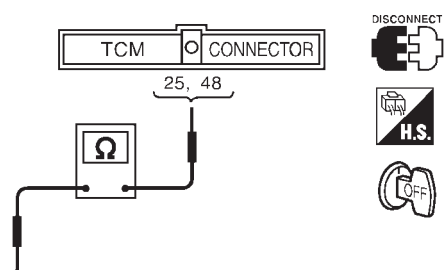
1 CHECK TCM POWER SOURCE	
<p>1. Turn ignition switch to ON position. (Do not start engine.)</p> <p>2. Check voltage between TCM terminals 10, 19, 28 and ground.</p>	
<div style="display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: space-around;">  <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Voltage:</p> <p>Battery voltage</p> </div> </div> <p style="text-align: right;">SAT611J</p> <p style="text-align: center;">OK or NG</p>	
OK	▶ GO TO 2.
NG	▶ GO TO 3.

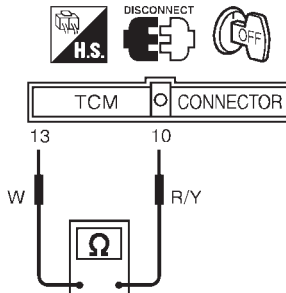
2 CHECK POWER SOURCE STEP 2	
<p>1. Turn ignition switch to OFF position.</p> <p>2. Check voltage between TCM terminal 28 and ground.</p>	
<div style="display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: space-around;">  <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Voltage:</p> <p>Battery voltage</p> </div> </div> <p style="text-align: right;">SAT612J</p> <p style="text-align: center;">OK or NG</p>	
OK	▶ GO TO 4.
NG	▶ GO TO 3.

3 DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM	
<p>Check the following items:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness for short or open between ignition switch and TCM (Main harness) Refer to "Wiring Diagram — AT — MAIN" in AT-121. • Ignition switch and 10A fuse [No. 11, 12, located in the fuse block (J/B)] Refer to EL-9, "Schematic". <p style="text-align: center;">OK or NG</p>	
OK	▶ GO TO 4.
NG	▶ Repair or replace damaged parts.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSES FOR SYMPTOMS

1. S (SPORT) Indicator Lamp Does Not Come On (Cont'd)

4 CHECK TCM GROUND CIRCUIT		
<p>1. Turn ignition switch to OFF position.</p> <p>2. Disconnect TCM harness connector.</p> <p>3. Check continuity between TCM terminals 25, 48 and ground.</p>		
 <p style="text-align: right;">SAT515J</p>		
<p>Continuity should exist.</p> <p>If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">OK or NG</p>		
OK	▶	GO TO 5.
NG	▶	Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors. Refer to "Wiring Diagram — AT — MAIN" in AT-121.

5 CHECK LAMP CIRCUIT		
<p>1. Turn ignition switch to OFF position.</p> <p>2. Check resistance between TCM terminals 10 and 13.</p>		
 <p style="text-align: right;">SAT360JB</p>		
<p>Resistance: 50 - 100Ω</p> <p>3. Reinstall any part removed.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">OK or NG</p>		
OK	▶	GO TO 7.
NG	▶	GO TO 6.

6 DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM		
<p>Check the following items:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness and 10A fuse [No. 11, located in the fuse block (J/B)] for short or open between ignition switch and S (SPORT) indicator lamp (Main harness) Refer to EL-9, "Schematic". • Harness for short or open between S (SPORT) indicator lamp and TCM 		
OK or NG		
OK	▶	GO TO 7.
NG	▶	Repair or replace damaged parts.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSES FOR SYMPTOMS

1. S (SPORT) Indicator Lamp Does Not Come On (Cont'd)

7	CHECK SYMPTOM
Check again.	
OK or NG	
OK	▶ INSPECTION END
NG	▶ GO TO 8.

8	CHECK TCM INSPECTION
1. Perform TCM input/output signal inspection. 2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.	
OK or NG	
OK	▶ INSPECTION END
NG	▶ Repair or replace damaged parts.

2. S (SPORT) or ✱ (SNOW) Indicator Lamp Does Not Come On

— With A/T mode switch —

NFAT0328

SYMPTOM:

S (SPORT) or ✱ (SNOW) indicator lamp does not come on when turning A/T mode switch in the appropriate position.

1	CHECK SYMPTOM
Is "1. S (SPORT) or ✱ (SNOW) Indicator Lamp Come On" OK?	
Yes or No	
Yes	▶ GO TO 2.
No	▶ Go to 1. S (SPORT) Indicator Lamp Come On, AT-283.

2	DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM
Check the following items: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● A/T mode switch (Refer to AT-325.) ● Harness continuity between ignition switch and A/T mode switch ● Harness continuity between A/T mode switch and TCM ● Ignition switch (Refer to EL-9, "Schematic".) 	
OK or NG	
OK	▶ INSPECTION END
NG	▶ Repair or replace damaged parts.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSES FOR SYMPTOMS

3. O/D OFF Indicator Lamp Does Not Come On

3. O/D OFF Indicator Lamp Does Not Come On NFAT0329

— With A/T mode switch —

SYMPTOM:

O/D OFF indicator lamp does not come on when setting over-drive control switch to OFF position.

1	DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM
Check the following items: ● Overdrive control switch (Refer to AT-325.) ● Harness continuity between ignition switch and O/D OFF indicator lamp ● Ignition switch (Refer to EL-9, "Schematic".)	
OK or NG	
OK	▶ INSPECTION END
NG	▶ Repair or replace damaged parts.

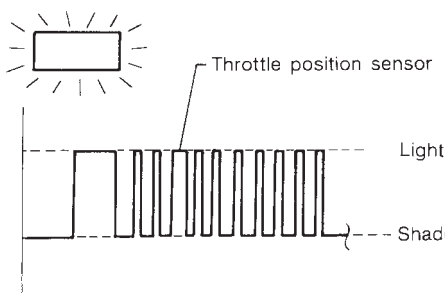
4. S (SPORT) Indicator Lamp Does Not Come On

— With A/T mode switch —

NFAT0330

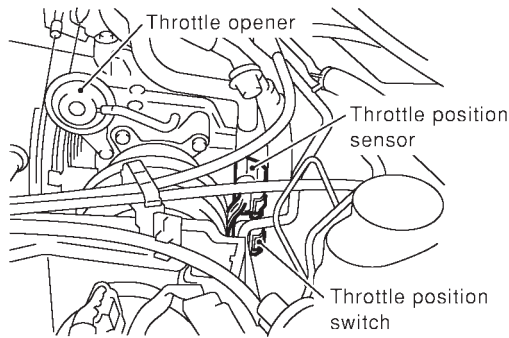
SYMPTOM:

S (SPORT) indicator lamp does not come on for about 3 seconds when depressing and releasing accelerator pedal fully.

1	CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS
Does self-diagnosis show damage to throttle position sensor circuit? 3rd judgement flicker is longer than others. <div style="text-align: center;">  </div>	
SAT808H	
Yes or No	
Yes	▶ GO TO 2.
No	▶ Check damaged circuit. Refer to AT-194 (EURO-OBD) or AT-230 (EXCEPT FOR EURO-OBD).

TROUBLE DIAGNOSES FOR SYMPTOMS

4. S (SPORT) Indicator Lamp Does Not Come On (Cont'd)

2	CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR	
Check throttle position sensor. Refer to EC-156, "DTC P0120 Throttle Position Sensor".		
		
OK or NG		
OK	▶	GO TO 3.
NG	▶	Repair or replace damaged parts.

SAT641J

3	CHECK TCM INSPECTION	
1. Perform TCM input/output signal inspection. 2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.		
OK or NG		
OK	▶	INSPECTION END
NG	▶	Repair or replace damaged parts.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSES FOR SYMPTOMS



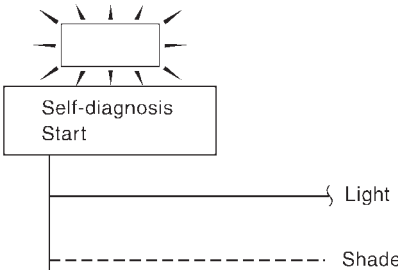
5. Engine Cannot Be Started In P and N Position

5. Engine Cannot Be Started In P and N Position

=NFAT0331

SYMPTOM:

- Engine cannot be started with selector lever in P or N position.
- Engine can be started with selector lever in D, 2, 1 or R position.

1	CHECK PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION (PNP) SWITCH CIRCUIT
<p> With CONSULT-II Does "TCM INPUT SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" show damage to park/neutral position (PNP) switch circuit?</p>	
<p> Without CONSULT-II Does self-diagnosis show damage to park/neutral position (PNP) switch circuit?</p> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <p style="text-align: right;">SAT809J</p>	
Yes or No	
Yes	▶ Check park/neutral position (PNP) switch circuit. Refer to AT-325.
No	▶ GO TO 2.

2	CHECK PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION (PNP) SWITCH
Check for short or open of park/neutral position (PNP) switch harness connector terminals 1 and 2. Refer to AT-325.	
OK or NG	
OK	▶ GO TO 3.
NG	▶ Repair or replace park/neutral position (PNP) switch.

3	CHECK STARTING SYSTEM
Check starting system. Refer to SC-12, "System Description".	
OK or NG	
OK	▶ INSPECTION END
NG	▶ Repair or replace damaged parts.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSES FOR SYMPTOMS

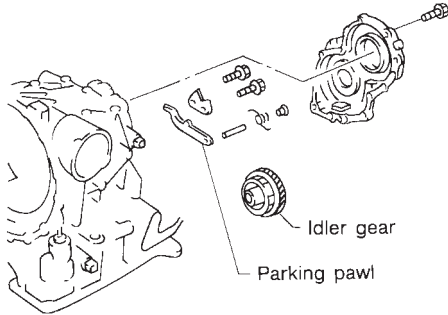
6. In P Position, Vehicle Moves Forward or Backward When Pushed

6. In P Position, Vehicle Moves Forward or Backward When Pushed

=NFAT0332

SYMPTOM:

Vehicle moves when it is pushed forward or backward with selector lever in P position.

1	CHECK PARKING COMPONENTS
<p>Check parking components. Refer to "Overhaul" and "Assembly", AT-354, 431.</p> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p style="margin-left: 200px;">Idler gear</p> <p style="margin-left: 150px;">Parking pawl</p> </div> <p style="text-align: right;">SAT282F</p> <p style="text-align: center;">OK or NG</p>	
OK	▶ INSPECTION END
NG	▶ Repair or replace damaged parts.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSES FOR SYMPTOMS



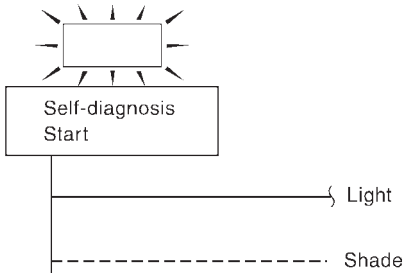
7. In N Position, Vehicle Moves

7. In N Position, Vehicle Moves

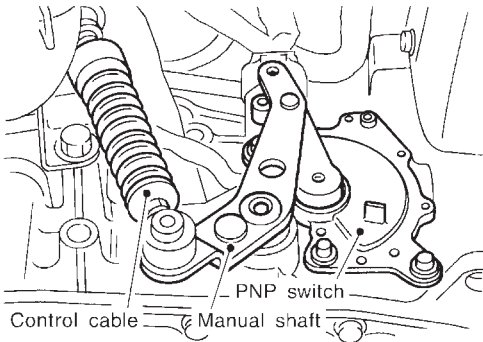
=NFAT0333

SYMPTOM:

Vehicle moves forward or backward when selecting N position.


1	CHECK PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION (PNP) SWITCH CIRCUIT
<p> With CONSULT-II Does "TCM INPUT SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" show damage to park/neutral position (PNP) switch circuit?</p>	
<p> Without CONSULT-II Does self-diagnosis show damage to park/neutral position (PNP) switch circuit?</p> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <p style="text-align: right;">SAT809J</p>	
Yes or No	
Yes	▶ Check park/neutral position (PNP) switch circuit. Refer to AT-325.
No	▶ GO TO 2.

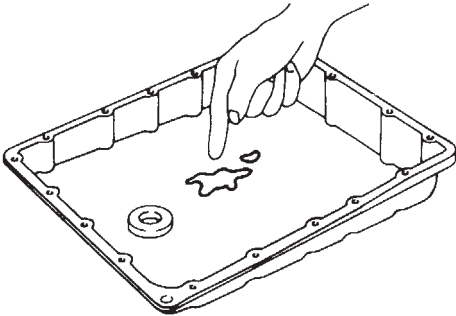
2	CHECK CONTROL LINKAGE
Check control cable. Refer to AT-350.	
OK or NG	
OK	▶ GO TO 4.
NG	▶ GO TO 3.

3	ADJUST CONTROL CABLE
Adjust control cable.	
	
SAT023JA	
▶	Refer to AT-350.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSES FOR SYMPTOMS

7. In N Position, Vehicle Moves (Cont'd)

4	CHECK A/T FLUID LEVEL	
<p>Check A/T fluid level again.</p> <div style="text-align: center; margin: 20px 0;">  </div> <p style="text-align: right;">SAT638A</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin-top: 10px;">OK or NG</p>		
OK	▶	GO TO 5.
NG	▶	Refill ATF.

5	CHECK A/T FLUID CONDITION	
<p>1. Remove oil pan. 2. Check A/T fluid condition.</p> <div style="text-align: center; margin: 20px 0;">  </div> <p style="text-align: right;">SAT171B</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin-top: 10px;">OK or NG</p>		
OK	▶	GO TO 7.
NG	▶	GO TO 6.

6	DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM	
<p>1. Disassemble A/T. 2. Check the following items:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Forward clutch assembly ● Overrun clutch assembly ● Reverse clutch assembly <p style="text-align: right;">OK or NG</p>		
OK	▶	GO TO 7.
NG	▶	Repair or replace damaged parts.

7	CHECK SYMPTOM	
<p>Check again.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">OK or NG</p>		
OK	▶	INSPECTION END
NG	▶	GO TO 8.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSES FOR SYMPTOMS

7. In N Position, Vehicle Moves (Cont'd)

8	CHECK TCM INSPECTION
1. Perform TCM input/output signal inspection. 2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. OK or NG	
OK	▶ INSPECTION END
NG	▶ Repair or replace damaged parts.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSES FOR SYMPTOMS

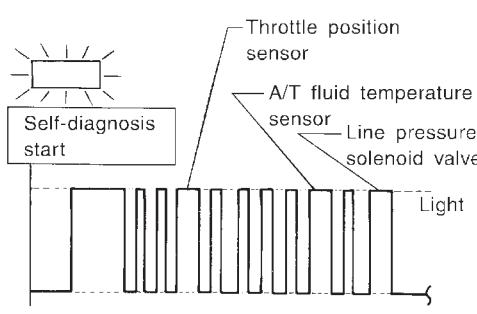
8. Large Shock. N → R Position

8. Large Shock. N → R Position

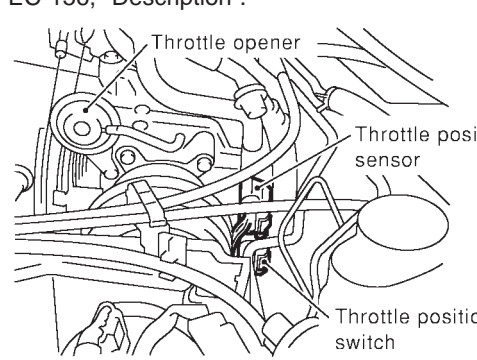
=NFAT0334

SYMPTOM:

There is large shock when changing from N to R position.

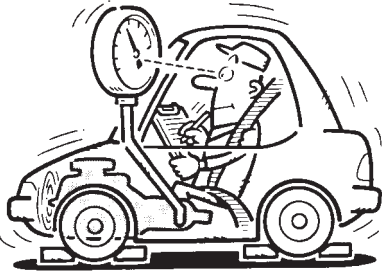
1	CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS
Does self-diagnosis show damage to A/T fluid temperature sensor, line pressure solenoid valve or throttle position sensor circuit?	
	
SAT831HA	
Yes or No	
Yes	▶ GO TO 2.
No	▶ GO TO 3.

2	CHECK DAMAGED CIRCUIT
Check damaged circuit.	
▶	Refer to AT-130, 178, 194 (EURO-OBD) or AT-230, 258, 269 (EXCEPT FOR EURO-OBD).

3	CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR
Check throttle position sensor. Refer to EC-156, "Description".	
	
SAT641J	
OK or NG	
OK	▶ GO TO 4.
NG	▶ Repair or replace throttle position sensor.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSES FOR SYMPTOMS

8. Large Shock. N → R Position (Cont'd)

4	CHECK LINE PRESSURE
Check line pressure at idle with selector lever in D position. Refer to "LINE PRESSURE TEST", AT-84.	
	
SAT494G	
OK or NG	
OK	▶ GO TO 6.
NG	▶ GO TO 5.

5	DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM
1. Remove control valve assembly. Refer to AT-348. 2. Check the following items: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Valves to control line pressure (Pressure regulator valve, pressure modifier valve, pilot valve and pilot filter) ● Line pressure solenoid valve 	
OK or NG	
OK	▶ GO TO 6.
NG	▶ Repair or replace damaged parts.

6	CHECK SYMPTOM
Check again.	
OK or NG	
OK	▶ INSPECTION END
NG	▶ GO TO 7.

7	CHECK TCM INSPECTION
1. Perform TCM input/output signal inspection. 2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.	
OK or NG	
OK	▶ INSPECTION END
NG	▶ Repair or replace damaged parts.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSES FOR SYMPTOMS


9. Vehicle Does Not Creep Backward In R Position

9. Vehicle Does Not Creep Backward In R Position

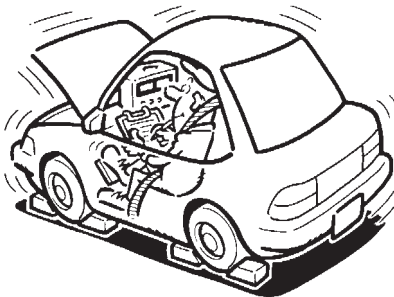
=NFAT0335

SYMPTOM:

Vehicle does not creep backward when selecting R position.

1	CHECK A/T FLUID LEVEL
Check A/T fluid level again.	
	
OK or NG	
OK	▶ GO TO 2.
NG	▶ Refill ATF.

SAT638A

2	CHECK STALL REVOLUTION
Check stall revolution with selector lever in 1 and R positions.	
	
OK or NG	
OK	▶ GO TO 5.
OK in 1 position, NG in R position	▶ GO TO 3.
NG in both 1 and R positions	▶ GO TO 4.

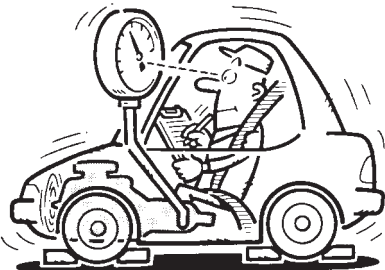
SAT493G

TROUBLE DIAGNOSES FOR SYMPTOMS

9. Vehicle Does Not Creep Backward In R Position (Cont'd)

3 DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM		
1. Remove control valve assembly. Refer to "ON-VEHICLE SERVICE", AT-348. 2. Check the following items: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Valves to control line pressure (Pressure regulator valve, pressure modifier valve, pilot valve and pilot filter) ● Line pressure solenoid valve 3. Disassemble A/T. 4. Check the following items: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Oil pump assembly ● Torque converter ● Reverse clutch assembly ● High clutch assembly 		
OK or NG		
OK	▶	GO TO 5.
NG	▶	Repair or replace damaged parts.

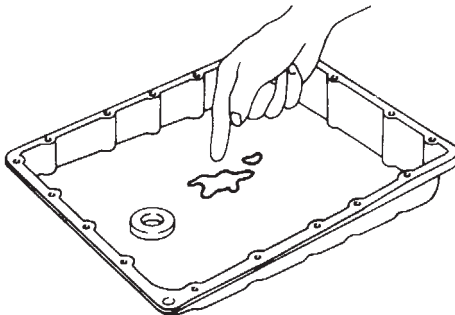
4 DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM		
1. Remove control valve assembly. Refer to "ON-VEHICLE SERVICE", AT-348. 2. Check the following items: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Valves to control line pressure (Pressure regulator valve, pressure modifier valve, pilot valve and pilot filter) ● Line pressure solenoid valve 3. Disassemble A/T. 4. Check the following items: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Oil pump assembly ● Torque converter ● Reverse clutch assembly ● High clutch assembly ● Low & reverse brake assembly ● Low one-way clutch 		
OK or NG		
OK	▶	GO TO 5.
NG	▶	Repair or replace damaged parts.

5 CHECK LINE PRESSURE		
Check line pressure at idle with selector lever in R position. Refer to "LINE PRESSURE TEST", AT-84.		
		
SAT494G		
OK or NG		
OK	▶	GO TO 7.
NG	▶	GO TO 6.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSES FOR SYMPTOMS

9. Vehicle Does Not Creep Backward In R Position (Cont'd)

6	DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM	
<div>1. Remove control valve assembly. Refer to “ON-VEHICLE SERVICE”, AT-348.</div> <div>2. Check the following items:</div> <div><div>● Valves to control line pressure (Pressure regulator valve, pressure modifier valve, pilot valve and pilot filter)</div><div>● Line pressure solenoid valve</div></div> <div>3. Disassemble A/T.</div> <div>4. Check the following item:</div> <div><div>● Oil pump assembly</div></div>		
OK or NG		
OK	▶	GO TO 7.
NG	▶	Repair or replace damaged parts.

7	CHECK A/T FLUID CONDITION	
<div>1. Remove oil pan.</div> <div>2. Check A/T fluid condition.</div>		
<div></div>		
OK or NG		
OK	▶	GO TO 9.
NG	▶	GO TO 8.

8	DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM	
<div>1. Remove control valve assembly. Refer to “ON-VEHICLE SERVICE”, AT-348.</div> <div>2. Check the following items:<div><div>● Valves to control line pressure (Pressure regulator valve, pressure modifier valve, pilot valve and pilot filter)</div><div>● Line pressure solenoid valve</div></div></div> <div>3. Disassemble A/T.</div> <div>4. Check the following items:<div><div>● Oil pump assembly</div><div>● Torque converter</div><div>● Reverse clutch assembly</div><div>● High clutch assembly</div><div>● Low & reverse brake assembly</div><div>● Low one-way clutch</div></div></div>		
OK or NG		
OK	▶	GO TO 9.
NG	▶	Repair or replace damaged parts.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSES FOR SYMPTOMS

9. Vehicle Does Not Creep Backward In R Position (Cont'd)

9	CHECK SYMPTOM	
Check again.		
OK or NG		
OK	▶	INSPECTION END
NG	▶	GO TO 10.

10	CHECK TCM INSPECTION	
1. Perform TCM input/output signal inspection. 2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.		
OK or NG		
OK	▶	INSPECTION END
NG	▶	Repair or replace damaged parts.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSES FOR SYMPTOMS


10. Vehicle Does Not Creep Forward in D, 2 or 1 Position

10. Vehicle Does Not Creep Forward in D, 2 or 1 Position

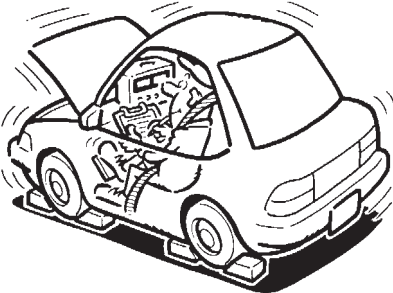
=NFAT0336

SYMPTOM:

Vehicle does not creep forward when selecting D, 2 or 1 position.

1	CHECK A/T FLUID LEVEL
Check A/T fluid level again.	
	
OK or NG	
OK	▶ GO TO 2.
NG	▶ Refill ATF.

SAT638A

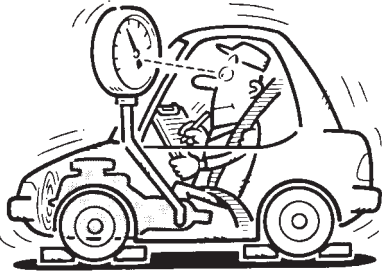
2	CHECK STALL REVOLUTION
Check stall revolution with selector lever in D position. Refer to "STALL TEST", AT-80.	
	
OK or NG	
OK	▶ GO TO 4.
NG	▶ GO TO 3.

SAT493G

TROUBLE DIAGNOSES FOR SYMPTOMS

10. Vehicle Does Not Creep Forward in D, 2 or 1 Position (Cont'd)

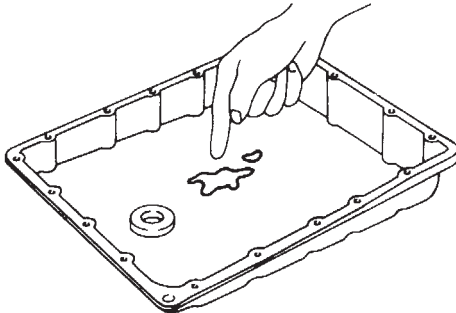
3 DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM		
1. Remove control valve assembly. Refer to AT-348. 2. Check the following items: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Valves to control line pressure (Pressure regulator valve, pressure modifier valve, pilot valve and pilot filter) ● Line pressure solenoid valve 3. Disassemble A/T. 4. Check the following items: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Oil pump assembly ● Forward clutch assembly ● Forward one-way clutch ● Low one-way clutch ● Low & reverse brake assembly ● Torque converter 		
OK or NG		
OK	▶	GO TO 4.
NG	▶	Repair or replace damaged parts.

4 CHECK LINE PRESSURE		
Check line pressure at idle with selector lever in D position. Refer to "LINE PRESSURE TEST", AT-84.		
		
SAT494G		
OK or NG		
OK	▶	GO TO 6.
NG	▶	GO TO 5.

5 DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM		
1. Remove control valve assembly. Refer to AT-348. 2. Check the following items: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Valves to control line pressure (Pressure regulator valve, pressure modifier valve, pilot valve and pilot filter) ● Line pressure solenoid valve 3. Disassemble A/T. 4. Check the following item: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Oil pump assembly 		
OK or NG		
OK	▶	GO TO 6.
NG	▶	Repair or replace damaged parts.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSES FOR SYMPTOMS

10. Vehicle Does Not Creep Forward in D, 2 or 1 Position (Cont'd)

6	CHECK A/T FLUID CONDITION	
<div>1. Remove oil pan.</div> <div>2. Check A/T fluid condition.</div>		
<div></div>		
OK or NG		
OK	▶	GO TO 8.
NG	▶	GO TO 7.

7	DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM	
<div>1. Remove control valve assembly. Refer to AT-348.</div> <div>2. Check the following items:<div>● Valves to control line pressure (Pressure regulator valve, pressure modifier valve, pilot valve and pilot filter)</div><div>● Line pressure solenoid valve</div></div> <div>3. Disassemble A/T.</div> <div>4. Check the following items:<div>● Oil pump assembly</div><div>● Forward clutch assembly</div><div>● Forward one-way clutch</div><div>● Low one-way clutch</div><div>● Low & reverse brake assembly</div><div>● Torque converter</div></div>		
OK or NG		
OK	▶	GO TO 8.
NG	▶	Repair or replace damaged parts.

8	CHECK SYMPTOM	
Check again.		
OK or NG		
OK	▶	INSPECTION END
NG	▶	GO TO 9.

9	CHECK TCM INSPECTION	
1. Perform TCM input/output signal inspection. 2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.		
OK or NG		
OK	▶	INSPECTION END
NG	▶	Repair or replace damaged parts.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSES FOR SYMPTOMS

11. Vehicle Cannot Be Started From D₁

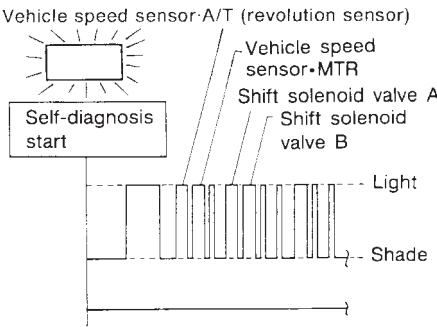
11. Vehicle Cannot Be Started From D₁

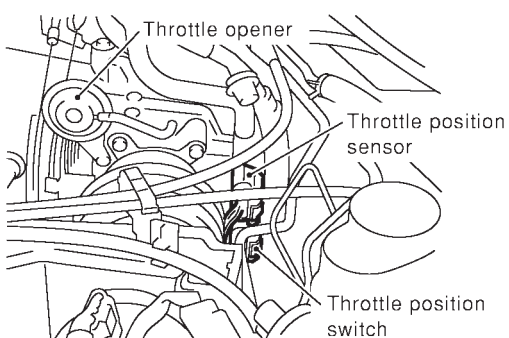
=NFAT0337

SYMPTOM:

Vehicle cannot be started from D₁ on Cruise test — Part 1.

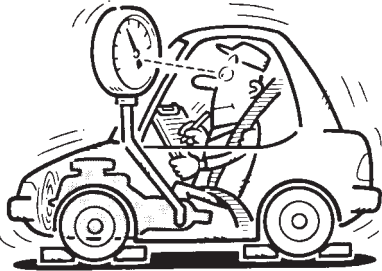
1	CHECK SYMPTOM
Is "9. Vehicle Does Not Creep Backward In R Position" OK?	
Yes or No	
Yes	▶ GO TO 2.
No	▶ Go to "9. Vehicle Does Not Creep Backward In R Position", AT-295.

2	CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS
Does self-diagnosis show damage to vehicle speed sensor-A/T (revolution sensor), shift solenoid valve A, B or vehicle speed sensor-MTR after cruise test?	
<div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Vehicle speed sensor-A/T (revolution sensor)</p> <p>Vehicle speed sensor-MTR</p> <p>Shift solenoid valve A</p> <p>Shift solenoid valve B</p> <p>Self-diagnosis start</p> <p>Light</p> <p>Shade</p> </div> <p style="text-align: right;">SAT934FB</p>	
Yes or No	
Yes	▶ Check damaged circuit. Refer to AT-136, 184, 189, 215 (EURO-OBD) or AT-220, 225, 238, 243 (EXCEPT FOR EURO-OBD).
No	▶ GO TO 3.

3	CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR
Check throttle position sensor. Refer to EC-156, "Description".	
<div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Throttle opener</p> <p>Throttle position sensor</p> <p>Throttle position switch</p> </div> <p style="text-align: right;">SAT641J</p>	
OK or NG	
OK	▶ GO TO 4.
NG	▶ Repair or replace throttle position sensor.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSES FOR SYMPTOMS

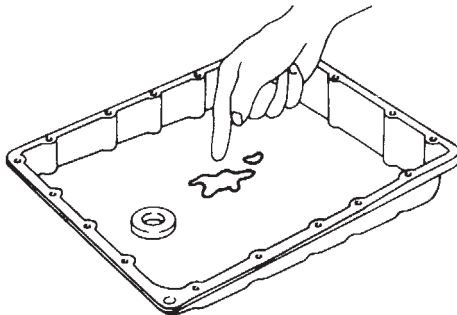
11. Vehicle Cannot Be Started From D₁ (Cont'd)

4	CHECK LINE PRESSURE
<p>Check line pressure at stall point with selector lever in D position. Refer to "LINE PRESSURE TEST", AT-84.</p> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <p style="text-align: right;">SAT494G</p>	
OK or NG	
OK	▶ GO TO 6.
NG	▶ GO TO 5.

5	DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Remove control valve assembly. Refer to AT-348. 2. Check the following items: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Shift valve A ● Shift valve B ● Shift solenoid valve A ● Shift solenoid valve B ● Pilot valve ● Pilot filter 3. Disassemble A/T. 4. Check the following items: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Forward clutch assembly ● Forward one-way clutch ● Low one-way clutch ● High clutch assembly ● Torque converter ● Oil pump assembly 	
OK or NG	
OK	▶ GO TO 8.
NG	▶ Repair or replace damaged parts.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSES FOR SYMPTOMS

11. Vehicle Cannot Be Started From D₁ (Cont'd)

6		CHECK A/T FLUID CONDITION	
1. Remove oil pan. 2. Check A/T fluid condition.			
			
OK or NG			
OK	▶	GO TO 7.	
NG	▶	GO TO 5.	

7	DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM	
<div>1. Remove control valve assembly. Refer to AT-348.</div> <div>2. Check the following items:</div> <div><ul style="list-style-type: none">● Shift valve A● Shift valve B● Shift solenoid valve A● Shift solenoid valve B● Pilot valve● Pilot filter</div> <div>OK or NG</div>		
OK	▶	GO TO 8.
NG	▶	Repair or replace damage parts.

8	CHECK SYMPTOM	
Check again.		
OK or NG		
OK	▶	INSPECTION END
NG	▶	GO TO 9.

9	CHECK TCM INSPECTION	
1. Perform TCM input/output signal inspection. 2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.		
OK or NG		
OK	▶	INSPECTION END
NG	▶	Repair or replace damaged parts.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSES FOR SYMPTOMS

12. A/T Does Not Shift: $D_1 \rightarrow D_2$ or Does Not Kickdown: $D_4 \rightarrow D_2$

12. A/T Does Not Shift: $D_1 \rightarrow D_2$ or Does Not Kickdown: $D_4 \rightarrow D_2$



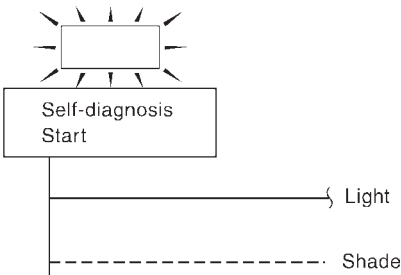
=NFAT0338

SYMPTOM:

A/T does not shift from D_1 to D_2 at the specified speed.

A/T does not shift from D_4 to D_2 when depressing accelerator pedal fully at the specified speed.

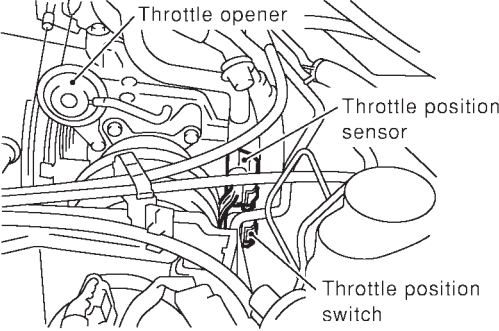
1 CHECK SYMPTOM		
Are "10. Vehicle Does Not Creep Forward In D, 2 Or 1 Position" and "11. Vehicle Cannot Be Started From D_1 " OK?		
Yes or No		
Yes	▶	GO TO 2.
No	▶	Go to "10. Vehicle Does Not Creep Forward In D, 2 Or 1 Position" and "11. Vehicle Cannot Be Started From D_1 ", AT-299, AT-302.

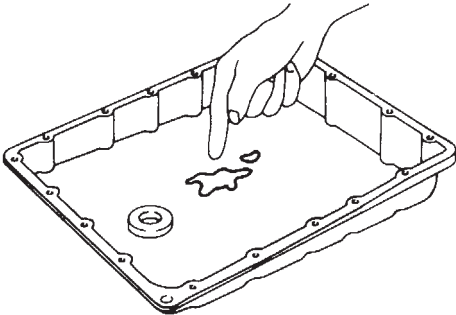
2 CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS		
<div> <div>  With CONSULT-II </div> <div>Does "TCM INPUT SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" show damage to park/neutral position (PNP) switch circuit?</div> </div>		
<div> <div>  Without CONSULT-II </div> <div>Does self-diagnosis show damage to park/neutral position (PNP) switch circuit?</div> </div> <div style="text-align: center; margin-top: 20px;">  </div> <p style="text-align: right;">SAT809J</p>		
Yes or No		
Yes	▶	Check park/neutral position (PNP) switch circuit. Refer to AT-325.
No	▶	GO TO 3.

3 CHECK VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR-A/T AND VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR-MTR CIRCUIT		
Check vehicle speed sensor-A/T (revolution sensor) and vehicle speed sensor-MTR circuit. Refer to AT-136, 215 (EURO-OBD) or AT-220, 225 (EXCEPT FOR EURO-OBD).		
OK or NG		
OK	▶	GO TO 4.
NG	▶	Repair or replace vehicle speed sensor-A/T (revolution sensor) and vehicle speed sensor-MTR circuits.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSES FOR SYMPTOMS

12. A/T Does Not Shift: $D_1 \rightarrow D_2$ or Does Not Kickdown: $D_4 \rightarrow D_2$ (Cont'd)

4 CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR		
Check throttle position sensor. Refer to EC-156, "Description".		
		
SAT641J		
OK or NG		
OK	▶	GO TO 5.
NG	▶	Repair or replace throttle position sensor.

5 CHECK A/T FLUID CONDITION		
1. Remove oil pan. 2. Check A/T fluid condition.		
		
SAT171B		
OK or NG		
OK	▶	GO TO 7.
NG	▶	GO TO 6.

6 DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM		
1. Remove control valve. Refer to AT-348. 2. Check the following items: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Shift valve A ● Shift solenoid valve A ● Pilot valve ● Pilot filter 3. Disassemble A/T. 4. Check the following items: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Servo piston assembly ● Brake band ● Oil pump assembly 		
OK or NG		
OK	▶	GO TO 8.
NG	▶	Repair or replace damaged parts.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSES FOR SYMPTOMS

12. A/T Does Not Shift: $D_1 \rightarrow D_2$ or Does Not Kickdown: $D_4 \rightarrow D_2$ (Cont'd)

7	DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM	
1. Remove control valve. Refer to AT-348. 2. Check the following items: <ul style="list-style-type: none">● Shift valve A● Shift solenoid valve A● Pilot valve● Pilot filter		
OK or NG		
OK	▶	GO TO 8.
NG	▶	Repair or replace damaged parts.

8	CHECK SYMPTOM	
Check again.		
OK or NG		
OK	▶	INSPECTION END
NG	▶	GO TO 9.

9	CHECK TCM INSPECTION	
1. Perform TCM input/output signal inspection. 2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.		
OK or NG		
OK	▶	INSPECTION END
NG	▶	Repair or replace damaged parts.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSES FOR SYMPTOMS

13. A/T Does Not Shift: $D_2 \rightarrow D_3$



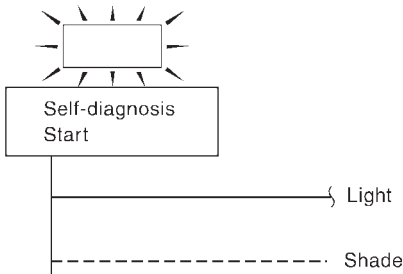
13. A/T Does Not Shift: $D_2 \rightarrow D_3$

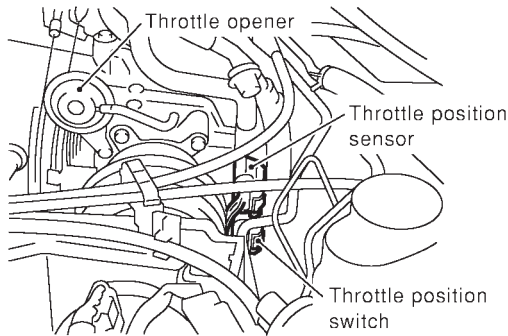
=NFAT0339

SYMPTOM:

A/T does not shift from D_2 to D_3 at the specified speed.

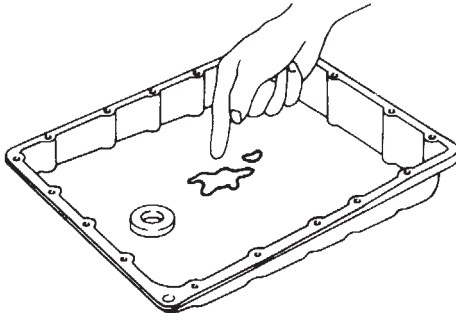
1	CHECK SYMPTOM
Are 10. Vehicle Does Not Creep Forward In D, 2 Or 1 Position and 11. Vehicle Cannot Be Started From D_1 OK?	
Yes or No	
Yes	▶ GO TO 2.
No	▶ Go to 10. Vehicle Does Not Creep Forward In D, 2 Or 1 Position and 11. Vehicle Cannot Be Started From D_1 , AT-299, AT-302.

2	CHECK PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION (PNP) SWITCH CIRCUIT
<p> With CONSULT-II Does "TCM INPUT SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" show damage to park/neutral position (PNP) switch circuit?</p>	
<p> Without CONSULT-II Does self-diagnosis show damage to park/neutral position (PNP) switch circuit?</p> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <p style="text-align: right;">SAT809J</p>	
Yes or No	
Yes	▶ Check park/neutral position (PNP) switch circuit. Refer to AT-325.
No	▶ GO TO 3.

3	CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR
Check throttle position sensor. Refer to EC-156, "Description".	
<div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <p style="text-align: right;">SAT641J</p>	
OK or NG	
OK	▶ GO TO 4.
NG	▶ Repair or replace throttle position sensor.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSES FOR SYMPTOMS

13. A/T Does Not Shift: $D_2 \rightarrow D_3$ (Cont'd)

4	CHECK A/T FLUID CONDITION	
<div>1. Remove oil pan.</div> <div>2. Check A/T fluid condition.</div>		
<div></div>		
OK or NG		
OK	▶	GO TO 6.
NG	▶	GO TO 5.

5	DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM	
<div>1. Remove control valve assembly. Refer to AT-348.</div> <div>2. Check the following items:</div> <div><div>● Shift valve B</div><div>● Shift solenoid valve B</div><div>● Pilot valve</div><div>● Pilot filter</div></div> <div>3. Disassemble A/T.</div> <div>4. Check the following items:</div> <div><div>● Servo piston assembly</div><div>● High clutch assembly</div><div>● Oil pump assembly</div></div>		
OK or NG		
OK	▶	GO TO 7.
NG	▶	Repair or replace damaged parts.

6	DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM	
1. Remove control valve assembly. Refer to AT-348. 2. Check the following items: <ul style="list-style-type: none">● Shift valve B● Shift solenoid valve B● Pilot valve● Pilot filter		
OK or NG		
OK	▶	GO TO 7.
NG	▶	Repair or replace damaged parts.

7	CHECK SYMPTOM	
Check again.		
OK or NG		
OK	▶	INSPECTION END
NG	▶	GO TO 8.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSES FOR SYMPTOMS

13. A/T Does Not Shift: $D_2 \rightarrow D_3$ (Cont'd)

8	CHECK TCM INSPECTION	
1. Perform TCM input/output signal inspection. 2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.		
OK or NG		
OK	▶	INSPECTION END
NG	▶	Repair or replace damaged parts.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSES FOR SYMPTOMS

14. A/T Does Not Shift: D₃ → D₄

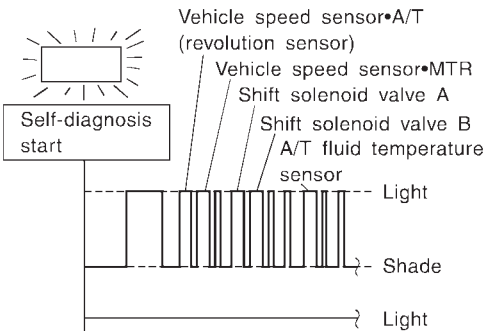
14. A/T Does Not Shift: D₃ → D₄

=NFAT0340

SYMPTOM:

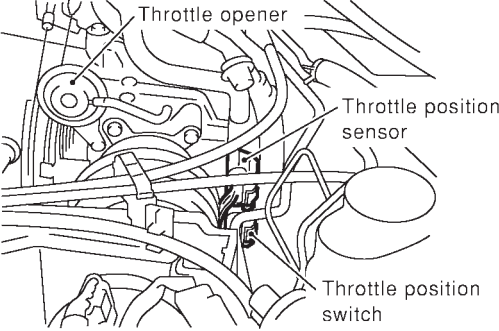
- A/T does not shift from D₃ to D₄ at the specified speed.
- A/T must be warm before D₃ to D₄ shift will occur.

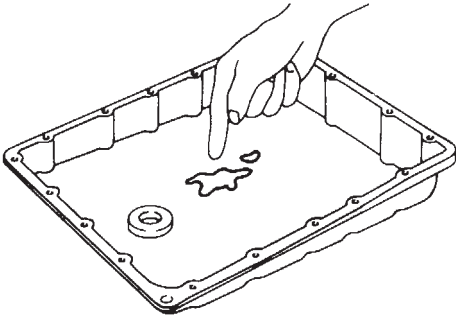
1	CHECK SYMPTOM
Are "10. Vehicle Does Not Creep Forward In D, 2 Or 1 Position" and "11. Vehicle Cannot Be Started From D ₁ " OK?	
Yes or No	
Yes	▶ GO TO 2.
No	▶ Go to "10. Vehicle Does Not Creep Forward In D, 2 Or 1 Position" and "11. Vehicle Cannot Be Started From D ₁ ", AT-299, AT-302.

2	CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS
<p>Ⓐ With CONSULT-II</p> <p>Does self-diagnosis, after cruise test, show damage to any of the following circuits?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Park/neutral position (PNP) switch ● Overdrive control switch ● A/T fluid temperature sensor ● Vehicle speed sensor-A/T (revolution sensor) ● Shift solenoid valve A or B ● Vehicle speed sensor-MTR 	
	
SAT833HB	
Yes or No	
Yes	▶ Check damaged circuit. Refer to AT-130, 136, 184, 189, 215 (EURO-OBD) or AT-220, 225, 238, 243, 258 (EXCEPT FOR EURO-OBD).
No	▶ GO TO 3.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSES FOR SYMPTOMS

14. A/T Does Not Shift: $D_3 \rightarrow D_4$ (Cont'd)

3 CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR		
Check throttle position sensor. Refer to EC-156, "Description".		
		
SAT641J		
OK or NG		
OK	▶	GO TO 4.
NG	▶	Repair or replace throttle position sensor.

4 CHECK A/T FLUID CONDITION		
1. Remove oil pan. 2. Check A/T fluid condition.		
		
SAT171B		
OK or NG		
OK	▶	GO TO 6.
NG	▶	GO TO 5.

5 DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM		
1. Remove control valve assembly. Refer to AT-348. 2. Check the following items: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Shift valve B ● Overrun clutch control valve ● Shift solenoid valve B ● Pilot valve ● Pilot filter 3. Disassemble A/T. 4. Check the following items: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Servo piston assembly ● Brake band ● Torque converter ● Oil pump assembly 		
OK or NG		
OK	▶	GO TO 7.
NG	▶	Repair or replace damaged parts.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSES FOR SYMPTOMS

14. A/T Does Not Shift: $D_3 \rightarrow D_4$ (Cont'd)

6	DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM	
<div>1. Remove control valve assembly. Refer to AT-348.</div> <div>2. Check the following items:</div> <div><ul style="list-style-type: none">● Shift valve B● Overrun clutch control valve● Shift solenoid valve B● Pilot valve● Pilot filter</div>		
OK or NG		
OK	▶	GO TO 7.
NG	▶	Repair or replace damaged parts.

7	CHECK SYMPTOM	
Check again.		
OK or NG		
OK	▶	INSPECTION END
NG	▶	GO TO 8.

8	CHECK TCM INSPECTION	
1. Perform TCM input/output signal inspection. 2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.		
OK or NG		
OK	▶	INSPECTION END
NG	▶	Repair or replace damaged parts.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSES FOR SYMPTOMS

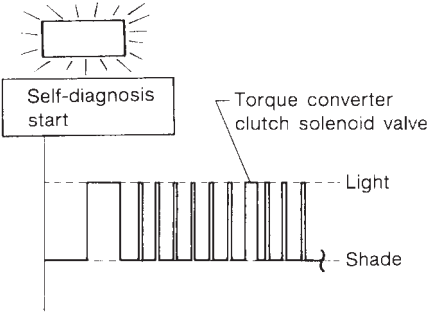
15. A/T Does Not Perform Lock-up

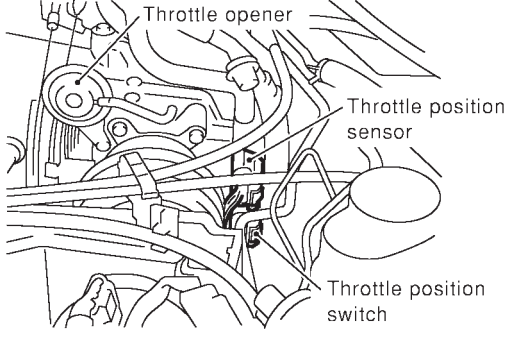
15. A/T Does Not Perform Lock-up

=NFAT0341

SYMPTOM:

A/T does not perform lock-up at the specified speed.

1	CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS
Does self-diagnosis show damage to torque converter clutch solenoid valve circuit after cruise test?	
	
Yes or No	
Yes	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px; background-color: black; margin-right: 10px;"></div> <div>Check torque converter clutch solenoid valve circuit. Refer to AT-174 (EURO-OBD) or AT-253 (EXCEPT FOR EURO-OBD).</div> </div>
No	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px; background-color: black; margin-right: 10px;"></div> <div>GO TO 2.</div> </div>

2	CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR
Check throttle position sensor. Refer to EC-156, "Description".	
	
OK or NG	
OK	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px; background-color: black; margin-right: 10px;"></div> <div>GO TO 3.</div> </div>
NG	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px; background-color: black; margin-right: 10px;"></div> <div>Repair or replace throttle position sensor.</div> </div>

3	DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM
1. Remove control valve. Refer to AT-348. 2. Check following items: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Torque converter clutch control valve ● Torque converter relief valve ● Torque converter clutch solenoid valve ● Pilot valve ● Pilot filter 	
OK or NG	
OK	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px; background-color: black; margin-right: 10px;"></div> <div>GO TO 4.</div> </div>
NG	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px; background-color: black; margin-right: 10px;"></div> <div>Repair or replace damaged parts.</div> </div>

TROUBLE DIAGNOSES FOR SYMPTOMS

15. A/T Does Not Perform Lock-up (Cont'd)

4	CHECK SYMPTOM	
Check again.		
OK or NG		
OK	▶	INSPECTION END
NG	▶	GO TO 5.

5	CHECK TCM INSPECTION	
1. Perform TCM input/output signal inspection. 2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.		
OK or NG		
OK	▶	INSPECTION END
NG	▶	Repair or replace damaged parts.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSES FOR SYMPTOMS

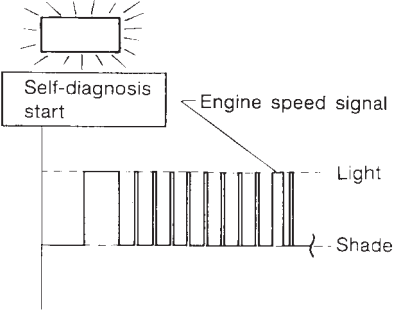
16. A/T Does Not Hold Lock-up Condition

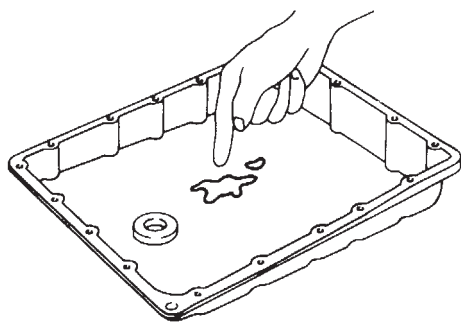
16. A/T Does Not Hold Lock-up Condition

=NFAT0342

SYMPTOM:

A/T does not hold lock-up condition for more than 30 seconds.

1	CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS
Does self-diagnosis show damage to engine speed signal circuit after cruise test?	
	
SAT835H	
Yes or No	
Yes	▶ Check engine speed signal circuit. Refer to AT-141 (EURO-OBD) or AT-265 (EXCEPT FOR EURO-OBD).
No	▶ GO TO 2.

2	CHECK A/T FLUID CONDITION
1. Remove oil pan. 2. Check A/T fluid condition.	
	
SAT171B	
OK or NG	
OK	▶ GO TO 4.
NG	▶ GO TO 3.

3	DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM
1. Remove control valve assembly. Refer to AT-348. 2. Check the following items: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Torque converter clutch control valve ● Pilot valve ● Pilot filter 3. Disassemble A/T. 4. Check torque converter and oil pump assembly.	
OK or NG	
OK	▶ GO TO 5.
NG	▶ Repair or replace damaged parts.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSES FOR SYMPTOMS

16. A/T Does Not Hold Lock-up Condition (Cont'd)

4	DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM	
1. Remove control valve assembly. Refer to AT-348. 2. Check the following items: <ul style="list-style-type: none">● Torque converter clutch control valve● Pilot valve● Pilot filter		
OK or NG		
OK	▶	GO TO 5.
NG	▶	Repair or replace damaged parts.

5	CHECK SYMPTOM	
Check again.		
OK or NG		
OK	▶	INSPECTION END
NG	▶	GO TO 6.

6	CHECK TCM INSPECTION	
1. Perform TCM input/output signal inspection. 2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.		
OK or NG		
OK	▶	INSPECTION END
NG	▶	Repair or replace damaged parts.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSES FOR SYMPTOMS



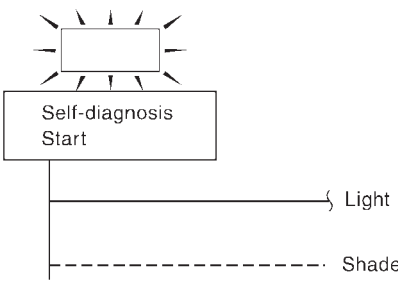
17. Lock-up Is Not Released

=NFAT0343

17. Lock-up Is Not Released

SYMPTOM:

Lock-up is not released when accelerator pedal is released.

1	CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SWITCH CIRCUIT
<p> With CONSULT-II Does "TCM INPUT SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" show damage to closed throttle position switch circuit?</p>	
<p> Without CONSULT-II Does self-diagnosis show damage to closed throttle position switch circuit?</p> <div style="text-align: center; margin: 20px 0;">  </div> <p style="text-align: right;">SAT809J</p>	
Yes or No	
Yes	▶ Check closed throttle position switch circuit. Refer to AT-325.
No	▶ GO TO 2.

2	CHECK SYMPTOM
Check again.	
OK or NG	
OK	▶ INSPECTION END
NG	▶ GO TO 3.

3	CHECK TCM INSPECTION
<p>1. Perform TCM input/output signal inspection. 2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.</p>	
OK or NG	
OK	▶ INSPECTION END
NG	▶ Repair or replace damaged parts.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSES FOR SYMPTOMS

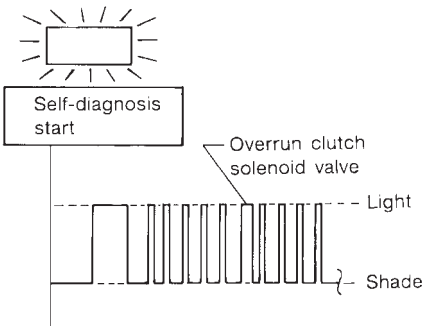
18. Engine Speed Does Not Return To Idle (Light Braking $D_4 \rightarrow D_3$)

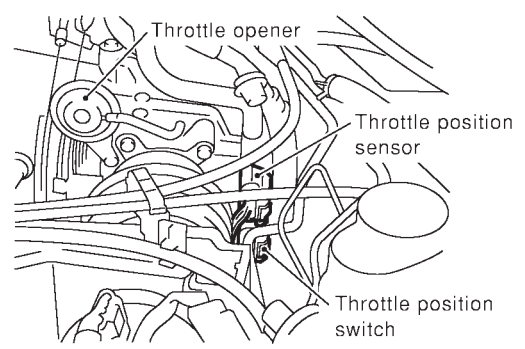
18. Engine Speed Does Not Return To Idle (Light Braking $D_4 \rightarrow D_3$)

=NFAT0344

SYMPTOM:

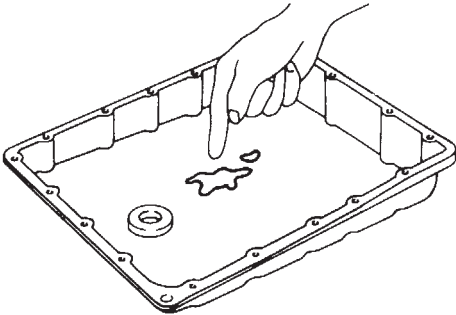
- Engine speed does not smoothly return to idle when A/T shifts from D_4 to D_3 .
- Vehicle does not decelerate by engine brake when turning overdrive control switch OFF.
- Vehicle does not decelerate by engine brake when shifting A/T from D to 2 position.

1	CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS
<p>Does self-diagnosis show damage to overrun clutch solenoid valve circuit after cruise test?</p> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <p style="text-align: right;">SAT836H</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Yes or No</p>	
Yes	<p>► Check overrun clutch solenoid valve circuit. Refer to AT-203 (EURO-OBD) or AT-248 (EXCEPT FOR EURO-OBD).</p>
No	<p>► GO TO 2.</p>

2	CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR
<p>Check throttle position sensor. Refer to EC-156, "Description".</p> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <p style="text-align: right;">SAT641J</p> <p style="text-align: center;">OK or NG</p>	
OK	<p>► GO TO 3.</p>
NG	<p>► Repair or replace throttle position sensor.</p>

TROUBLE DIAGNOSES FOR SYMPTOMS

18. Engine Speed Does Not Return To Idle (Light Braking $D_4 \rightarrow D_3$) (Cont'd)

3	CHECK A/T FLUID CONDITION
1. Remove oil pan. 2. Check A/T fluid condition.	
	
SAT171B	
OK or NG	
OK	▶ GO TO 5.
NG	▶ GO TO 4.

4	DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM
1. Remove control valve assembly. Refer to AT-348. 2. Check the following items: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Overrun clutch control valve ● Overrun clutch reducing valve ● Overrun clutch solenoid valve 3. Disassemble A/T. 4. Check the following items: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Overrun clutch assembly ● Oil pump assembly 	
OK or NG	
OK	▶ GO TO 6.
NG	▶ Repair or replace damaged parts.

5	DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM
1. Remove control valve assembly. Refer to AT-348. 2. Check the following items: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Overrun clutch control valve ● Overrun clutch reducing valve ● Overrun clutch solenoid valve 	
OK or NG	
OK	▶ GO TO 6.
NG	▶ Repair or replace damaged parts.

6	CHECK SYMPTOM
Check again.	
OK or NG	
OK	▶ INSPECTION END
NG	▶ GO TO 7.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSES FOR SYMPTOMS

18. Engine Speed Does Not Return To Idle (Light Braking $D_4 \rightarrow D_3$) (Cont'd)

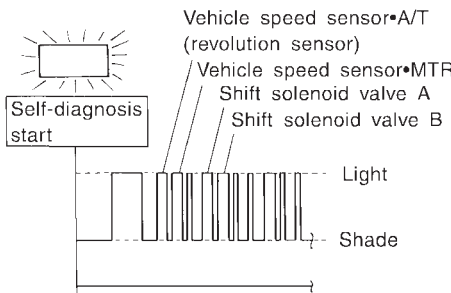
7	CHECK TCM INSPECTION	
1. Perform TCM input/output signal inspection. 2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.		
OK or NG		
OK	▶	INSPECTION END
NG	▶	Repair or replace damaged parts.

19. Vehicle Does Not Start From D_1

SYMPTOM:

NFAT0345

Vehicle does not start from D_1 on Cruise test — Part 2.

1	CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS	
Does self-diagnosis show damage to vehicle speed sensor-A/T (revolution sensor), shift solenoid valve A, B or vehicle speed sensor-MTR after cruise test?		
<div style="text-align: center;"></div>		
SAT832HB		
Yes or No		
Yes	▶	Check damaged circuit. Refer to AT-136, 184, 189, 215 (EURO-OBD) or AT-220, 225, 238, 243 (EXCEPT FOR EURO-OBD).
No	▶	GO TO 2.

2	CHECK SYMPTOM	
Check again.		
OK or NG		
OK	▶	Go to 11. Vehicle Cannot Be Started From D ₁ , AT-302.
NG	▶	GO TO 3.

3	CHECK TCM INSPECTION	
1. Perform TCM input/output signal inspection. 2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.		
OK or NG		
OK	▶	INSPECTION END
NG	▶	Repair or replace damaged parts.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSES FOR SYMPTOMS



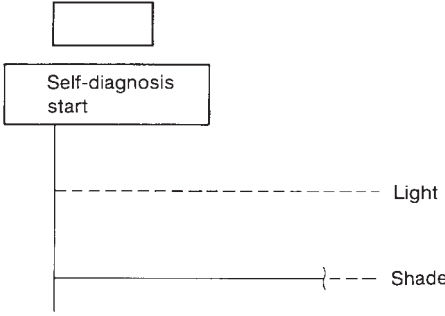
20. A/T Does Not Shift: $D_4 \rightarrow D_3$, When Overdrive Control Switch ON \rightarrow OFF

20. A/T Does Not Shift: $D_4 \rightarrow D_3$, When Overdrive Control Switch ON \rightarrow OFF

=NFAT0346

SYMPTOM:

A/T does not shift from D_4 to D_3 when changing overdrive control switch to OFF position.

1	CHECK OVERDRIVE SWITCH CIRCUIT
<p> With CONSULT-II Does "TCM INPUT SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" show damage to overdrive control switch circuit?</p>	
<p> Without CONSULT-II Does self-diagnosis show damage to overdrive control switch circuit?</p> <div style="text-align: center; margin-top: 20px;">  </div> <p style="text-align: right;">SAT146BA</p>	
Yes or No	
Yes	▶ Check overdrive control switch circuit. Refer to AT-325.
No	▶ Go to 13. A/T Does Not Shift: $D_2 \rightarrow D_3$, AT-308.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSES FOR SYMPTOMS



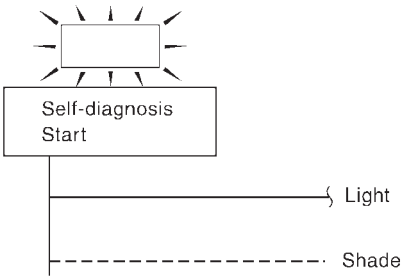
21. A/T Does Not Shift: D₃ → 2₂, When Selector Lever D → 2 Position

21. A/T Does Not Shift: D₃ → 2₂, When Selector Lever D → 2 Position

=NFAT0347

SYMPTOM:

A/T does not shift from D₃ to 2₂ when changing selector lever from D to 2 position.

1	CHECK PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION (PNP) SWITCH CIRCUIT
<p> With CONSULT-II Does "TCM INPUT SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" show damage to park/neutral position (PNP) switch circuit?</p>	
<p> Without CONSULT-II Does self-diagnosis show damage to park/neutral position (PNP) switch circuit?</p> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <p style="text-align: right;">SAT809J</p>	
Yes or No	
Yes	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="width: 20px; height: 10px; background-color: black; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div>Check park/neutral position (PNP) switch circuit. Refer to AT-325.</div> </div>
No	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="width: 20px; height: 10px; background-color: black; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div>Go to 12. A/T Does Not Shift: D₁ → D₂ Or Does Not Kickdown: D₄ → D₂, AT-305.</div> </div>

TROUBLE DIAGNOSES FOR SYMPTOMS



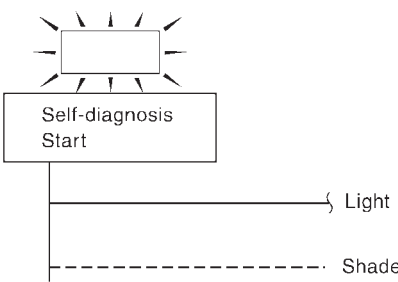
22. A/T Does Not Shift: $2_2 \rightarrow 1_1$, When Selector Lever $2 \rightarrow 1$ Position

22. A/T Does Not Shift: $2_2 \rightarrow 1_1$, When Selector Lever $2 \rightarrow 1$ Position

=NFAT0348

SYMPTOM:

A/T does not shift from 2_2 to 1_1 when changing selector lever from 2 to 1 position.

1	CHECK PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION (PNP) SWITCH CIRCUIT
<p> With CONSULT-II Does "TCM INPUT SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" show damage to park/neutral position (PNP) switch circuit?</p>	
<p> Without CONSULT-II Does self-diagnosis show damage to park/neutral position (PNP) switch circuit?</p> <div style="text-align: center; margin: 20px 0;">  </div> <p style="text-align: right;">SAT809J</p>	
Yes or No	
Yes	▶ Check park/neutral position (PNP) switch circuit. Refer to AT-325.
No	▶ GO TO 2.

2	CHECK SYMPTOM
Check again.	
OK or NG	
OK	▶ INSPECTION END
NG	▶ GO TO 3.

3	CHECK TCM INSPECTION
<p>1. Perform TCM input/output signal inspection. 2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.</p>	
OK or NG	
OK	▶ INSPECTION END
NG	▶ Repair or replace damaged parts.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSES FOR SYMPTOMS

23. Vehicle Does Not Decelerate By Engine Brake

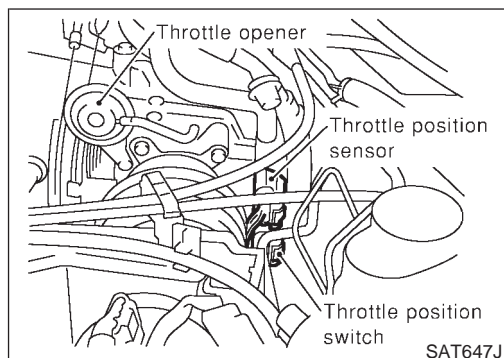
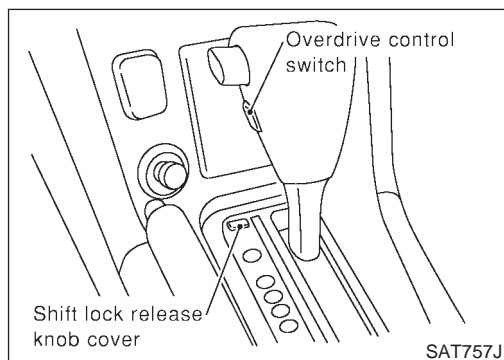
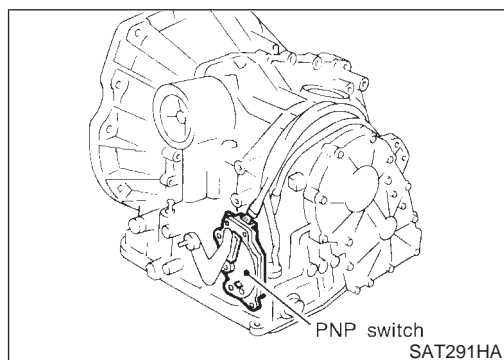
23. Vehicle Does Not Decelerate By Engine Brake

=NFAT0349

SYMPTOM:

Vehicle does not decelerate by engine brake when shifting from 2₂ (1₂) to 1₁.

1	CHECK SYMPTOM
Is "9. Vehicle Does Not Creep Backward In R Position" OK?	
Yes or No	
Yes	▶ Go to "18. Engine Speed Does Not Return To Idle (Light Braking D ₄ → D ₃)", AT-319.
No	▶ Go to "9. Vehicle Does Not Creep Backward In R Position", AT-295.



24. TCM Self-diagnosis Does Not Activate (PNP, Overdrive Control, A/T Mode and Throttle Position Switches Circuit Checks)

NFAT0350

SYMPTOM:

O/D OFF, A/T CHECK or POWER indicator lamp does not come on in TCM self-diagnostic procedure even if the lamp circuit is good.

DESCRIPTION

NFAT0350S01

- Park/neutral position (PNP) switch
The park/neutral (PNP) switch assembly includes a transmission range switch. The transmission range switch detects the selector lever position and sends a signal to the TCM.
- Overdrive control switch and A/T mode switch
Detects the switch position (ON or OFF) and sends a signal to the TCM.
- Throttle position switch
Consists of a wide open throttle position switch and a closed throttle position switch.
The wide open throttle position switch sends a signal to the TCM when the throttle valve is open at least 1/2 of the full throttle position. The closed throttle position switch sends a signal to the TCM when the throttle valve is fully closed.


TROUBLE DIAGNOSES FOR SYMPTOMS

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

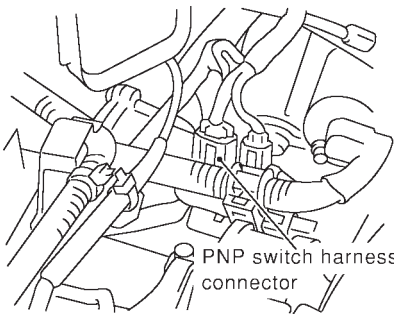
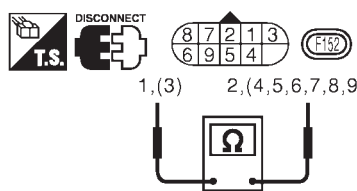
=NFAT0350S02

NOTE:

The diagnostic procedure includes inspections for the overdrive control and throttle position switch circuits.

1	CHECK PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION (PNP) SWITCH CIRCUIT (With CONSULT-II)															
<div><div></div><div>With CONSULT-II</div></div> <div><div>1. Turn ignition switch to “ON” position. (Do not start engine.)</div><div>2. Select “TCM INPUT SIGNALS” in “DATA MONITOR” mode for “A/T” with CONSULT-II.</div><div>3. Read out P/N, R, D, 2 and 1 position switches moving selector lever to each position. Check that the signal of the selector lever position is indicated properly.</div></div> <div><table><tr><th colspan="2">DATA MONITOR</th></tr><tr><th>MONITORING</th><th></th></tr><tr><td>PN POSI SW</td><td>OFF</td></tr><tr><td>R POSITION SW</td><td>OFF</td></tr><tr><td>D POSITION SW</td><td>OFF</td></tr><tr><td>2 POSITION SW</td><td>ON</td></tr><tr><td>1 POSITION SW</td><td>OFF</td></tr></table></div> <div>SAT643J</div>			DATA MONITOR		MONITORING		PN POSI SW	OFF	R POSITION SW	OFF	D POSITION SW	OFF	2 POSITION SW	ON	1 POSITION SW	OFF
DATA MONITOR																
MONITORING																
PN POSI SW	OFF															
R POSITION SW	OFF															
D POSITION SW	OFF															
2 POSITION SW	ON															
1 POSITION SW	OFF															
OK or NG																
OK (With CONSULT-II)	▶	GO TO 5. (With overdrive control switch)														
OK (Without CONSULT-II)	▶	GO TO 7. (With overdrive control switch)														
OK (With CONSULT-II)	▶	GO TO 9. (With A/T mode switch)														
OK (Without CONSULT-II)	▶	GO TO 10. (With A/T mode switch)														
NG	▶	GO TO 2.														

TROUBLE DIAGNOSES FOR SYMPTOMS

2	DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM																						
<p>Check the following items:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">● Park/neutral position (PNP) switch <p>a. Check continuity between terminals 1 and 2 and between terminals 3 and 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 while moving manual shaft through each position.</p>																							
<div><div><p>PNP switch harness connector</p><p>View with air cleaner box removed</p></div><div><p>DISCONNECT</p><p>1, (3) 2, (4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9)</p></div><div><table><tr><th>Lever position</th><th colspan="2">Terminal No.</th></tr><tr><td>P</td><td>3 - 7</td><td>1 - 2</td></tr><tr><td>R</td><td>3 - 8</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>N</td><td>3 - 9</td><td>1 - 2</td></tr><tr><td>D</td><td>3 - 6</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>3 - 5</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>3 - 4</td><td></td></tr></table></div></div>			Lever position	Terminal No.		P	3 - 7	1 - 2	R	3 - 8		N	3 - 9	1 - 2	D	3 - 6		2	3 - 5		1	3 - 4	
Lever position	Terminal No.																						
P	3 - 7	1 - 2																					
R	3 - 8																						
N	3 - 9	1 - 2																					
D	3 - 6																						
2	3 - 5																						
1	3 - 4																						
SAT615J																							
<p>b. If NG, check again with manual control cable disconnected from manual shaft of A/T assembly. Refer to step a.</p> <p>c. If OK on step b, adjust manual control cable. Refer to AT-350.</p> <p>d. If NG on step b, remove park/neutral position (PNP) switch from A/T and check continuity of park/neutral position (PNP) switch terminals. Refer to step a.</p> <p>e. If OK on step d, adjust park/neutral position (PNP) switch. Refer to AT-349.</p> <p>f. If NG on step d, replace park/neutral position (PNP) switch.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">● Harness for short or open between ignition switch and park/neutral position (PNP) switch (Main harness)● Harness for short or open between park/neutral position (PNP) switch and TCM (Main harness)																							
OK or NG																							
OK (With CONSULT-II)	▶	GO TO 5. (With overdrive control switch)																					
OK (Without CONSULT-II)	▶	GO TO 7. (With overdrive control switch)																					
OK (With CONSULT-II)	▶	GO TO 9. (With A/T mode switch)																					
OK (Without CONSULT-II)	▶	GO TO 10. (With A/T mode switch)																					
NG	▶	Repair or replace damaged parts.																					

TROUBLE DIAGNOSES FOR SYMPTOMS

3

CHECK PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION (PNP) SWITCH CIRCUIT (Without CONSULT-II)

Without CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch to ON position. (Do not start engine.)

2. Check voltage between TCM terminals 26, 27, 34, 35, 36 and ground while moving selector lever through each position.

P

R

N

D

2

1

26, 27, 34, 36, 35

TCM

CONNECTOR

V

+

-

GROUND

H.S.

CONNECT

ON

TCM

CONNECTOR

26, 27, 34, 36, 35

V

+

-

GROUND

Voltage:

B: Battery voltage

0: 0V

Lever position

36

35

34

27

26

P, N

R

D

2

1

B

0

0

0

0

0

B

0

0

0

0

0

B

0

0

0

0

0

B

0

OK or NG

OK (With CONSULT-II)

GO TO 5. (With overdrive control switch)

OK (Without CONSULT-II)

GO TO 7. (With overdrive control switch)

OK (With CONSULT-II)

GO TO 9. (With A/T mode switch)

OK (Without CONSULT-II)

GO TO 10. (With A/T mode switch)

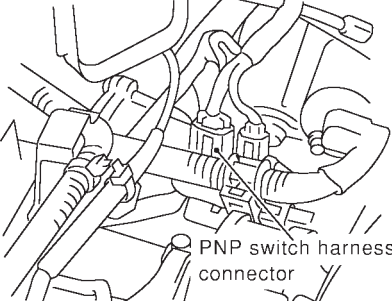
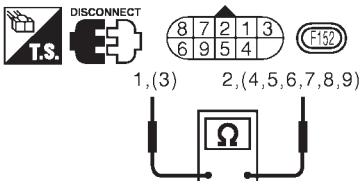
NG

GO TO 4.


SAT361J

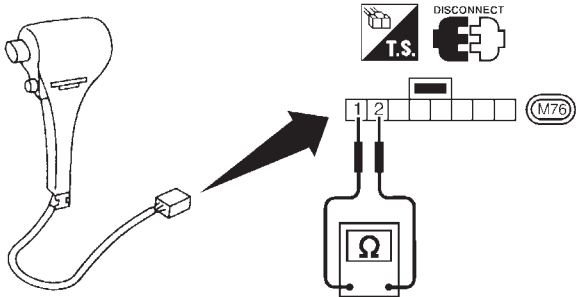
MTBL0119

TROUBLE DIAGNOSES FOR SYMPTOMS

4 DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM																							
<p>Check the following items:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Park/neutral position (PNP) switch <p>a. Check continuity between terminals 1 and 2 and between terminals 3 and 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 while moving manual shaft through each position.</p>																							
<div style="display: flex; align-items: flex-start;">  <div style="margin-left: 20px;">  </div> <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Lever position</th><th colspan="2">Terminal No.</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>P</td><td>3 - 7</td><td>1 - 2</td></tr> <tr> <td>R</td><td>3 - 8</td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>N</td><td>3 - 9</td><td>1 - 2</td></tr> <tr> <td>D</td><td>3 - 6</td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>3 - 5</td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>3 - 4</td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table> </div>			Lever position	Terminal No.		P	3 - 7	1 - 2	R	3 - 8		N	3 - 9	1 - 2	D	3 - 6		2	3 - 5		1	3 - 4	
Lever position	Terminal No.																						
P	3 - 7	1 - 2																					
R	3 - 8																						
N	3 - 9	1 - 2																					
D	3 - 6																						
2	3 - 5																						
1	3 - 4																						
View with air cleaner box removed		SAT615J																					
<p>b. If NG, check again with manual control cable disconnected from manual shaft of A/T assembly. Refer to step a.</p> <p>c. If OK on step b, adjust manual control cable. Refer to AT-350.</p> <p>d. If NG on step b, remove park/neutral position (PNP) switch from A/T and check continuity of park/neutral position (PNP) switch terminals. Refer to step a.</p> <p>e. If OK on step d, adjust park/neutral position (PNP) switch. Refer to AT-349.</p> <p>f. If NG on step d, replace park/neutral position (PNP) switch.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Harness for short or open between ignition switch and park/neutral position (PNP) switch (Main harness) ● Harness for short or open between park/neutral position (PNP) switch and TCM (Main harness) 																							
OK or NG																							
OK (With CONSULT-II)	▶	GO TO 5. (With overdrive control switch)																					
OK (Without CONSULT-II)	▶	GO TO 7. (With overdrive control switch)																					
OK (With CONSULT-II)	▶	GO TO 9. (With A/T mode switch)																					
OK (Without CONSULT-II)	▶	GO TO 10. (With A/T mode switch)																					
NG	▶	Repair or replace damaged parts.																					

TROUBLE DIAGNOSES FOR SYMPTOMS

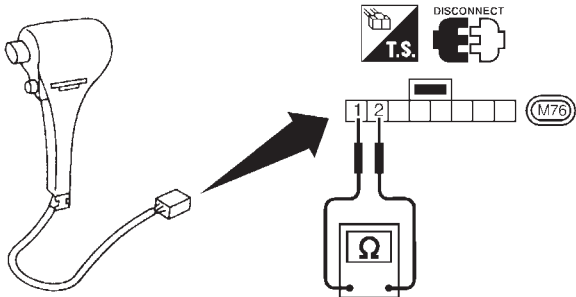
5 CHECK OVERDRIVE CONTROL SWITCH CIRCUIT (With CONSULT-II)															
<p> With CONSULT-II</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Turn ignition switch to "ON" position. (Do not start engine.) Select "TCM INPUT SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II. Read out "OVERDRIVE SW". Check the signal of the overdrive control switch is indicated properly. (Overdrive control switch "ON" displayed on CONSULT-II means overdrive "OFF".) 															
<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">DATA MONITOR</th></tr> <tr> <th colspan="2">MONITORING</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>ENGINE SPEED</td><td>XXX rpm</td></tr> <tr> <td>TURBINE REV</td><td>XXX rpm</td></tr> <tr> <td>OVERDRIVE SW</td><td>ON</td></tr> <tr> <td>PN POSI SW</td><td>OFF</td></tr> <tr> <td>R POSITION SW</td><td>OFF</td></tr> </tbody> </table>		DATA MONITOR		MONITORING		ENGINE SPEED	XXX rpm	TURBINE REV	XXX rpm	OVERDRIVE SW	ON	PN POSI SW	OFF	R POSITION SW	OFF
DATA MONITOR															
MONITORING															
ENGINE SPEED	XXX rpm														
TURBINE REV	XXX rpm														
OVERDRIVE SW	ON														
PN POSI SW	OFF														
R POSITION SW	OFF														
SAT645J															
OK or NG															
OK (With CONSULT-II) ►	GO TO 12.														
OK (Without CONSULT-II) ►	GO TO 14.														
NG ►	GO TO 6.														

6 DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM							
<p>Check the following items:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Overdrive control switch. <p>a. Check continuity between two terminals.</p>							
<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;">  <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Switch position</th><th>Continuity</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>ON</td><td>No</td></tr> <tr> <td>OFF</td><td>Yes</td></tr> </tbody> </table> </div>		Switch position	Continuity	ON	No	OFF	Yes
Switch position	Continuity						
ON	No						
OFF	Yes						
SAT642J							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness for short or open between TCM and overdrive control switch (Main harness) Harness of ground circuit for overdrive control switch (Main harness) for short or open 							
OK or NG							
OK (With CONSULT-II) ►	GO TO 12.						
OK (Without CONSULT-II) ►	GO TO 14.						
NG ►	Repair or replace damaged parts.						

TROUBLE DIAGNOSES FOR SYMPTOMS

7	CHECK OVERDRIVE CONTROL SWITCH CIRCUIT (Without CONSULT-II)							
<div>⊗ Without CONSULT-II</div> <div>1. Turn ignition switch to ON position. (Do not start engine.)</div> <div>2. Check voltage between TCM terminal 22 and ground when overdrive control switch is ON and OFF.</div>								
<div><div><div><div><div></div><div>OVERDRIVE ON/OFF</div><div>⇨</div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div>CONNECT</div><div>H.S.</div></div><div><div></div><div>ON</div></div></div><div><div>TCM</div><div>CONNECTOR</div></div><div>22</div><div>G/Y</div><div><div>V</div><div>⊖ ⊕</div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div></div></div><div><table><tr><th>Switch position</th><th>Voltage</th></tr><tr><td>ON</td><td>Battery voltage</td></tr><tr><td>OFF</td><td>1V or less</td></tr></table></div></div>			Switch position	Voltage	ON	Battery voltage	OFF	1V or less
Switch position	Voltage							
ON	Battery voltage							
OFF	1V or less							
SAT362J								
MTBL0106								
OK or NG								
OK (With CONSULT-II)	▶	GO TO 12.						
OK (Without CONSULT-II)	▶	GO TO 14.						
NG	▶	GO TO 8.						

TROUBLE DIAGNOSES FOR SYMPTOMS

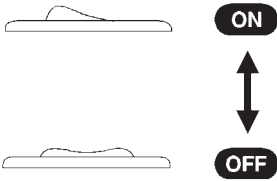
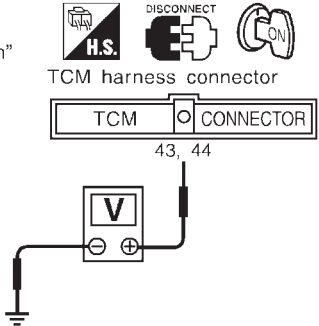
8 DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM							
<p>Check the following items:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Overdrive control switch. <p>a. Check continuity between two terminals.</p>							
 <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Switch position</th><th>Continuity</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>ON</td><td>No</td></tr> <tr> <td>OFF</td><td>Yes</td></tr> </tbody> </table>		Switch position	Continuity	ON	No	OFF	Yes
Switch position	Continuity						
ON	No						
OFF	Yes						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness for short or open between TCM and overdrive control switch (Main harness) Harness of ground circuit for overdrive control switch (Main harness) for short or open 							
OK or NG							
OK	GO TO 14.						
NG	Repair or replace damaged parts.						

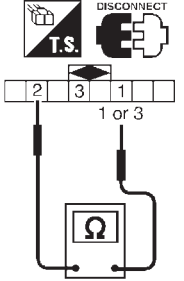
SAT642J

9 CHECK A/T MODE SWITCH CIRCUIT (With CONSULT-II)																													
<p> With CONSULT-II</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Turn ignition switch to "ON" position. (Do not start engine.) Select "TCM INPUT SIGNALS". Read out "POWER SHIFT SW [S (SPORT)]", "HOLD SW [X (SNOW)]". Make sure the selector lever switch position is indicated properly. 																													
<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">DATA MONITOR</th></tr> <tr> <th>MONITORING</th><th></th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>ENGINE SPEED</td><td>XXX rpm</td></tr> <tr> <td>TURBINE REV</td><td>XXX rpm</td></tr> <tr> <td>OVERDRIVE SW</td><td>ON</td></tr> <tr> <td>PN POSI SW</td><td>OFF</td></tr> <tr> <td>R POSITION SW</td><td>OFF</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">DATA MONITOR</th></tr> <tr> <th>MONITORING</th><th></th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>POWER SHIFT SW</td><td>OFF</td></tr> <tr> <td>CLOSED THL/SW</td><td>OFF</td></tr> <tr> <td>W/O THRL/P-SW</td><td>OFF</td></tr> <tr> <td>HOLD SW</td><td>OFF</td></tr> <tr> <td>BRAKE SW</td><td>ON</td></tr> </tbody> </table>		DATA MONITOR		MONITORING		ENGINE SPEED	XXX rpm	TURBINE REV	XXX rpm	OVERDRIVE SW	ON	PN POSI SW	OFF	R POSITION SW	OFF	DATA MONITOR		MONITORING		POWER SHIFT SW	OFF	CLOSED THL/SW	OFF	W/O THRL/P-SW	OFF	HOLD SW	OFF	BRAKE SW	ON
DATA MONITOR																													
MONITORING																													
ENGINE SPEED	XXX rpm																												
TURBINE REV	XXX rpm																												
OVERDRIVE SW	ON																												
PN POSI SW	OFF																												
R POSITION SW	OFF																												
DATA MONITOR																													
MONITORING																													
POWER SHIFT SW	OFF																												
CLOSED THL/SW	OFF																												
W/O THRL/P-SW	OFF																												
HOLD SW	OFF																												
BRAKE SW	ON																												
OK or NG																													
OK (With CONSULT-II)	GO TO 12.																												
OK (Without CONSULT-II)	GO TO 14.																												
NG	GO TO 11.																												

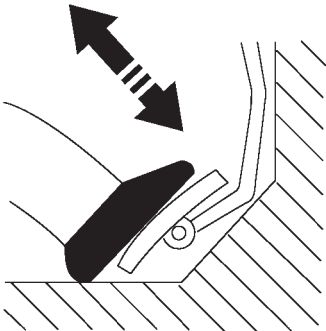
SAT988J

TROUBLE DIAGNOSES FOR SYMPTOMS

10 CHECK A/T MODE SWITCH CIRCUIT (Without CONSULT-II)							
<p>Without CONSULT-II</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Turn ignition switch to "ON" position. (Do not start engine.) Check voltage between TCM terminals 43, 44 and ground when A/T mode switch is "ON" S (SPORT), \star (SNOW) and "OFF". 							
<div style="display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>TCM harness connector</p> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <table> <tr> <th>Switch position</th><th>Voltage</th></tr> <tr> <td>ON (S or \star position)</td><td>Battery voltage</td></tr> <tr> <td>OFF</td><td>1V or less</td></tr> </table> </div> </div> <p style="text-align: right;">SAT120K</p> <p style="text-align: center;">OK or NG</p>		Switch position	Voltage	ON (S or \star position)	Battery voltage	OFF	1V or less
Switch position	Voltage						
ON (S or \star position)	Battery voltage						
OFF	1V or less						
OK (With CONSULT-II) ►	GO TO 12.						
OK (Without CONSULT-II) ►	GO TO 14.						
NG ►	GO TO 11.						

11 DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM							
<p>Check the following items:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A/T mode switch <p>a. Check continuity between two terminals.</p>							
<div style="display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>A/T mode switch</p> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <table> <tr> <th>Switch position</th><th>Continuity</th></tr> <tr> <td>ON (S or \star position)</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Other positions</td><td>No</td></tr> </table> </div> </div> <p style="text-align: right;">SAT121K</p> <p style="text-align: center;">OK or NG</p>		Switch position	Continuity	ON (S or \star position)	Yes	Other positions	No
Switch position	Continuity						
ON (S or \star position)	Yes						
Other positions	No						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness for short or open between TCM and A/T mode switch (Main harness) Harness of ground circuit for A/T mode switch (Main harness) for short or open 							
OK (With CONSULT-II) ►	GO TO 12.						
OK (Without CONSULT-II) ►	GO TO 14.						
NG ►	Repair or replace damaged parts.						

TROUBLE DIAGNOSES FOR SYMPTOMS

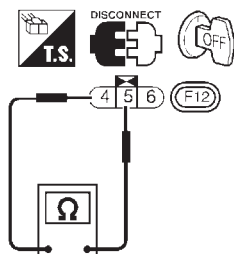
12	CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SWITCH CIRCUIT (With CONSULT-II)															
<div><div><div></div><div>With CONSULT-II</div></div><div><div>1.</div><div>Turn ignition switch to ON position. (Do not start engine.)</div></div><div><div>2.</div><div>Select "TCM INPUT SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.</div></div><div><div>3.</div><div>Apply vacuum to the throttle opener, then check the following. Refer to steps 1 and 2 of "Preparation", "TCM SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (NO TOOLS)", AT-49.</div></div><div><div>4.</div><div>Read out "CLOSED THL/SW" and "W/O THRL/P-SW" depressing and releasing accelerator pedal. Check the signal of throttle position switch is indicated properly.</div></div></div>																
<table><tr><td rowspan="2">Accelerator pedal condition</td><td colspan="2">Data monitor</td></tr><tr><td>CLOSED THL/SW</td><td>W/O THRL/P-SW</td></tr><tr><td>Released</td><td>ON</td><td>OFF</td></tr><tr><td>Fully depressed</td><td>OFF</td><td>ON</td></tr></table>			Accelerator pedal condition	Data monitor		CLOSED THL/SW	W/O THRL/P-SW	Released	ON	OFF	Fully depressed	OFF	ON			
Accelerator pedal condition	Data monitor															
	CLOSED THL/SW	W/O THRL/P-SW														
Released	ON	OFF														
Fully depressed	OFF	ON														
<div><div></div><div><table><tr><th colspan="2">DATA MONITOR</th></tr><tr><th>MONITORING</th><th></th></tr><tr><td>POWERSHIFT SW</td><td>OFF</td></tr><tr><td>CLOSED THL/SW</td><td>OFF</td></tr><tr><td>W/O THRL/P-SW</td><td>OFF</td></tr><tr><td>HOLD SW</td><td>OFF</td></tr><tr><td>BRAKE SW</td><td>ON</td></tr></table></div></div>			DATA MONITOR		MONITORING		POWERSHIFT SW	OFF	CLOSED THL/SW	OFF	W/O THRL/P-SW	OFF	HOLD SW	OFF	BRAKE SW	ON
DATA MONITOR																
MONITORING																
POWERSHIFT SW	OFF															
CLOSED THL/SW	OFF															
W/O THRL/P-SW	OFF															
HOLD SW	OFF															
BRAKE SW	ON															
OK or NG																
OK	▶	GO TO 16.														
NG	▶	GO TO 13.														

TROUBLE DIAGNOSES FOR SYMPTOMS

13 DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check the following items:

- Throttle position switch
 - Closed throttle position switch (idle position)
- a. Check continuity between terminals 4 and 5.

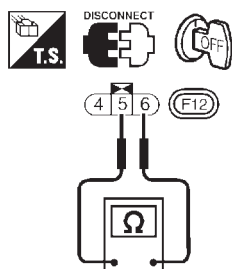


Accelerator pedal condition	Continuity
Released	Yes
Depressed	No

SAT634J

- b. To adjust closed throttle position switch, refer to EC-356 (EURO-OBD) or EC-527 (EXCEPT FOR EURO-OBD), "Component Description".

- Wide open throttle position switch
- a. Check continuity between terminals 5 and 6.



Accelerator pedal condition	Continuity
Released	No
Depressed	Yes

SAT635J

- Harness for short or open between ignition switch and throttle position switch (Main harness)
- Harness for short or open between throttle position switch and TCM (Main harness)

OK or NG

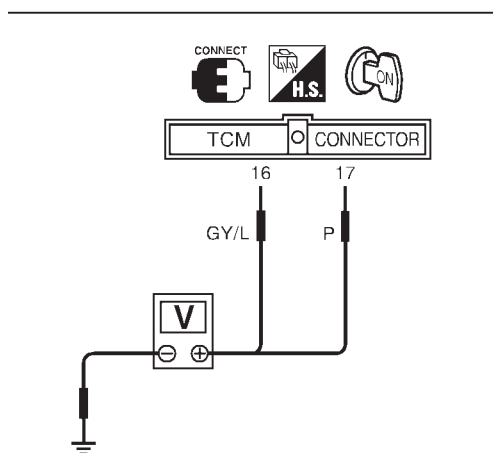
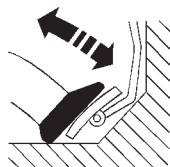
OK	▶	GO TO 16.
NG	▶	Repair or replace damaged parts.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSES FOR SYMPTOMS

14 CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SWITCH CIRCUIT (Without CONSULT-II)

⊗ Without CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch to ON position.
(Do not start engine.)
2. Check voltage between TCM terminals 16, 17 and ground while depressing, and releasing accelerator pedal slowly.
(After warming up engine)
[Refer to "Preparation", "TCM SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (NO TOOLS)", AT-49].



Accelerator pedal condition	Voltage	
	Terminal No. 16	Terminal No. 17
Released	Battery voltage	1V or less
Fully depressed	1V or less	Battery voltage

SAT363JA

MTBL0120

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 16.
NG	▶	GO TO 15.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSES FOR SYMPTOMS

15

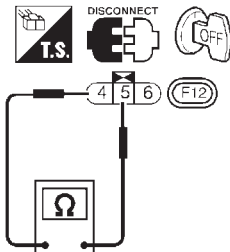
DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check the following items:

● Throttle position switch

a. Closed throttle position switch (idle position)

i. Check continuity between terminals 4 and 5.

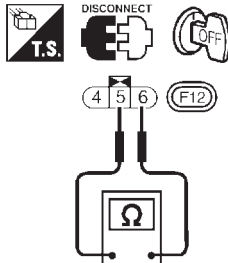


Accelerator pedal condition	Continuity
Released	Yes
Depressed	No

ii. To adjust closed throttle position switch, refer to EC-356 (EURO-OBD) or EC-527 (EXCEPT FOR EURO-OBD), “Component Description”.

b. Wide open throttle position switch

i. Check continuity between terminals 5 and 6.



Accelerator pedal condition	Continuity
Released	No
Depressed	Yes

● Harness for short or open between ignition switch and throttle position switch (Main harness)

● Harness for short or open between throttle position switch and TCM (Main harness)

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 16.
NG	▶	Repair or replace damaged parts.

SAT634J

SAT635J

16 CHECK DTC		
Perform Diagnostic procedure, AT-326.		
OK or NG		
OK	▶	INSPECTION END
NG	▶	GO TO 17.

17 CHECK TCM INSPECTION		
<p>1. Perform TCM input/output signal inspection.</p> <p>2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.</p>		
OK or NG		
OK	▶	INSPECTION END
NG	▶	Repair or replace damaged parts.

A/T SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM

Description

Description

NFAT0351

- The mechanical key interlock mechanism also operates as a shift lock:
With the key switch turned to ON, the selector lever cannot be shifted from P (parking) to any other position unless the brake pedal is depressed.
With the key removed, the selector lever cannot be shifted from P to any other position.
The key cannot be removed unless the selector lever is placed in P.
- The shift lock and key interlock mechanisms are controlled by the ON-OFF operation of the shift lock solenoid and by the operation of the rotator and slider located inside the key cylinder, respectively.

A/T SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM

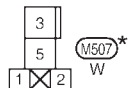
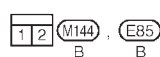
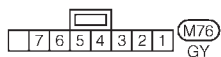
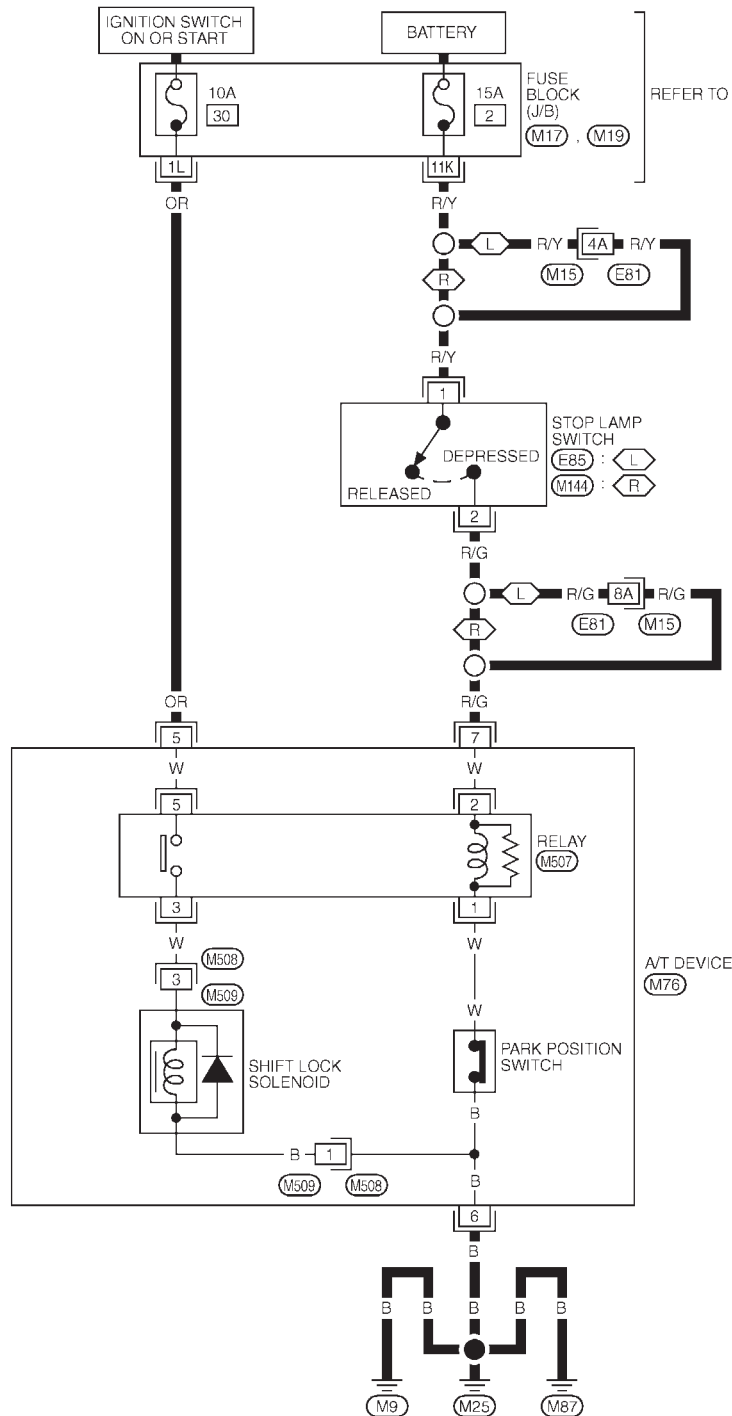
Wiring Diagram — SHIFT —

Wiring Diagram — SHIFT —

NFAT0352

AT-SHIFT-01

(L) : LHD MODELS
 (R) : RHD MODELS



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

M15 -SUPER

MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

M17, M19 -FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

* THIS CONNECTOR IS NOT SHOWN IN "HARNESS LAYOUT", EL SECTION.

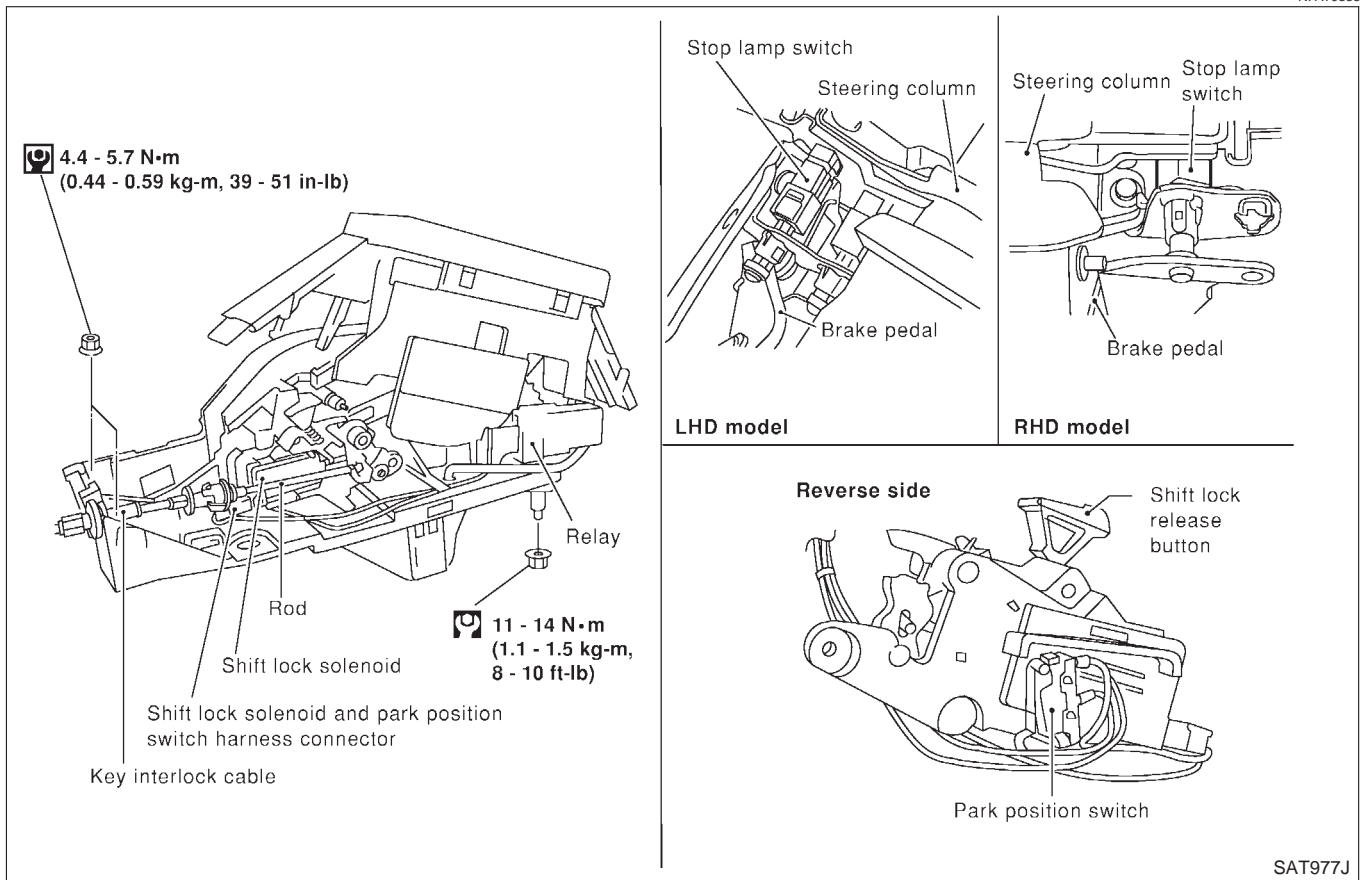
MAT869A

AT SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM

Shift Lock System Electrical Parts Location

Shift Lock System Electrical Parts Location

NFAT0353



Diagnostic Procedure

NFAT0354

SYMPTOM 1:

- Selector lever cannot be moved from P position with key in ON position and brake pedal applied.
- Selector lever can be moved from P position with key in ON position and brake pedal released.
- Selector lever can be moved from P position when key is removed from key cylinder.

SYMPTOM 2:

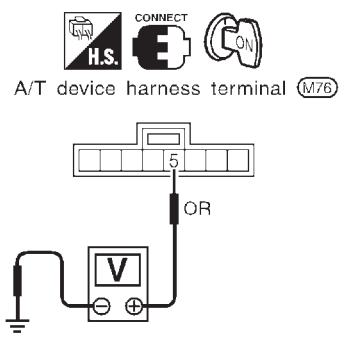
Ignition key cannot be removed when selector lever is set to P position. It can be removed when selector lever is set to any position except P.

1	CHECK KEY INTERLOCK CABLE
Check key interlock cable for damaged.	
OK or NG	
OK	▶ GO TO 2.
NG	▶ Repair key interlock cable. Refer to "Key Interlock Cable", AT-344.

A/T SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM

Diagnostic Procedure (Cont'd)

2 CHECK SELECTOR LEVER POSITION		
Check selector lever position for damage.		
OK or NG		
OK	▶	GO TO 3.
NG	▶	Check selector lever. Refer to "ON-VEHICLE SERVICE — Park/Neutral Position (PNP) Switch and Control Cable Adjustment", AT-349, AT-350.

3 CHECK POWER SOURCE		
1. Turn ignition switch to ON position. (Do not start engine.) 2. Check voltage between A/T device harness terminal 5 and ground.		
<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;">  <div style="margin-left: 20px;"> <p>Voltage: Battery voltage</p> </div> </div>		
SAT758J		
OK or NG		
OK	▶	GO TO 5.
NG	▶	GO TO 4.

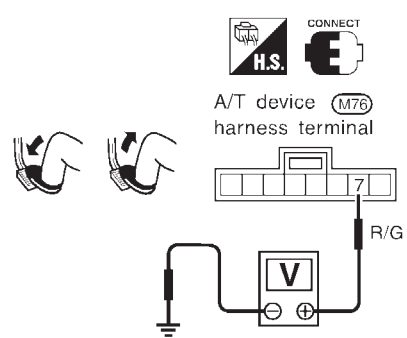
4 DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM		
Check the following items:		
1. Harness for short or open between ignition switch and A/T device harness terminal 5 2. Ignition switch and 10A [No. 30, located in the fuse block (J/B)] Refer to EL-9, "Schematic".		
OK or NG		
OK	▶	GO TO 5.
NG	▶	Repair or replace damaged parts.



5

CHECK INPUT SIGNAL A/T DEVICE

Turn ignition switch to OFF position.

- Check voltage between A/T device harness terminal 7 and ground.



A/T device (M76)
harness terminal

Brake pedal	Voltage
Released	0V
Depressed	Battery voltage

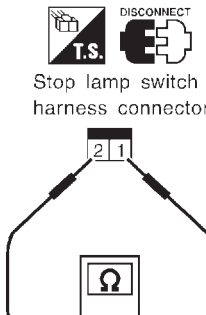
SAT184K

OK or NG

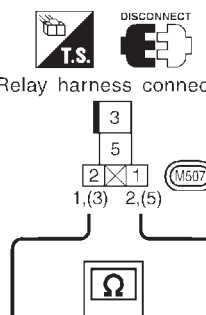
OK	▶	GO TO 7.
NG	▶	GO TO 6.

A/T SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM

Diagnostic Procedure (Cont'd)

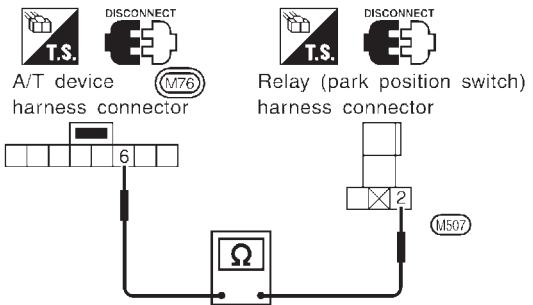
6	DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM								
<p>Check the following items:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Harness for short or open between battery and stop lamp switch harness connector 1 2. Harness for short or open between stop lamp switch harness connector 2 and A/T device harness connector 7 3. 15A fuse [No. 2, located in the fuse block (J/B)] 4. Stop lamp switch <p>a. Check continuity between terminals 1 and 2.</p>									
<div style="display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Stop lamp switch harness connector</p> <p>(E85) : LHD (M149) : RHD</p> </div> <table border="1" style="width: 30%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Condition</th> <th>Continuity</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>When brake pedal is depressed</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>When brake pedal is released</td> <td style="text-align: center;">No</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </div>				Condition	Continuity	When brake pedal is depressed	Yes	When brake pedal is released	No
Condition	Continuity								
When brake pedal is depressed	Yes								
When brake pedal is released	No								
SAT990J									
<p>Check stop lamp switch after adjusting brake pedal — refer to BR-12, “Adjustment”.</p> <p>OK or NG</p>									
OK		▶	GO TO 7.						
NG		▶	Repair or replace damaged parts.						

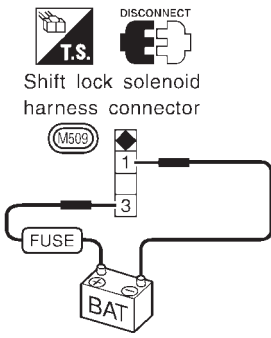
7	CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT		
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Turn ignition switch to OFF position. 2. Disconnect A/T device harness connector. 3. Check continuity between A/T device harness terminal 6 and ground. Refer to wiring diagram — SHIFT —. <p style="color: blue;">Continuity should exist.</p> <p>If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.</p>			
OK or NG			
OK		▶	GO TO 8.
NG		▶	Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8	CHECK RELAY CIRCUIT																
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Turn ignition switch to ON and OFF position. • Check continuity between terminals 1, 2, 3 and 5. 																	
<div style="display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Relay harness connector</p> <p>(M507)</p> </div> <table border="1" style="width: 30%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Condition</th> <th>Terminal No.</th> <th>Ignition SW</th> <th>Continuity</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td rowspan="2">When selector lever is set in "P" position and breake pedal depressed</td> <td>1 – 2</td> <td>ON or OFF</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Approx. 100±25Ω</td> </tr> <tr> <td rowspan="2">3 – 5</td> <td>ON</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>OFF</td> <td style="text-align: center;">No</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </div>				Condition	Terminal No.	Ignition SW	Continuity	When selector lever is set in "P" position and breake pedal depressed	1 – 2	ON or OFF	Approx. 100±25Ω	3 – 5	ON	Yes		OFF	No
Condition	Terminal No.	Ignition SW	Continuity														
When selector lever is set in "P" position and breake pedal depressed	1 – 2	ON or OFF	Approx. 100±25Ω														
	3 – 5	ON	Yes														
		OFF	No														
SAT775JA																	
Yes or No																	
Yes		▶	GO TO 9.														
No		▶	Replace relay.														

A/T SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM

Diagnostic Procedure (Cont'd)

9 CHECK PARK POSITION SWITCH							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check continuity between A/T device harness terminal 6 and relay (park position switch) harness terminal 2. 							
<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>A/T device harness connector</p> <p>Relay (park position switch) harness connector</p> </div> <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Condition</th><th>Continuity</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>When selector lever is set in "P" position and selector lever button is released</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Except above</td><td>No</td></tr> </tbody> </table> </div>		Condition	Continuity	When selector lever is set in "P" position and selector lever button is released	Yes	Except above	No
Condition	Continuity						
When selector lever is set in "P" position and selector lever button is released	Yes						
Except above	No						
SAT185K							
OK or NG							
OK	▶ GO TO 10.						
NG	▶ Replace park position switch.						

10 CHECK SHIFT LOCK SOLENOID	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check operation by applying battery voltage shift lock solenoid harness terminals 1 and 3. 	
<div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Shift lock solenoid harness connector</p> </div>	
SAT762J	
OK or NG	
OK	▶ GO TO 11.
NG	▶ Replace shift lock solenoid.

11 CHECK SHIFT LOCK OPERATION	
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Reconnect shift lock harness connector. Turn ignition switch from OFF to ON position. (Do not start engine.) Recheck shift lock operation. 	
OK or NG	
OK	▶ INSPECTION END
NG	▶ GO TO 12.

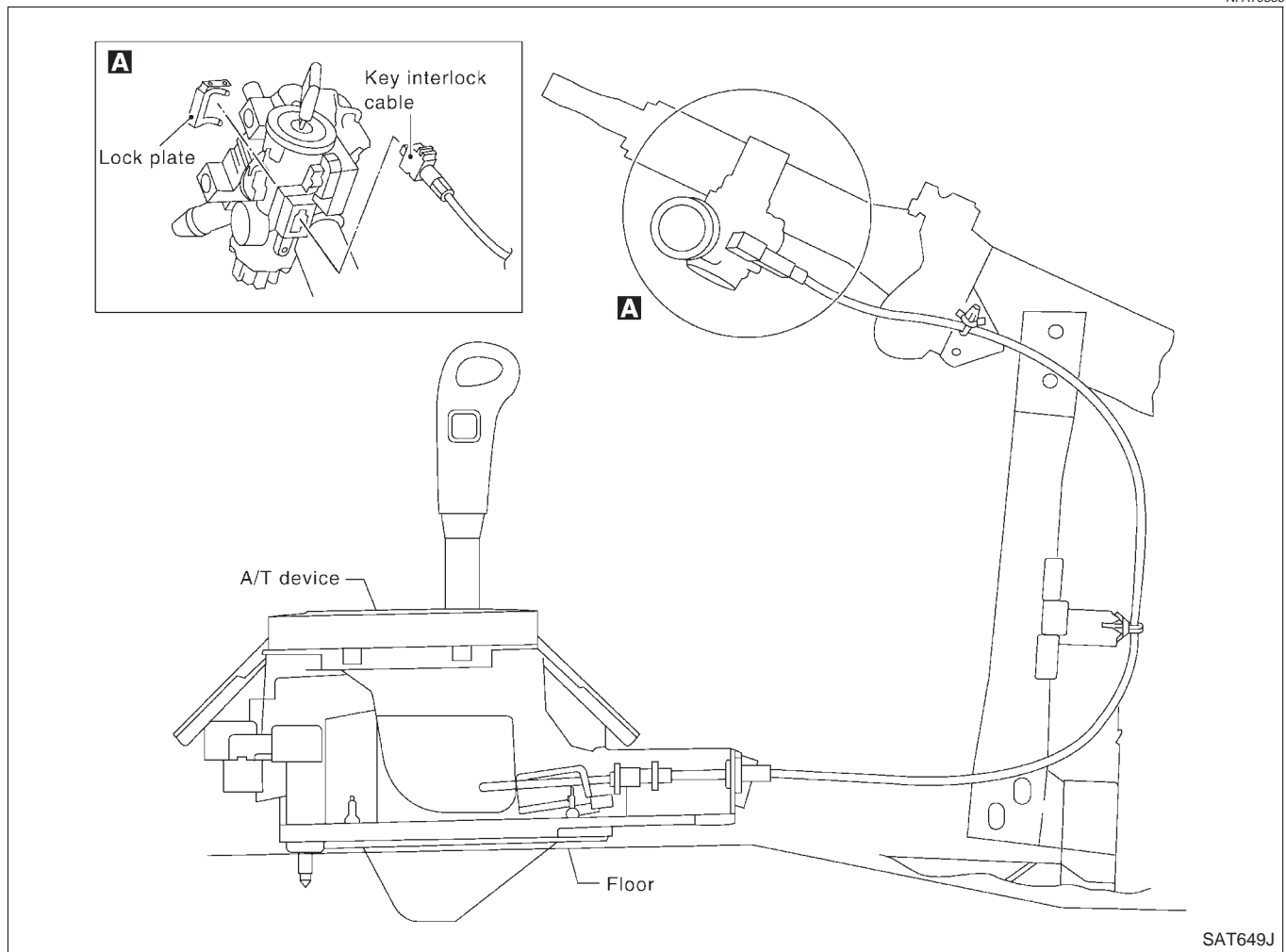
12 CHECK A/T DEVICE INSPECTION	
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Perform A/T device input/output signal inspection test. If NG, recheck harness connector connection. 	
OK or NG	
OK	▶ INSPECTION END
NG	▶ Repair or replace damaged parts.

A/T SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM

Key Interlock Cable

Key Interlock Cable

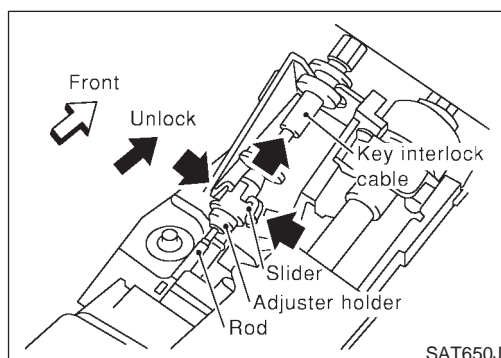
NFAT0355



SAT649J

CAUTION:

- Install key interlock cable in such a way that it will not be damaged by sharp bends, twists or interference with adjacent parts.
- After installing key interlock cable to control device, make sure that casing cap and bracket are firmly secured in their positions. If casing cap can be removed with an external load of less than 39.2 N (4.0 kg, 8.8 lb), replace key interlock cable with new one.



SAT650J

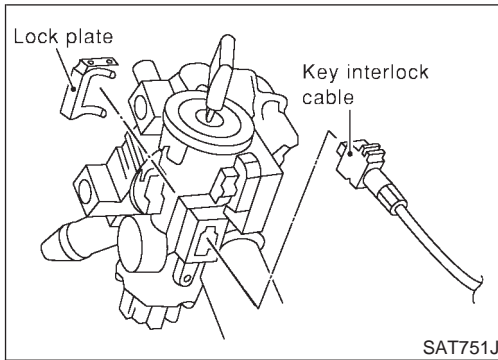
REMOVAL

Unlock slider from adjuster holder and remove rod from cable.

NFAT0355S01

AT SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM

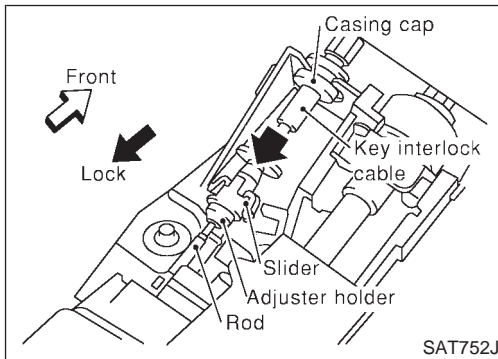
Key Interlock Cable (Cont'd)



INSTALLATION

NFAT0355S02

1. Set key interlock cable to steering lock assembly and install lock plate.
2. Clamp cable to steering column and fix to control cable with band.
3. Set control lever to P position.



4. Insert rod into adjuster holder.
5. Install casing cap to bracket.
6. Move slider in order to fix adjuster holder to rod.

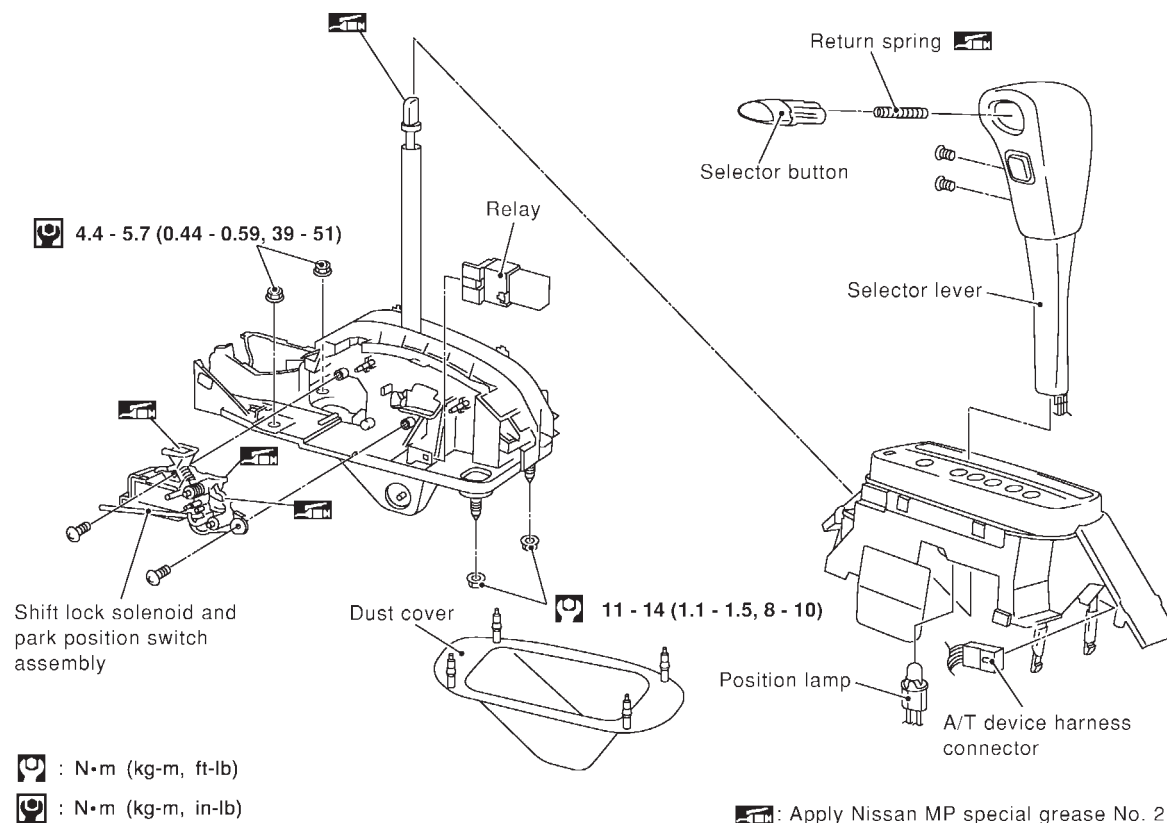
SHIFT CONTROL SYSTEM

Control Device

Control Device

NFAT0356

SEC. 349



SAT753J

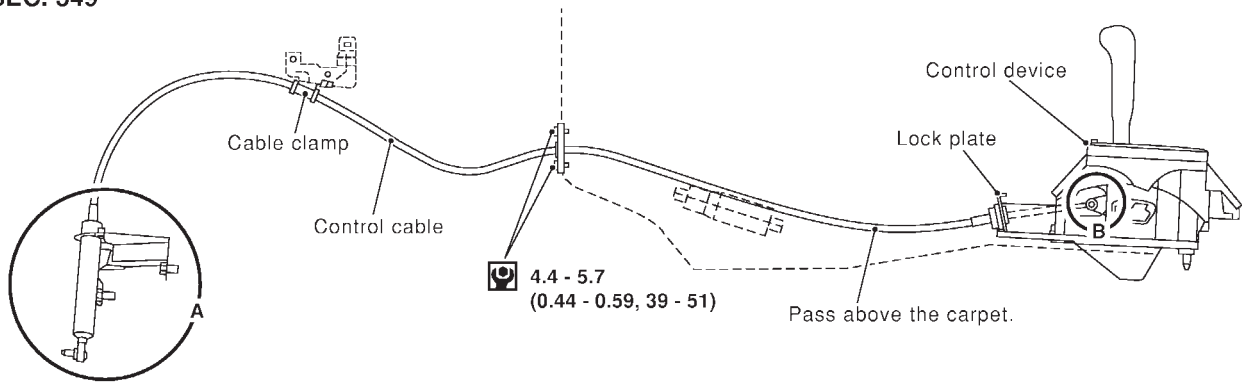
SHIFT CONTROL SYSTEM

Control Cable

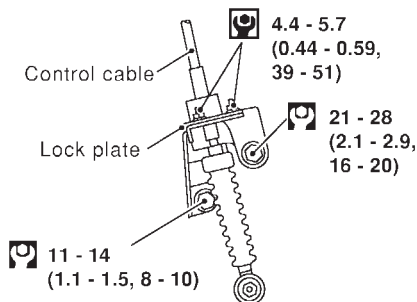
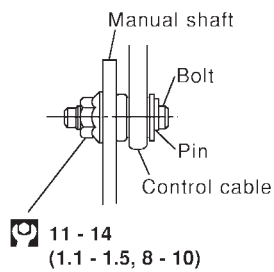
Control Cable

NFAT0357

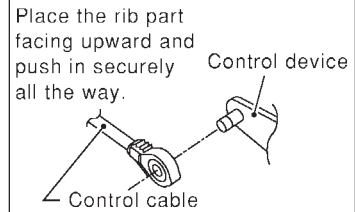
SEC. 349



Detail A



Detail B



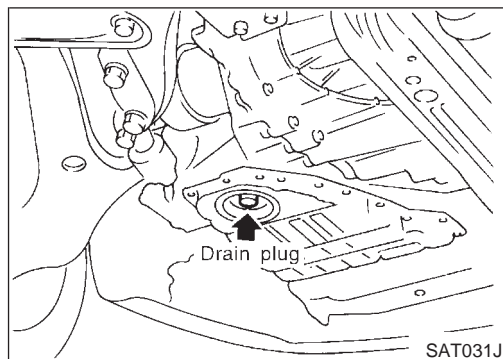
: N•m (kg-m, in-lb)

: N•m (kg-m, ft-lb)

SAT978J

ON-VEHICLE SERVICE

Control Valve Assembly and Accumulators

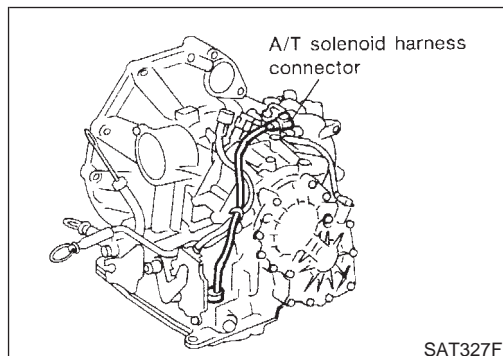


Control Valve Assembly and Accumulators REMOVAL

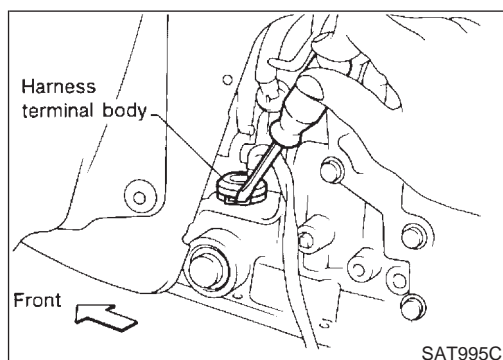
NFAT0358

NFAT0358S01

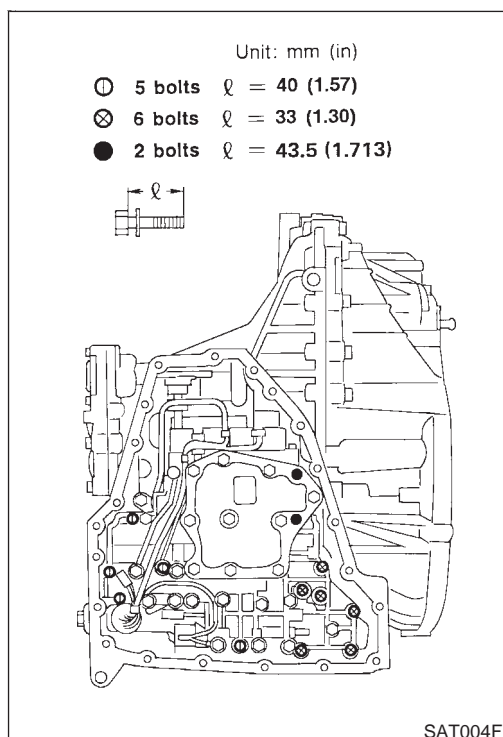
1. Drain ATF from transaxle.
2. Remove oil pan and gasket.



3. Disconnect A/T solenoid harness connector.



4. Remove stopper ring from terminal cord assembly harness terminal body.
5. Remove terminal cord assembly harness from transmission case by pushing on terminal body.



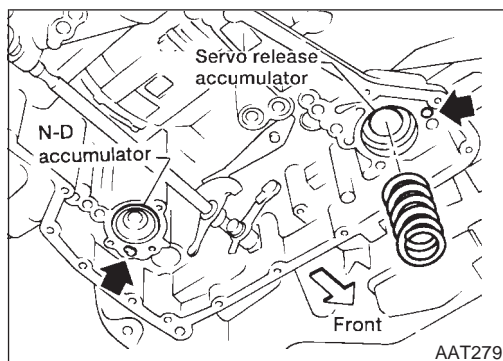
6. Remove control valve assembly by removing fixing bolts I, X and ●.

Bolt length, number and location are shown in the illustration.

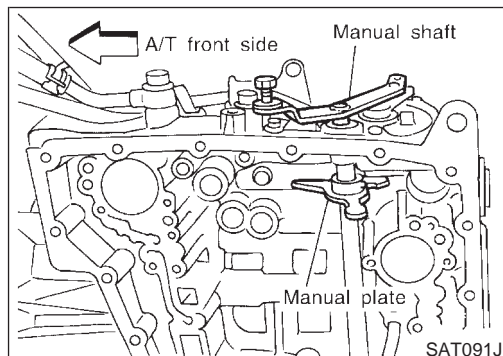
- **Be careful not to drop manual valve and servo release accumulator return spring.**
7. Disassemble and inspect control valve assembly if necessary. Refer to AT-380.

ON-VEHICLE SERVICE

Control Valve Assembly and Accumulators (Cont'd)

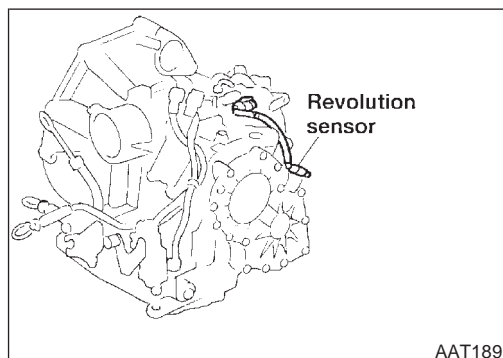


8. Remove servo release and N-D accumulators by applying compressed air if necessary.
- Hold each piston with a rag.



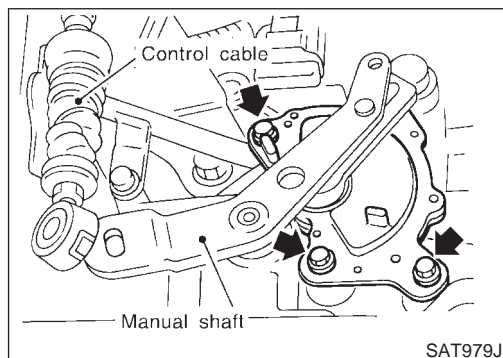
INSTALLATION

- Set manual shaft in Neutral, then align manual plate with groove in manual valve.
- After installing control valve assembly, make sure that selector lever can be moved to all positions.



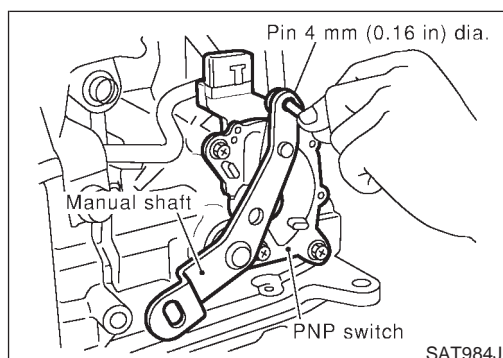
Revolution Sensor Replacement

1. Remove under cover.
 2. Remove revolution sensor from A/T.
 3. Reinstall any part removed.
- Always use new sealing parts.



Park/Neutral Position (PNP) Switch Adjustment

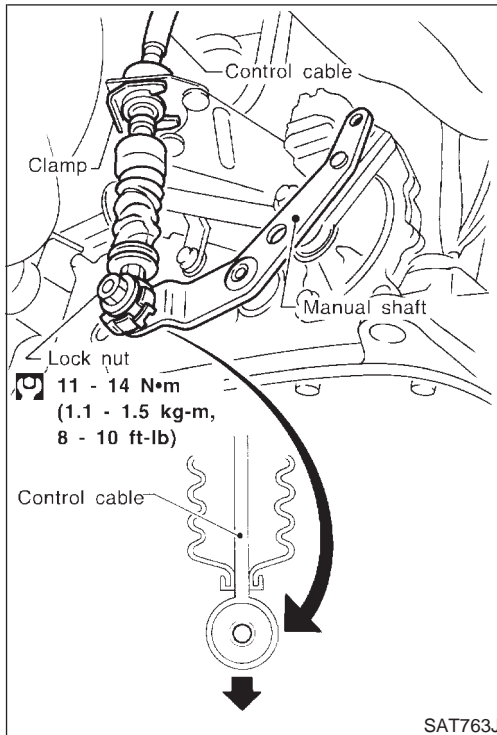
1. Remove control cable from manual shaft.
2. Set manual shaft in N position.
3. Loosen park/neutral position (PNP) switch fixing bolts.



4. Insert pin into adjustment holes in both park/neutral position (PNP) switch and manual shaft as near vertical as possible.
5. Reinstall any part removed.
6. Check continuity of park/neutral position (PNP) switch. Refer to AT-325.

ON-VEHICLE SERVICE

Control Cable Adjustment



Control Cable Adjustment

NFAT0361

Move selector lever from the P position to the 1 position. You should be able to feel the detents in each position. If the detents cannot be felt or the pointer indicating the position is improperly aligned, the control cable needs adjustment.

1. Place selector lever in P position.
2. Loosen control cable lock nut and place manual shaft in P position.

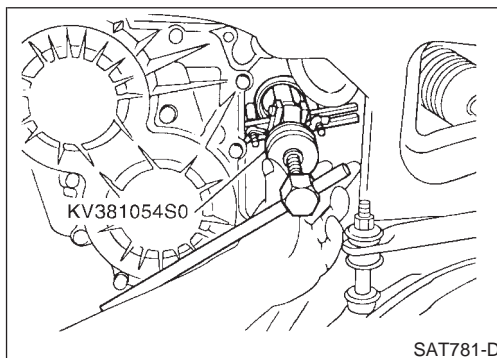
CAUTION:

Turn wheels more than 1/4 rotations and apply the park lock.

3. Push control cable in the direction of the arrow shown in the illustration by specified force.

Specified force: 4.9 - 9.8 N (0.5 - 1.0 kg, 1.1 - 2.2 lb)

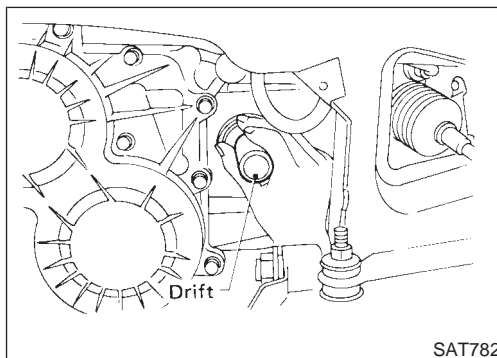
4. Tighten control cable lock nut.
 5. Move selector lever from P to 1 position again. Make sure that selector lever moves smoothly.
- Make sure that the starter operates when the selector lever is placed in the N or P position.
 - Make sure that the transmission is locked properly when the selector lever is placed in the P position.



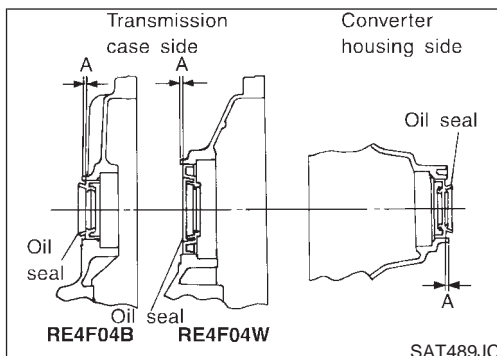
Differential Side Oil Seal Replacement

NFAT0362

1. Remove drive shaft assembly. Refer to AX-9, "Components".
2. Remove oil seal.



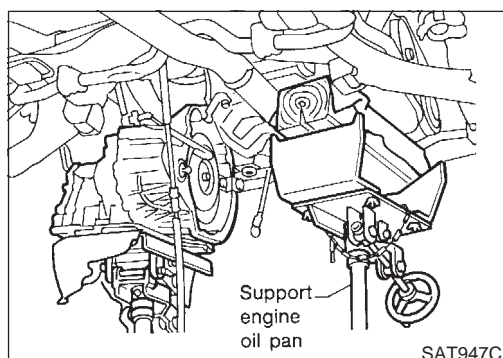
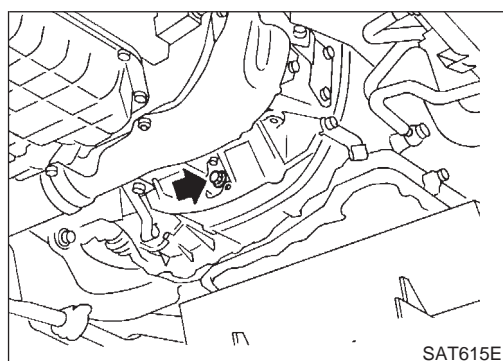
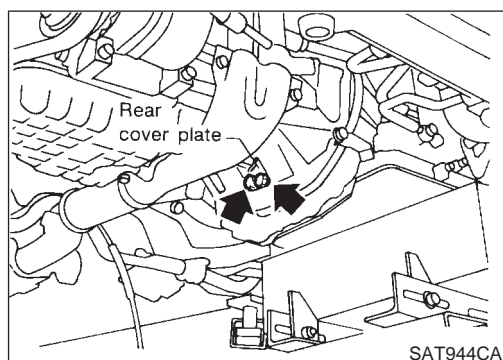
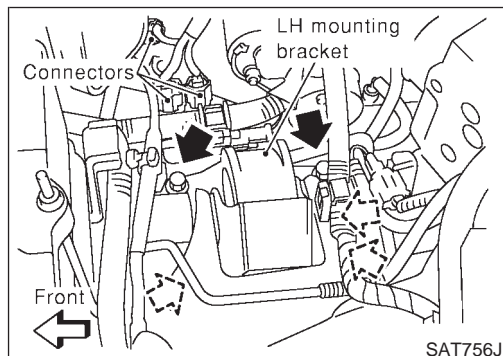
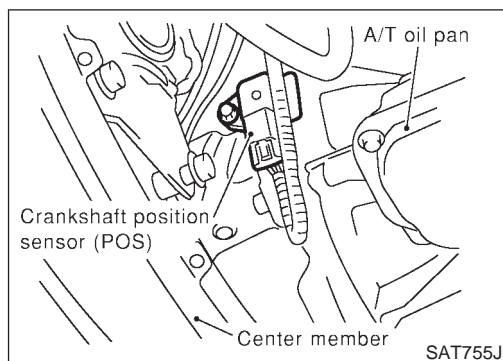
3. Install oil seal.
- Apply ATF before installing.



- Install oil seals so dimension A is within specification
A: -0.5 mm (-0.02 in) to 0.5 (0.02 in)

4. Reinstall any part removed.

REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION



Removal

NFAT0363

CAUTION:

When removing the transaxle assembly from engine, first remove the crankshaft position sensor (POS) from the assembly.

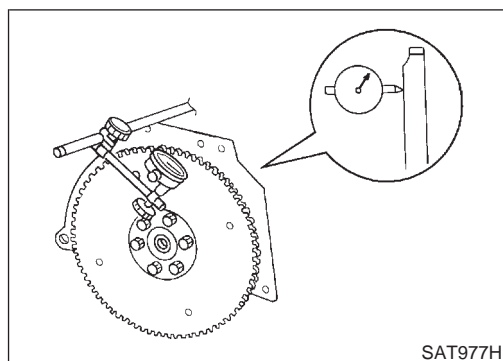
Be careful not to damage sensor edge.

1. Remove battery and bracket.
2. Remove air cleaner and resonator.
3. Disconnect terminal cord assembly harness connector and park/neutral position (PNP) switch harness connectors.
4. Disconnect harness connectors of revolution sensor, ground and vehicle speed sensor.
5. Remove crankshaft position sensor (POS) from transaxle.
6. Remove LH mounting bracket from transaxle and body.
7. Support transaxle with a jack.
8. Disconnect control cable at transaxle side.
9. Drain ATF.
10. Remove drive shafts. Refer to AX-9, "Components".
11. Disconnect fluid cooler piping.
12. Remove starter motor from transaxle.
13. Support engine by placing a jack under oil pan.
 - **Do not place jack under oil pan drain plug.**
14. Remove center member.
15. Remove rear cover plate and bolts securing torque converter to drive plate.
 - **Rotate crankshaft for access to securing bolts.**

16. Support transaxle with a jack.
17. Remove bolts fixing A/T to engine.
18. Lower transaxle while supporting it with a jack.

REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

Installation



Installation

NFAT0364

- Drive plate runout

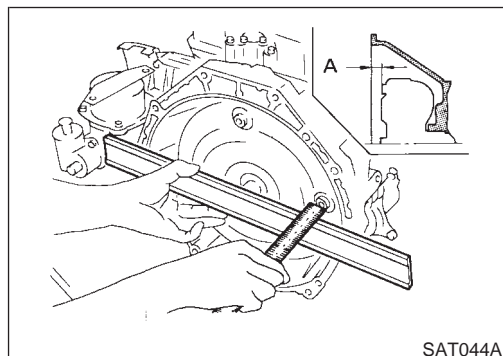
CAUTION:

Do not allow any magnetic materials to contact the ring gear teeth.

Maximum allowable runout:

Refer to EM-68, "Flywheel/Drive Plate Runout".

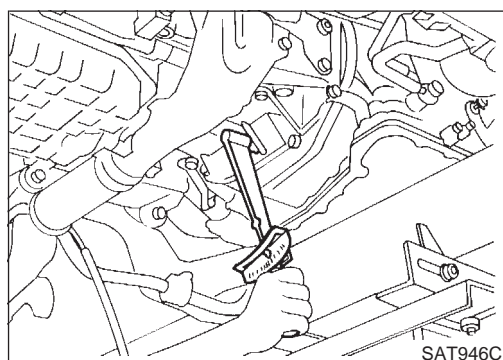
- If this runout is out of allowance, replace drive plate and ring gear.



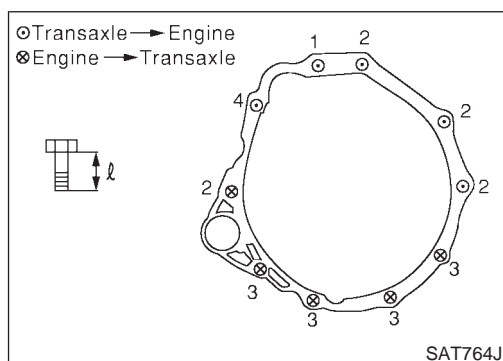
- When connecting torque converter to transaxle, measure distance "A" to be certain that they are correctly assembled.

Distance "A":

14 mm (0.55 in) or more



- Install bolts fixing converter to drive plate.
- **With converter installed, rotate crankshaft several turns to check that transaxle rotates freely without binding.**



- Tighten bolts securing transaxle.
- Tighten LH mounting bracket bolts to the specified torque. Refer to EM-56, "Removal and Installation".
- Tighten center member bolts to the specified torque. Refer to EM-56, "Removal and Installation".
- Tighten rear plate cover bolts to the specified torque. Refer to EM-12, "Components".

Bolt No.	Tightening torque N·m (kg·m, ft·lb)	ℓ mm (in)
1	70 - 79 (7.1 - 8.1, 52 - 58)	65 (2.56)
2	70 - 79 (7.1 - 8.1, 52 - 58)	52 (2.05)
3	70 - 79 (7.1 - 8.1, 52 - 58)	40 (1.57)
4	78 - 98 (7.9 - 10.0, 58 - 72)	124 (4.88)

- Reinstall any part removed.

REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

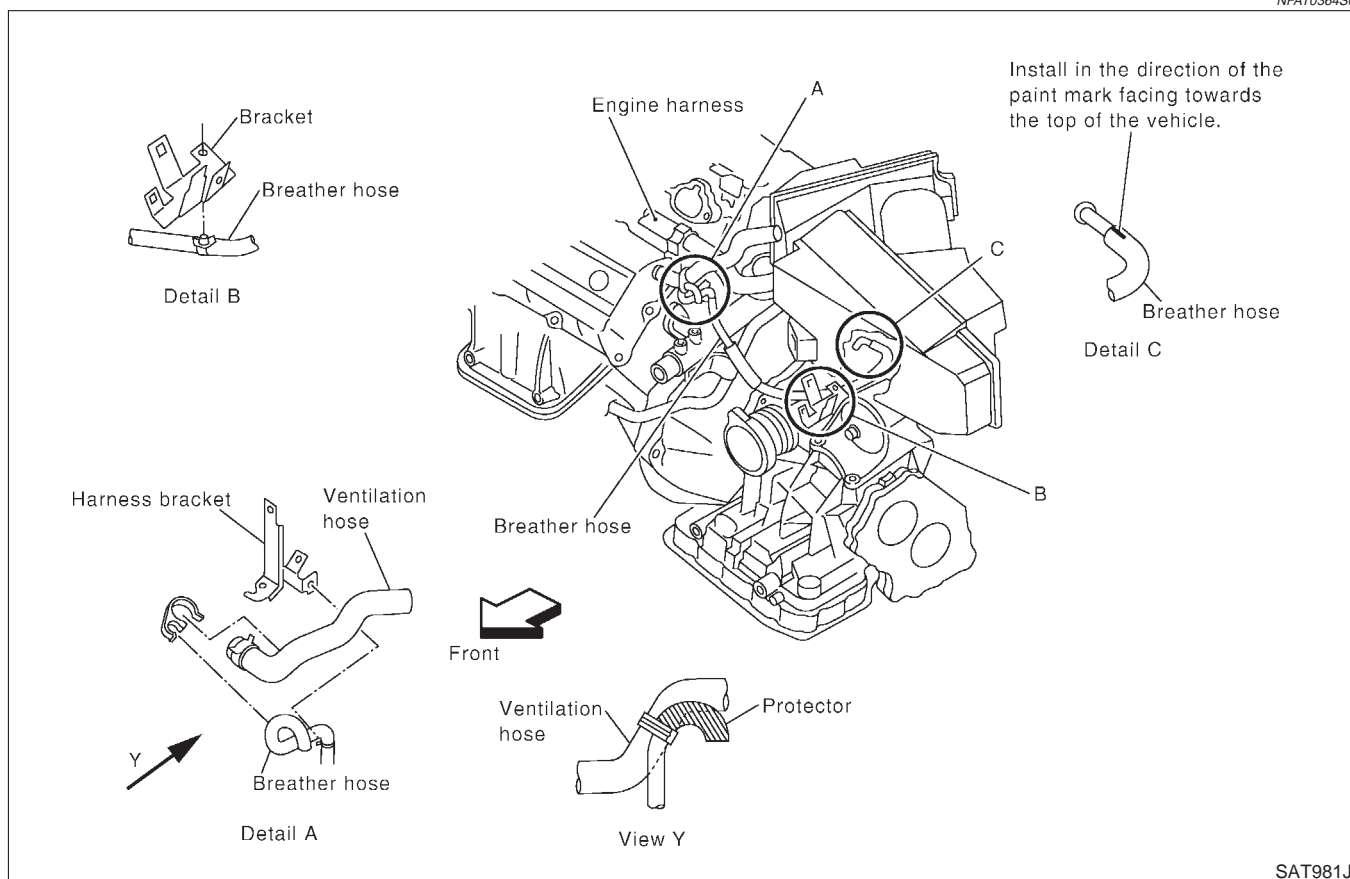
Installation (Cont'd)



- Check fluid level in transaxle.
- Move selector lever through all positions to be sure that transaxle operates correctly.
With parking brake applied, rotate engine at idling. Move selector lever through N to D, to 2, to 1 and to R position. A slight shock should be felt by hand gripping selector each time transaxle is shifted.
- Perform road test. Refer to AT-85.

AIR BREATHER HOSE

NFAT0364S01



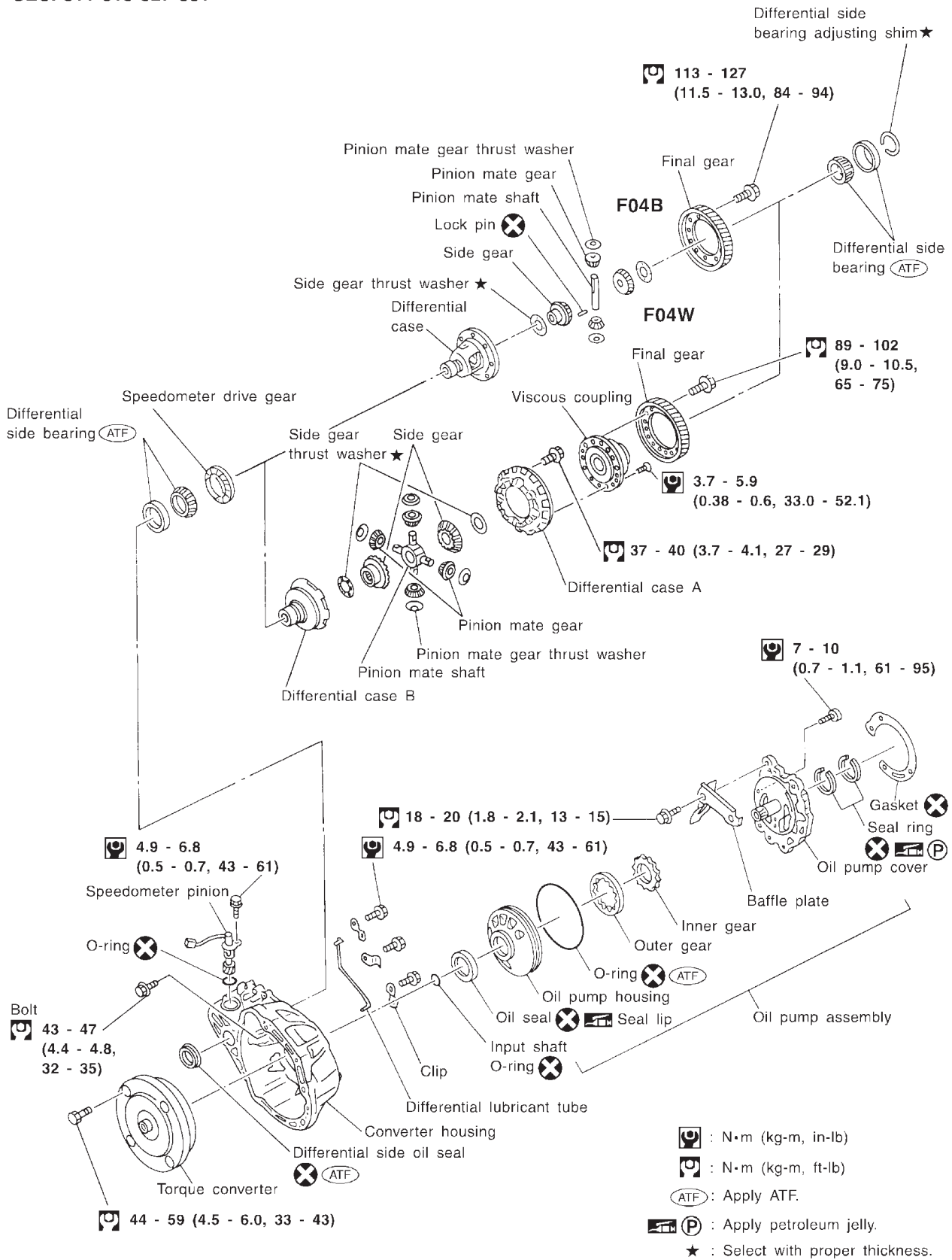
OVERHAUL

Components

Components

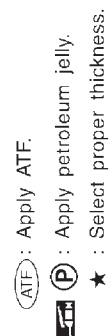
NFAT0365

SEC. 311•313•327•381



SAT765J

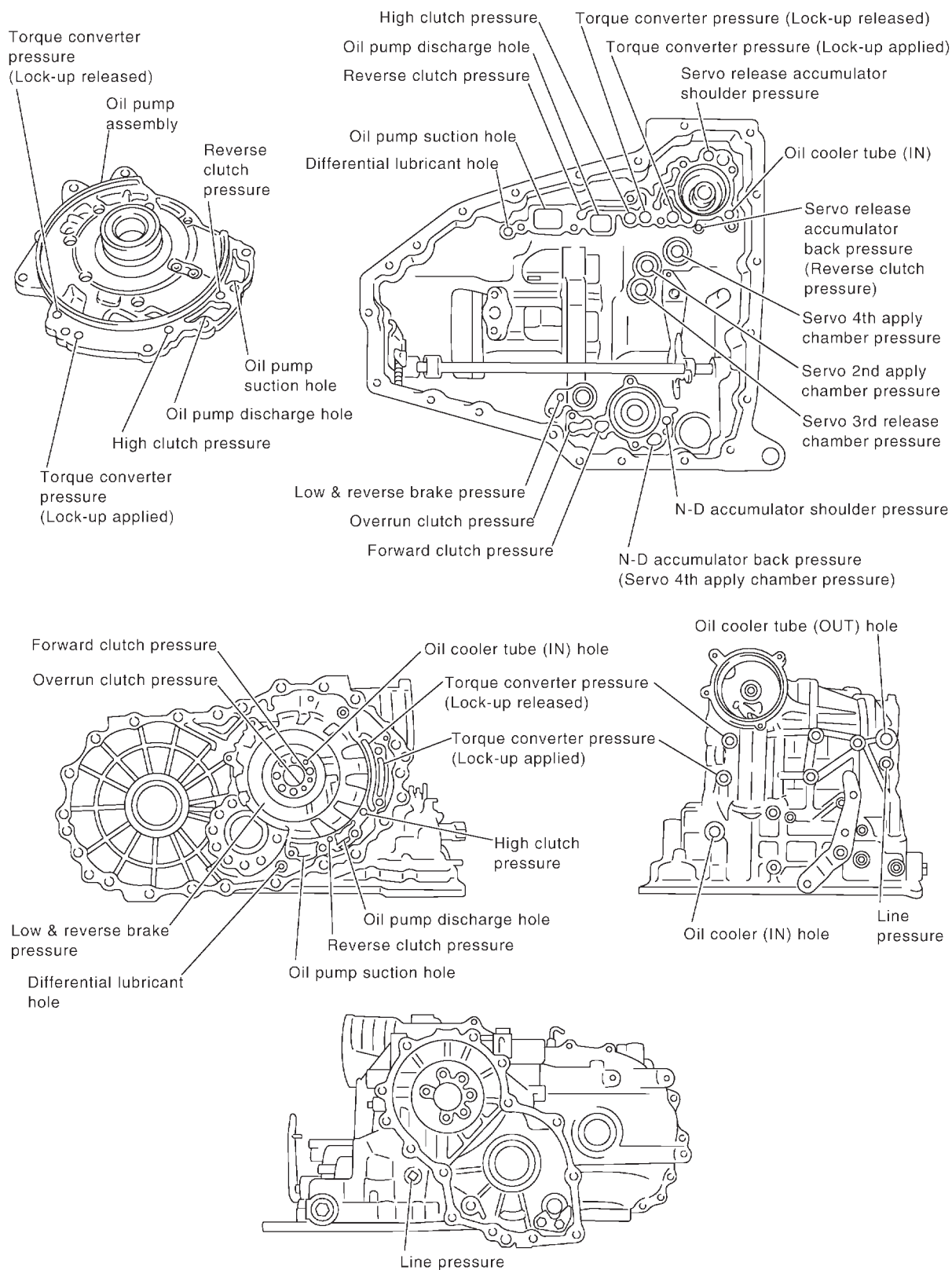
AT-354



Components (Cont'd)

[illegible]**AT-356**

Oil Channel



OVERHAUL

Locations of Adjusting Shims, Needle Bearings, Thrust Washers and Snap Rings

Locations of Adjusting Shims, Needle Bearings, Thrust Washers and Snap Rings

NFAT0367

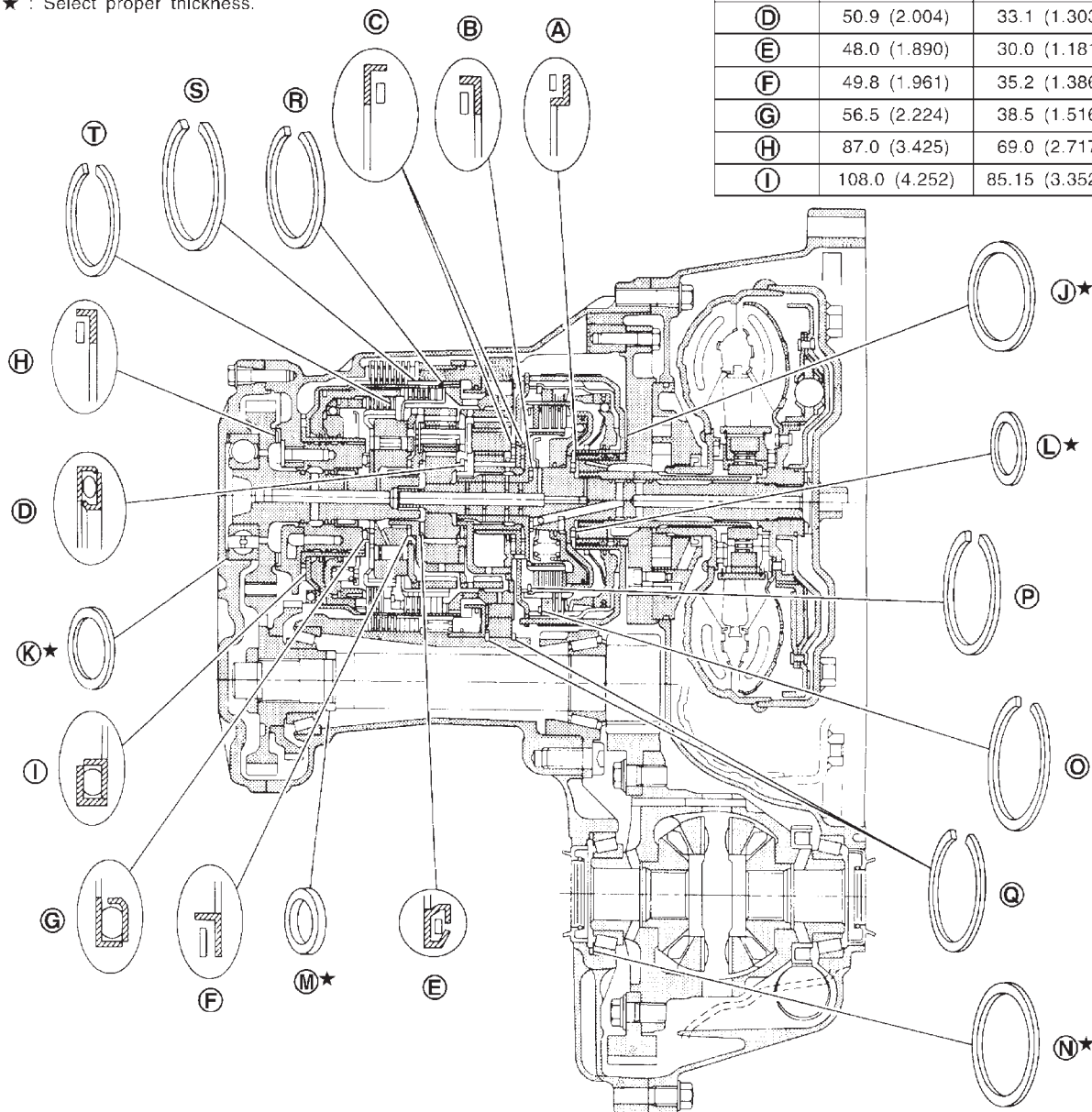
Outer diameter of thrust washers

Item number	Outer diameter mm (in)
J ★	76.0 (2.992)
K ★	80.0 (3.150)

★ : Select proper thickness.

Outer and inner diameter of needle bearings

Item number	Outer diameter mm (in)	Inner diameter mm (in)
A	49.1 (1.933)	35.2 (1.386)
B	42.0 (1.654)	23.1 (0.909)
C	70.0 (2.756)	50.0 (1.969)
D	50.9 (2.004)	33.1 (1.303)
E	48.0 (1.890)	30.0 (1.181)
F	49.8 (1.961)	35.2 (1.386)
G	56.5 (2.224)	38.5 (1.516)
H	87.0 (3.425)	69.0 (2.717)
I	108.0 (4.252)	85.15 (3.3524)



Outer & inner diameter of bearing races, adjusting shims and adjusting spacer

Item number	Outer diameter mm (in)	Inner diameter mm (in)
L ★	51.0 (2.008)	36.0 (1.417)
M ★	38.0 (1.496)	28.1 (1.106)
N ★	75.0 (2.953)	68.0 (2.677)
	98.0 (3.858)	91.0 (3.583)

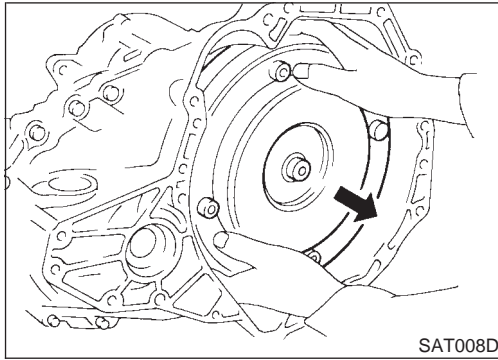
★ : Select proper thickness.

Outer diameter of snap rings

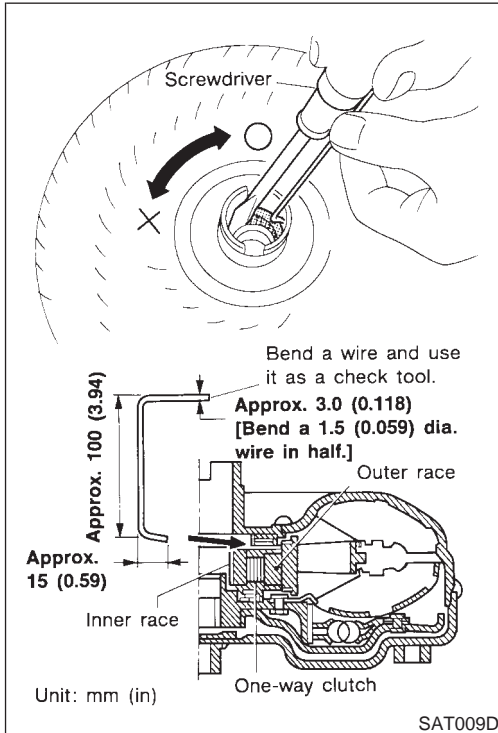
Item number	Outer diameter mm (in)
O	150 (5.91)
P	119.1 (4.689)
Q	182.8 (7.197)
R	144.8 (5.701)
S	173.8 (6.843)
T	133.9 (5.272)

SAT767J

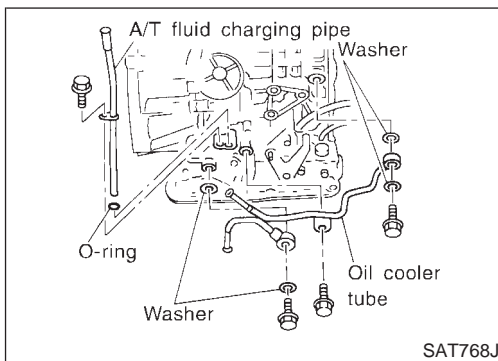
DISASSEMBLY



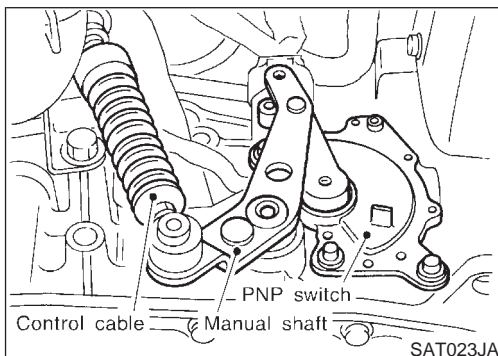
1. Drain ATF through drain plug.
2. Remove torque converter.



3. Check torque converter one-way clutch using check tool as shown at left.
 - a. Insert check tool into the groove of bearing support built into one-way clutch outer race.
 - b. When fixing bearing support with check tool, rotate one-way clutch spline using screwdriver.
 - c. Check that inner race rotates clockwise only. If not, replace torque converter assembly.

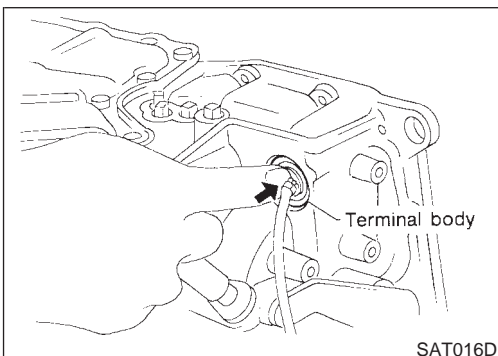
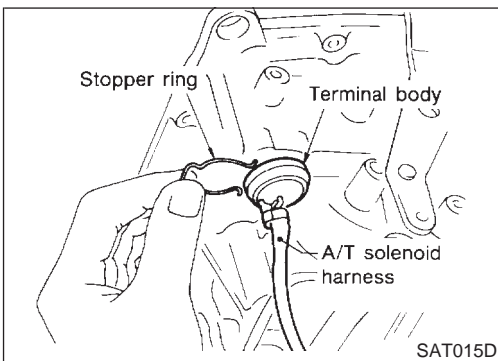
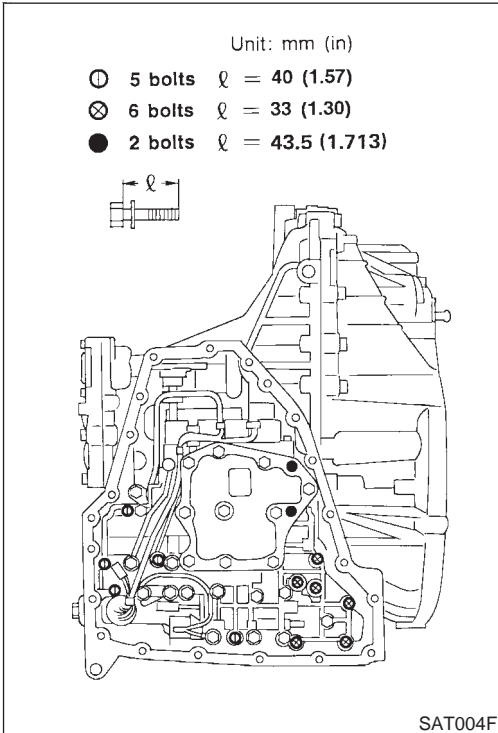
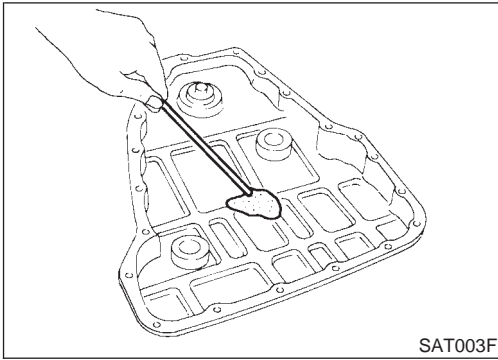


4. Remove A/T fluid charging pipe and fluid cooler tube.



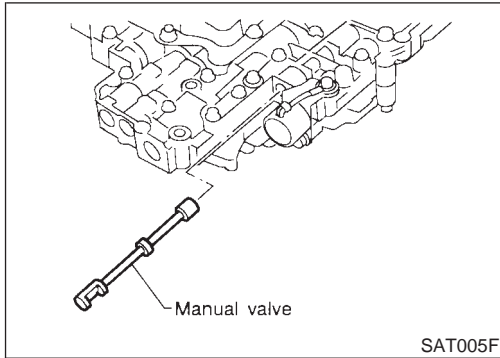
5. Set manual shaft to position P.
6. Remove park/neutral position (PNP) switch.

DISASSEMBLY

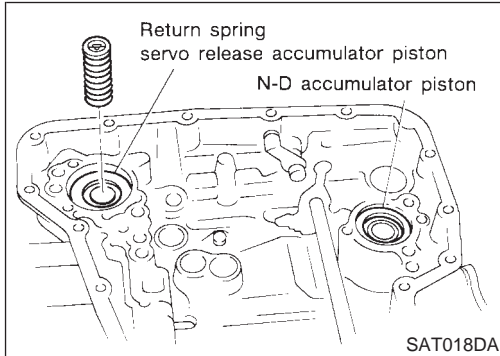


7. Remove oil pan and oil pan gasket.
 - **Do not reuse oil pan bolts.**
8. Check foreign materials in oil pan to help determine causes of malfunction. If the fluid is very dark, smells burned, or contains foreign particles, the frictional material (clutches, band) may need replacement. A tacky film that will not wipe clean indicates varnish build up. Varnish can cause valves, servo, and clutches to stick and can inhibit pump pressure.
 - **If frictional material is detected, replace radiator after repair of A/T. Refer to LC-18, "Removal and Installation".**
9. Remove control valve assembly according to the following procedures.
 - a. Remove control valve assembly mounting bolts I, X and ●.
 - b. Remove stopper ring from terminal body.
 - c. Push terminal body into transmission case and draw out solenoid harness.

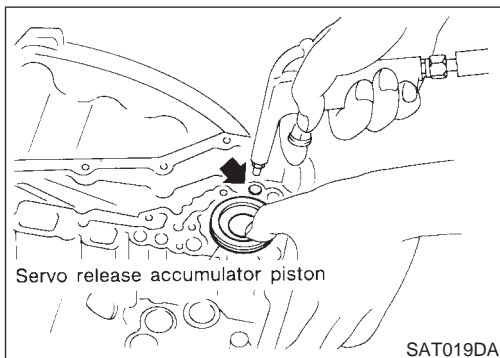
DISASSEMBLY



10. Remove manual valve from control valve assembly.

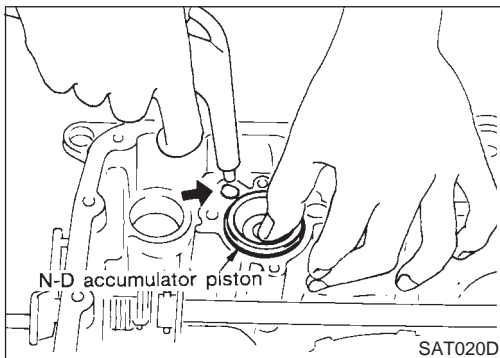


11. Remove return spring from servo release accumulator piston.



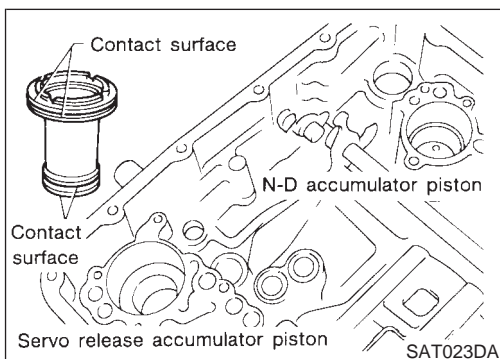
12. Remove servo release accumulator piston with compressed air.

13. Remove O-rings from servo release accumulator piston.



14. Remove N-D accumulator piston and return spring with compressed air.

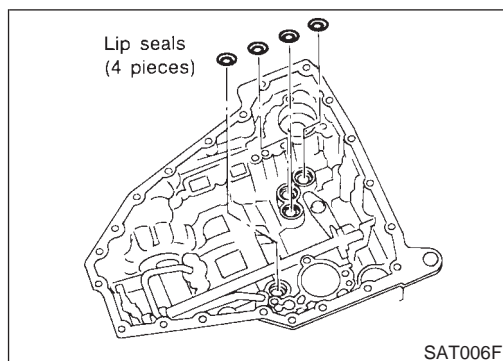
15. Remove O-rings from N-D accumulator piston.



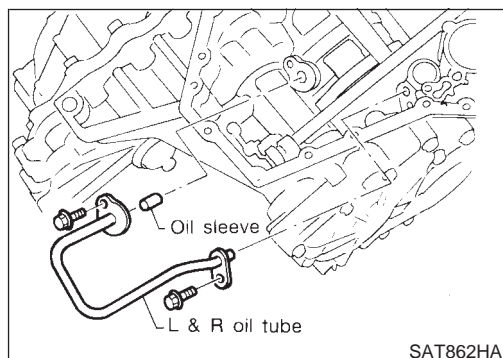
16. Check accumulator pistons and contact surface of transmission case for damage.

17. Check accumulator return springs for damage and free length.

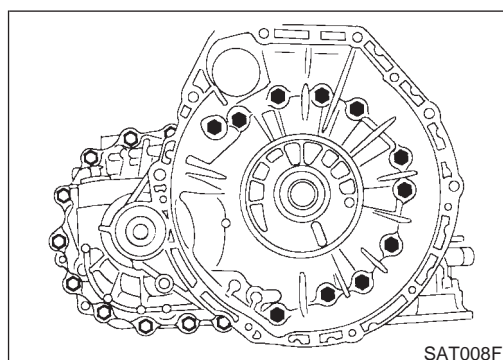
DISASSEMBLY



18. Remove lip seals.

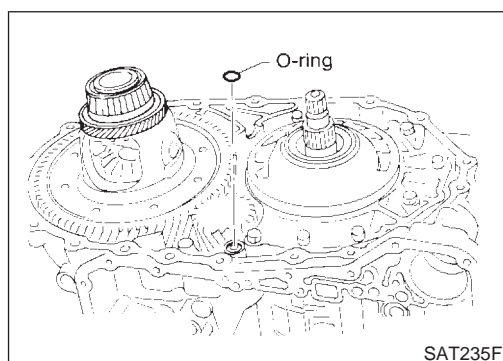


19. Remove L & R oil tube and oil sleeve.

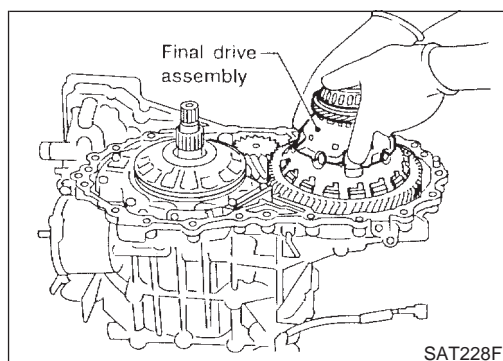


20. Remove converter housing according to the following procedures.

- Remove converter housing mounting bolts.
- Remove converter housing by tapping it lightly.

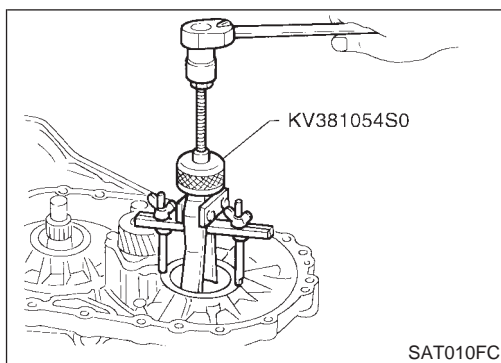


c. Remove O-ring from differential oil port.

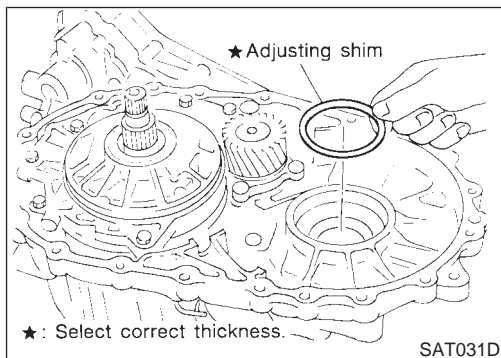


21. Remove final drive assembly from transmission case.

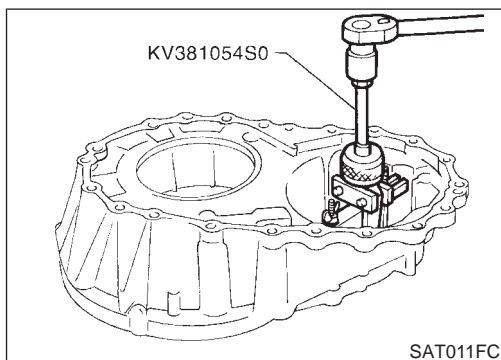
DISASSEMBLY



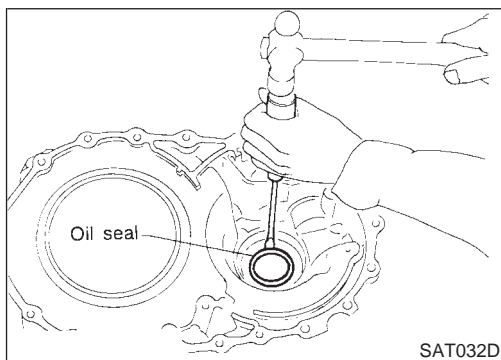
22. Remove differential side bearing outer race and side bearing adjusting shim from transmission case.



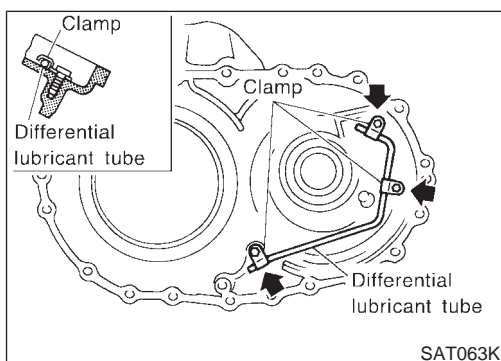
23. Remove differential side bearing adjusting shim from transmission case.



24. Remove differential side bearing outer race from converter housing.

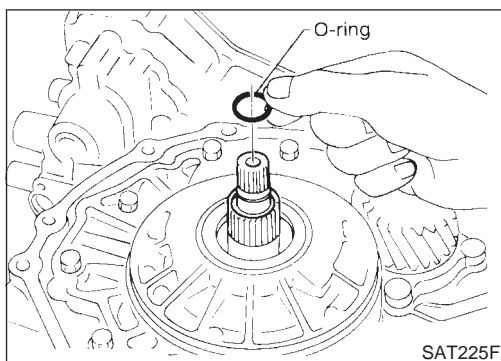


25. Remove oil seal with screwdriver from converter housing.
● **Be careful not to damage case.**



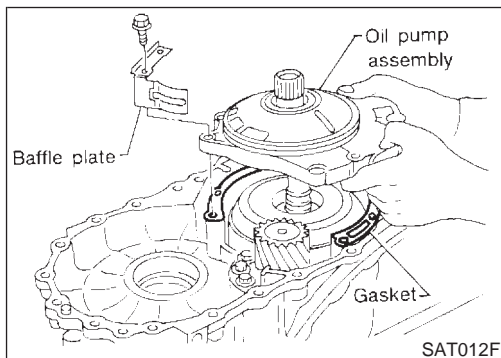
26. Remove differential lubricant tube from converter housing.

DISASSEMBLY

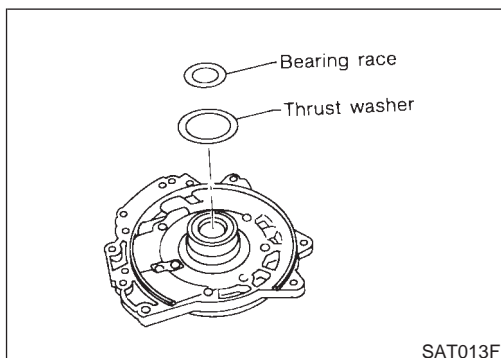


27. Remove oil pump according to the following procedures.

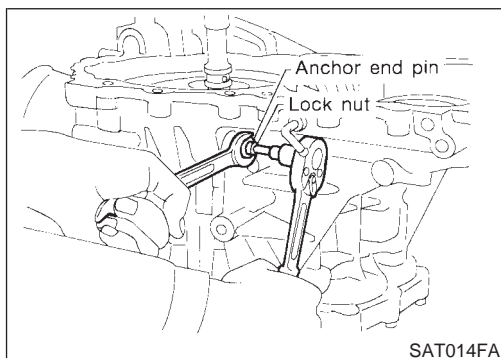
a. Remove O-ring from input shaft.



b. Remove oil pump assembly, baffle plate and gasket from transmission case.



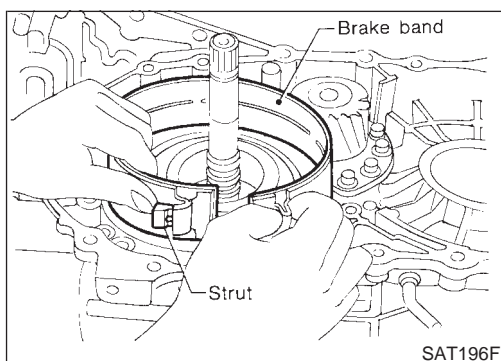
c. Remove thrust washer and bearing race from oil pump assembly.



28. Remove brake band according to the following procedures.

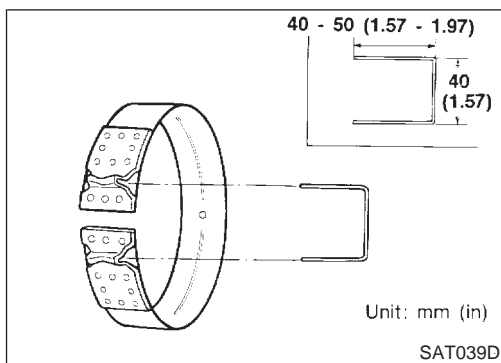
a. Loosen lock nut, then back off anchor end pin.

● **Do not reuse anchor end pin.**

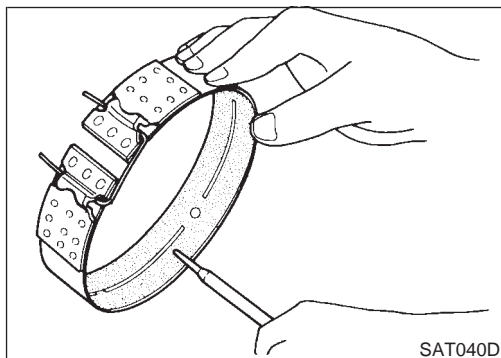


b. Remove brake band and strut from transmission case.

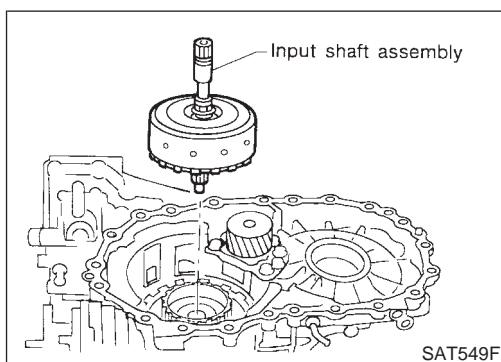
DISASSEMBLY



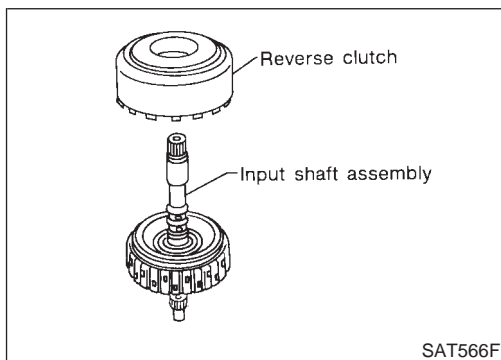
- To prevent brake linings from cracking or peeling, do not stretch the flexible band unnecessarily. When removing the brake band, always secure it with a clip as shown in the figure at left. Leave the clip in position after removing the brake band.



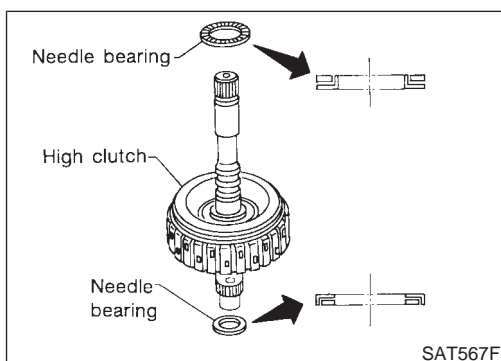
- Check brake band facing for damage, cracks, wear or burns.



- Remove input shaft assembly (high clutch) and reverse clutch according to the following procedures.
 - Remove input shaft assembly (high clutch) with reverse clutch.

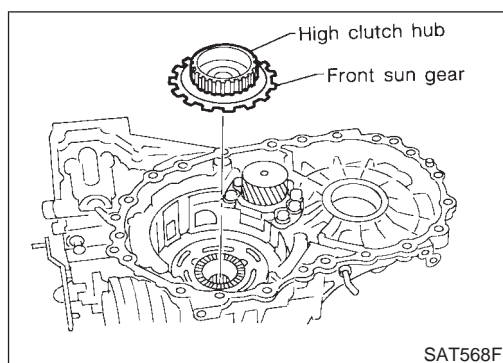


- Remove input shaft assembly (high clutch) from reverse clutch.

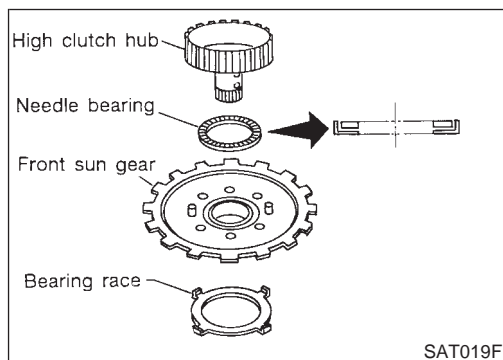


- Remove needle bearings from high clutch drum and check for damage or wear.

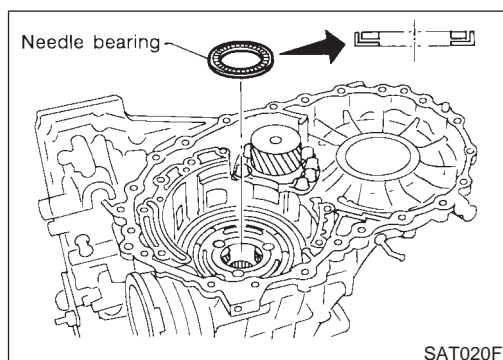
DISASSEMBLY



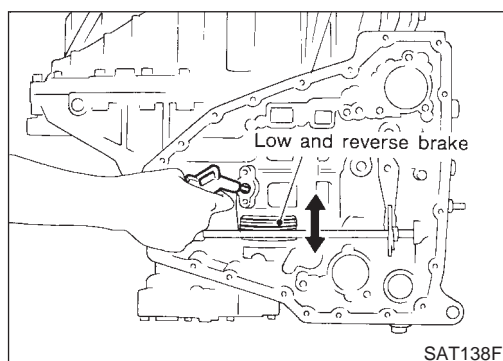
- d. Remove high clutch hub and front sun gear from transmission case.



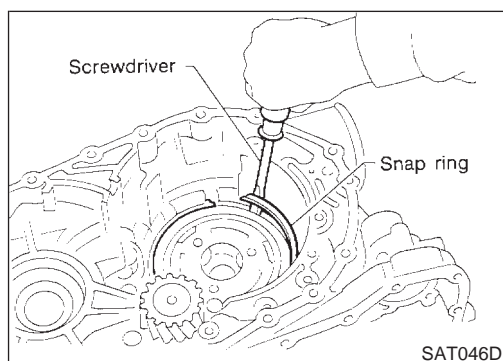
- e. Remove front sun gear and needle bearing from high clutch hub and check for damage or wear.
f. Remove bearing race from front sun gear and check for damage or wear.



30. Remove needle bearing from transmission case and check for damage or wear.

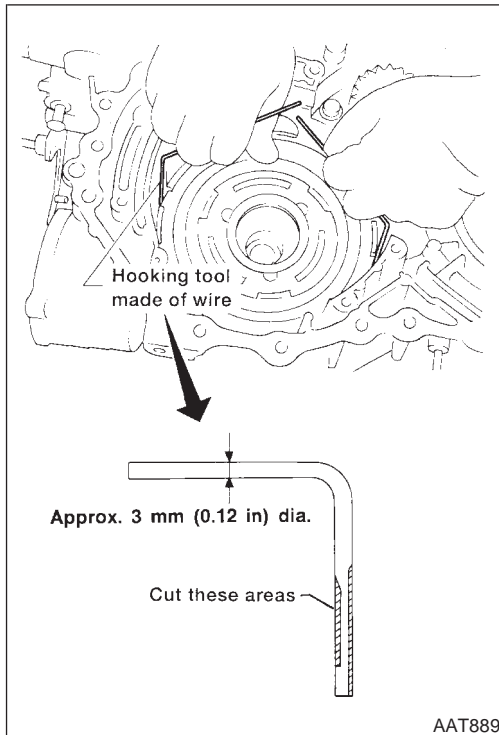


31. Apply compressed air and check to see that low and reverse brake operates.

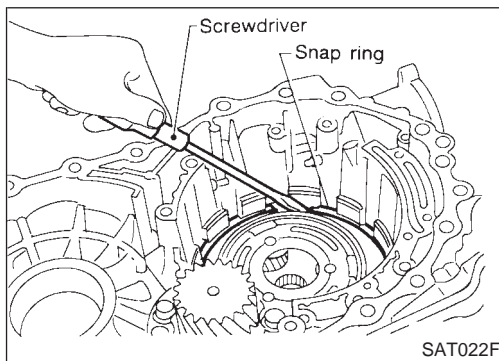


32. Remove low one-way clutch and front planetary carrier assembly according to the following procedures.
a. Remove snap ring with flat-bladed screwdriver.

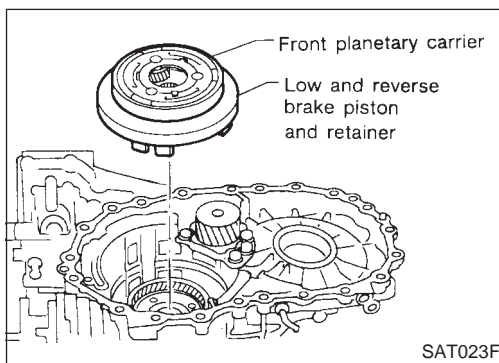
DISASSEMBLY



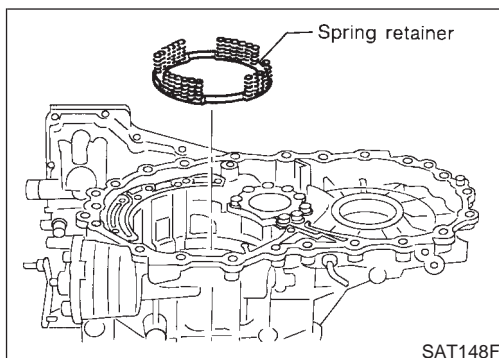
- b. Remove low one-way clutch with a hook made of wire.



- c. Remove snap ring with flat-bladed screwdriver.

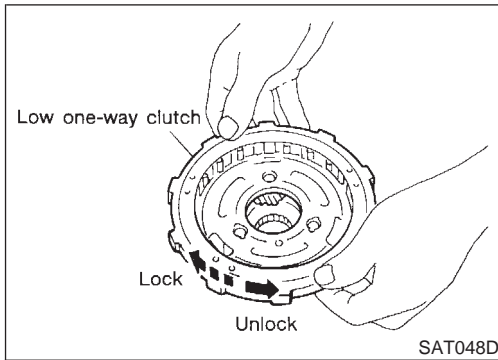


- d. Remove front planetary carrier with low and reverse brake piston and retainer.

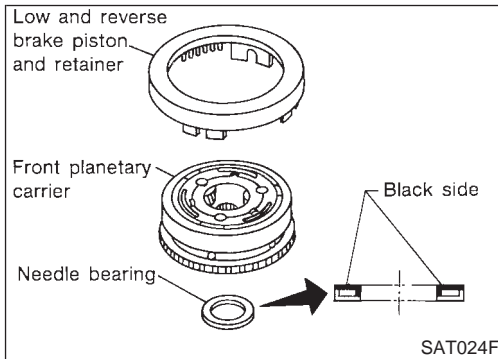


- e. Remove low and reverse brake spring retainer.
- Do not remove return springs from spring retainer.

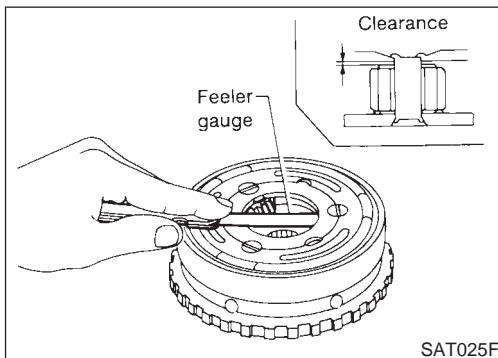
DISASSEMBLY



- f. Check that low one-way clutch rotates in the direction of the arrow and locks in the opposite direction.



- g. Remove needle bearing, low and reverse brake piston and retainer from front planetary carrier.



- h. Check front planetary carrier, low one-way clutch and needle bearing for damage or wear.
i. Check clearance between planetary gears and planetary carrier with feeler gauge.

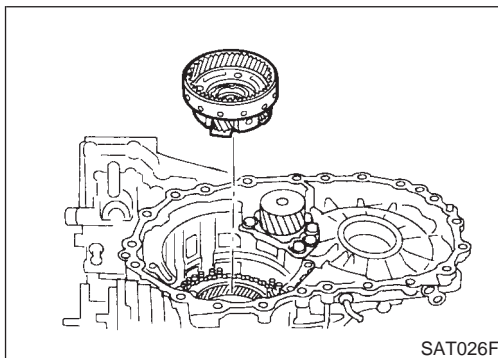
Standard clearance:

0.20 - 0.70 mm (0.0079 - 0.0276 in)

Allowable limit:

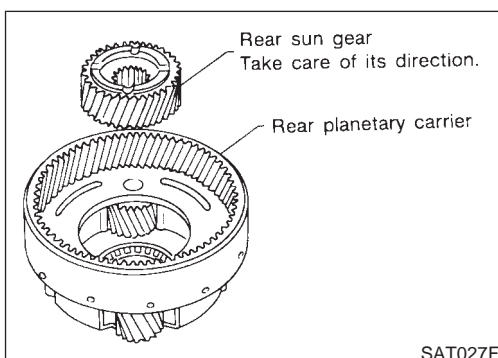
0.80 mm (0.0315 in)

Replace front planetary carrier if the clearance exceeds allowable limit.



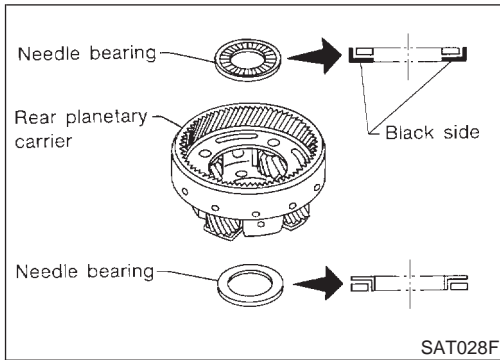
33. Remove rear planetary carrier assembly and rear sun gear according to the following procedures.

- a. Remove rear planetary carrier assembly from transmission case.

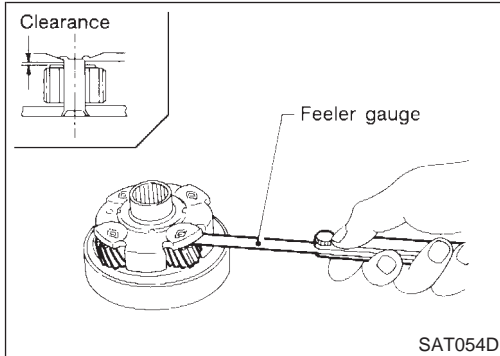


- b. Remove rear sun gear from rear planetary carrier.

DISASSEMBLY



- c. Remove needle bearings from rear planetary carrier assembly.



- d. Check rear planetary carrier, rear sun gear and needle bearings for damage or wear.
e. Check clearance between pinion washer and rear planetary carrier with feeler gauge.

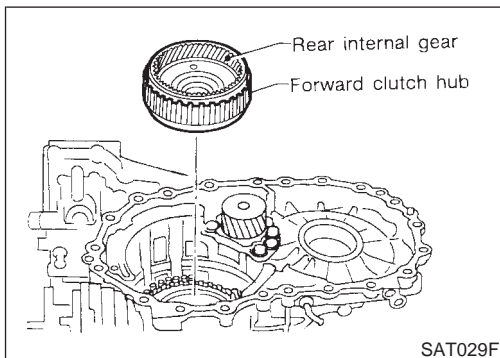
Standard clearance:

0.20 - 0.70 mm (0.0079 - 0.0276 in)

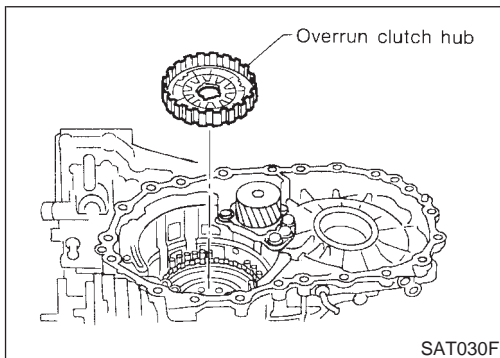
Allowable limit:

0.80 mm (0.0315 in)

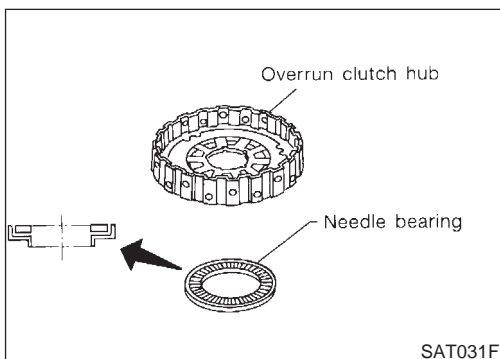
Replace rear planetary carrier if the clearance exceeds allowable limit.



34. Remove rear internal gear and forward clutch hub from transmission case.

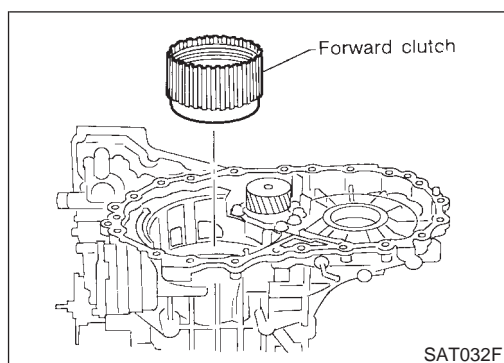


35. Remove overrun clutch hub from transmission case.

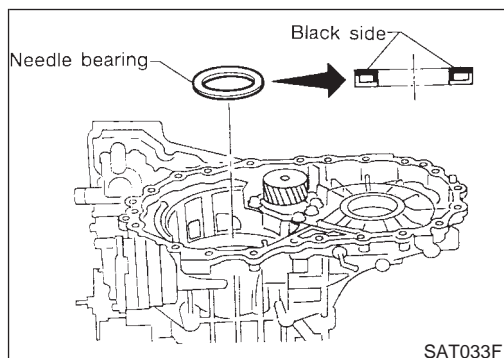


36. Remove needle bearing from overrun clutch hub and check for damage or wear.

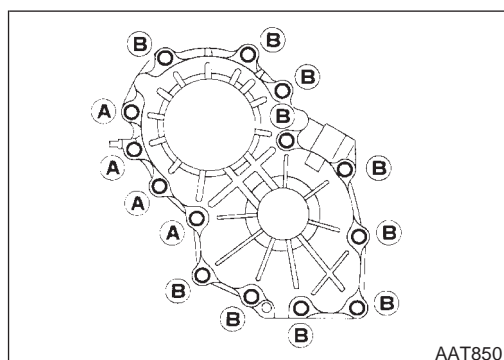
DISASSEMBLY



37. Remove forward clutch assembly from transmission case.



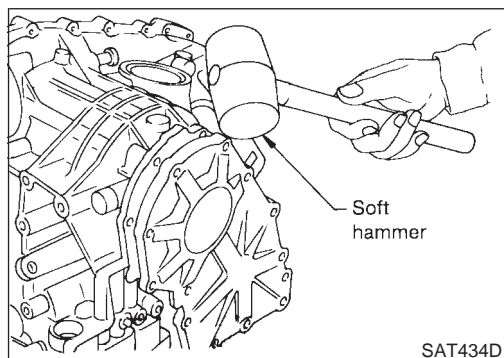
38. Remove needle bearing from transmission case.



39. Remove output shaft assembly according to the following procedures.

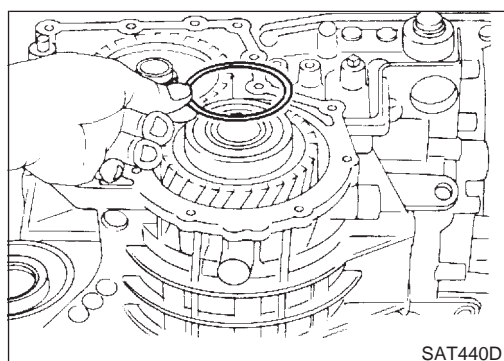
a. Remove side cover bolts.

- **Do not mix bolts A and B.**
- **Always replace bolts A as they are self-sealing bolts.**



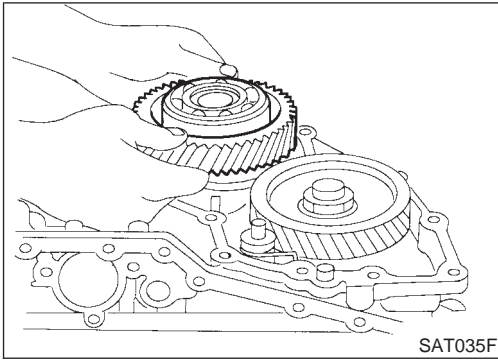
b. Remove side cover by lightly tapping it with a soft hammer.

- **Be careful not to drop output shaft assembly. It might come out when removing side cover.**

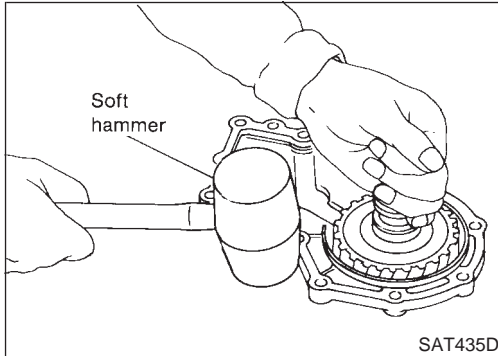


c. Remove adjusting shim.

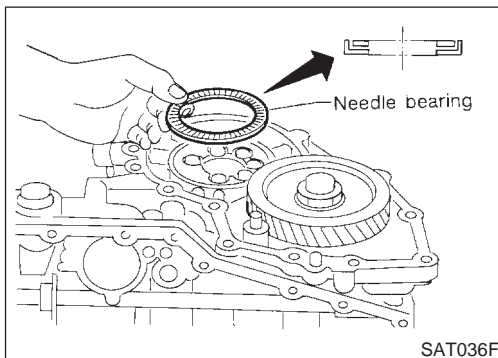
DISASSEMBLY



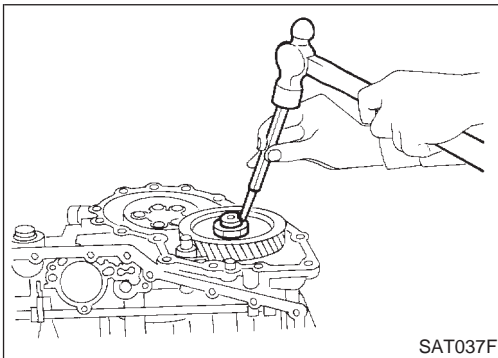
d. Remove output shaft assembly.



- If output shaft assembly came off with side cover, tap cover with a soft hammer to separate.

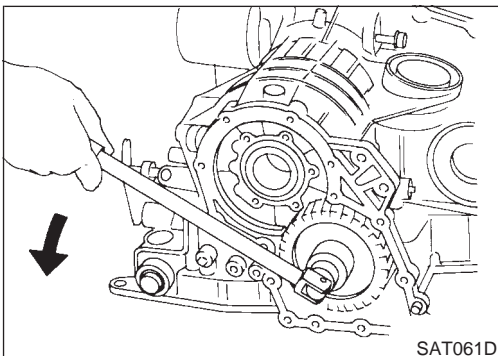


e. Remove needle bearing.



40. Disassemble reduction pinion gear according to the following procedures.

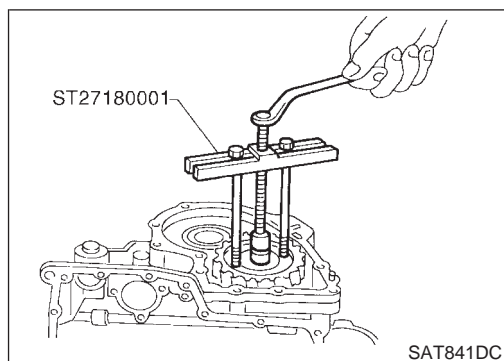
- Set manual shaft to position P to fix idler gear.
- Unlock idler gear lock nut using a pin punch.



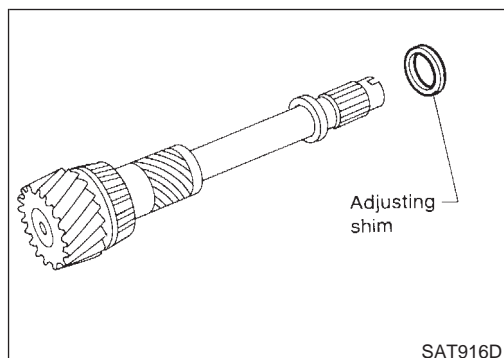
c. Remove idler gear lock nut.

- **Do not reuse idler gear lock nut.**

DISASSEMBLY

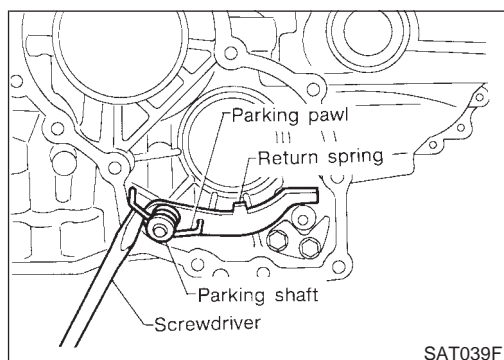


d. Remove idler gear with puller.



e. Remove reduction pinion gear.

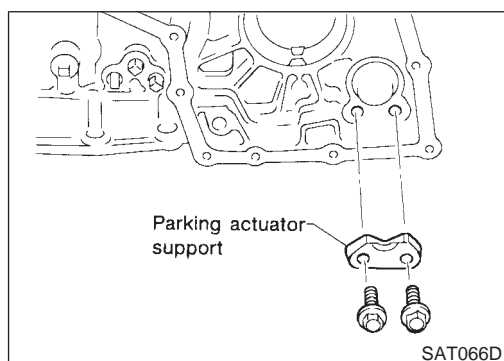
f. Remove adjusting shim from reduction pinion gear.



41. Remove return spring from parking shaft with screwdriver.

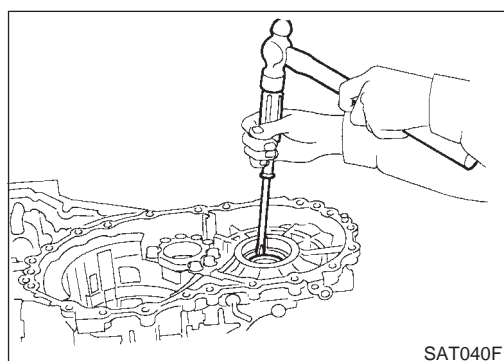
42. Draw out parking shaft and remove parking pawl from transmission case.

43. Check parking pawl and shaft for damage or wear.



44. Remove parking actuator support from transmission case.

45. Check parking actuator support for damage or wear.



46. Remove side oil seal with screwdriver from transmission case.

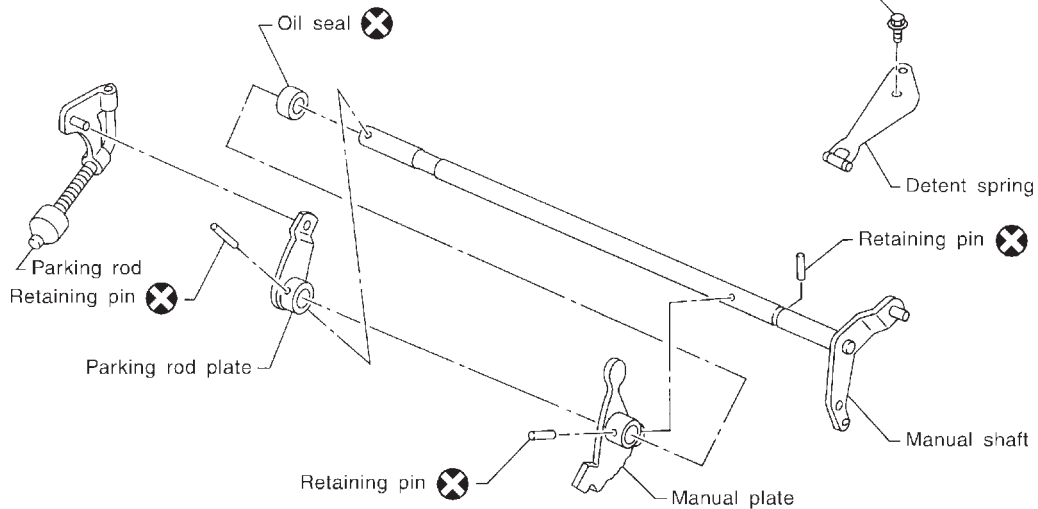
Manual Shaft COMPONENTS

NFAT0369

SEC. 319



6.4 - 7.5 N·m
(0.65 - 0.76 kg-m,
56.4 - 66.0 in-lb)

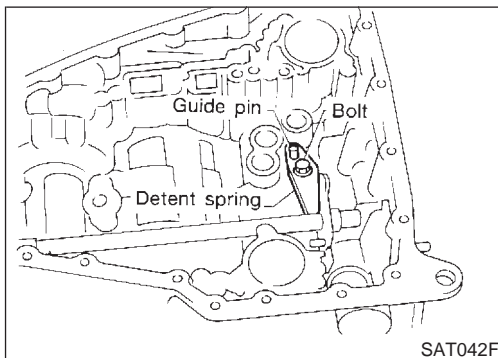


SAT769J

REMOVAL

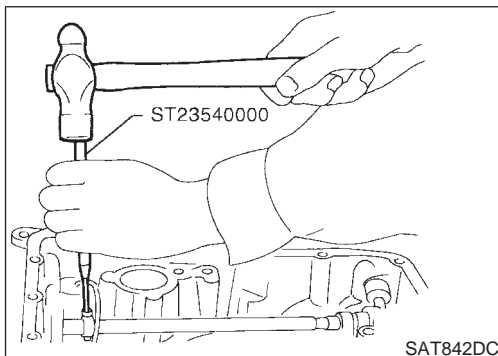
NFAT0370

1. Remove detent spring from transmission case.



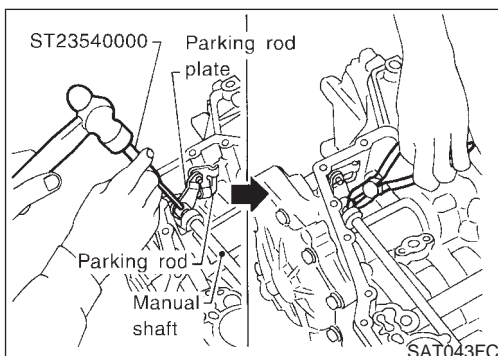
SAT042F

2. Drive out manual plate retaining pin.



SAT842DC

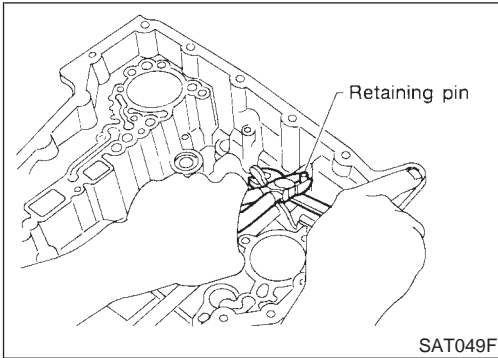
3. Drive and pull out parking rod plate retaining pin.
4. Remove parking rod plate from manual shaft.
5. Draw out parking rod from transmission case.



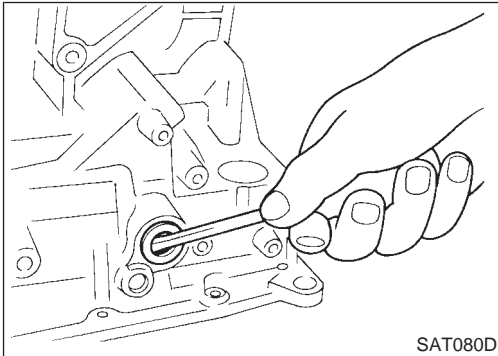
SAT043FC

REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

Manual Shaft (Cont'd)



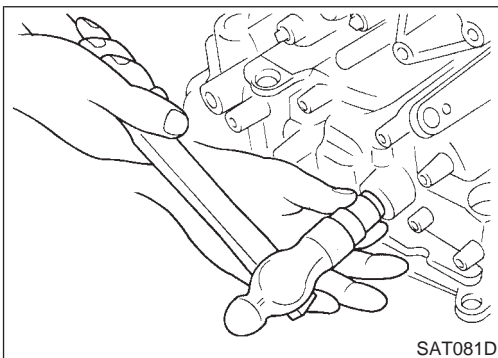
6. Pull out manual shaft retaining pin.
7. Remove manual shaft and manual plate from transmission case.



8. Remove manual shaft oil seal.

INSPECTION

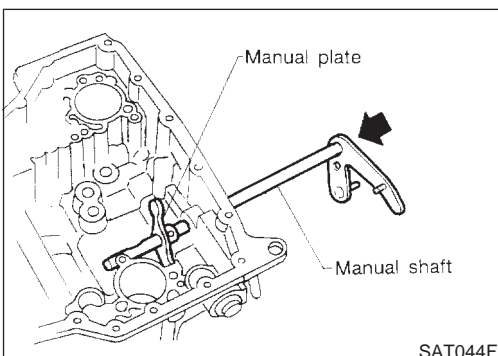
- Check component parts for wear or damage. Replace if necessary. NFAT0371



INSTALLATION

1. Install manual shaft oil seal.
- **Apply ATF to outer surface of oil seal.**

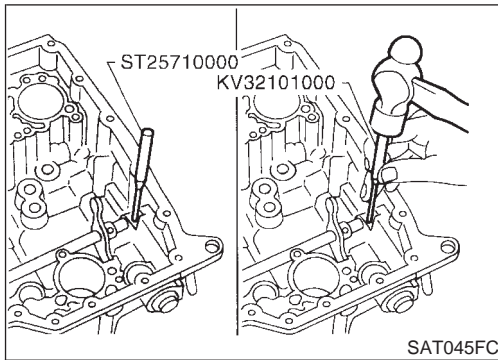
NFAT0372



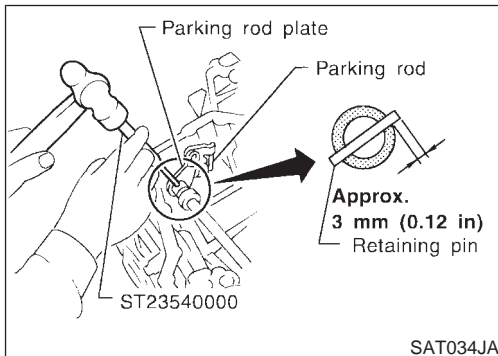
2. Install manual shaft and manual plate.

REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

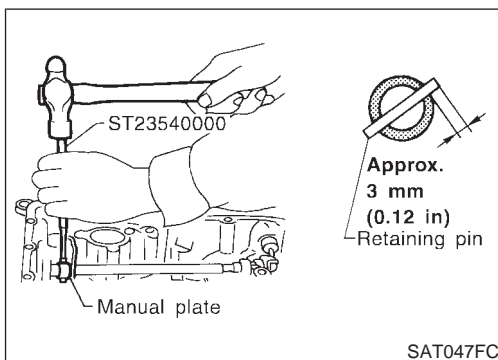
Manual Shaft (Cont'd)



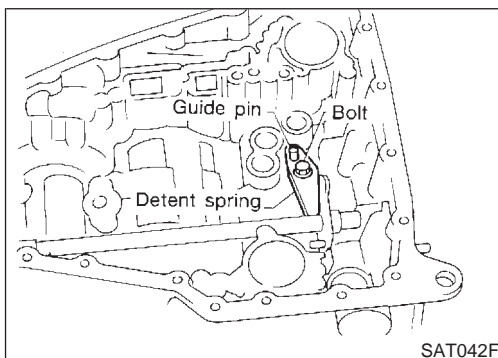
3. Align groove of manual shaft and hole of transmission case.
4. Install manual shaft retaining pin up to bottom of hole.



5. Install parking rod to parking rod plate.
 6. Set parking rod assembly onto manual shaft and drive retaining pin.
- Both ends of pin should protrude.



7. Drive manual plate retaining pin.
- Both ends of pin should protrude.



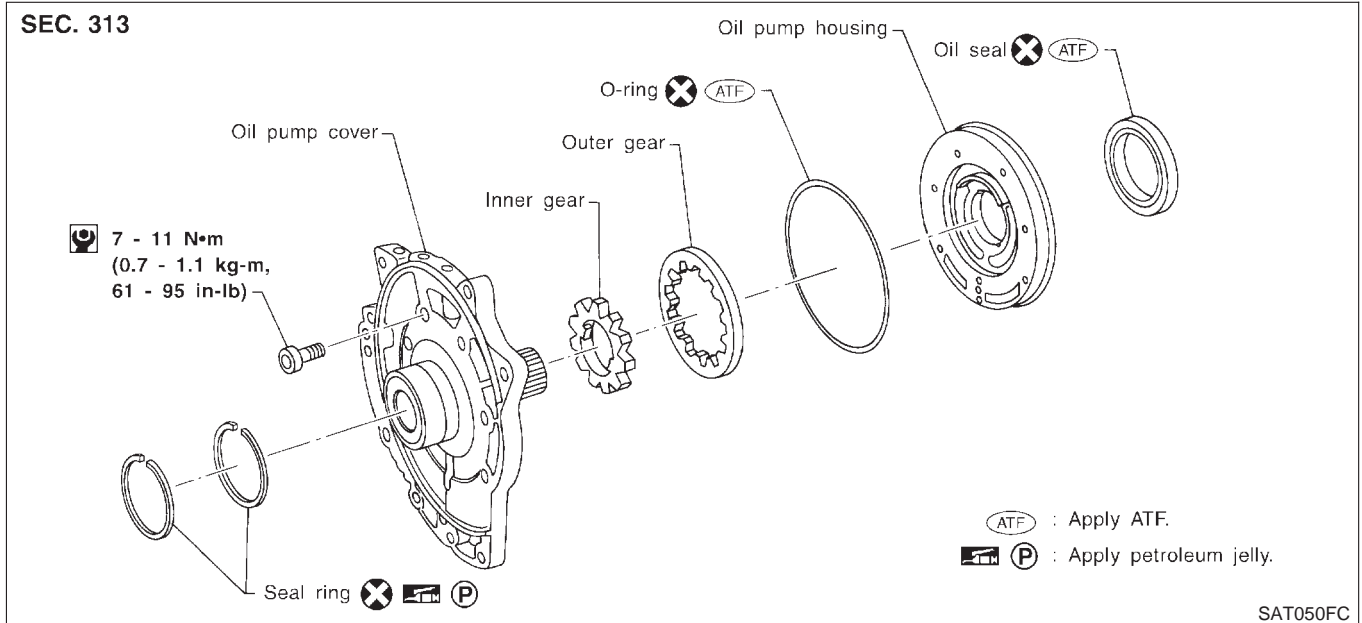
8. Install detent spring. Tighten detent spring bolts to the specified torque. Refer to AT-373.

REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

Oil Pump

Oil Pump COMPONENTS

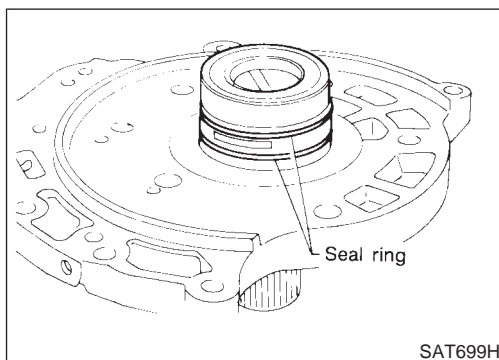
NFAT0373



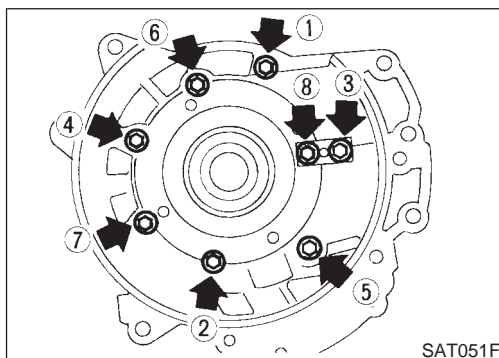
DISASSEMBLY

NFAT0374

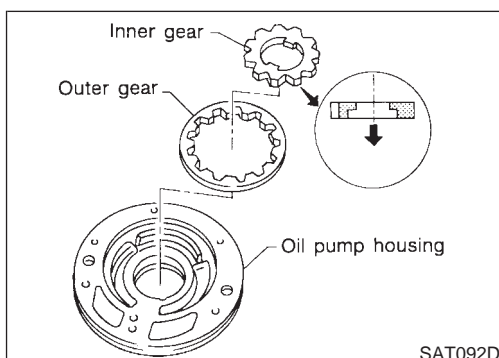
1. Remove seal rings.



2. Loosen bolts in a crisscross pattern and remove oil pump cover.

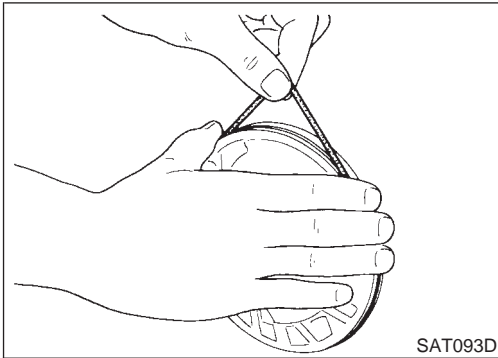


3. Remove inner and outer gear from oil pump housing.

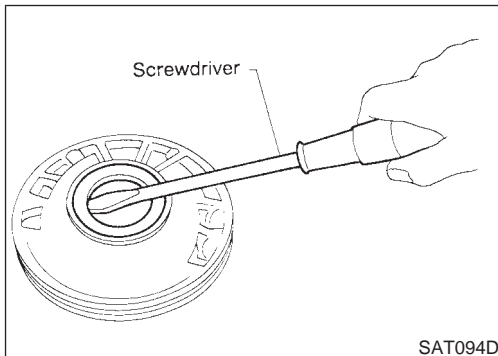


REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

Oil Pump (Cont'd)



4. Remove O-ring from oil pump housing.



5. Remove oil pump housing oil seal.

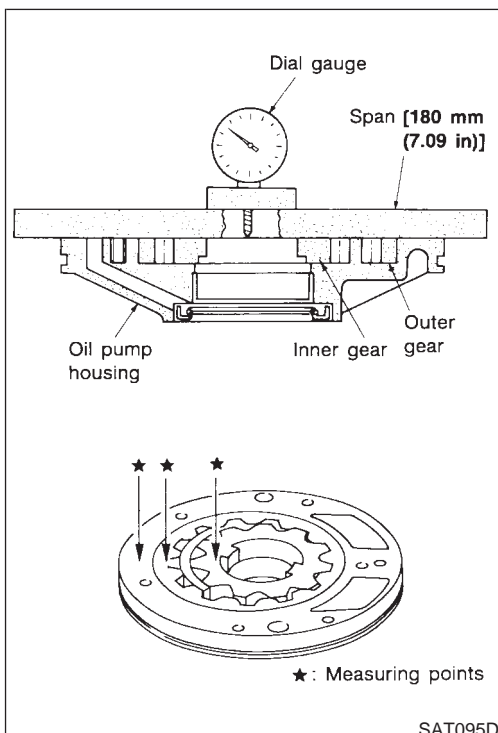
INSPECTION

Oil Pump Housing, Oil Pump Cover, Inner Gear and Outer Gear

NFAT0375

- Check for wear or damage.

NFAT0375S01



Side Clearances

NFAT0375S02

- Measure side clearance of inner and outer gears in at least four places around each outside edge. Maximum measured values should be within specified positions.

Standard clearance:

0.030 - 0.050 mm (0.0012 - 0.0020 in)

- If clearance is less than standard, select inner and outer gear as a set so that clearance is within specifications.

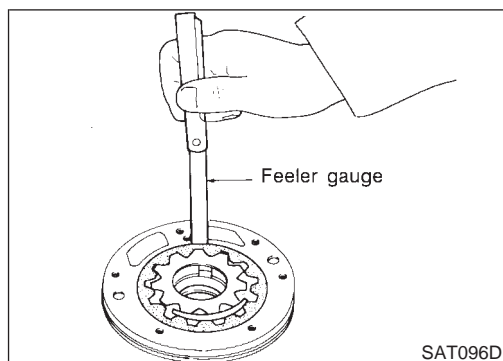
Inner and outer gear:

Refer to SDS, AT-459.

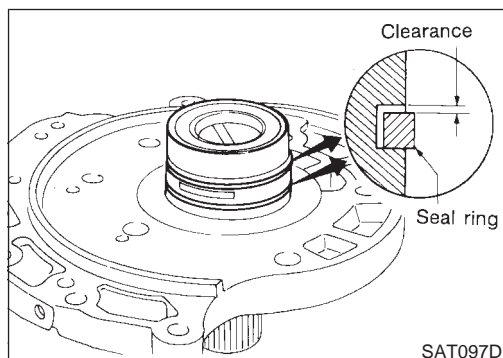
- If clearance is more than standard, replace whole oil pump assembly except oil pump cover.

REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

Oil Pump (Cont'd)



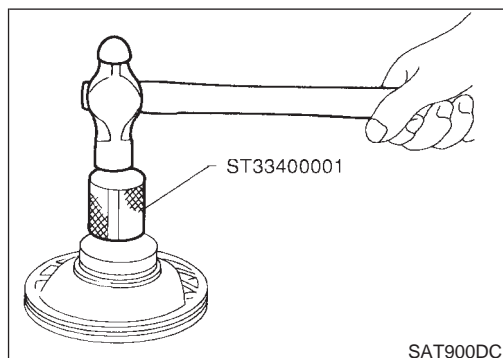
- Measure clearance between outer gear and oil pump housing.
Standard clearance:
0.111 - 0.181 mm (0.0044 - 0.0071 in)
Allowable limit:
0.181 mm (0.0071 in)
- If not within allowable limit, replace whole oil pump assembly except oil pump cover.



Seal Ring Clearance

- Measure clearance between seal ring and ring groove.
Standard clearance:
0.10 - 0.25 mm (0.0039 - 0.0098 in)
Allowable limit:
0.25 mm (0.0098 in)
- If not within allowable limit, replace oil pump cover assembly.

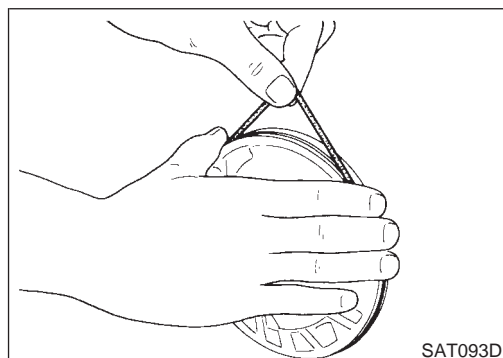
NFAT0375S03



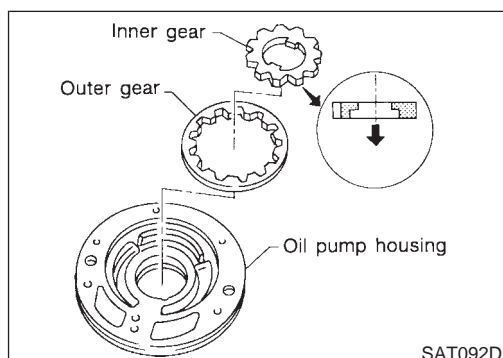
ASSEMBLY

1. Install oil seal on oil pump housing.

NFAT0376



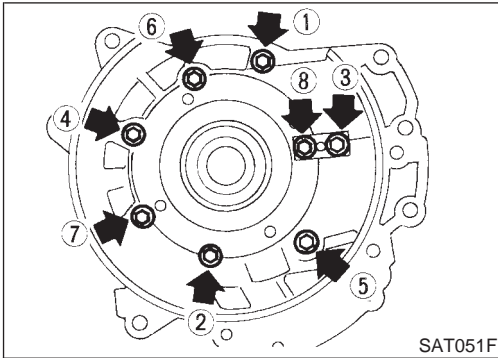
2. Install O-ring on oil pump housing.
 - **Apply ATF to O-ring.**



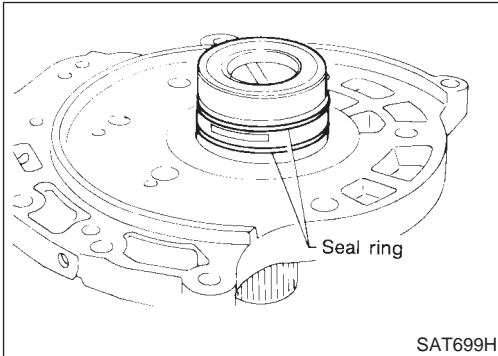
3. Install inner and outer gears on oil pump housing.
 - **Be careful of direction of inner gear.**

REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

Oil Pump (Cont'd)



4. Install oil pump cover on oil pump housing.
 - a. Wrap masking tape around splines of oil pump cover assembly to protect seal. Position oil pump cover assembly on oil pump housing assembly, then remove masking tape.
 - b. Tighten bolts in a crisscross pattern. Tighten oil pump cover bolts to the specified torque. Refer to AT-376.



5. Install new seal rings carefully after packing ring groove with petroleum jelly.
 - **Do not spread gap of seal ring excessively while installing. The ring may be deformed.**

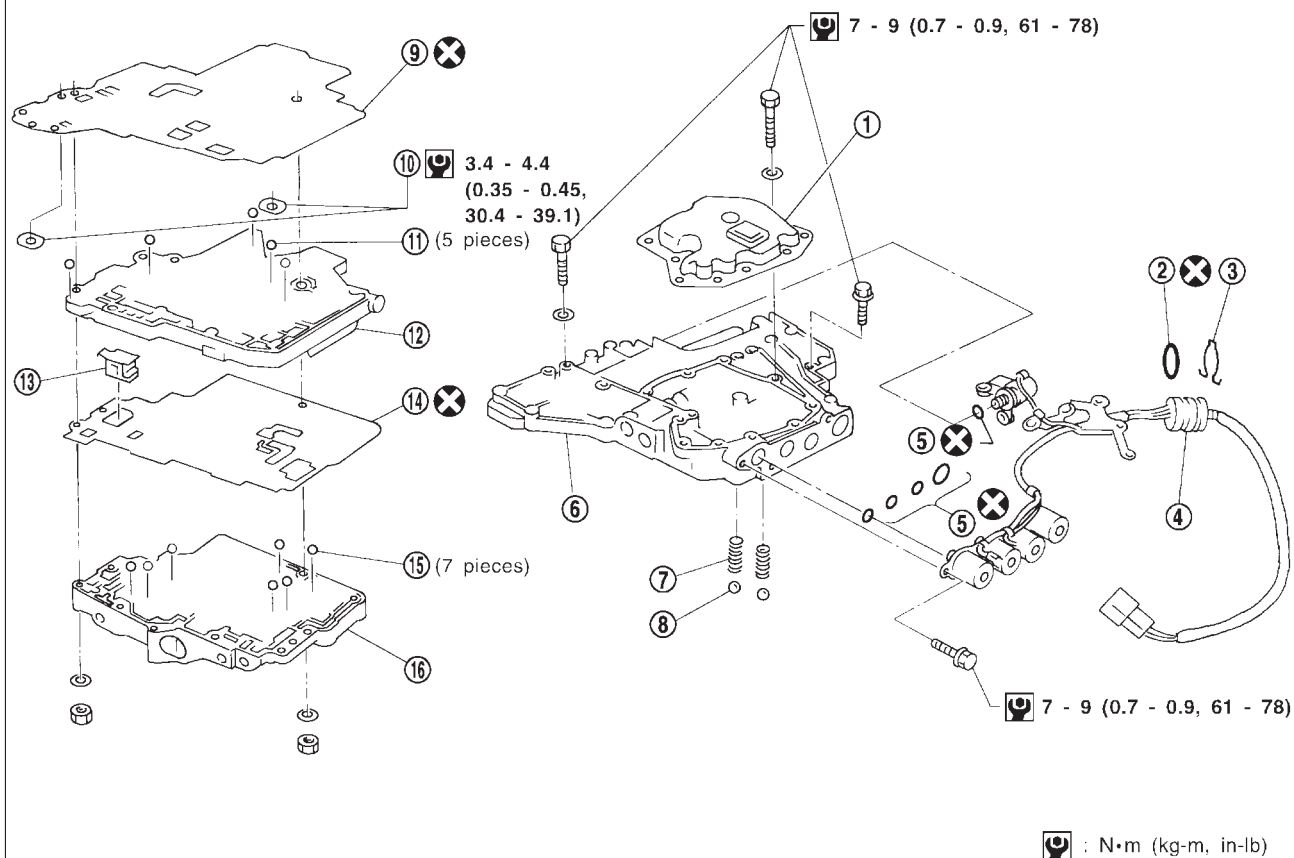
REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

Control Valve Assembly

Control Valve Assembly COMPONENTS

=NFAT0377

SEC. 317



SAT770J


- | | | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1. Oil strainer | 7. Oil cooler relief valve spring | 12. Control valve inter body |
| 2. O-ring | 8. Check ball | 13. Pilot filter |
| 3. Stopper ring | 9. Separating plate | 14. Separating plate |
| 4. Terminal body | 10. Support plate | 15. Steel ball |
| 5. O-rings | 11. Steel ball | 16. Control valve upper body |
| 6. Control valve lower body | | |

DISASSEMBLY

Disassemble upper, inter and lower bodies.

NFAT0378

Bolt length, number and location:

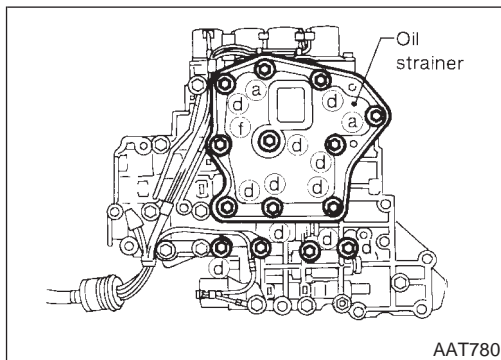
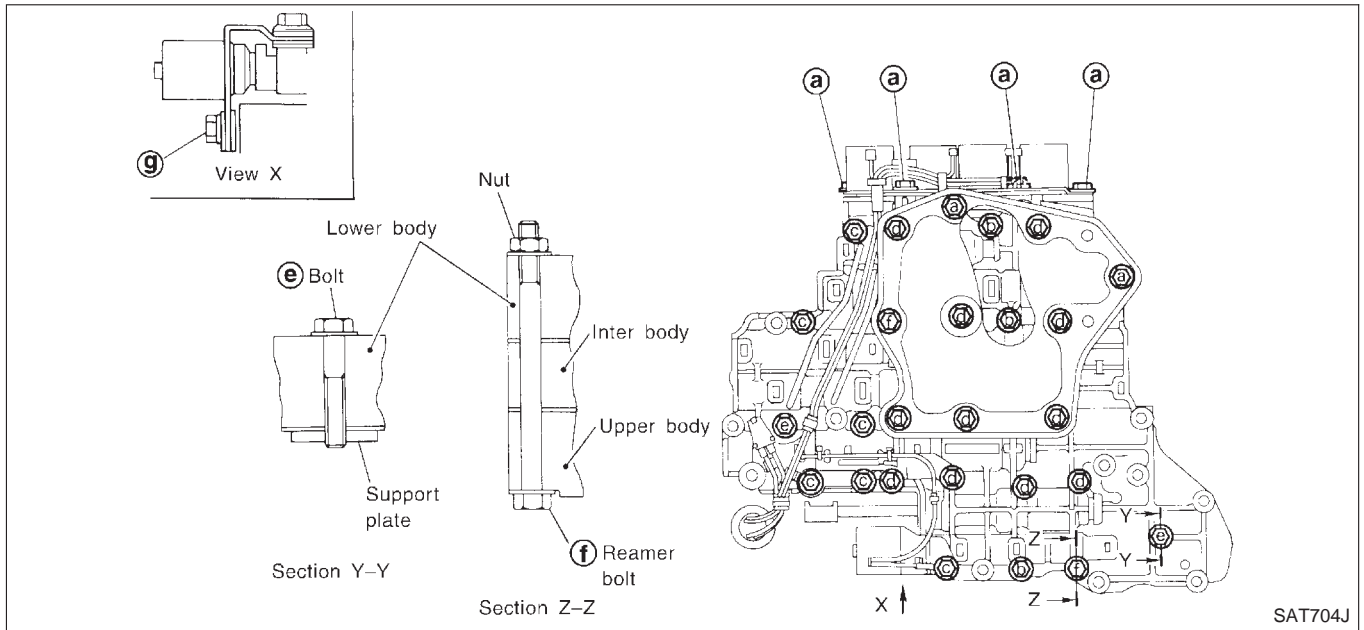
Bolt symbol	a	b	c	d	e	f	g
Bolt length "ℓ" mm (in)	13.5 (0.531)	58.0 (2.283)	40.0 (1.575)	66.0 (2.598)	33.0 (1.299)	78.0 (3.071)	18.0 (0.709)
							
Number of bolts	6	3	6	11	2	2	1

f: Reamer bolt and nut.

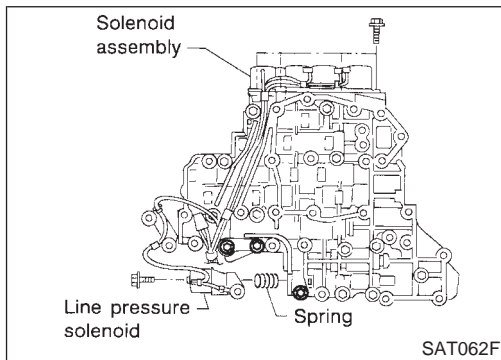
AT-380

REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

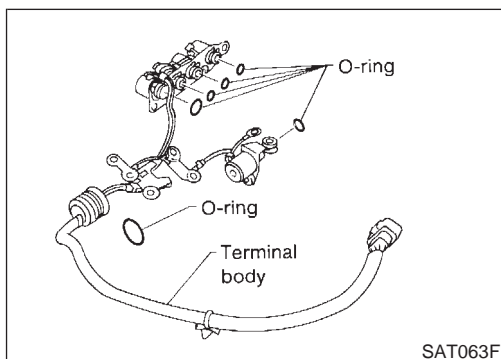
Control Valve Assembly (Cont'd)



1. Remove bolts **a**, **d** and nut **f** and remove oil strainer from control valve assembly.



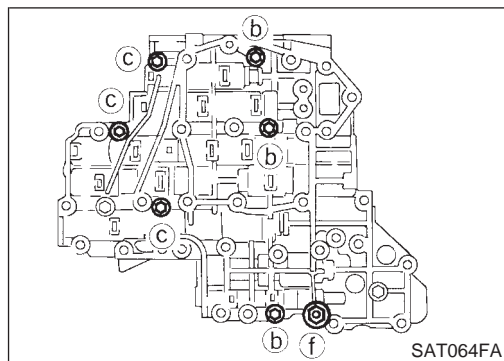
2. Remove solenoid valve assembly and line pressure solenoid valve from control valve assembly.



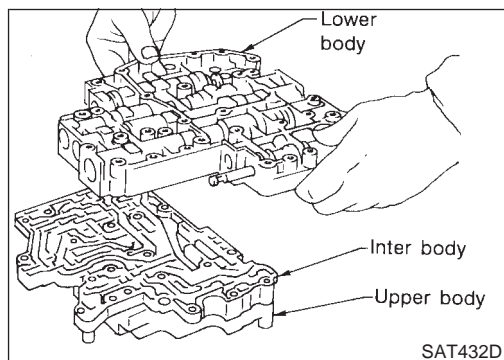
3. Remove O-rings from solenoid valves and terminal body.

REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

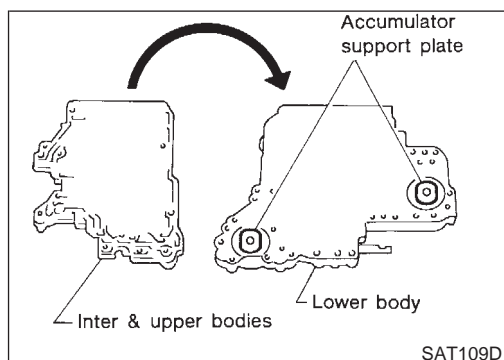
Control Valve Assembly (Cont'd)



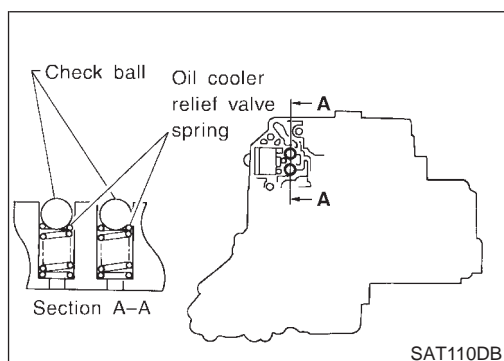
4. Place upper body facedown, and remove bolts **b**, **c** and nut **f**.



5. Remove inter body from lower body.



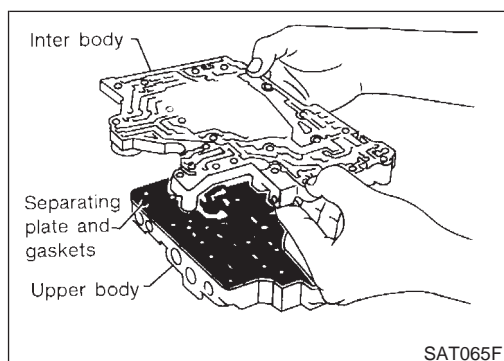
6. Turn over lower body, and remove accumulator support plate.



7. Remove bolts **e**, separating plate and separating gasket from lower body.

8. Remove check balls and oil cooler relief valve springs from lower body.

● **Be careful not to lose check balls and oil cooler relief valve springs.**

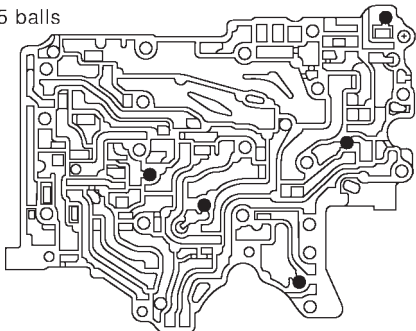


9. Remove inter body from upper body.

REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

Control Valve Assembly (Cont'd)

● 5 balls

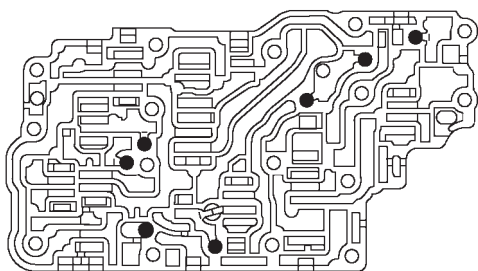


SAT705J

10. Check to see that steel balls are properly positioned in inter body and then remove them.

- **Be careful not to lose steel balls.**

● 7 balls

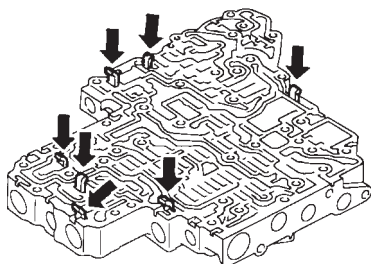


SAT771J

11. Check to see that steel balls are properly positioned in upper body and then remove them.

- **Be careful not to lose steel balls.**

Retainer plates in lower body



SAT550G

INSPECTION

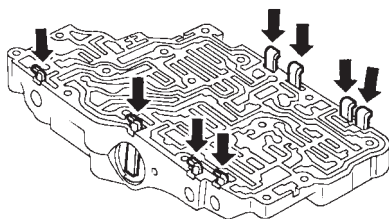
Lower and Upper Bodies

NFAT0379

- Check to see that retainer plates are properly positioned in lower body.

NFAT0379S01

Retainer plates in upper body



SAT551G

- Check to see that retainer plates are properly positioned in upper body.

- **Be careful not to lose these parts.**

Oil Strainer

NFAT0379S02

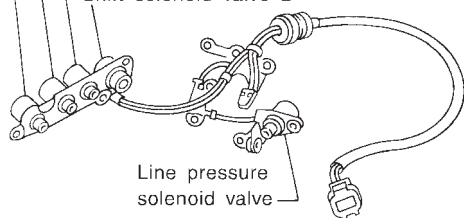
- Check wire netting of oil strainer for damage.

Shift solenoid valve A

Torque converter clutch solenoid valve

Overrun clutch solenoid valve

Shift solenoid valve B



Line pressure
solenoid valve

SAT322GB

Shift Solenoid Valves "A" and "B", Line Pressure Solenoid Valve, Torque Converter Clutch Solenoid Valve and Overrun Clutch Solenoid Valve

NFAT0379S03

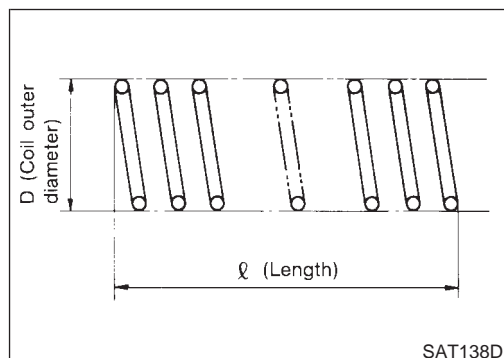
- Measure resistance.
- For shift solenoid valve A, refer to AT-184 (EURO-OBD) or AT-238 (EXCEPT FOR EURO-OBD).
- For shift solenoid valve B, refer to AT-189 (EURO-OBD) or AT-243 (EXCEPT FOR EURO-OBD).
- For line pressure solenoid valve, refer to AT-178 (EURO-OBD) or AT-269 (EXCEPT FOR EURO-OBD).
- For torque converter clutch solenoid valve, refer to AT-173

REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

Control Valve Assembly (Cont'd)

(EURO-OBD) or AT-253 (EXCEPT FOR EURO-OBD).

- For overrun clutch solenoid valve, refer to AT-203 (EURO-OBD) or AT-248 (EXCEPT FOR EURO-OBD).



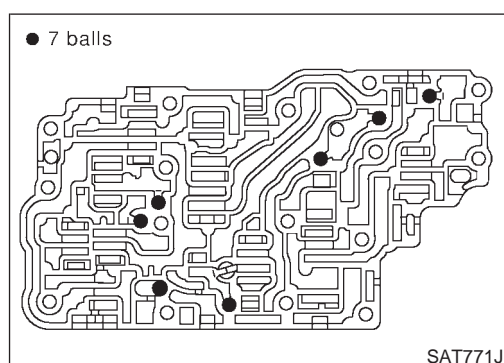
Oil Cooler Relief Valve Spring

- Check springs for damage or deformation.
- Measure free length and outer diameter.

Inspection standard:

Refer to SDS, AT-454.

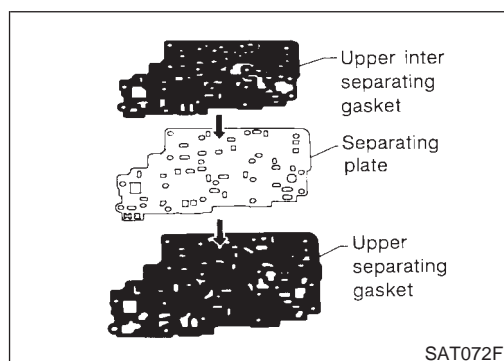
NFAT0379S04



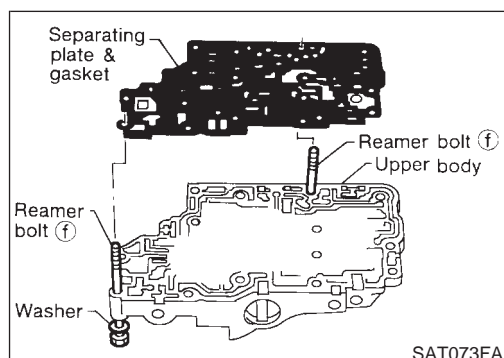
ASSEMBLY

1. Install upper, inter and lower body.
 - a. Place oil circuit of upper body face up. Install steel balls in their proper positions.

NFAT0380



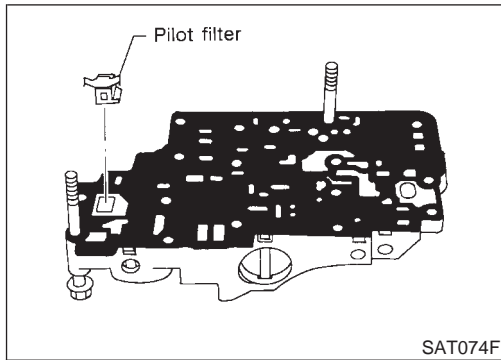
- b. Install upper separating gasket, upper inter separating gasket and upper separating plate in order shown in illustration.



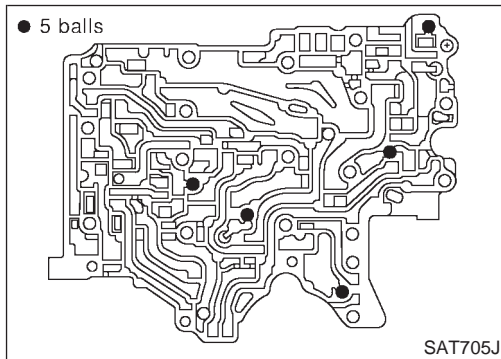
- c. Install reamer bolts f from bottom of upper body. Using reamer bolts as guides, install separating plate and gaskets as a set.

REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

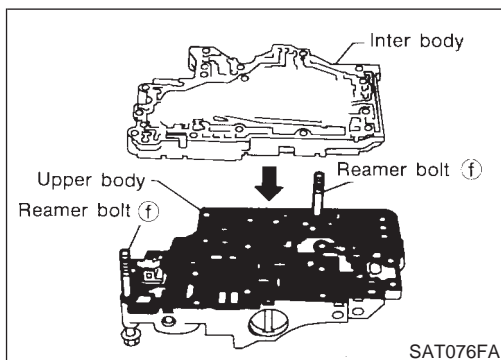
Control Valve Assembly (Cont'd)



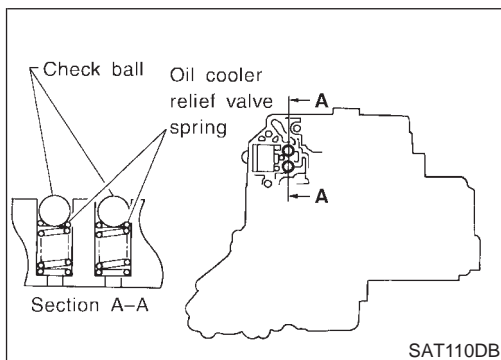
d. Install pilot filter.



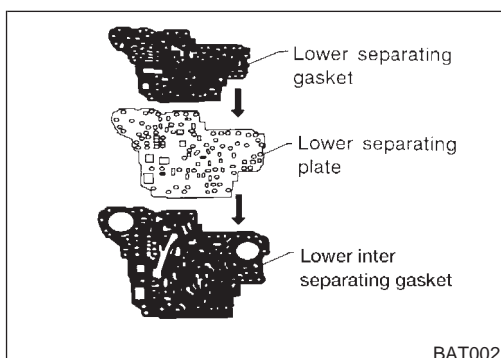
e. Place lower body as shown in illustration (side of inter body face up). Install steel balls in their proper positions.



f. Install inter body on upper body using reamer bolts **f** as guides.
 • **Be careful not to dislocate or drop steel balls.**



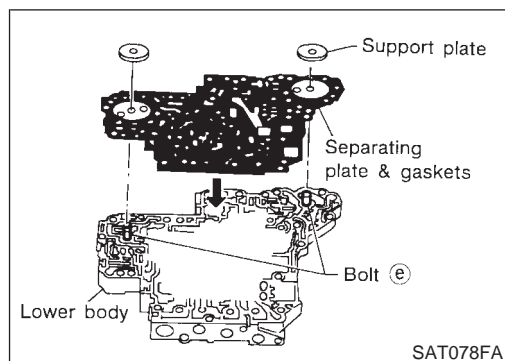
g. Install check balls and oil cooler relief valve springs in their proper positions in lower body.



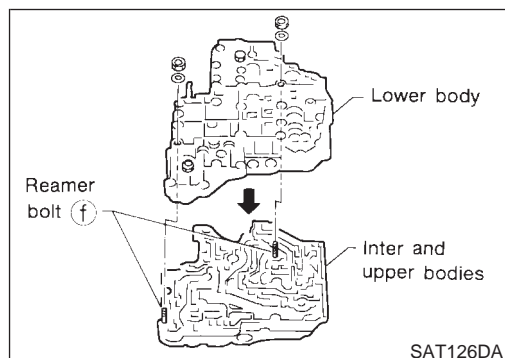
h. Install lower separating gasket, lower inter separating gasket and lower separating plate in order shown in illustration.

REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

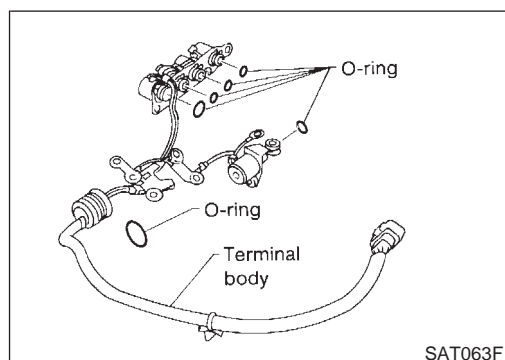
Control Valve Assembly (Cont'd)



- i. Install bolts **e** from bottom of lower body. Using bolts **e** as guides, install separating plate and gaskets as a set.
- j. Temporarily install support plates on lower body.



- k. Install lower body on inter body using reamer bolts **f** as guides and tighten reamer bolts **f** slightly.



2. Install O-rings to solenoid valves and terminal body.
 - **Apply ATF to O-rings.**

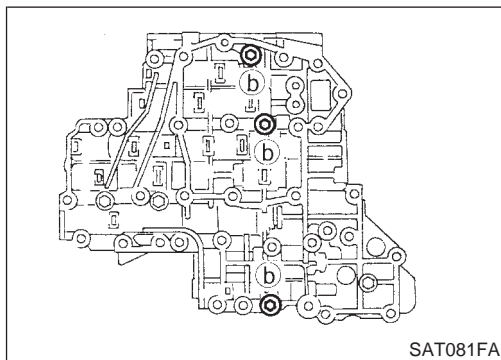
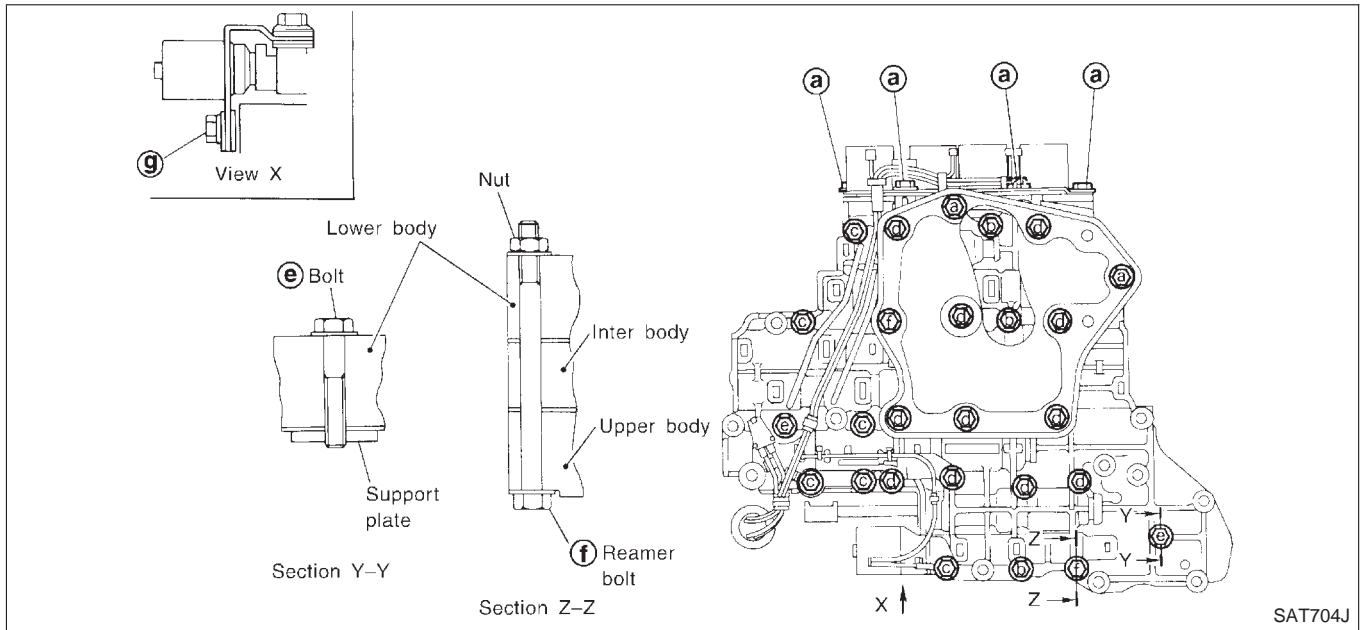
3. Install and tighten bolts.

Bolt length, number and location:

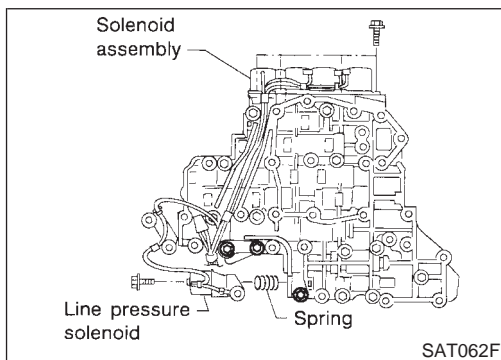
Bolt symbol	a	b	c	d	e	f	g
Bolt length "ℓ" mm (in) 	13.5 (0.531)	58.0 (2.283)	40.0 (1.575)	66.0 (2.598)	33.0 (1.299)	78.0 (3.071)	18.0 (0.709)
Number of bolts	6	3	6	11	2	2	1

REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

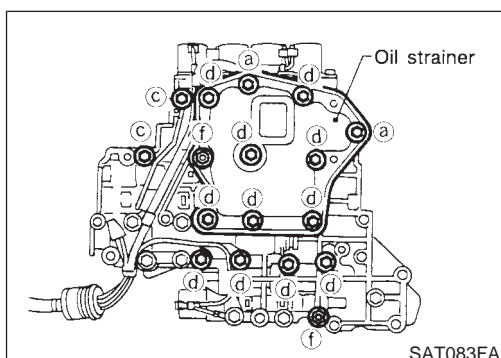
Control Valve Assembly (Cont'd)



- a. Install and tighten bolts **b** to specified torque.
 ☞ : 7 - 9 N·m (0.7 - 0.9 kg-m, 61 - 78 in-lb)



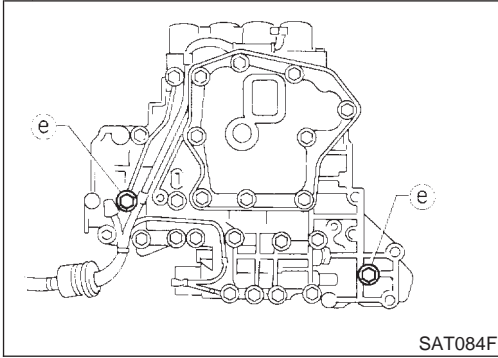
- b. Install solenoid valve assembly and line pressure solenoid valve to lower body.



- c. Set oil strainer, then tighten bolts **a**, **c**, **d** and nuts **f** to specified torque.
 ☞ : 7 - 9 N·m (0.7 - 0.9 kg-m, 61 - 78 in-lb)

REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

Control Valve Assembly (Cont'd)



d. Tighten bolts **e** to specified torque.

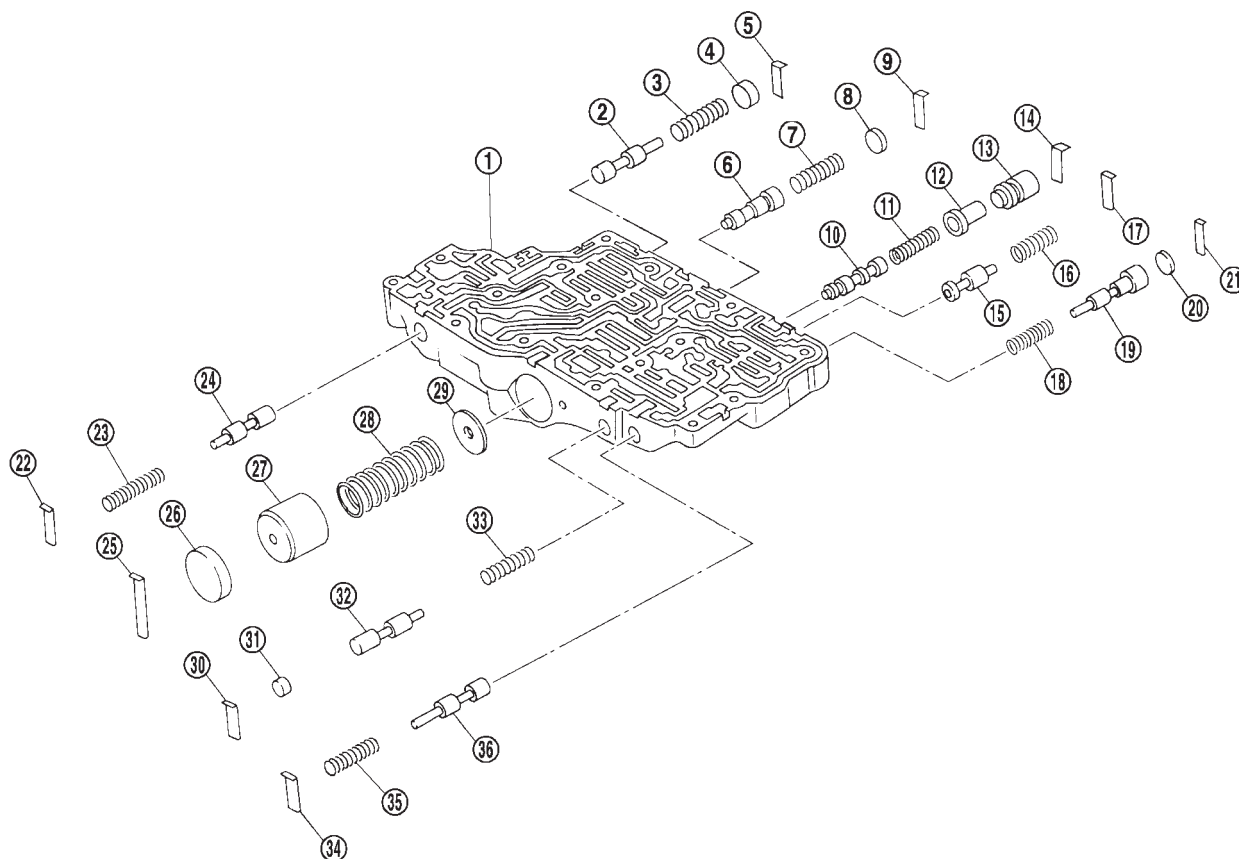
 : 3.4 - 4.4 N·m (0.35 - 0.45 kg-m, 30.4 - 39.1 in-lb)

Control Valve Upper Body COMPONENTS

Apply ATF to all components before installation.

=NFAT0381

SEC. 317



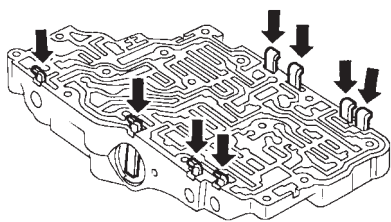
SAT772J

- | | | |
|---|--|------------------------------------|
| 1. Upper body | 13. Torque converter clutch control sleeve | 25. Retainer plate |
| 2. Cooler check valve | 14. Retainer plate | 26. Plug |
| 3. Return spring | 15. Torque converter relief valve | 27. 1-2 accumulator piston |
| 4. Plug | 16. Return spring | 28. Return spring |
| 5. Retainer plate | 17. Retainer plate | 29. 1-2 accumulator retainer plate |
| 6. 1-2 accumulator valve | 18. Return spring | 30. Retainer plate |
| 7. Return spring | 19. Overrun clutch reducing valve | 31. Plug |
| 8. Plug | 20. Plug | 32. 1st reducing valve |
| 9. Retainer plate | 21. Retainer plate | 33. Return spring |
| 10. Torque converter clutch control valve | 22. Retainer plate | 34. Retainer plate |
| 11. Return spring | 23. Return spring | 35. Return spring |
| 12. Torque converter clutch control plug | 24. Pilot valve | 36. 3-2 timing valve |

REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

Control Valve Upper Body (Cont'd)

Retainer plates in upper body



SAT551G

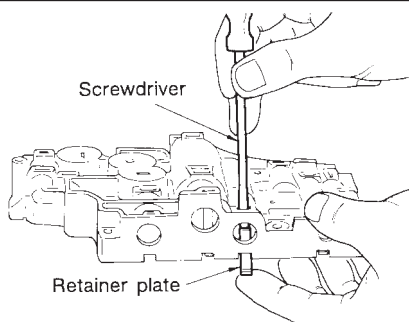
DISASSEMBLY

NFAT0382

1. Remove valves at retainer plates.
 - Do not use a magnetic pick-up tool.

- a. Use a screwdriver to remove retainer plates.

Screwdriver

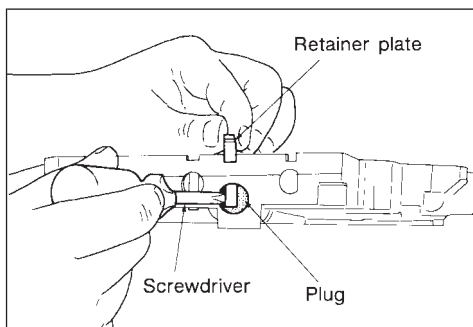


Retainer plate

SAT553G

- b. Remove retainer plates while holding spring, plugs or sleeves.
 - Remove plugs slowly to prevent internal parts from jumping out.

Retainer plate

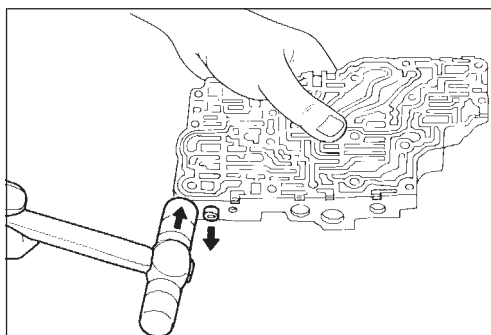


Screwdriver

Plug

SAT554G

- c. Place mating surface of valve body face down, and remove internal parts.
 - If a valve is hard to remove, place valve body face down and lightly tap it with a soft hammer.
 - Be careful not to drop or damage valves and sleeves.



SAT137D

INSPECTION

NFAT0383

Valve Spring

NFAT0383S01

- Measure free length and outer diameter of each valve spring. Also check for damage or deformation.

Inspection standard:

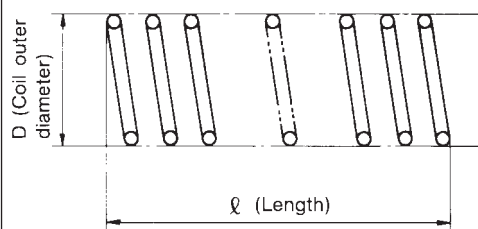
Refer to SDS, AT-454.

- Replace valve springs if deformed or fatigued.

Control Valves

NFAT0383S02

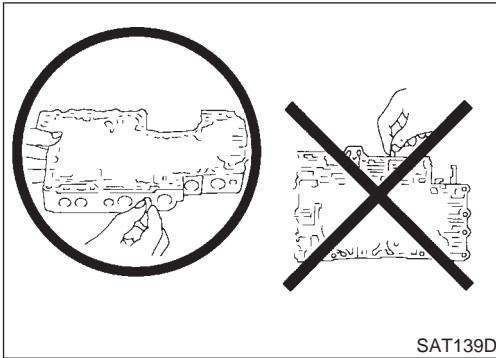
- Check sliding surfaces of valves, sleeves and plugs.



SAT138D

REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

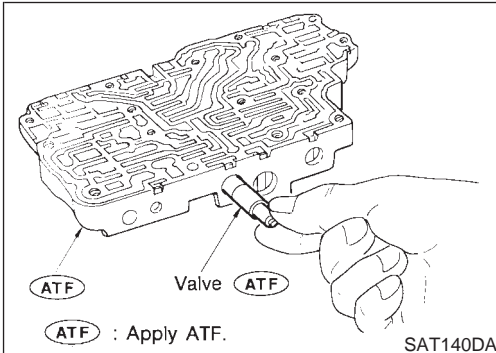
Control Valve Upper Body (Cont'd)



ASSEMBLY

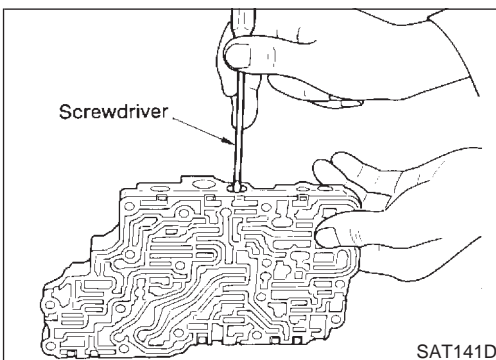
NFAT0384

- Lay control valve body down when installing valves. Do not stand the control valve body upright.

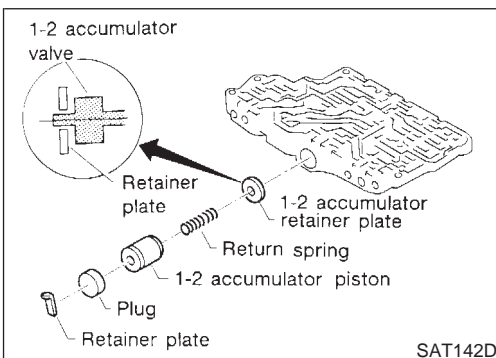


1. Lubricate the control valve body and all valves with ATF. Install control valves by sliding them carefully into their bores.

- Be careful not to scratch or damage valve body.



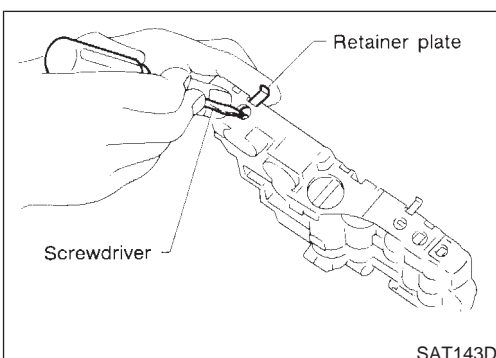
- Wrap a small screwdriver with vinyl tape and use it to insert the valves into their proper positions.



1-2 Accumulator Valve

NFAT0384S01

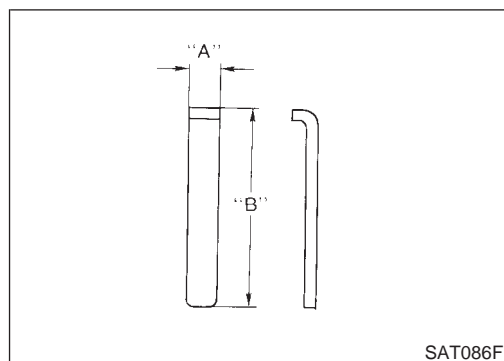
- Install 1-2 accumulator valve. Align 1-2 accumulator retainer plate from opposite side of control valve body.
- Install return spring, 1-2 accumulator piston and plug.



1. Install retainer plates
- While pushing plug or return spring, install retainer plate.

REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

Control Valve Upper Body (Cont'd)



Retainer Plate (Upper body)

NFAT0384S02
Unit: mm (in)

No.	Name of control valve	Length A	Length B
22	Pilot valve	6.0 (0.236)	21.5 (0.846)
30	1st reducing valve		
17	Torque converter relief valve		
34	3-2 timing valve		
9	1-2 accumulator valve		38.5 (1.516)
25	1-2 accumulator piston		
21	Overrun clutch reducing valve		24.0 (0.945)
5	Cooler check valve		
14	Torque converter clutch control valve		28.0 (1.102)

- Install proper retainer plates.
Refer to "Control Valve Upper Body", AT-389.

REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

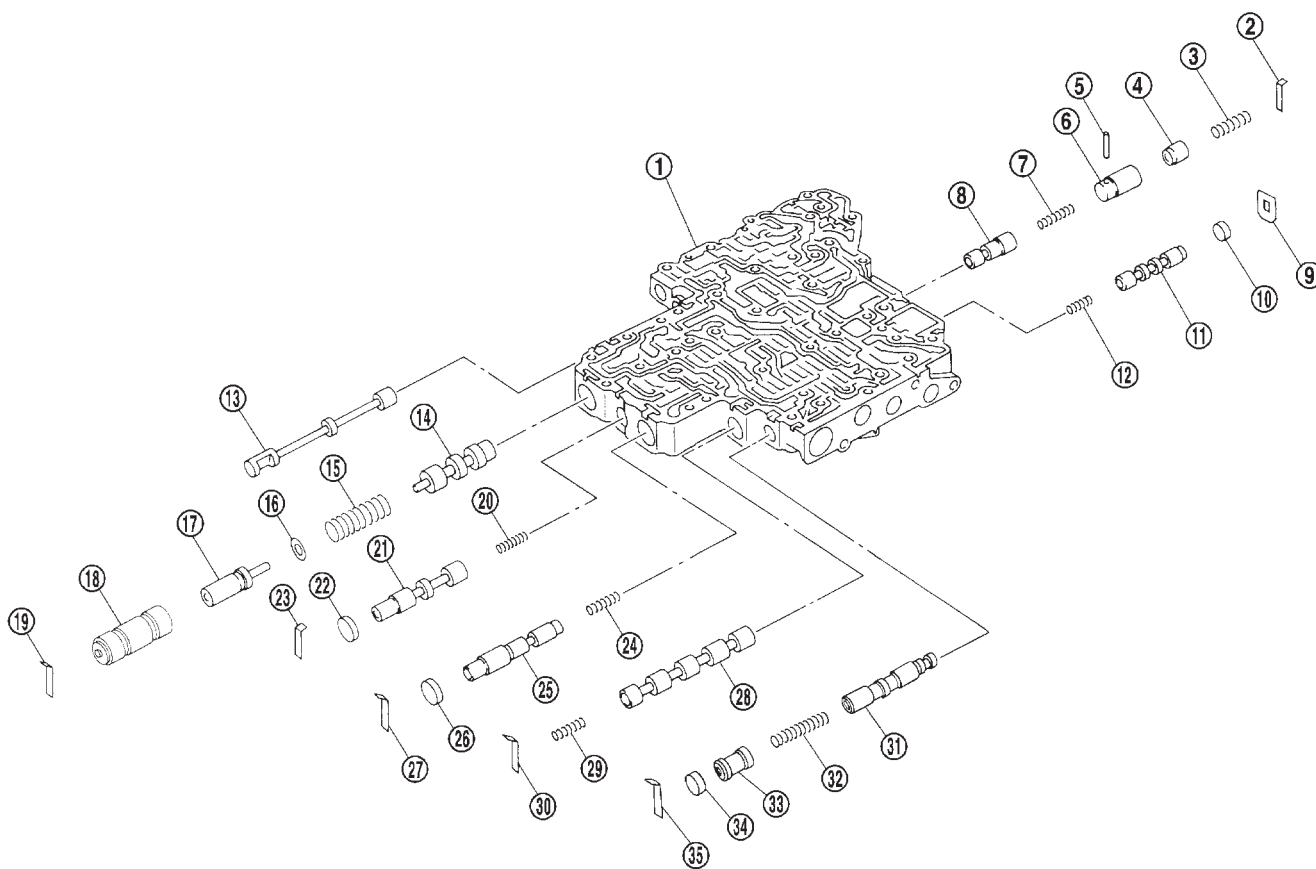
Control Valve Lower Body

Control Valve Lower Body COMPONENTS

Apply ATF to all components before installation.

=NFAT0385

SEC. 317



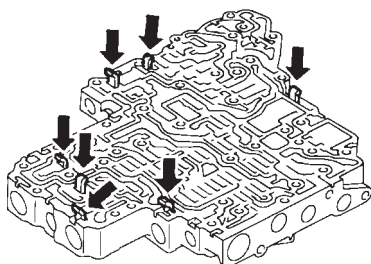
SAT773J

- | | | |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1. Lower body | 13. Manual valve | 25. Accumulator control valve |
| 2. Retainer plate | 14. Pressure regulator valve | 26. Plug |
| 3. Return spring | 15. Return spring | 27. Retainer plate |
| 4. Piston | 16. Spring seat | 28. Shift valve A |
| 5. Parallel pin | 17. Plug | 29. Return spring |
| 6. Sleeve | 18. Sleeve | 30. Retainer plate |
| 7. Return spring | 19. Retainer plate | 31. Shuttle valve |
| 8. Pressure modifier valve | 20. Return spring | 32. Return spring |
| 9. Retainer plate | 21. Overrun clutch control valve | 33. Plug |
| 10. Plug | 22. Plug | 34. Plug |
| 11. Shift valve B | 23. Retainer plate | 35. Retainer plate |
| 12. Return spring | 24. Return spring | |

REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

Control Valve Lower Body (Cont'd)

Retainer plates in lower body



SAT550G

DISASSEMBLY

NFAT0386

- Remove valves at retainer plate.
For removal procedures, refer to "DISASSEMBLY", "Control Valve Upper Body", AT-390.

INSPECTION

NFAT0387

Valve Springs

NFAT0387S01

- Check each valve spring for damage or deformation. Also measure free length and outer diameter.

Inspection standard:

Refer to SDS, AT-454.

- Replace valve springs if deformed or fatigued.

Control Valves

NFAT0387S02

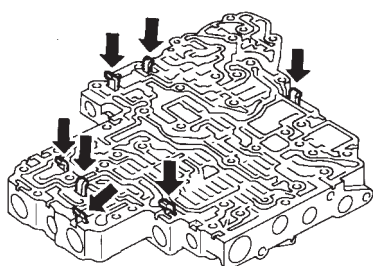
- Check sliding surfaces of control valves, sleeves and plugs for damage.

ASSEMBLY

NFAT0388

- Install control valves.
For installation procedures, refer to "ASSEMBLY", "Control Valve Upper Body", AT-391.

Retainer plates in lower body



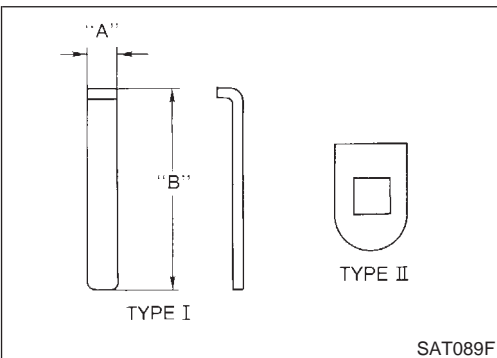
SAT550A

Retainer Plate (Lower body)

NFAT0388S01
Unit: mm (in)

No.	Name of control valve and plug	Length A	Length B	Type
19	Pressure regulator valve	6.0 (0.236)	28.0 (1.102)	I
27	Accumulator control valve			
30	Shift valve A			
23	Overrun clutch control valve			
2	Pressure modifier valve			
35	Shuttle valve	—	—	II
9	Shift valve B			

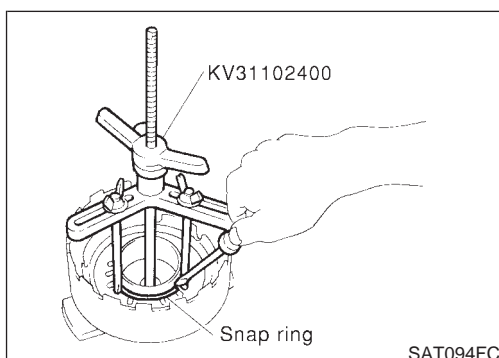
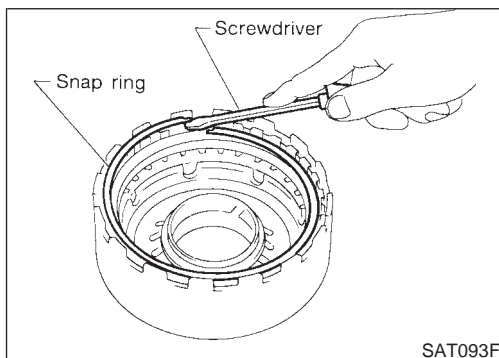
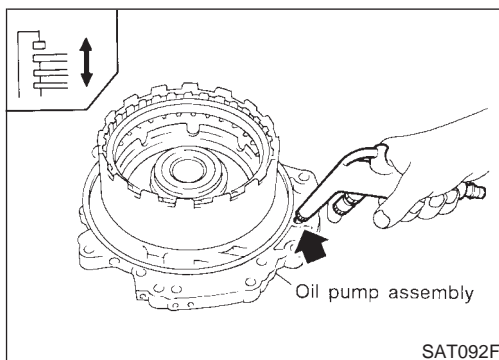
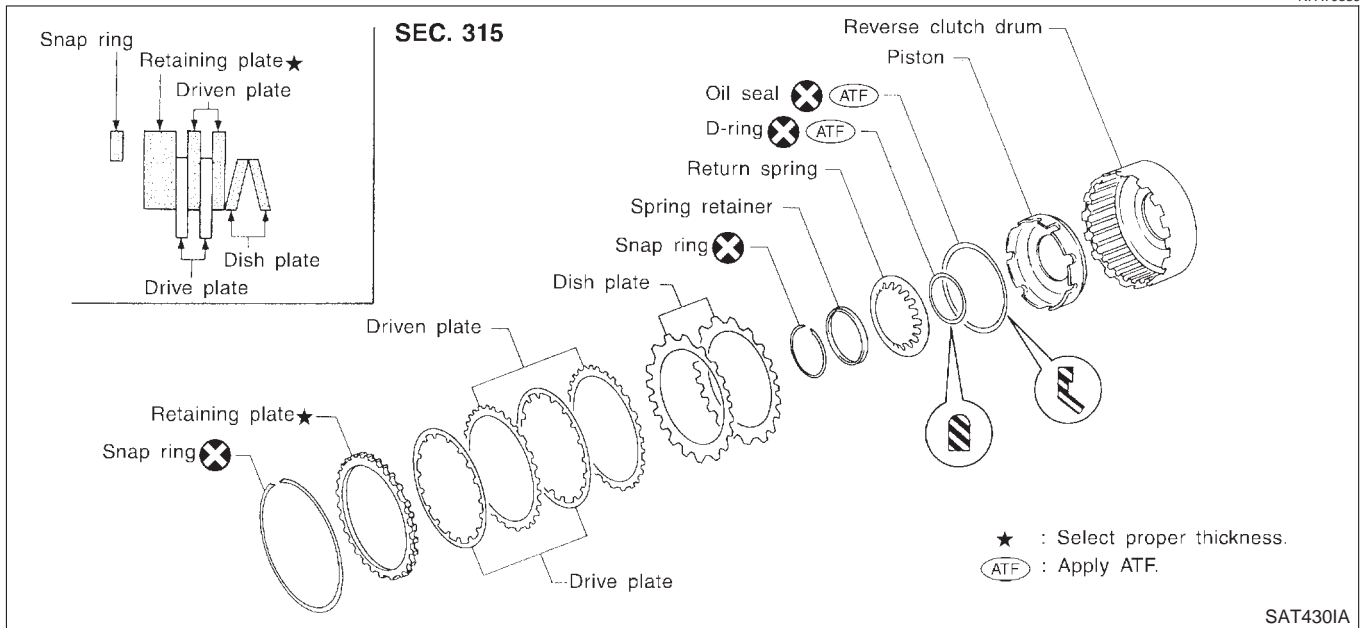
- Install proper retainer plates.
Refer to "Control Valve Lower Body", AT-393.



SAT089F

Reverse Clutch COMPONENTS

NFAT0389



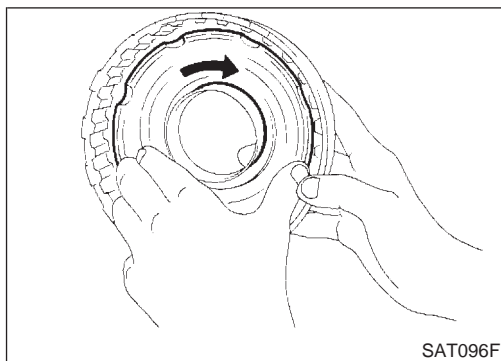
DISASSEMBLY

NFAT0390

1. Check operation of reverse clutch
 - a. Install seal ring onto drum support of oil pump cover and install reverse clutch assembly. Apply compressed air to oil hole.
 - b. Check to see that retaining plate moves to snap ring.
 - c. If retaining plate does not contact snap ring:
 - D-ring might be damaged.
 - Oil seal might be damaged.
 - Fluid might be leaking past piston check ball.
2. Remove snap ring.
3. Remove drive plates, driven plates, retaining plate, and dish plates.
4. Set Tool on spring retainer and remove snap ring from reverse clutch drum while compressing return springs.
 - **Set Tool directly over springs.**
 - **Do not expand snap ring excessively.**
5. Remove spring retainer and return springs.

REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

Reverse Clutch (Cont'd)



6. Remove piston from reverse clutch drum by turning it.
7. Remove D-ring and oil seal from piston.

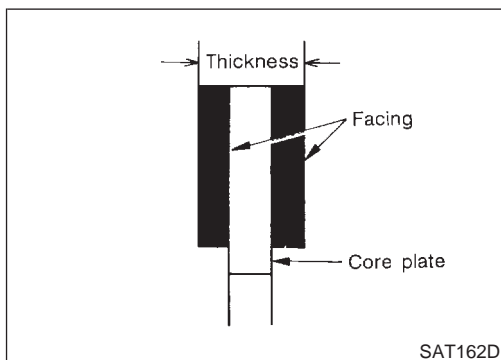
INSPECTION

Reverse Clutch Snap Ring, Spring Retainer and Return Springs

NFAT0391

NFAT0391S01

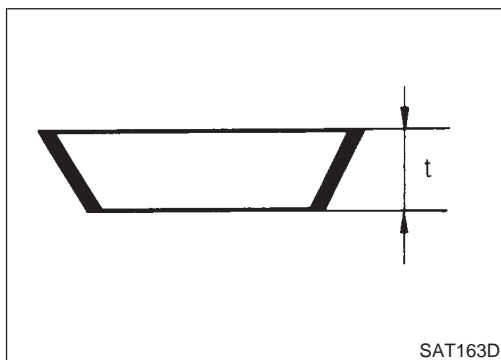
- Check for deformation, fatigue or damage. If necessary, replace.



Reverse Clutch Drive Plates

NFAT0391S02

- Check facing for burns, cracks or damage.
- Measure thickness of facing.
Thickness of drive plate:
Standard value: 1.6 mm (0.063 in)
Wear limit: 1.4 mm (0.055 in)
- If not within wear limit, replace.



Reverse Clutch Dish Plates

NFAT0391S03

- Check for deformation or damage.
- Measure thickness of dish plate.
Thickness of dish plate: 3.08 mm (0.1213 in)
- If deformed or fatigued, replace.

Reverse Clutch Piston

NFAT0391S04

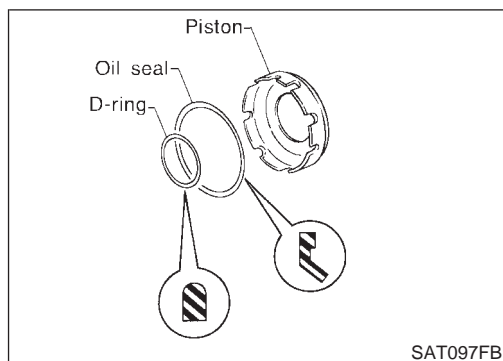
- Make sure that check balls are not fixed.
- Apply compressed air to check ball oil hole opposite the return spring. Make sure there is no air leakage.
- Apply compressed air to oil hole on return spring side to make sure that air leaks past ball.

REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

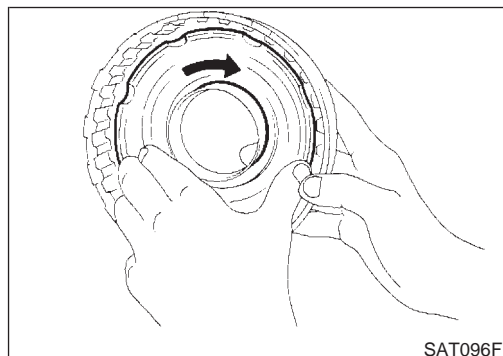
Reverse Clutch (Cont'd)

NFAT0392

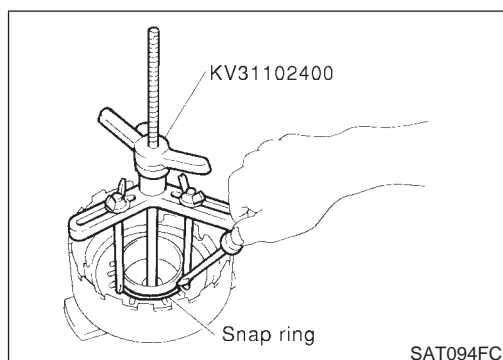
ASSEMBLY



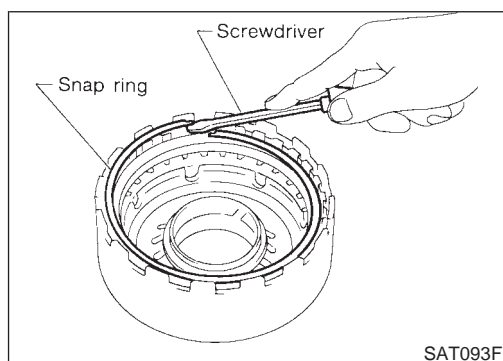
1. Install D-ring and oil seal on piston.
 - Take care with the direction of oil seal.
 - Apply ATF to both parts.



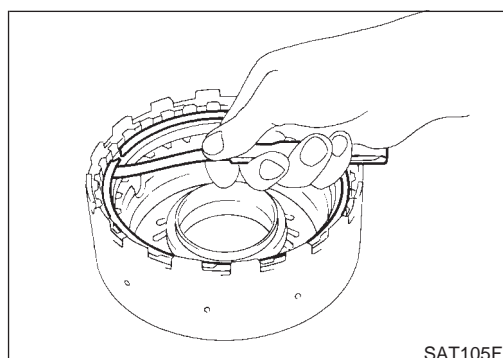
2. Install piston assembly by turning it slowly.
 - Apply ATF to inner surface of drum.



3. Install return springs and spring retainer on piston.
4. Set Tool on spring retainer and install snap ring while compressing return springs.
 - Set Tool directly over return springs.



5. Install drive plates, driven plates, retaining plate and dish plates.
 - Take care with order of plates.
6. Install snap ring.



7. Measure clearance between retaining plate and snap ring. If not within allowable limit, select proper retaining plate.

Specified clearance:

Standard 0.5 - 0.8 mm (0.020 - 0.031 in)

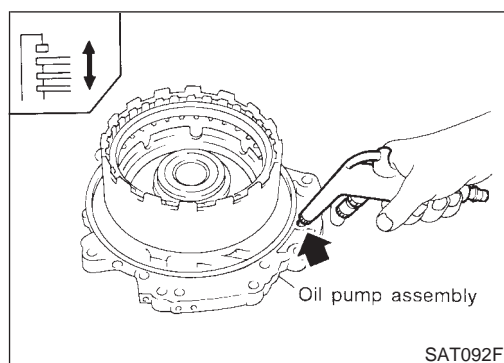
Allowable limit 1.2 mm (0.047 in)

Retaining plate:

Refer to SDS, AT-455.

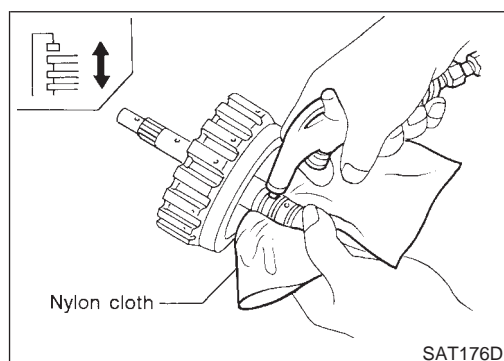
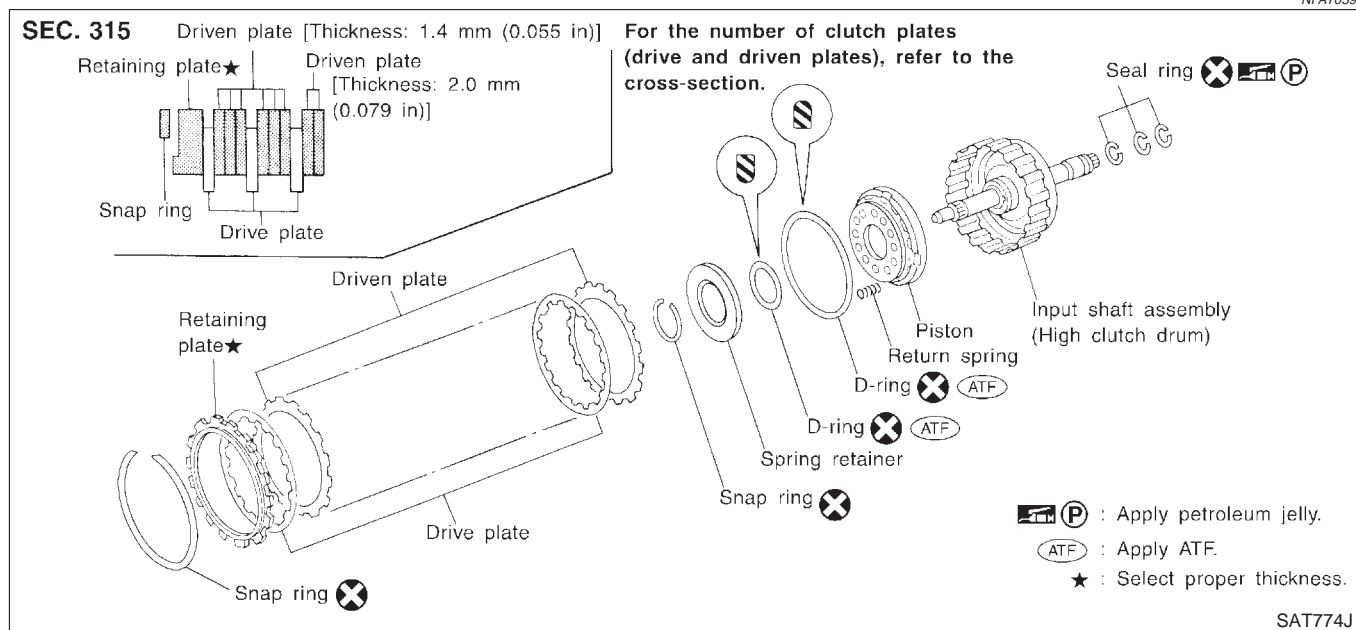
REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

Reverse Clutch (Cont'd)



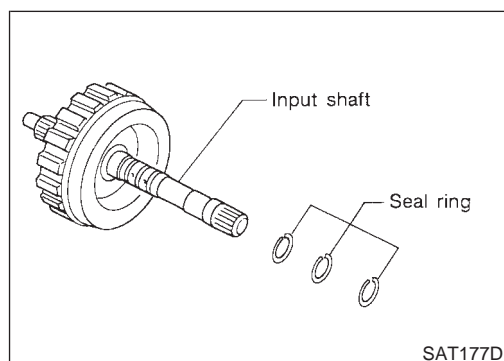
8. Check operation of reverse clutch.
Refer to "DISASSEMBLY", "Reverse Clutch", AT-395.

High Clutch COMPONENTS



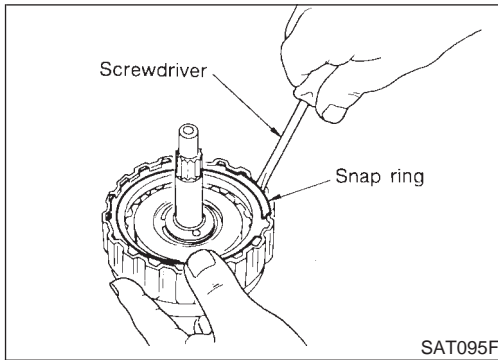
DISASSEMBLY

1. Check operation of high clutch.
 - a. Apply compressed air to oil hole of input shaft with nylon cloth.
 - **Stop up hole on opposite side of input shaft with nylon cloth.**
 - b. Check to see that retaining plate moves to snap ring.
 - c. If retaining plate does not contact snap ring:
 - D-ring might be damaged.
 - Oil seal might be damaged.
 - Fluid might be leaking past piston check ball.
2. Remove seal rings from input shaft.
 - **Always replace when removed.**

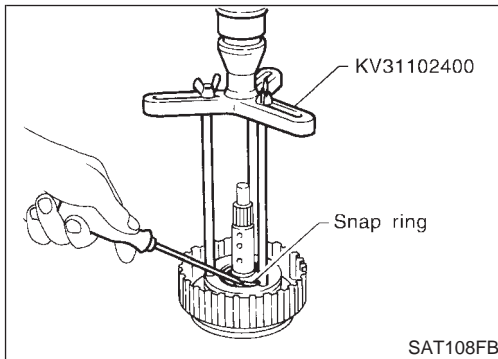


REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

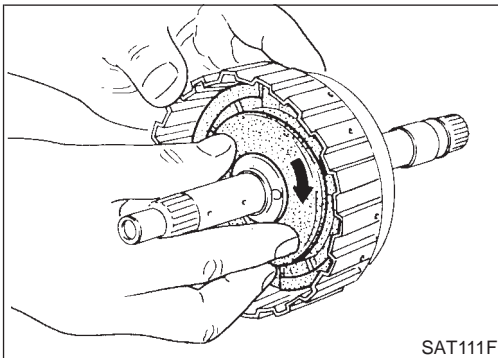
High Clutch (Cont'd)



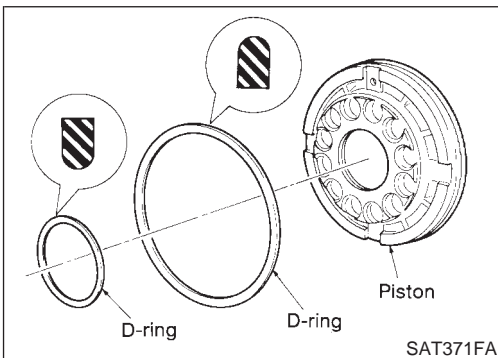
3. Remove snap ring.
4. Remove drive plates, driven plates and retaining plate.



5. Set Tool on spring retainer and remove snap ring from high clutch drum while compressing return springs.
 - **Set Tool directly over springs.**
 - **Do not expand snap ring excessively.**
6. Remove spring retainer and return springs.



7. Remove piston from high clutch drum by turning it.



8. Remove D-rings from piston.

INSPECTION

High Clutch Snap Ring, Spring Retainer and Return Springs

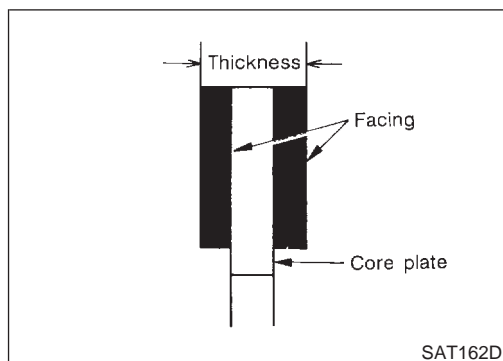
NFAT0395

NFAT0395S01

- Check for deformation, fatigue or damage. If necessary, replace.
- **When replacing spring retainer and return springs, replace them as a set.**

REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

High Clutch (Cont'd)



High Clutch Drive Plates

NFAT0395S02

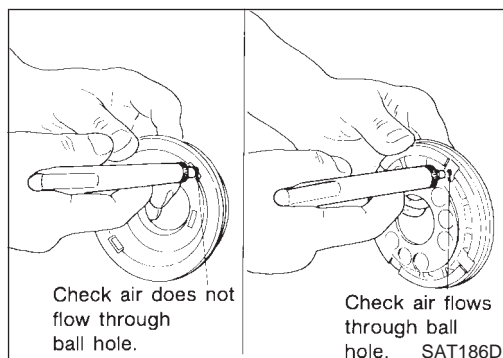
- Check facing for burns, cracks or damage.
- Measure thickness of facing.

Thickness of drive plate:

Standard value 1.6 mm (0.063 in)

Wear limit 1.4 mm (0.055 in)

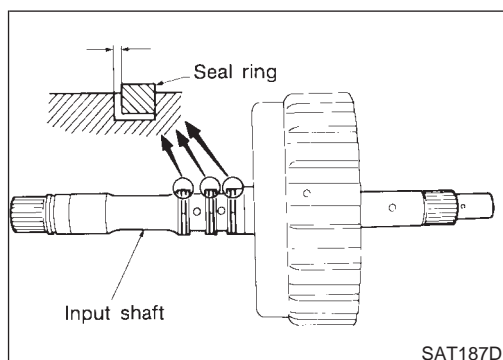
- If not within wear limit, replace.



High Clutch Piston

NFAT0395S03

- Make sure that check balls are not fixed.
- Apply compressed air to check ball oil hole opposite the return spring. Make sure there is no air leakage.
- Apply compressed air to oil hole on return spring side to make sure that air leaks past ball.



Seal Ring Clearance

NFAT0395S04

- Install new seal rings onto input shaft.
- Measure clearance between seal ring and ring groove.

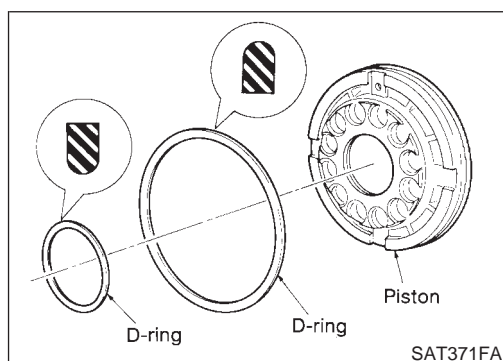
Standard clearance:

0.08 - 0.23 mm (0.0031 - 0.0091 in)

Allowable limit:

0.23 mm (0.0091 in)

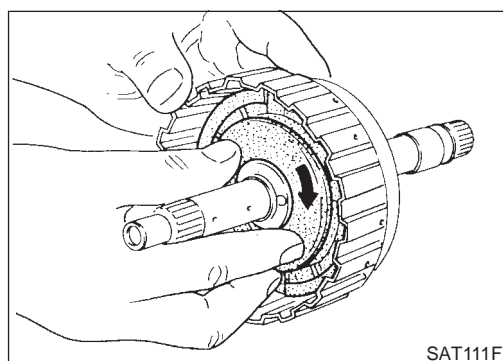
- If not within allowable limit, replace input shaft assembly.



ASSEMBLY

NFAT0396

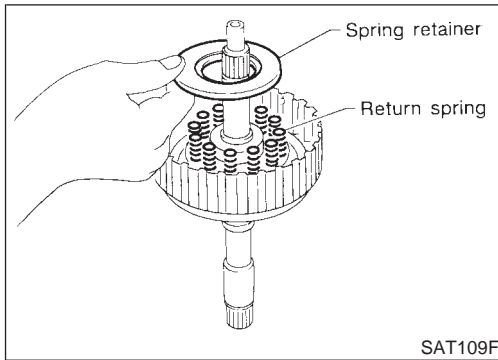
1. Install D-rings on piston.
- **Apply ATF to both parts.**



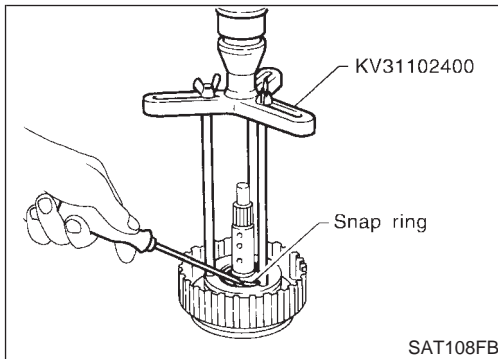
2. Install piston assembly by turning it slowly.
- **Apply ATF to inner surface of drum.**

REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

High Clutch (Cont'd)

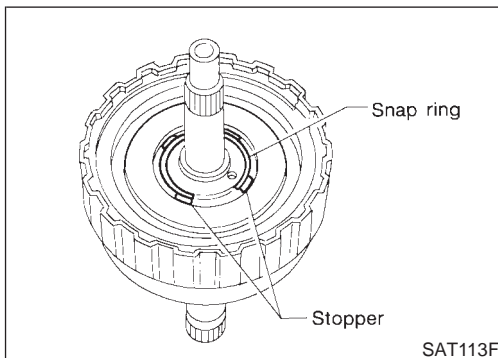


3. Install return springs and spring retainer on piston.

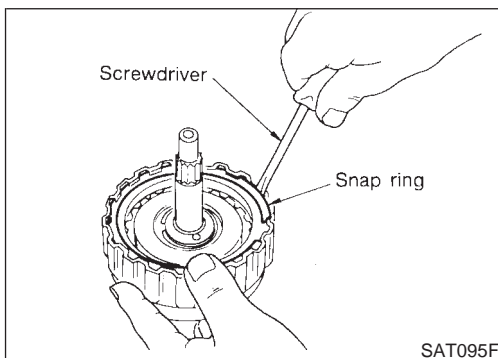


4. Set Tool on spring retainer and install snap ring while compressing return springs.

- **Set Tool directly over return springs.**



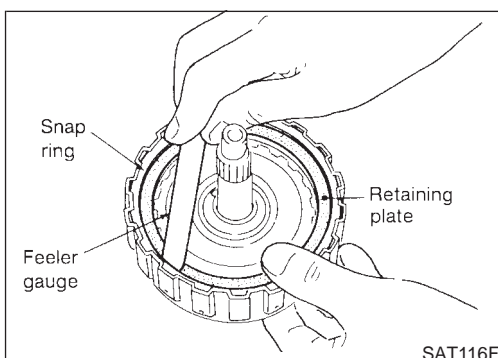
- **Do not align snap ring gap with spring retainer stopper.**



5. Install drive plates, driven plates and retaining plate.

- **Take care with the order and direction of plates.**

6. Install snap ring.



7. Measure clearance between retaining plate and snap ring. If not within allowable limit, select proper retaining plate.

Specified clearance:

Standard 1.8 - 2.2 mm (0.071 - 0.087 in)

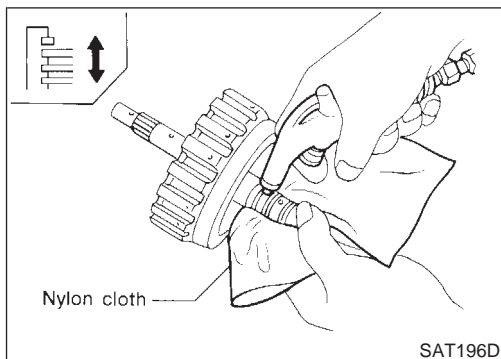
Allowable limit 2.8 mm (0.110 in)

Retaining plate:

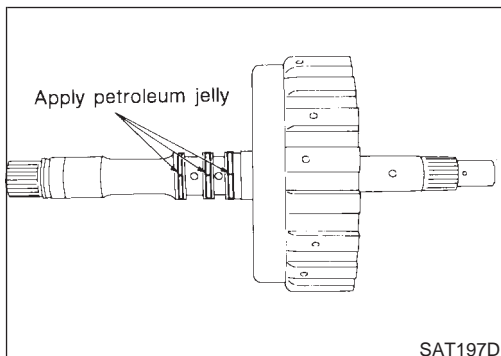
Refer to SDS, AT-455.

REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

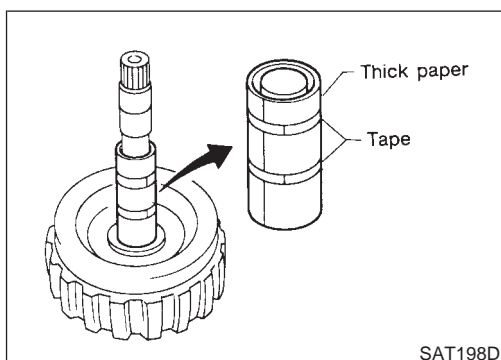
High Clutch (Cont'd)



8. Check operation of high clutch.
Refer to "DISASSEMBLY", "High Clutch", AT-398.



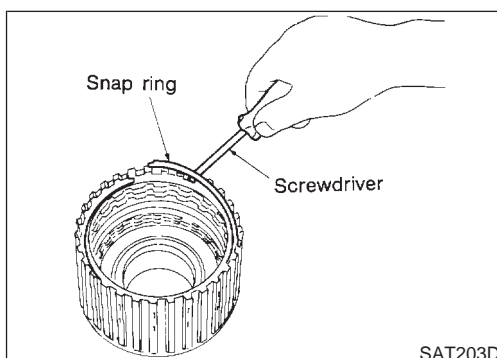
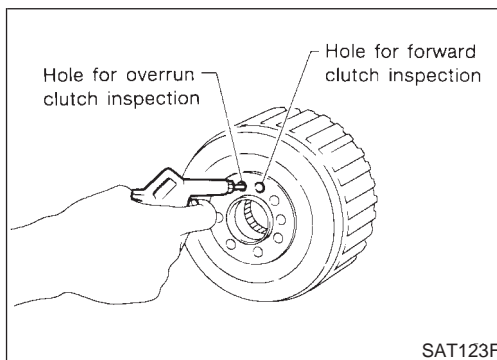
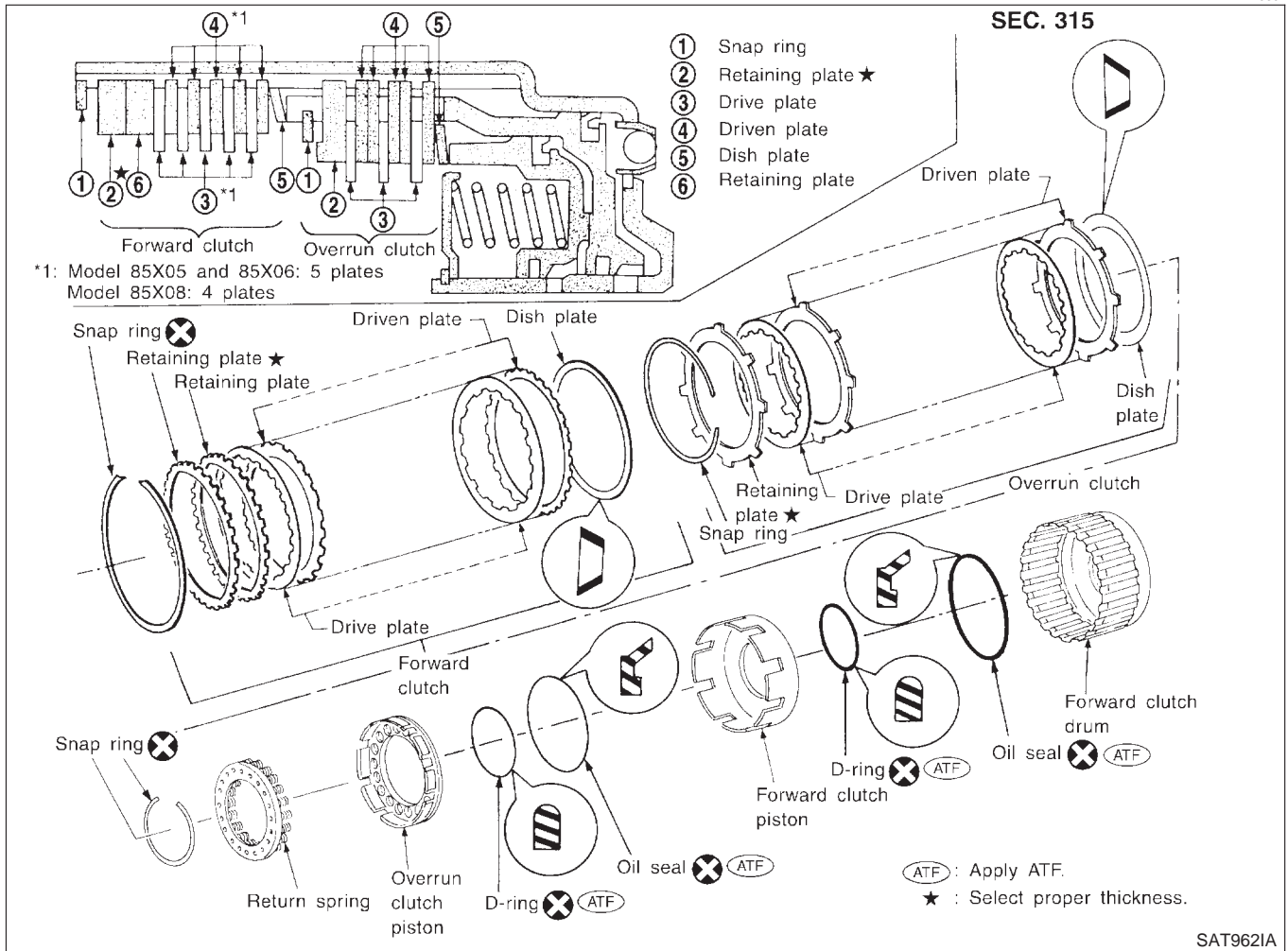
9. Install seal rings to input shaft.
- **Apply petroleum jelly to seal rings.**
 - **Always replace when removed.**



- **Roll paper around seal rings to prevent seal rings from spreading.**

Forward and Overrun Clutches COMPONENTS

NFAT0397



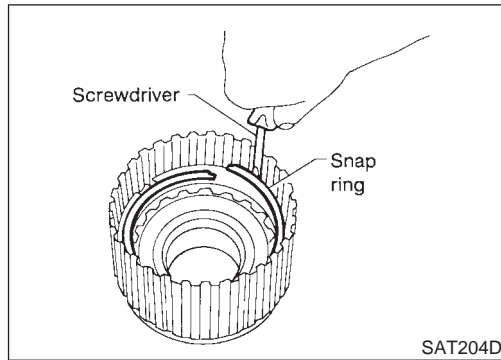
DISASSEMBLY

NFAT0398

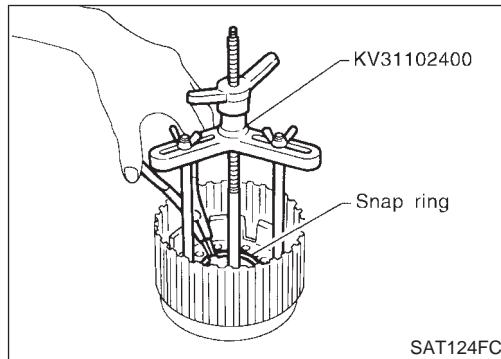
1. Check operation of forward clutch and overrun clutch.
 - a. Install bearing retainer on forward clutch drum.
 - b. Apply compressed air to oil hole of forward clutch drum.
 - c. Check to see that retaining plate moves to snap ring.
 - d. If retaining plate does not contact snap ring:
 - D-ring might be damaged.
 - Oil seal might be damaged.
 - Fluid might be leaking past piston check ball.
2. Remove snap ring for forward clutch.
3. Remove drive plates, driven plates, retaining plate and dish plate for forward clutch.

REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

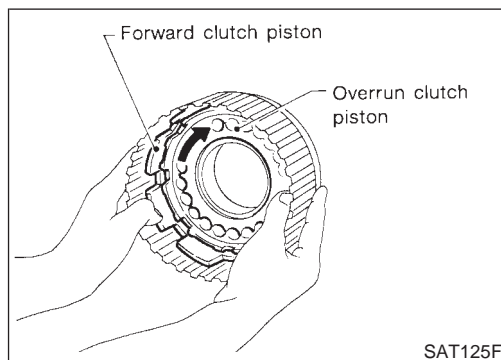
Forward and Overrun Clutches (Cont'd)



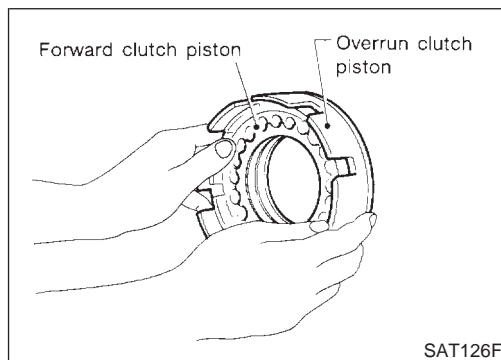
4. Remove snap ring for overrun clutch.
5. Remove drive plates, driven plates, retaining plate and dish plate for overrun clutch.



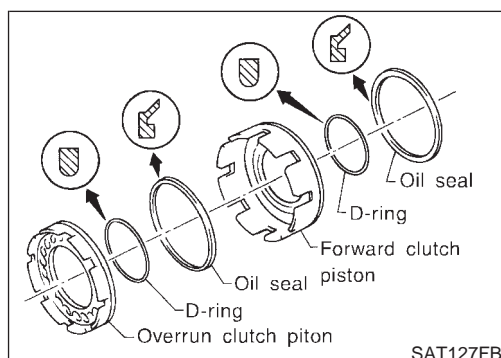
6. Set Tool on spring retainer and remove snap ring from forward clutch drum while compressing return springs.
 - **Set Tool directly over return springs.**
 - **Do not expand snap ring excessively.**
7. Remove spring retainer and return springs.
 - **Do not remove return springs from spring retainer.**



8. Remove forward clutch piston with overrun clutch piston from forward clutch drum by turning it.



9. Remove overrun clutch piston from forward clutch piston by turning it.



10. Remove D-rings and oil seals from forward clutch piston and overrun clutch piston.

REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

Forward and Overrun Clutches (Cont'd)

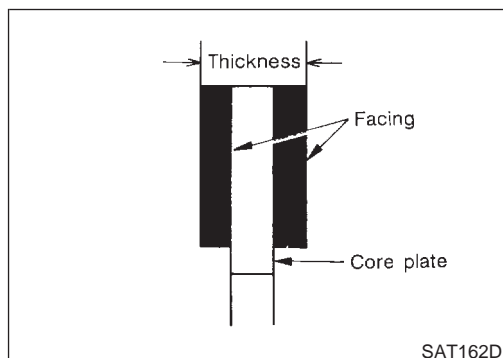
INSPECTION

Snap Rings, Spring Retainer and Return Springs

NFAT0399

NFAT0399S01

- Check for deformation, fatigue or damage.
- Replace if necessary.
- **When replacing spring retainer and return springs, replace them as a set.**



Forward Clutch and Overrun Clutch Drive Plates

NFAT0399S02

- Check facing for burns, cracks or damage.
- Measure thickness of facing.

Thickness of drive plate:

Forward clutch

Standard value: 1.6 mm (0.063 in)

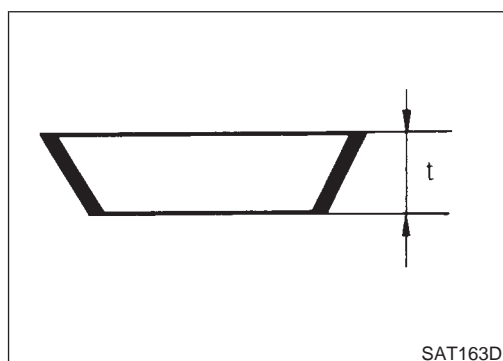
Wear limit: 1.4 mm (0.055 in)

Overrun clutch

Standard value: 1.6 mm (0.063 in)

Wear limit: 1.4 mm (0.055 in)

- If not within wear limit, replace.



Forward Clutch and Overrun Clutch Dish Plates

NFAT0399S03

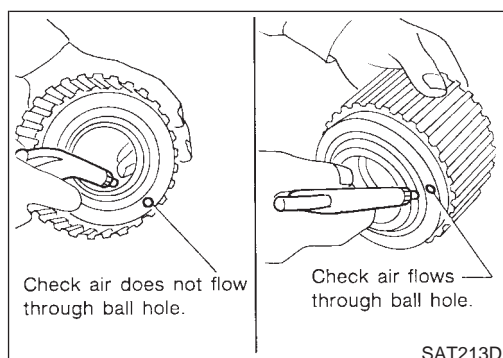
- Check for deformation or damage.
- Measure thickness of dish plate.

Thickness of dish plate:

Forward clutch 2.7 mm (0.106 in)

Overrun clutch 2.7 mm (0.106 in)

- If deformed or fatigued, replace.



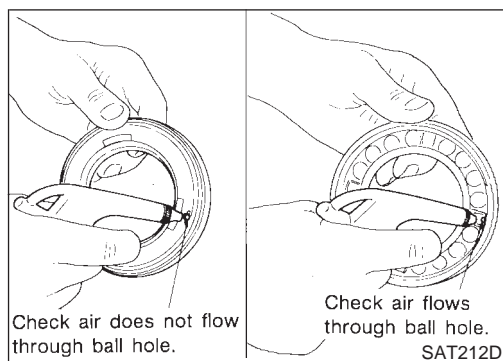
Forward Clutch Drum

NFAT0399S04

- Make sure that check balls are not fixed.
- Apply compressed air to check ball oil hole from outside of forward clutch drum. Make sure air leaks past ball.
- Apply compressed air to oil hole from inside of forward clutch drum. Make sure there is no air leakage.

REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

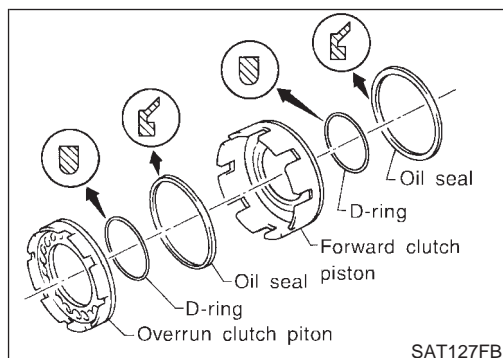
Forward and Overrun Clutches (Cont'd)



Overrun Clutch Piston

NFAT0399S05

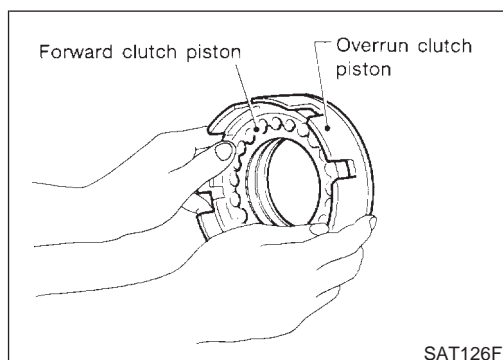
- Make sure that check balls are not fixed.
- Apply compressed air to check ball oil hole opposite the return spring. Make sure there is no air leakage.
- Apply compressed air to oil hole on return spring side. Make sure that air leaks past ball.



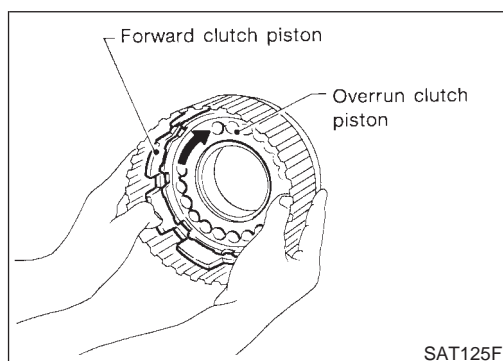
ASSEMBLY

NFAT0400

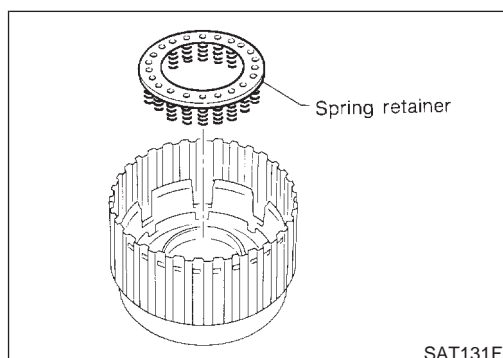
1. Install D-rings and oil seals on forward clutch piston and overrun clutch piston.
- Take care with direction of oil seal.
 - Apply ATF to both parts.



2. Install overrun clutch piston assembly on forward clutch piston by turning it slowly.
- Apply ATF to inner surface of forward clutch piston.



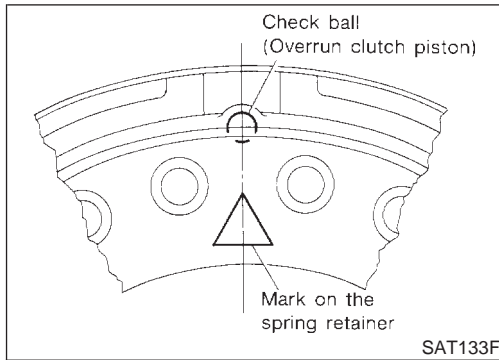
3. Install forward clutch piston assembly on forward clutch drum by turning it slowly.
- Apply ATF to inner surface of drum.



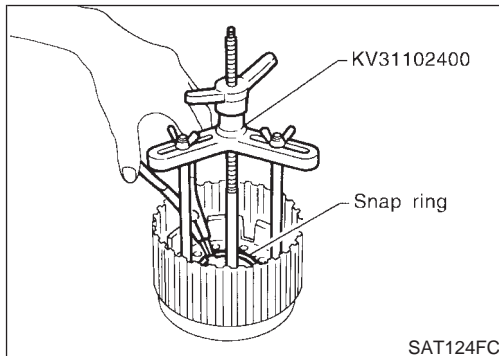
4. Install return spring on overrun clutch piston.

REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

Forward and Overrun Clutches (Cont'd)

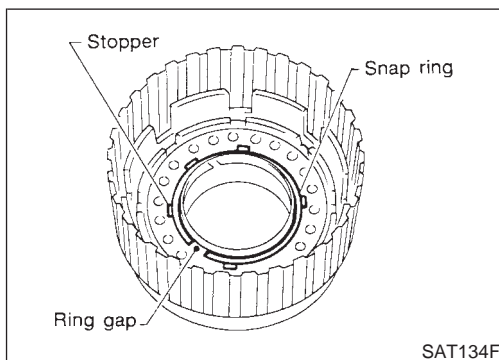


- Align the mark on spring retainer with check ball in overrun clutch piston.

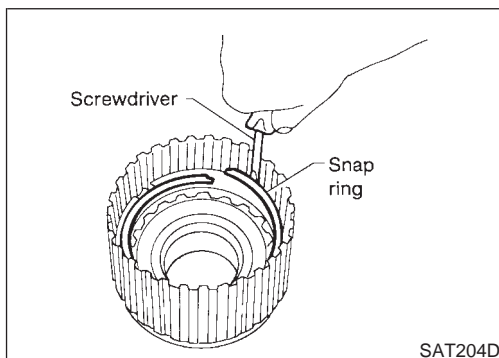


5. Set Tool on spring retainer and install snap ring while compressing return springs.

- **Set Tool directly over return springs.**



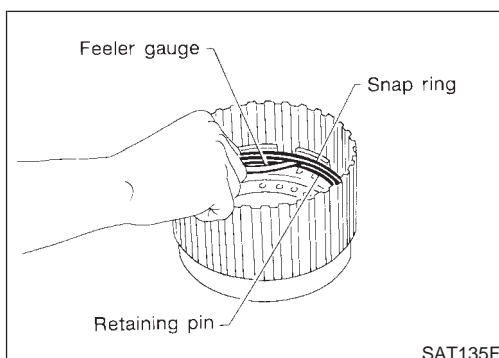
- **Do not align snap ring gap with spring retainer stopper.**



6. Install drive plates, driven plates, retaining plate and dish plate for overrun clutch.

- **Take care with order of plates.**

7. Install snap ring for overrun clutch.



8. Measure clearance between overrun clutch retaining plate and snap ring.

If not within allowable limit, select proper retaining plate.

Specified clearance:

Standard 0.7 - 1.1 mm (0.028 - 0.043 in)

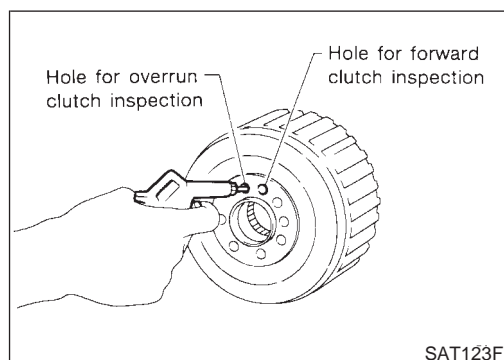
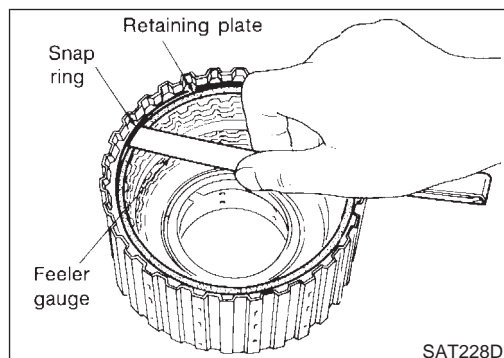
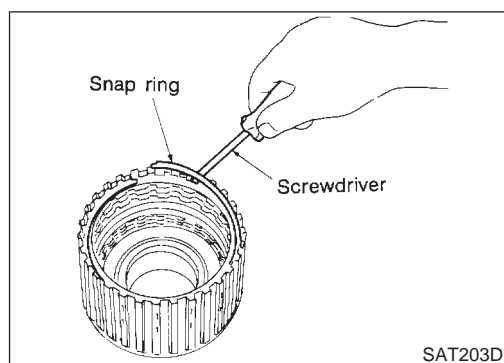
Allowable limit 1.7 mm (0.067 in)

Overrun clutch retaining plate:

Refer to SDS, AT-456.

REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

Forward and Overrun Clutches (Cont'd)



9. Install drive plates, driven plates, retaining plate and dish plate for forward clutch.

- **Take care with order of plates.**
10. Install snap ring for forward clutch.

11. Measure clearance between forward clutch retaining plate and snap ring.

If not within allowable limit, select proper retaining plate.

Specified clearance:

Standard 0.45 - 0.85 mm (0.0177 - 0.0335 in)

Allowable limit 1.85 mm (0.0728 in)

Forward clutch retaining plate:

Refer to SDS, AT-456.

12. Check operation of forward clutch.

Refer to "DISASSEMBLY", "Forward Clutch and Overrun Clutch", AT-403.

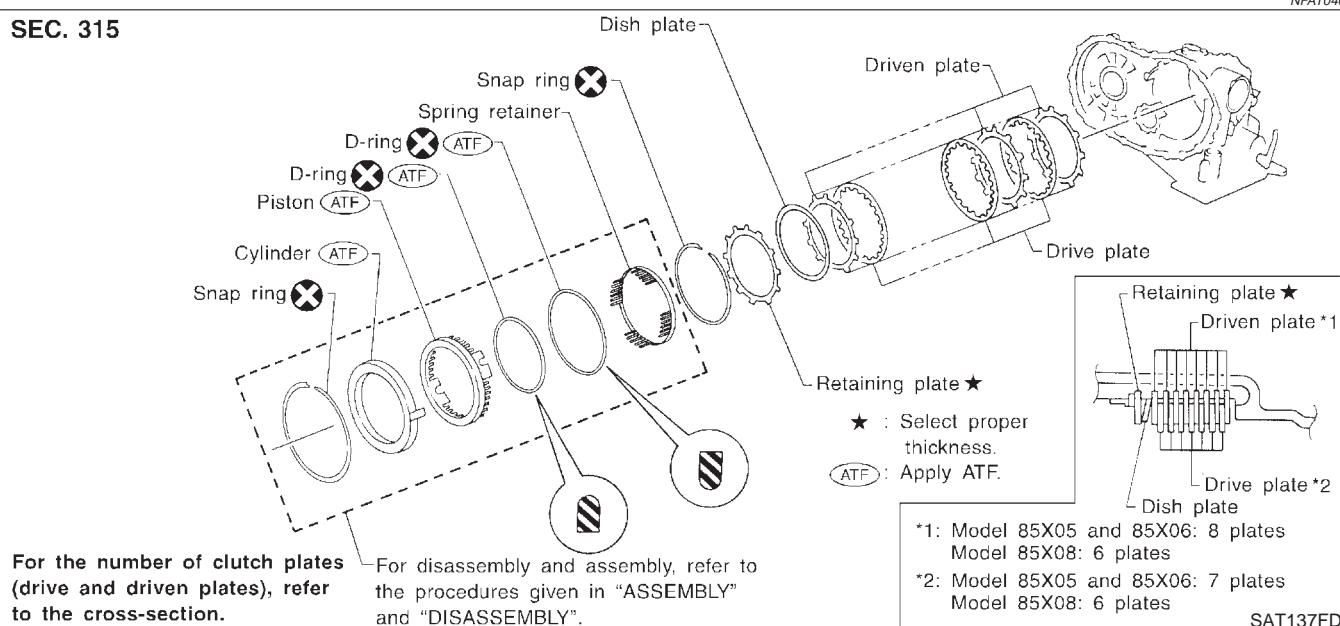
13. Check operation of overrun clutch.

Refer to "DISASSEMBLY", "Forward Clutch and Overrun Clutch", AT-403.

Low & Reverse Brake COMPONENTS

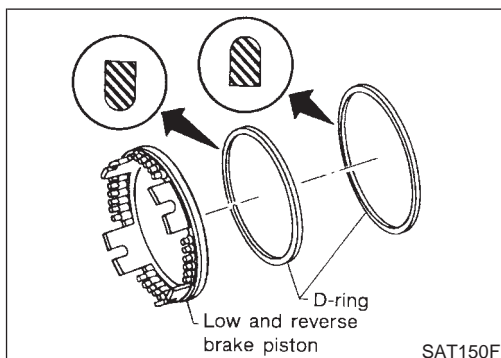
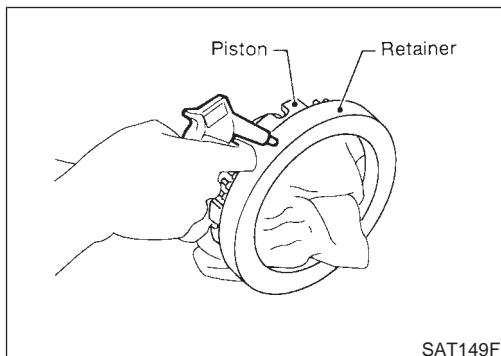
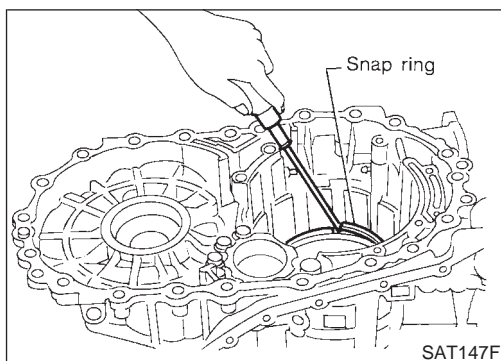
SEC. 315

NFAT0401



REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

Low & Reverse Brake (Cont'd)



DISASSEMBLY

NFAT0402

1. Check operation of low & reverse brake.
 - a. Apply compressed air to oil hole of transmission case.
 - b. Check to see that retaining plate moves to snap ring.
 - c. If retaining plate does not contact snap ring:
 - D-ring might be damaged.
 - Fluid might be leaking past piston check ball.
2. In order to remove piston, apply compressed air to oil hole of retainer while holding piston.
 - **Apply air gradually and allow piston to come out evenly.**
3. Remove D-rings from piston.

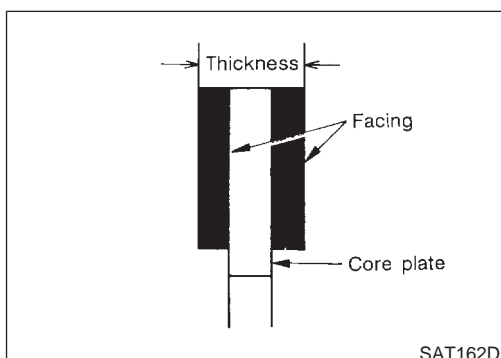
INSPECTION

NFAT0403

Low and Reverse Brake Snap Ring, Spring Retainer and Return Springs

NFAT0403S01

- Check for deformation, fatigue or damage. If necessary, replace.
- **When replacing spring retainer and return springs, replace them as a set.**



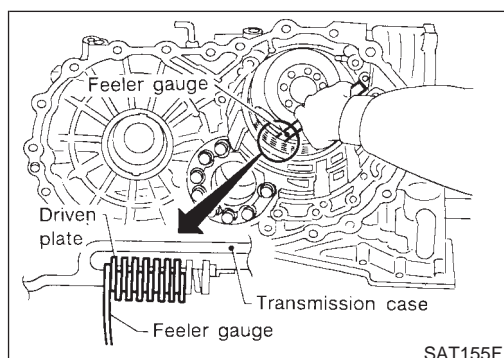
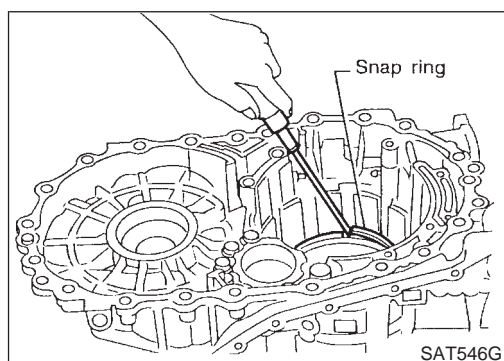
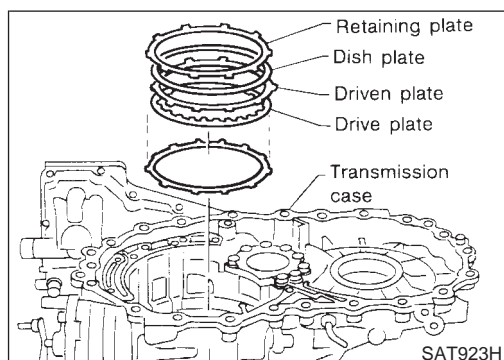
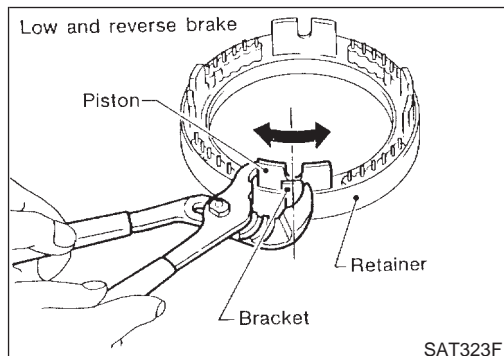
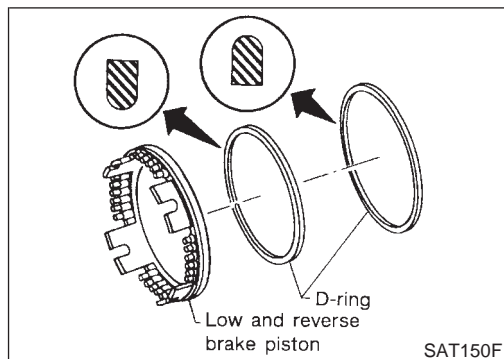
Low and Reverse Brake Drive Plate

NFAT0403S02

- Check facing for burns, cracks or damage.
- Measure thickness of facing.
 - Thickness of drive plate:**
 - Standard value 1.8 mm (0.071 in)**
 - Wear limit 1.6 mm (0.063 in)**
- If not within wear limit, replace.

REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

Low & Reverse Brake (Cont'd)



ASSEMBLY

NFAT0404

1. Install D-rings on piston.
 - Apply ATF to both parts.
2. Set and align piston with retainer.
 - This operation is required in order to engage the protrusions of piston to return springs correctly. Further procedures are given in "ASSEMBLY".
3. Install driven plates, drive plates, retaining plate and dish plate on transmission case.
 - Take care with order of plates and direction of dish plate.
4. Install snap ring.
5. Measure clearance between driven plate and transmission case. If not within allowable limit, select proper retaining plate. (front side)
 - Specified clearance:**
 - Standard 1.7 - 2.1 mm (0.067 - 0.083 in)**
 - Allowable limit 3.3 mm (0.130 in)**
 - Retaining plate:**
 - Refer to SDS, AT-457.**

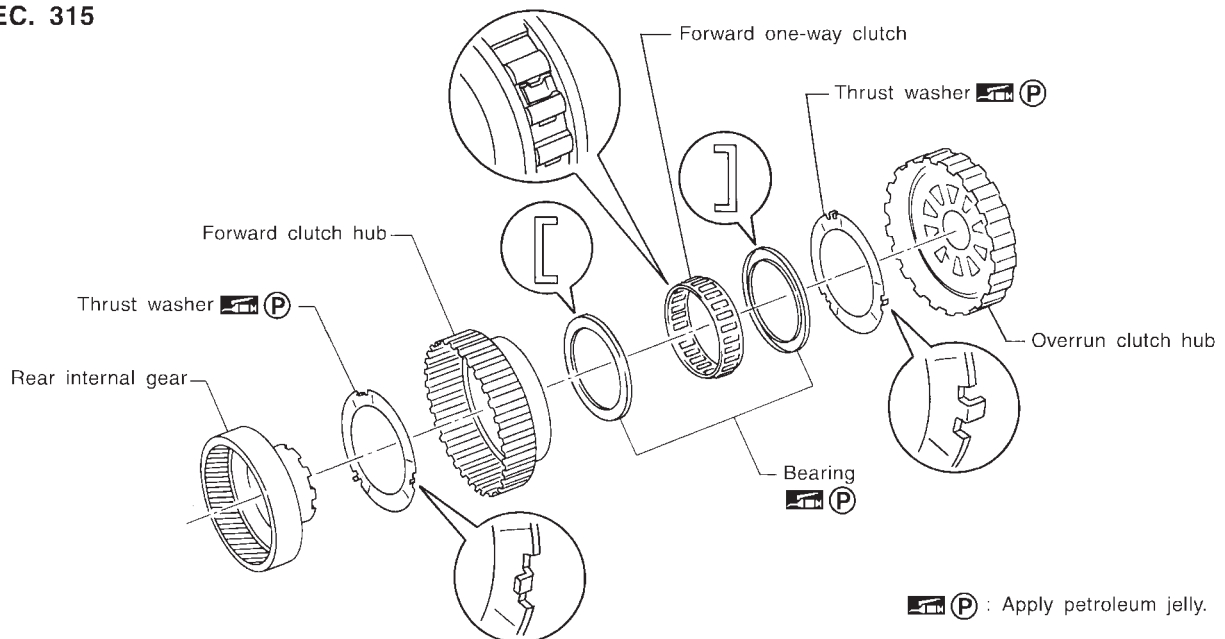
REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

Rear Internal Gear, Forward Clutch Hub and Overrun Clutch Hub

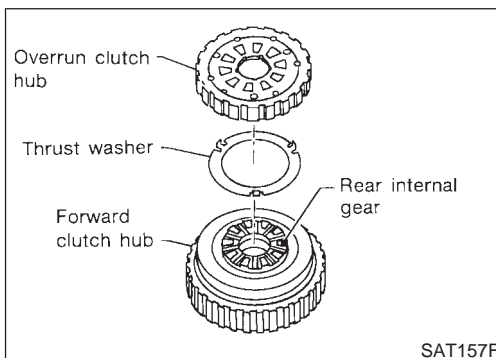
Rear Internal Gear, Forward Clutch Hub and Overrun Clutch Hub COMPONENTS

NFAT0405

SEC. 315



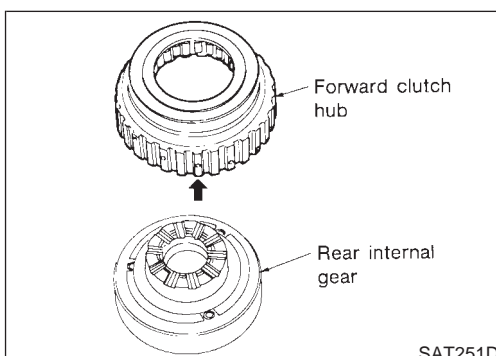
SAT975H



DISASSEMBLY

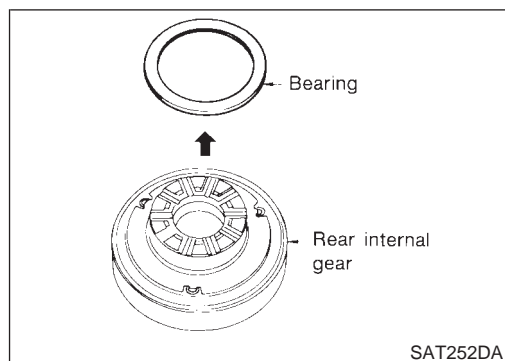
NFAT0406

1. Remove overrun clutch hub and thrust washer from forward clutch hub.

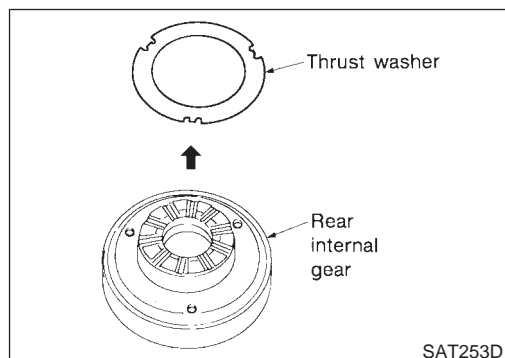


REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

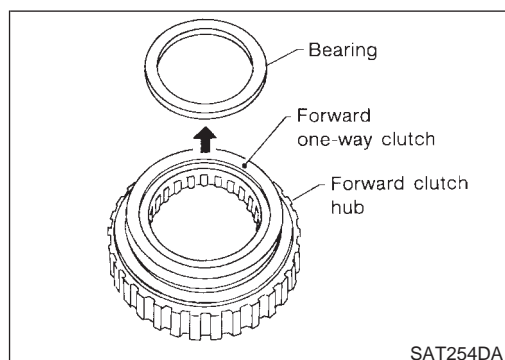
Rear Internal Gear, Forward Clutch Hub and Overrun Clutch Hub (Cont'd)



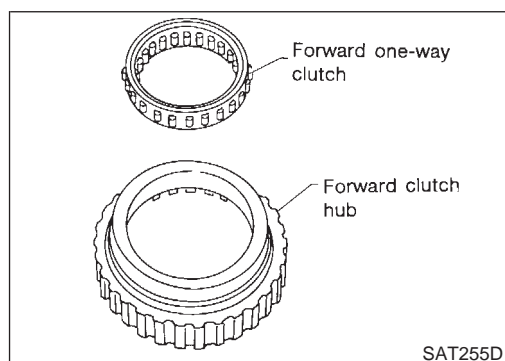
3. Remove bearing from rear internal gear.



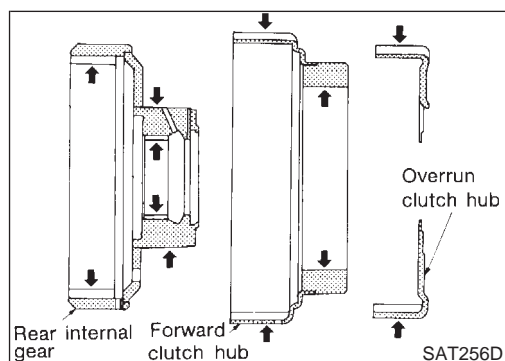
4. Remove thrust washer from rear internal gear.



5. Remove bearing from forward one-way clutch.



6. Remove forward one-way clutch from forward clutch hub.



INSPECTION

Rear Internal Gear, Forward Clutch Hub and Overrun Clutch Hub

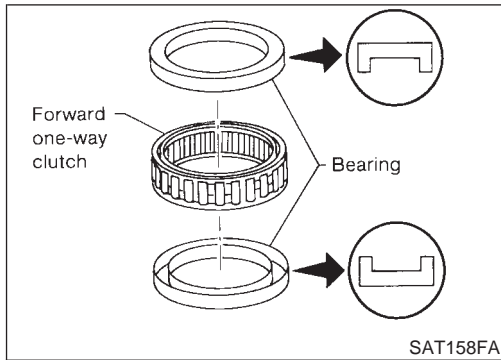
NFAT0407

- Check rubbing surfaces for wear or damage.

NFAT0407S01

REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

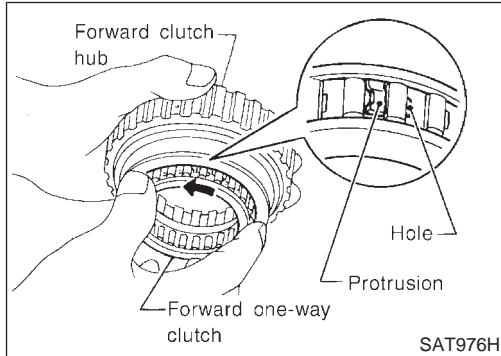
Rear Internal Gear, Forward Clutch Hub and Overrun Clutch Hub (Cont'd)



Bearings and Forward One-way Clutch

NFAT0407S02

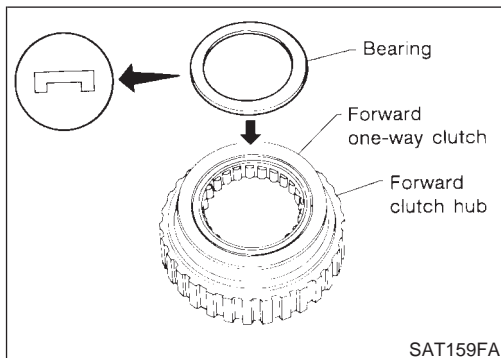
- Check bearings for deformation and damage.
- Check forward one-way clutch for wear and damage.



ASSEMBLY

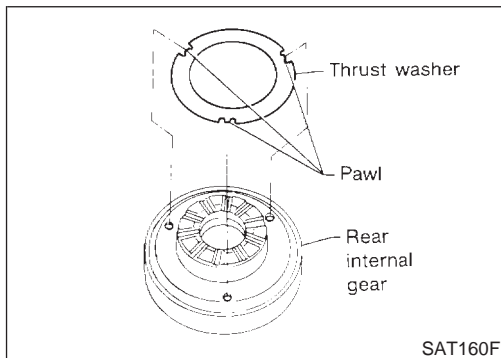
NFAT0408

1. Install forward one-way clutch on forward clutch.
- **Take care with the direction of forward one-way clutch.**



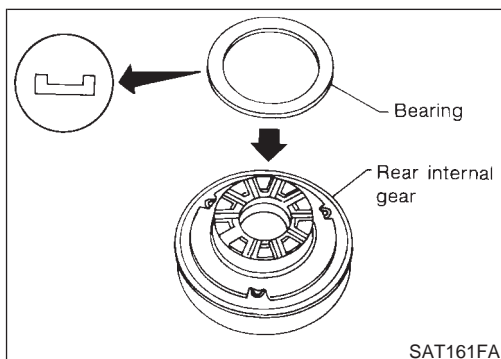
2. Install bearing on forward one-way clutch.

- **Apply petroleum jelly to bearing.**



3. Install thrust washer on rear internal gear.

- **Apply petroleum jelly to thrust washer.**
- **Align hooks of thrust washer with holes of rear internal gear.**

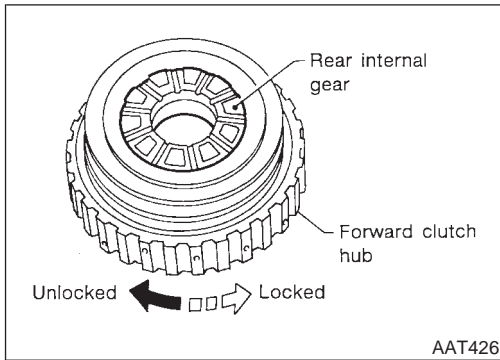


4. Install bearing on rear internal gear.

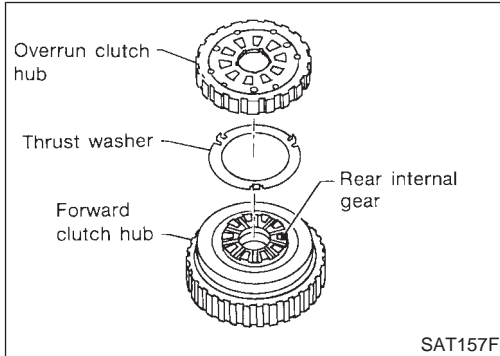
- **Apply petroleum jelly to bearing.**

REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

Rear Internal Gear, Forward Clutch Hub and Overrun Clutch Hub (Cont'd)



5. Install forward clutch hub on rear internal gear.
 - **Check operation of forward one-way clutch.** Hold rear internal gear and turn forward clutch hub. Check forward clutch hub for correct locking and unlocking directions.
 - If not as shown in illustration, check installation direction of forward one-way clutch.



6. Install thrust washer and overrun clutch hub.
 - **Apply petroleum jelly to thrust washer.**
 - **Align hooks of thrust washer with holes of overrun clutch hub.**
 - **Align projections of rear internal gear with holes of overrun clutch hub.**

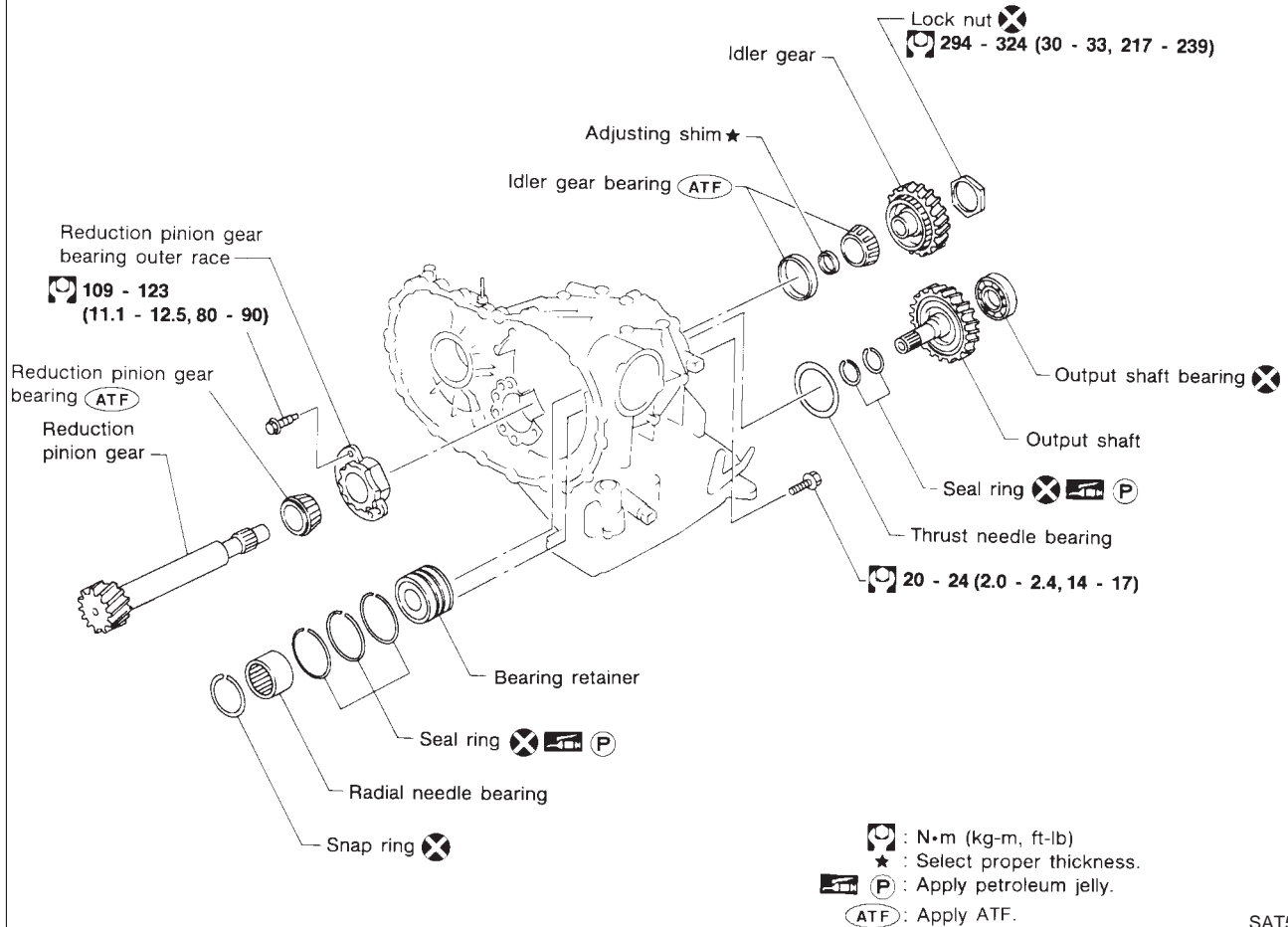
REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

Output Shaft, Idler Gear, Reduction Pinion Gear and Bearing Retainer

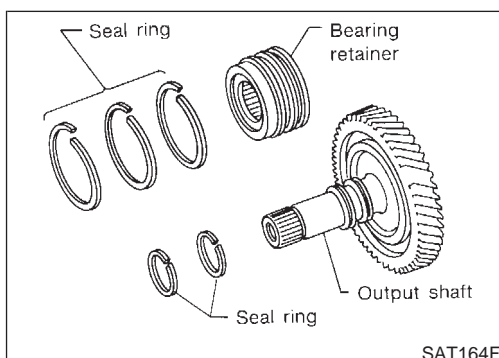
Output Shaft, Idler Gear, Reduction Pinion Gear and Bearing Retainer COMPONENTS

NFAT0409

SEC. 314



SAT557GB



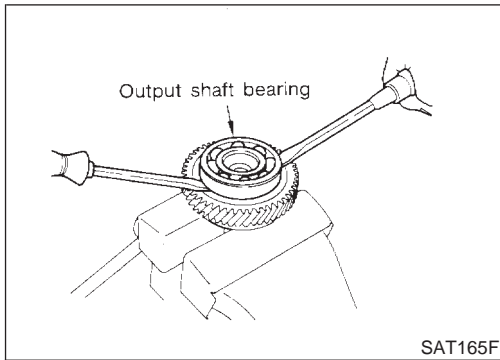
DISASSEMBLY

NFAT0410

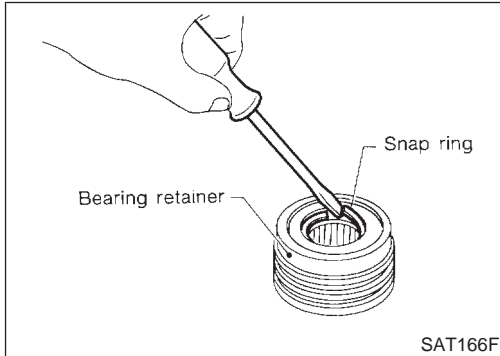
1. Remove seal rings from output shaft and bearing retainer.

REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

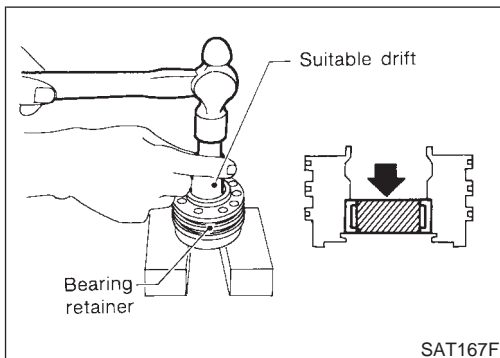
Output Shaft, Idler Gear, Reduction Pinion Gear and Bearing Retainer (Cont'd)



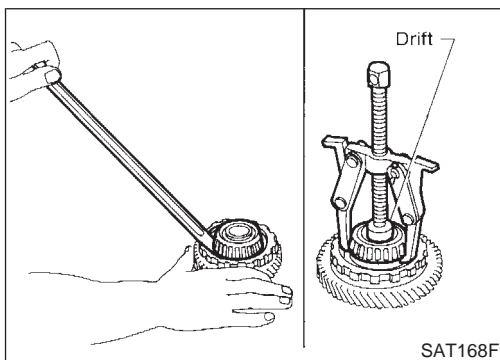
2. Remove output shaft bearing with screwdrivers.
 - **Always replace bearing with a new one when removed.**
 - **Do not damage output shaft.**



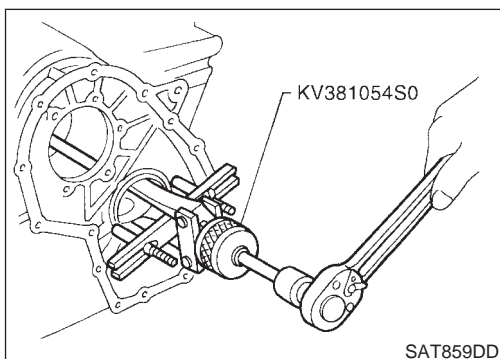
3. Remove snap ring from bearing retainer.



4. Remove needle bearing from bearing retainer.



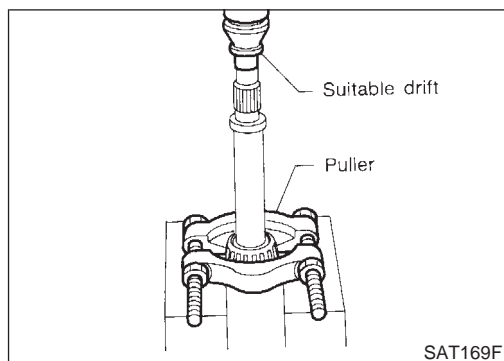
5. Remove idler gear bearing inner race from idler gear.



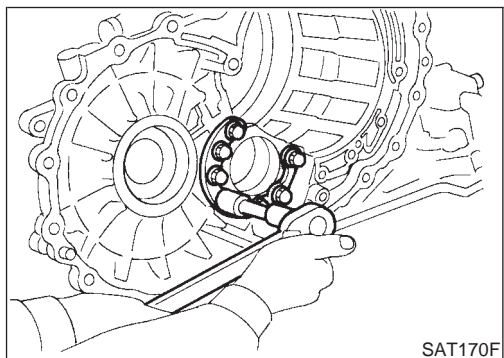
6. Remove idler gear bearing outer race from transmission case.

REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

Output Shaft, Idler Gear, Reduction Pinion Gear and Bearing Retainer (Cont'd)



7. Press out reduction pinion gear bearing inner race from reduction pinion gear.



8. Remove reduction pinion gear bearing outer race from transmission case.

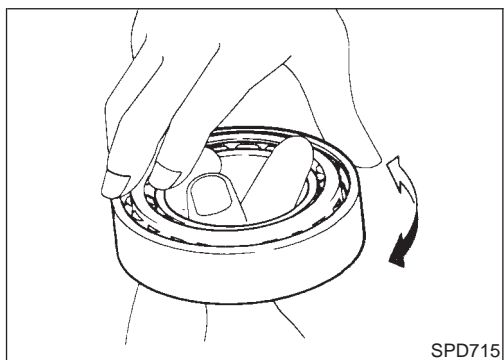
INSPECTION

Output Shaft, Idler Gear and Reduction Pinion Gear

NFAT0411

NFAT0411S01

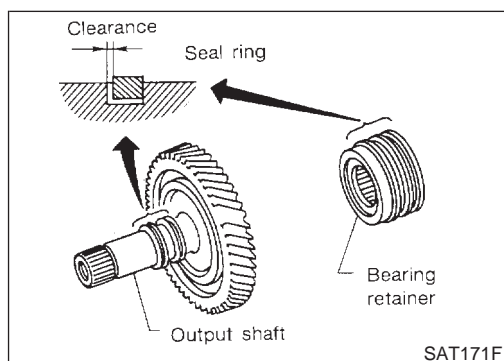
- Check shafts for cracks, wear or bending.
- Check gears for wear, chips and cracks.



Bearing

NFAT0411S02

- Make sure bearings roll freely and are free from noise, cracks, pitting or wear.
- **When replacing taper roller bearing, replace outer and inner race as a set.**



Seal Ring Clearance

NFAT0411S03

- Install new seal rings to output shaft.
- Measure clearance between seal ring and ring groove of output shaft.

Standard clearance:

0.10 - 0.25 mm (0.0039 - 0.0098 in)

Allowable limit:

0.25 mm (0.0098 in)

- If not within allowable limit, replace output shaft.
- Install new seal rings to bearing retainer.

REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

Output Shaft, Idler Gear, Reduction Pinion Gear and Bearing Retainer (Cont'd)

- Measure clearance between seal ring and ring groove of bearing retainer.

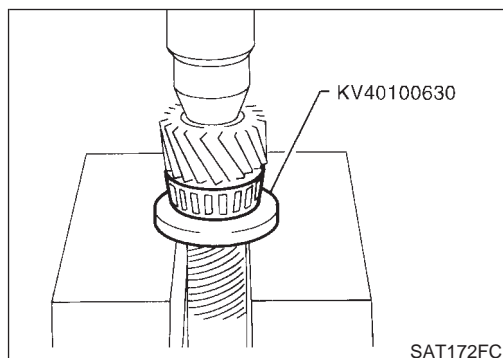
Standard clearance:

0.10 - 0.30 mm (0.0039 - 0.0118 in)

Allowable limit:

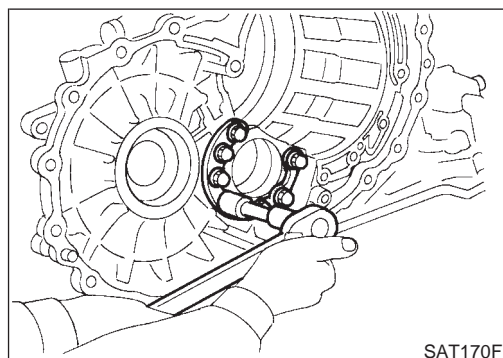
0.30 mm (0.0118 in)

- If not within allowable limit, replace bearing retainer.



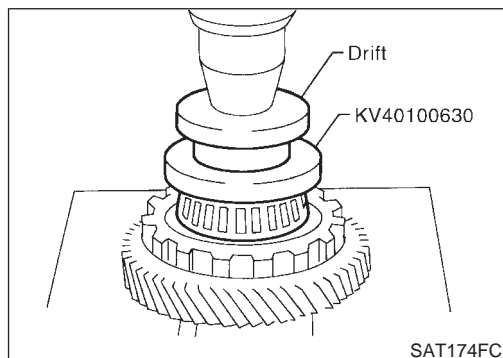
ASSEMBLY

1. Press reduction pinion gear bearing inner race on reduction pinion gear. NFAT0412

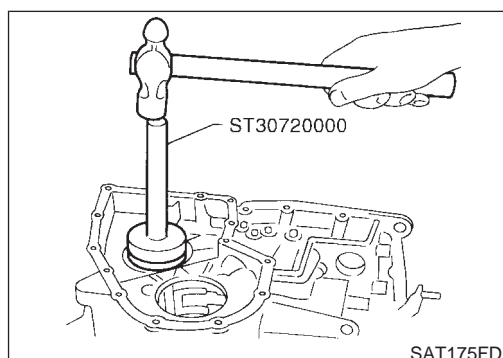


2. Install reduction pinion gear bearing outer race on transmission case.

⚙️ : 109 - 123 N·m (11.1 - 12.5 kg-m, 80 - 90 ft-lb)



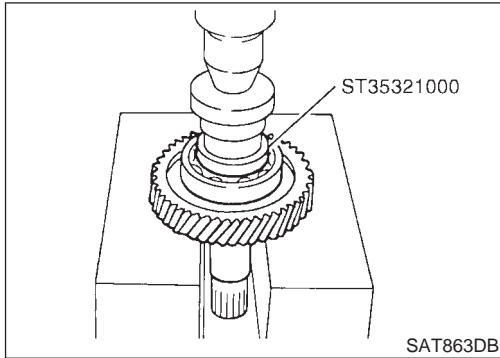
3. Press idler gear bearing inner race on idler gear.



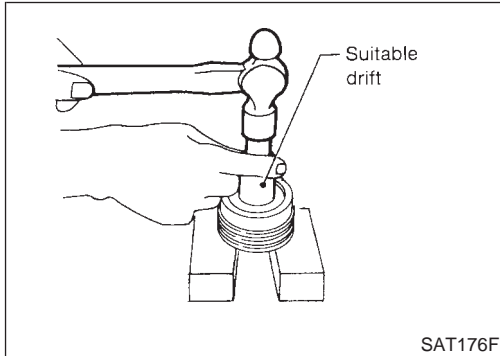
4. Install idler gear bearing outer race on transmission case.

REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

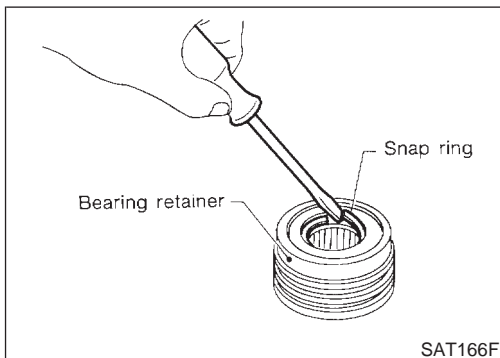
Output Shaft, Idler Gear, Reduction Pinion Gear and Bearing Retainer (Cont'd)



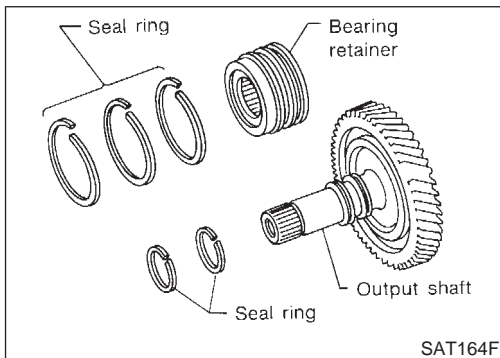
5. Press output shaft bearing on output shaft.



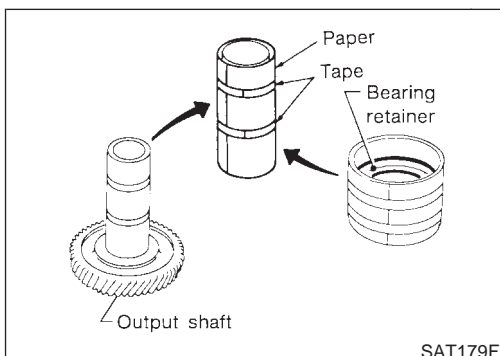
6. Press needle bearing on bearing retainer.



7. Install snap ring to bearing retainer.



8. After packing ring grooves with petroleum jelly, carefully install new seal rings on output shaft and bearing retainer.



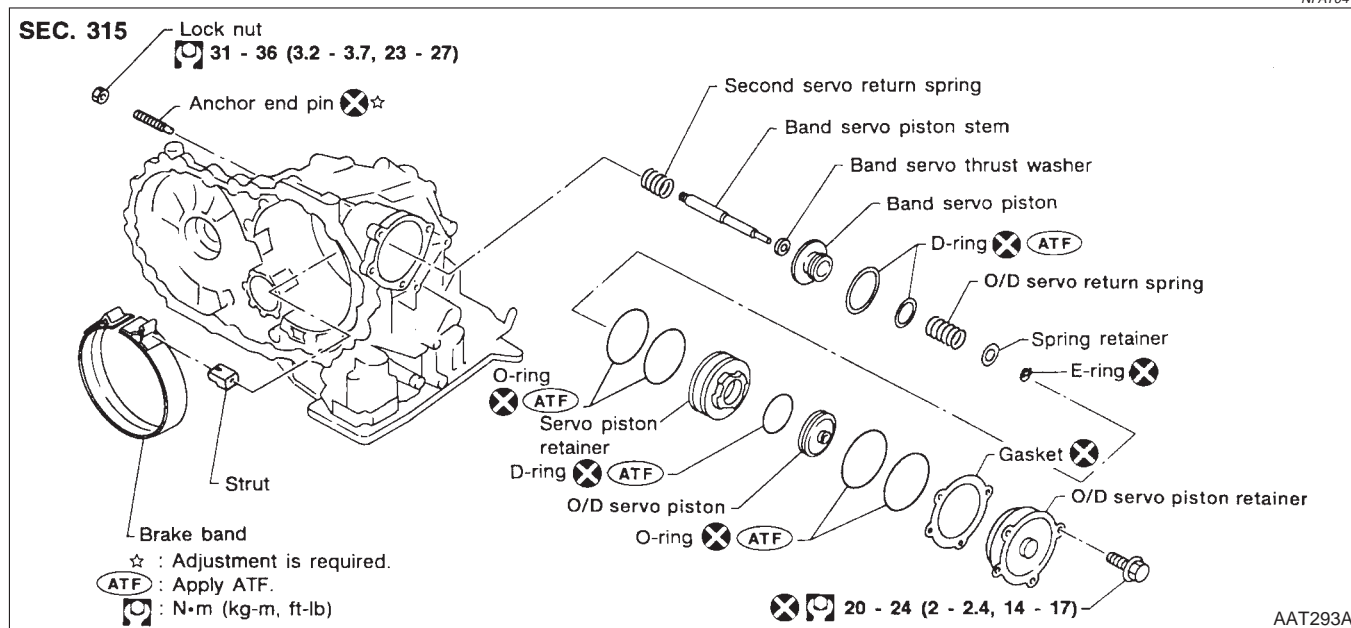
- Roll paper around seal rings to prevent seal rings from spreading.

REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

Band Servo Piston Assembly

Band Servo Piston Assembly COMPONENTS

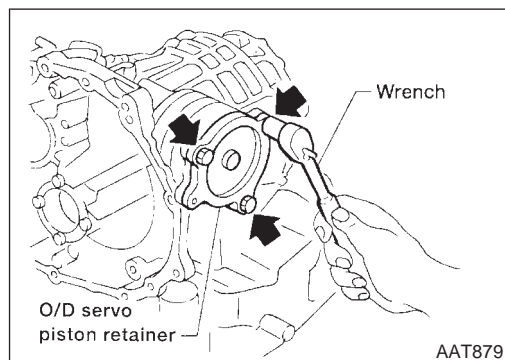
NFAT0413



DISASSEMBLY

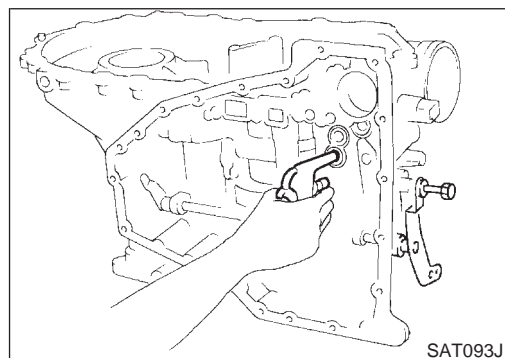
NFAT0414

1. Remove band servo piston fixing bolts.



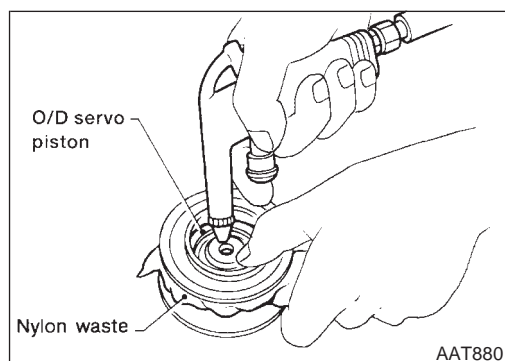
2. Apply compressed air to oil hole in transmission case to remove O/D servo piston retainer and band servo piston assembly.

- Hold band servo piston assembly with a rag or nylon waste.



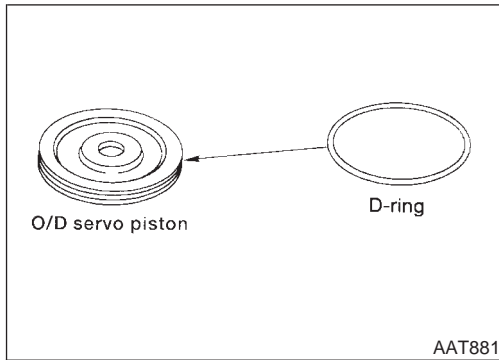
3. Apply compressed air to oil hole in O/D servo piston retainer to remove O/D servo piston from retainer.

- Hold O/D band servo piston while applying compressed air.

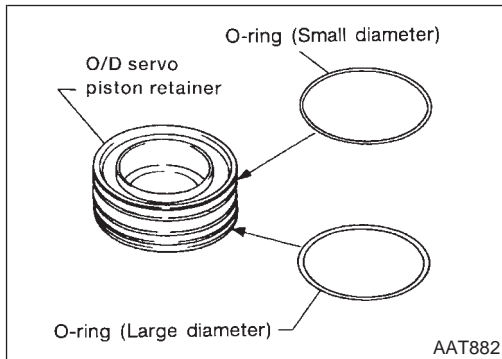


REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

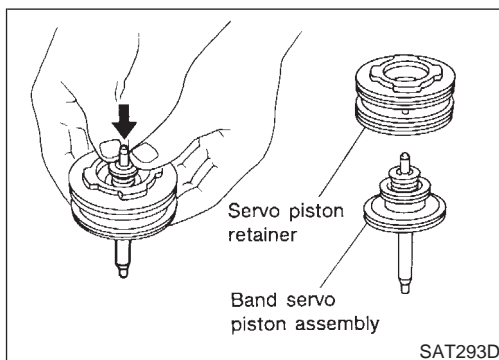
Band Servo Piston Assembly (Cont'd)



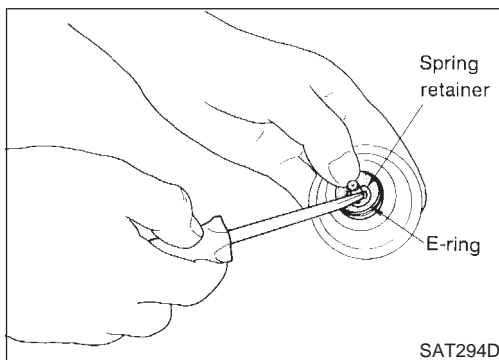
4. Remove D-ring from O/D servo piston.



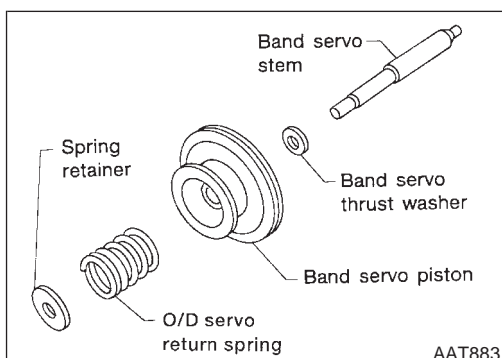
5. Remove O-rings from O/D servo piston retainer.



6. Remove band servo piston assembly from servo piston retainer by pushing it forward.



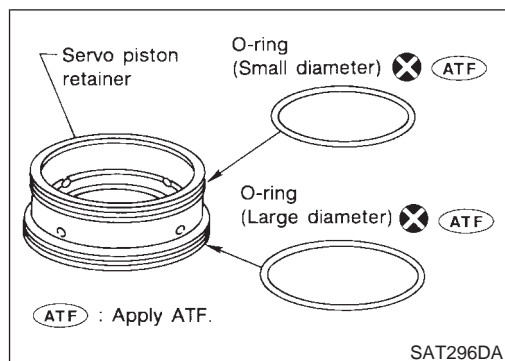
7. Place piston stem end on a wooden block. While pushing servo piston spring retainer down, remove E-ring.



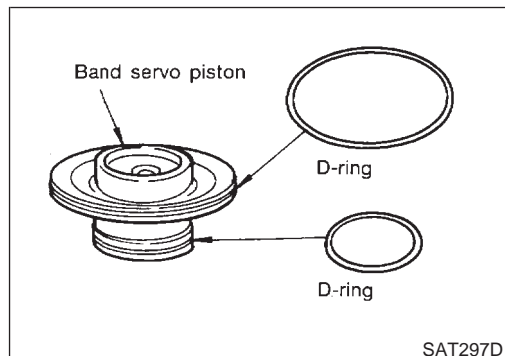
8. Remove O/D servo return spring, band servo thrust washer and band servo piston stem from band servo piston.

REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

Band Servo Piston Assembly (Cont'd)



9. Remove O-rings from servo piston retainer.



10. Remove D-rings from band servo piston.

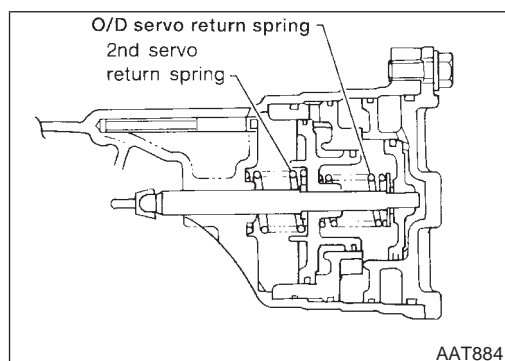
INSPECTION

Pistons, Retainers and Piston Stem

- Check frictional surfaces for abnormal wear or damage.

NFAT0415

NFAT0415S01

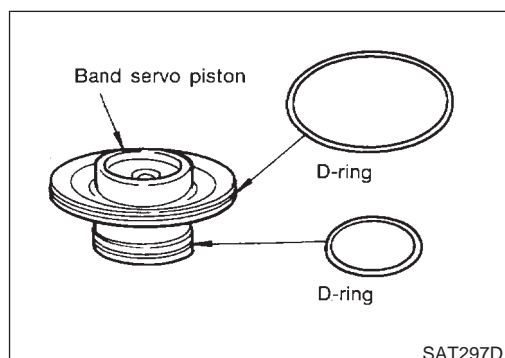


Return Springs

- Check for deformation or damage.
- Measure free length and outer diameter.

Inspection standard:
Refer to SDS, AT-460.

NFAT0415S02



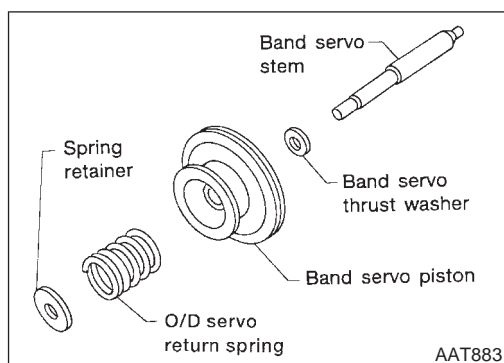
ASSEMBLY

1. Install D-rings to servo piston retainer.
- Apply ATF to D-rings.
 - Pay attention to position of each O-ring.

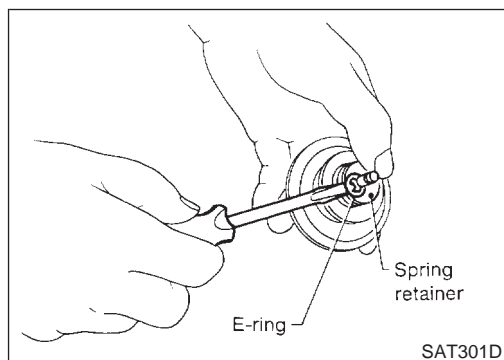
NFAT0416

REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

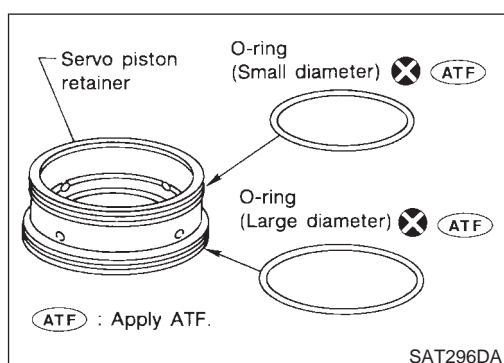
Band Servo Piston Assembly (Cont'd)



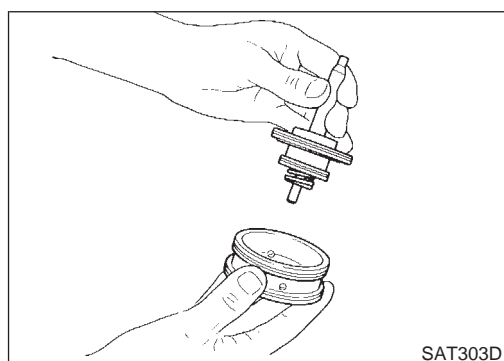
2. Install band servo piston stem, band servo thrust washer, O/D servo return spring and spring retainer to band servo piston.



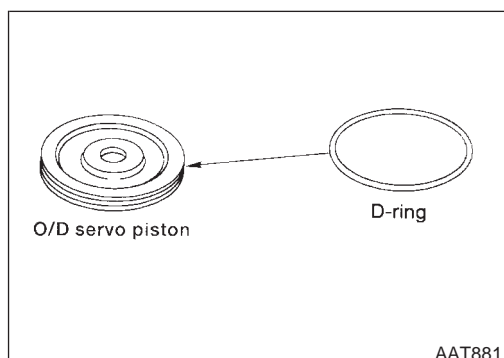
3. Place piston stem end on a wooden block. While pushing servo piston spring retainer down, install E-ring.



4. Install O-rings to servo piston retainer.
 - **Apply ATF to O-rings.**
 - **Pay attention to position of each O-ring.**



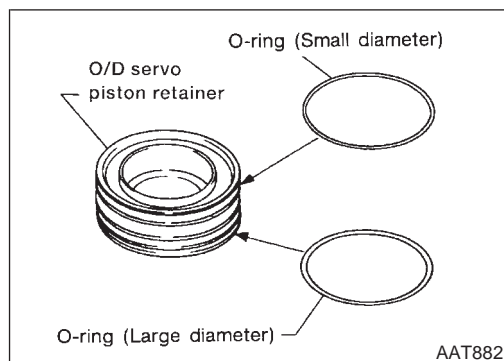
5. Install band servo piston assembly to servo piston retainer by pushing it inward.



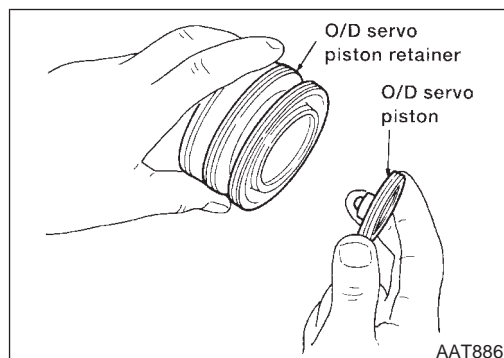
6. Install D-ring to O/D servo piston.
 - **Apply ATF to D-ring.**

REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

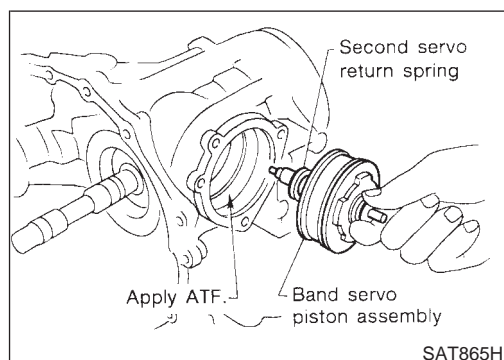
Band Servo Piston Assembly (Cont'd)



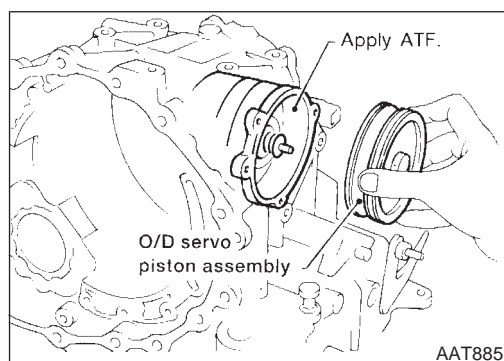
7. Install O-rings to O/D servo piston retainer.
 - **Apply ATF to O-rings.**
 - **Pay attention to position of each O-ring.**



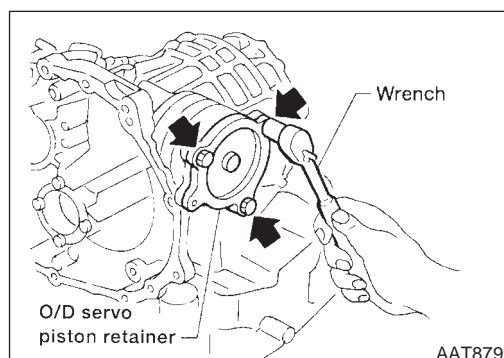
8. Install O/D servo piston to O/D servo piston retainer.



9. Install band servo piston assembly and 2nd servo return spring to transmission case.
 - **Apply ATF to O-ring of band servo piston and transmission case.**



10. Install O/D servo piston assembly to transmission case.
 - **Apply ATF to O-ring of band servo piston and transmission case.**



11. Install O/D servo piston retainer to transmission case. Refer to AT-420.

NFAT0417

SEC. 381

Pinion mate gear thrust washer

Pinion mate gear

Pinion mate shaft

Side gear

Side gear thrust washer ★

Lock pin ⊗

Speedometer drive gear

Differential side bearing ATF

Side gear thrust washer ★

Side gear

Differential case B

Pinion mate gear

Pinion mate shaft

Pinion mate gear thrust washer

Side gear thrust washer ★

Differential case A

Viscous coupling

Final gear

Pinion mate shaft

Differential case

Final gear

Differential side bearing adjusting shim ★

Differential side bearing ATF

F04B

F04W

113 - 127
(11.5 - 13.0, 84 - 94)

89 - 102
(9.0 - 10.5, 65 - 75)

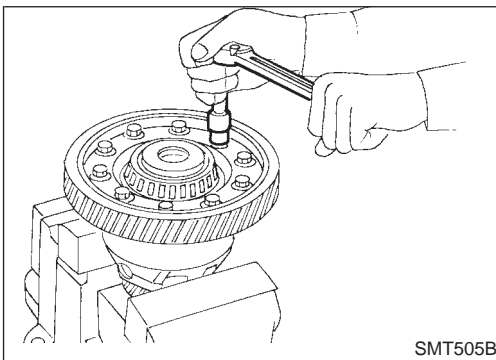
3.7 - 5.9
(0.38 - 0.6, 33.0 - 52.1)

37 - 40
(3.7 - 4.1, 27 - 29)

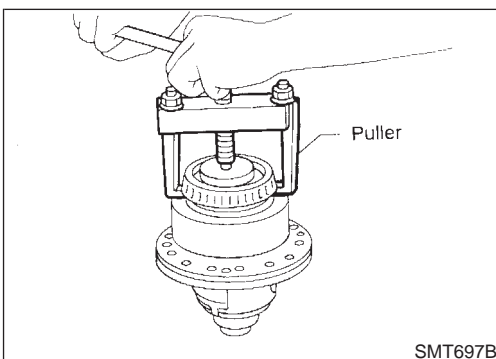
⊗ : N·m (kg-m, ft-lb)
⊗ : N·m (kg-m, in-lb)
ATF : Apply ATF.
★ : Select proper thickness.

SAT706J

SAT706J



SMT505B



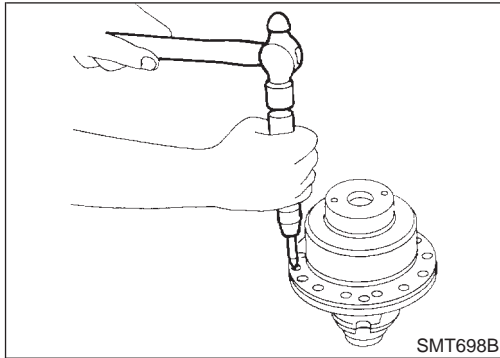
SMT697B

NFAT0418

- # AT-425

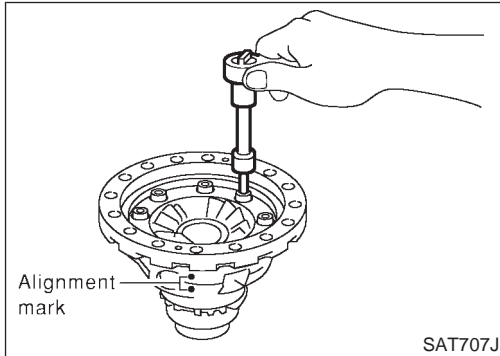
REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

Final Drive (Cont'd)



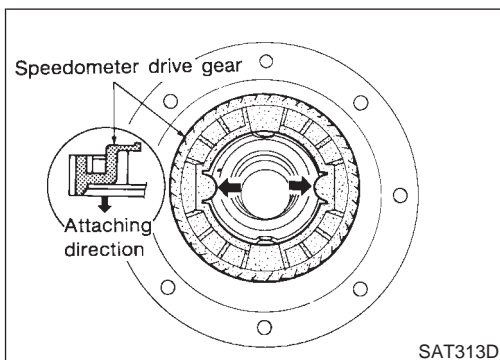
3. Remove viscous coupling — RE4F04W.

a. Remove viscous coupling.

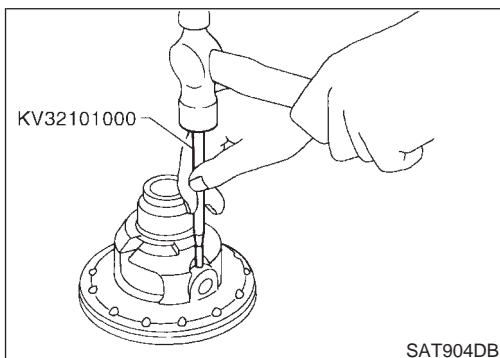


b. Make alignment marks with paint on differential cases A and B.

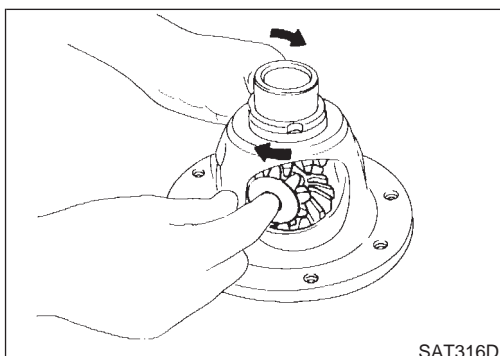
c. Remove the bolts holding the differential cases, and remove the pinion mate gears and side gears.



4. Remove speedometer drive gear.



5. Drive out pinion mate shaft lock pin.

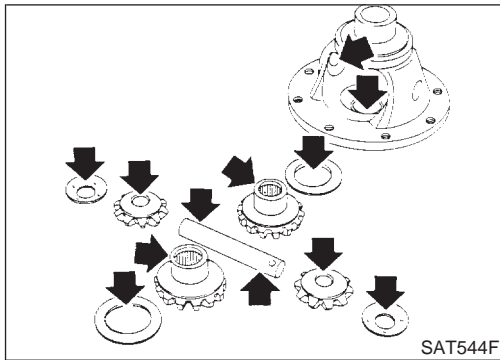


6. Draw out pinion mate shaft lock pin.

7. Remove pinion mate gears and side gears.

REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

Final Drive (Cont'd)



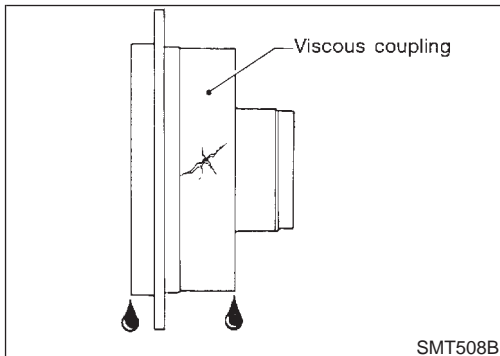
INSPECTION

Gear, Washer, Shaft and Case

NFAT0419

NFAT0419S01

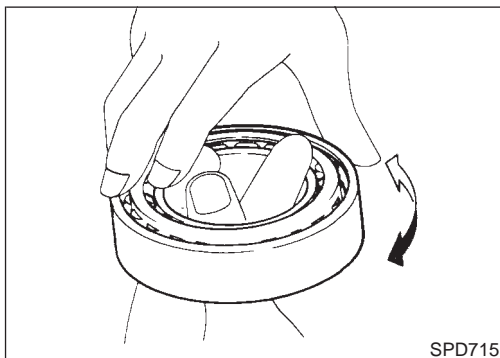
- Check mating surfaces of differential case, side gears and pinion mate gears.
- Check washers for wear.



Viscous Coupling — RE4F04W

NFAT0419S02

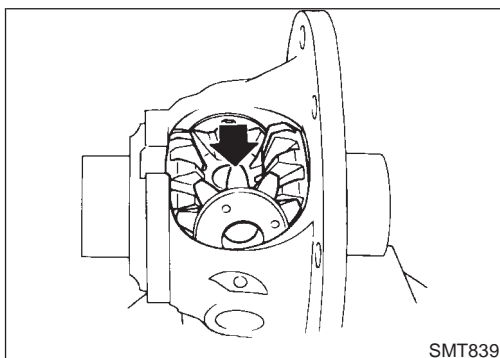
- Check case for cracks.
- Check silicone oil for leakage.



Bearings

NFAT0419S03

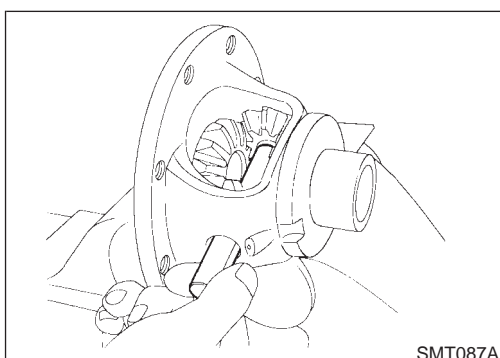
- Make sure bearings roll freely and are free from noise, cracks, pitting or wear.
- **When replacing taper roller bearing, replace outer and inner race as a set.**



ASSEMBLY

NFAT0420

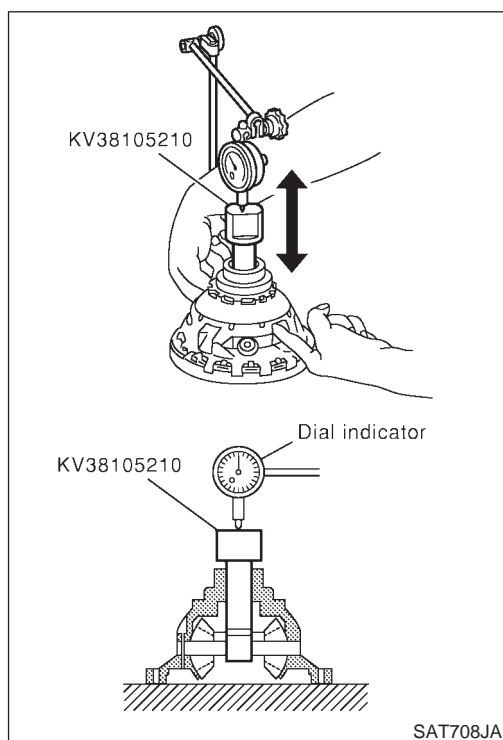
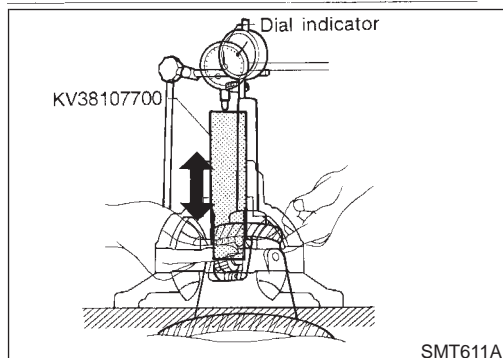
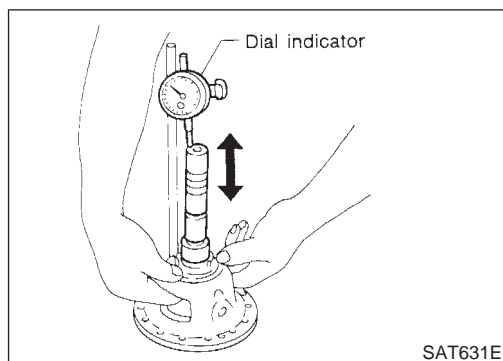
1. Attach side gear thrust washers to side gears, then install pinion mate thrust washers and pinion mate gears in place.
- **Apply ATF to any parts.**



2. Insert pinion mate shaft.
- **When inserting, be careful not to damage pinion mate thrust washers.**

REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

Final Drive (Cont'd)



— RE4F04B —

NFAT0420S01

1. Measure clearance between side gear and differential case with washers following the procedure below:
 - a. Set Tool and dial indicator on side gear.

- b. Move side gear up and down to measure dial indicator deflection. Always measure indicator deflection on both side gears.

Clearance between side gear and differential case with washer:

0.1 - 0.2 mm (0.004 - 0.008 in)

- c. If not within specification, adjust clearance by changing thickness of differential side gear thrust washers.

Differential side gear thrust washers:

Refer to SDS, AT-457.

— RE4F04W —

NFAT0420S02

Differential Case Side

NFAT0420S0201

1. Measure clearance between side gear and differential case & viscous coupling with washers using the following procedure:
 - a. Set Tool and dial indicator on side gear.
 - b. Move side gear up and down to measure dial indicator deflection.

Clearance between side gear and differential case with washers:

0.1 - 0.2 mm (0.004 - 0.008 in)

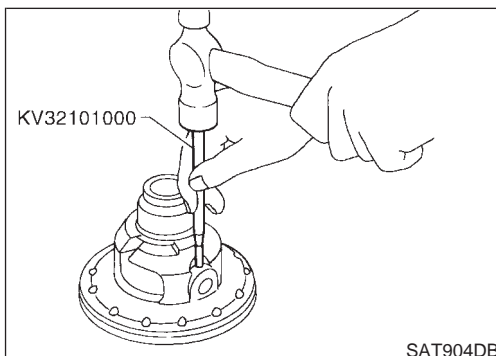
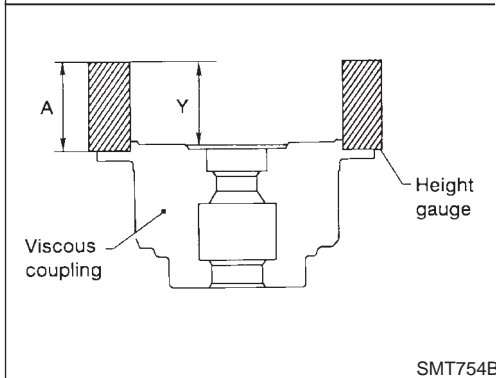
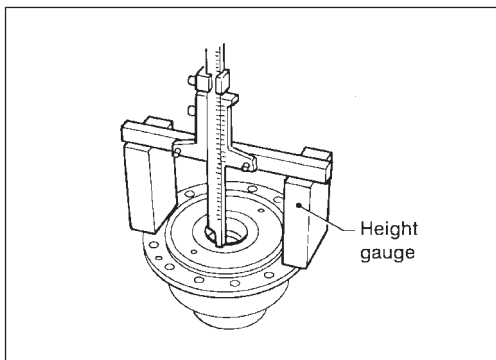
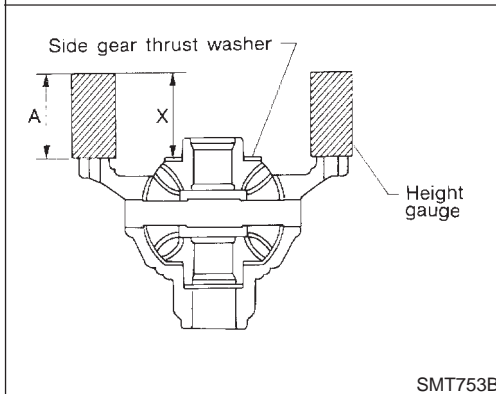
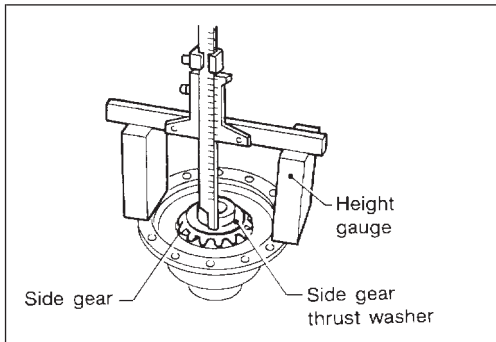
- c. If not within specification adjust clearance by changing thickness of side gear thrust washer.

Differential side gear thrust washers for differential case side:

Refer to SDS, AT-457.

REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

Final Drive (Cont'd)



Viscous Coupling Side

NFAT0420S0202

1. Measure clearance between side gear and differential case & viscous coupling with washers using the following procedure:
 - a. Place side gear and thrust washer on pinion mate gears installed on differential case.
 - b. Measure dimension X.

- **Measure dimension X in at least two places.**

- c. Measure dimension Y.
- **Measure dimension Y in at least two places.**

**Clearance between side gear and viscous coupling
= $X + Y - 2A$: 0.1 - 0.2 mm (0.004 - 0.008 in)**

A: Height of gauge

- d. If not within specification, adjust clearance by changing thickness of side gear thrust washer.

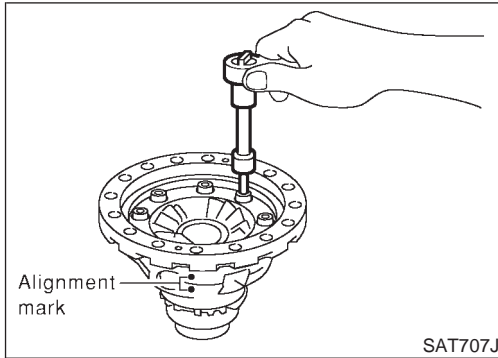
Differential side gear thrust washers for viscous coupling side:

Refer to SDS, AT-457.

3. Install lock pin.
- **Make sure that lock pin is flush with case.**

REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

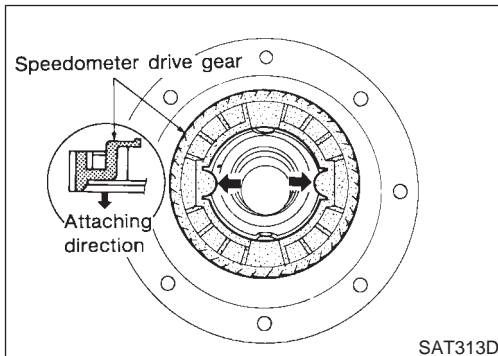
Final Drive (Cont'd)



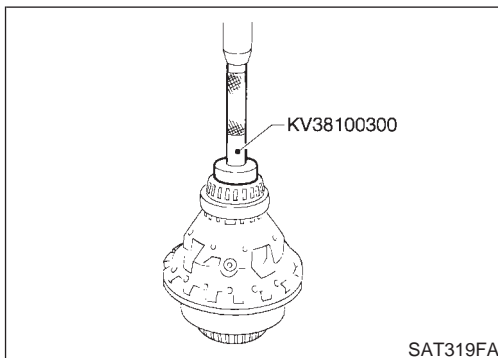
4. Install viscous coupling — RE4F04W.
 - a. After choosing the side gear washer, tighten down differential cases A and B. Tighten bolts to the specified torque. Refer to AT-425.

CAUTION:
Make sure that A and B alignment marks are positioned correctly.

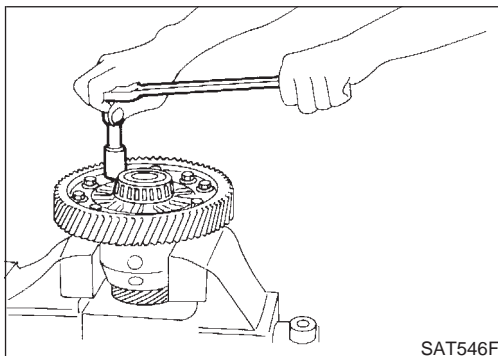
- b. Install viscous coupling.



5. Install speedometer drive gear on differential case.
 - Align the projection of speedometer drive gear with the groove of differential case.



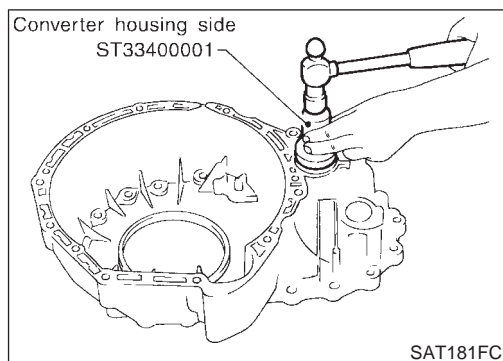
6. Press on differential side bearings.



7. Install final gear and tighten fixing bolts in a crisscross pattern. Tighten final gear bolts to the specified torque. Refer to AT-425.

ASSEMBLY

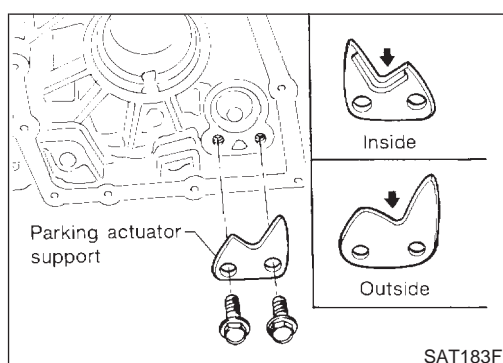
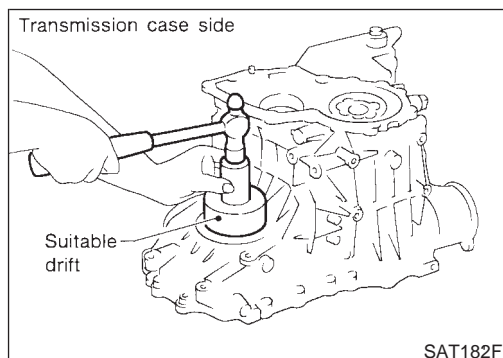
Assembly (1)



Assembly (1)

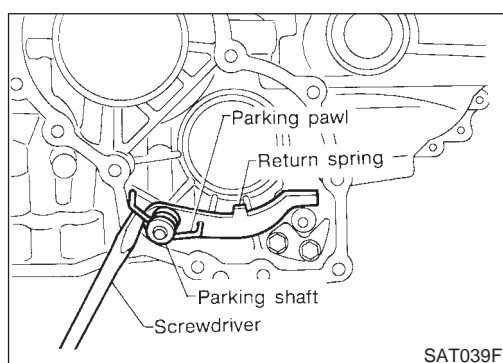
NFAT0421

1. Install differential side oil seals on transmission case and converter housing.

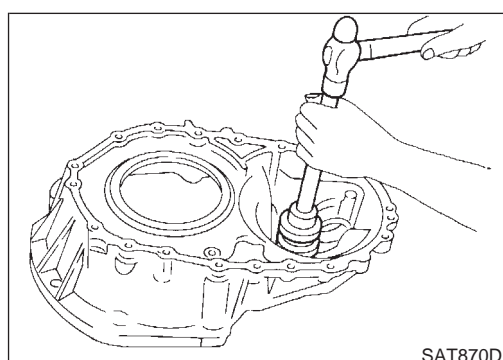


2. Install parking actuator support to transmission case. Tighten parking actuator support bolts to the specified torque. Refer to AT-354.

- Pay attention to direction of parking actuator support.



3. Install parking pawl on transmission case and fix it with parking shaft.
4. Install return spring.



Adjustment (1)

NFAT0422

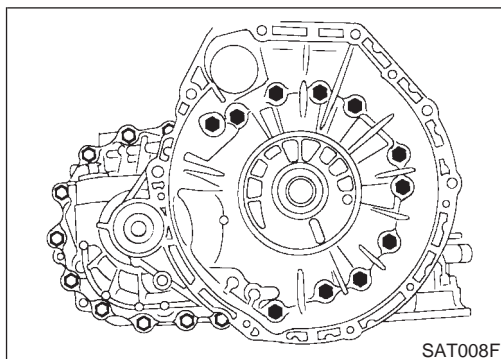
DIFFERENTIAL SIDE BEARING PRELOAD

NFAT0422S01

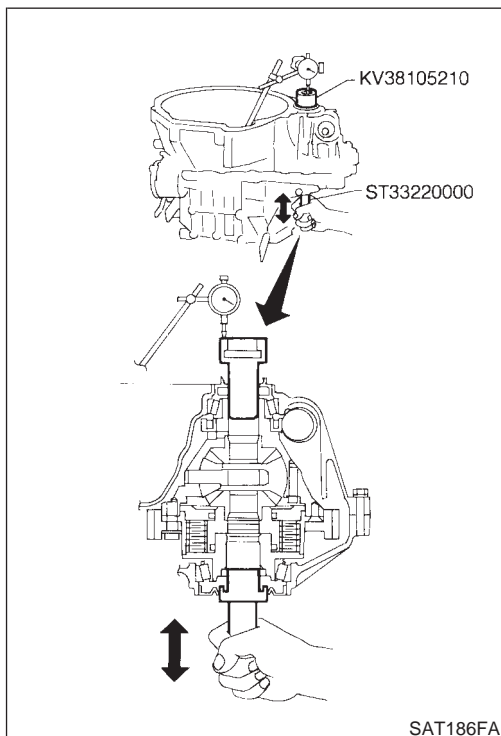
1. Install differential side bearing outer race without adjusting shim on transmission case.
2. Install differential side bearing outer race on converter housing.

ASSEMBLY

Adjustment (1) (Cont'd)



3. Place final drive assembly on transmission case.
4. Install transmission case on converter housing. Tighten transmission case fixing bolts to the specified torque. Refer to AT-354.



5. Attach dial indicator on differential case at converter housing side.
6. Insert Tool into differential side gear from transmission case side.
7. Move Tool up and down and measure dial indicator deflection.
8. Select proper thickness of differential side bearing adjusting shim(s).

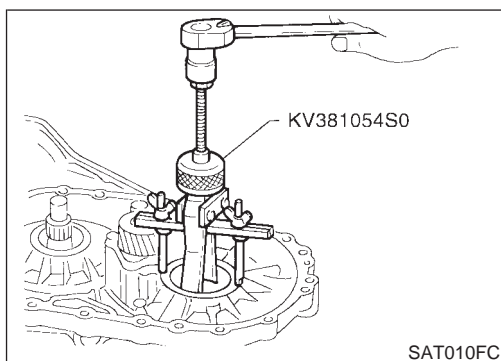
Suitable shim thickness = Dial indicator deflection + Specified bearing preload

Differential side bearing preload adjusting shim:

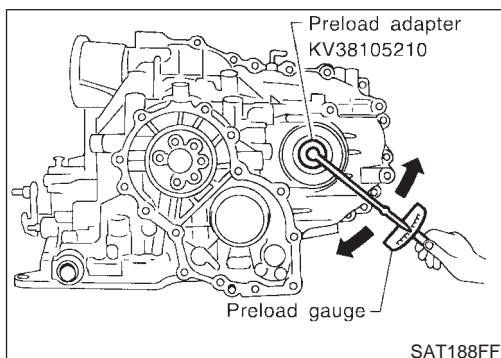
Refer to SDS, AT-458.

Bearing preload:

0.05 - 0.09 mm (0.0020 - 0.0035 in)



9. Remove converter housing from transmission case.
10. Remove final drive assembly from transmission case.
11. Remove differential side bearing outer race from transmission case.
12. Reinstall differential side bearing outer race and shim(s) selected from SDS table on transmission case.
13. Reinstall converter housing on transmission case and tighten transmission case fixing bolts to the specified torque. Refer to AT-354.



14. Insert Tool and measure turning torque of final drive assembly.
 - **Turn final drive assembly in both directions several times to seat bearing rollers correctly.**

Turning torque of final drive assembly (New bearing):

0.78 - 1.37 N·m (8.0 - 14.0 kg·cm, 6.9 - 12.2 in·lb)

- When old bearing is used again, turning torque will be slightly less than the above.
- Make sure torque is close to the specified range.

Preload adapter:

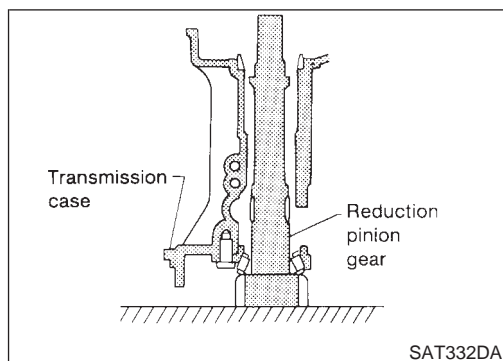
RE4F04B-KV38107700

RE4F04W-KV38105210

AT-432

ASSEMBLY

Adjustment (1) (Cont'd)

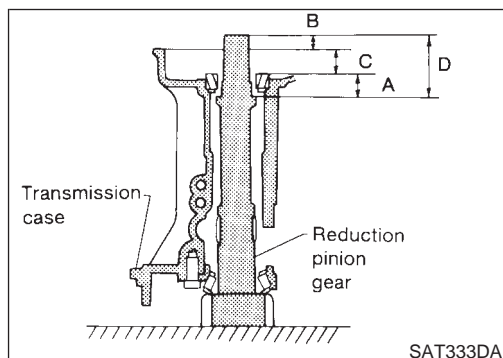


REDUCTION PINION GEAR BEARING PRELOAD

NFAT0422S02

1. Remove transmission case and final drive assembly from converter housing.
2. Select proper thickness of reduction pinion gear bearing adjusting shim using the following procedures.

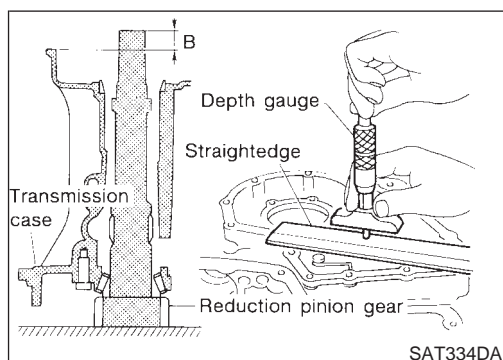
- a. Place reduction pinion gear on transmission case as shown.



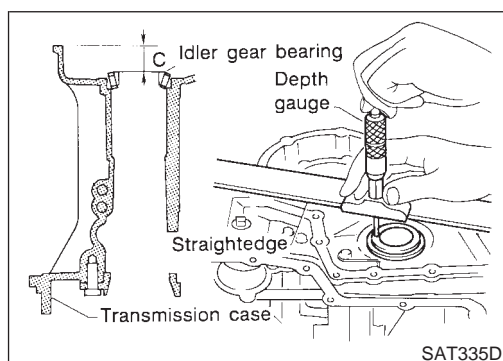
- b. Place idler gear bearing on transmission case.
- c. Measure dimensions "B" "C" and "D" and calculate dimension "A".

$$A = D - (B + C)$$

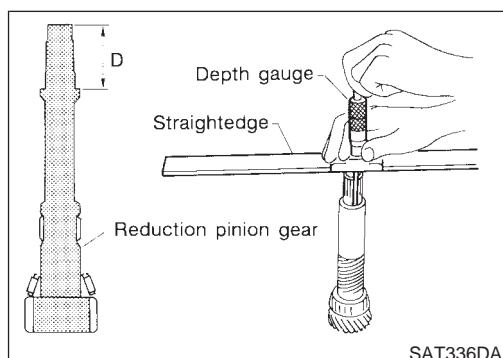
"A": Distance between the surface of idler gear bearing inner race and the adjusting shim mating surface of reduction pinion gear.



- Measure dimension "B" between the end of reduction pinion gear and the surface of transmission case.
- **Measure dimension "B" in at least two places.**



- Measure dimension "C" between the surface of idler gear bearing inner race and the surface of transmission case.
- **Measure dimension "C" in at least two places.**

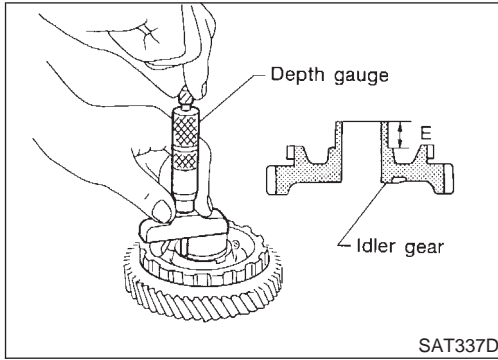


- Measure dimension "D" between the end of reduction pinion gear and the adjusting shim mating surface of reduction pinion gear.
- **Measure dimension "D" in at least two places.**
- Calculate dimension "A".

$$A = D - (B + C)$$

ASSEMBLY

Adjustment (1) (Cont'd)

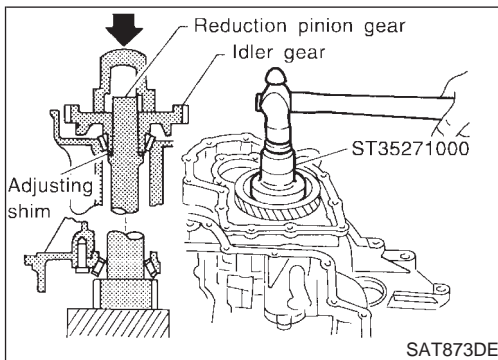


- d. Measure dimension "E" between the end of idler gear and the idler gear bearing inner race mating surface of idler gear.
 - **Measure dimension "E" in at least two places.**

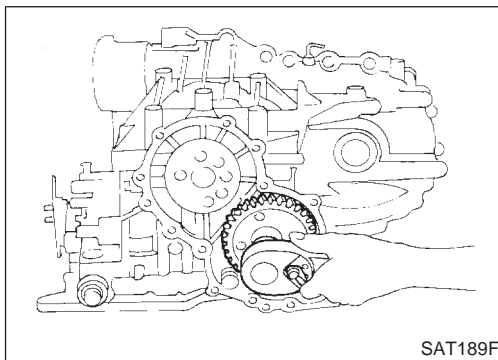
- e. Select proper thickness of reduction pinion gear bearing adjusting shim.

Proper shim thickness = A – E – 0.05 mm (0.0020 in)*
 (* ... Bearing preload)

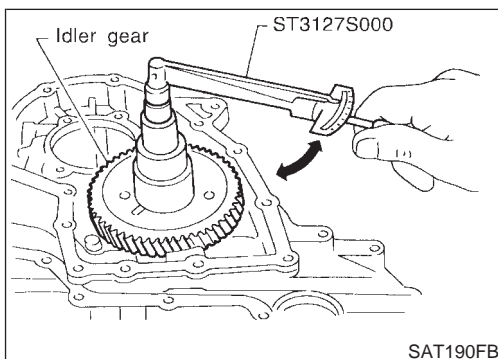
Reduction pinion gear bearing adjusting shim:
Refer to SDS, AT-459.



3. Install reduction gear and reduction gear bearing adjusting shim selected in step 2-e on transmission case.
4. Press idler gear bearing inner race on idler gear.
5. Press idler gear on reduction gear.
 - **Press idler gear until idler gear fully contacts adjusting shim.**



6. Tighten idler gear lock nut to the specified torque. Refer to AT-354.
 - **Lock idler gear with parking pawl when tightening lock nut.**

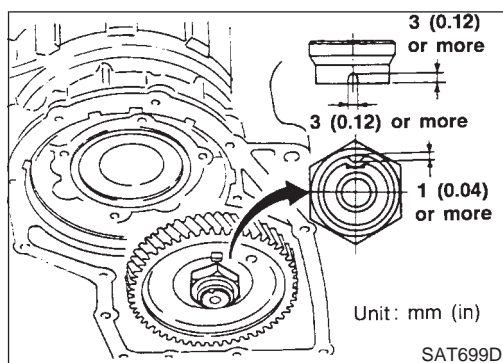


7. Measure turning torque of reduction pinion gear.
 - **When measuring turning torque, turn reduction pinion gear in both directions several times to seat bearing rollers correctly.**

Turning torque of reduction pinion gear:
0.05 - 0.39 N·m (0.5 - 4.0 kg-cm, 0.43 - 3.47 in-lb)
 - **If turning torque is out of specification, decrease or increase thickness of reduction pinion gear bearing adjusting shim.**

ASSEMBLY

Adjustment (1) (Cont'd)

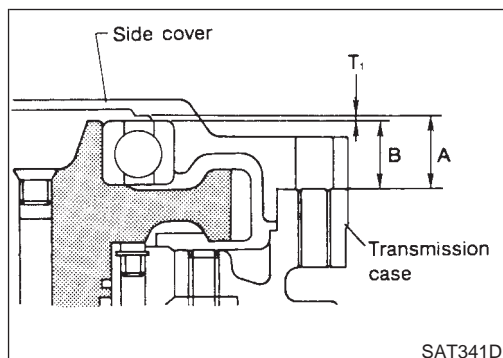


8. After properly adjusting turning torque, clinch idler gear lock nut as shown.

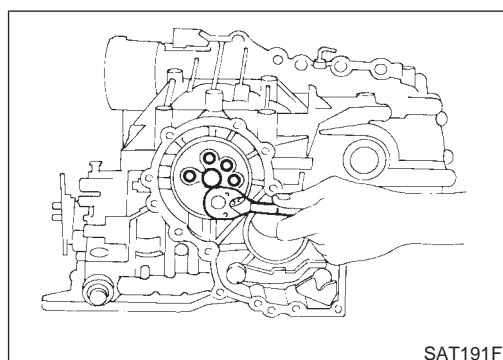
OUTPUT SHAFT END PLAY

NFAT0422S03

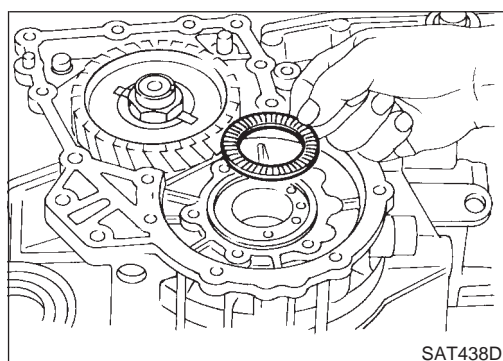
- Measure clearance between side cover and the end of the output shaft bearing.
- Select proper thickness of adjusting shim so that clearance is within specifications.



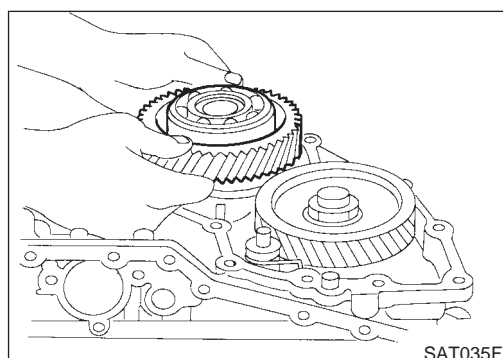
1. Install bearing retainer for output shaft.



2. Install output shaft thrust needle bearing on bearing retainer.

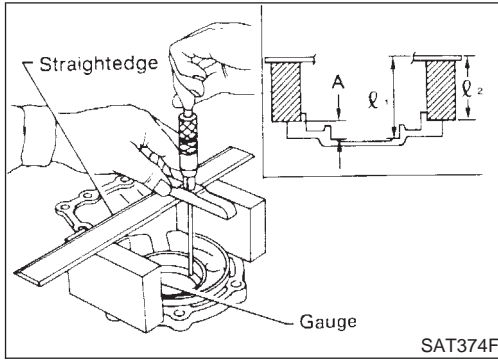


3. Install output shaft on transmission case.



ASSEMBLY

Adjustment (1) (Cont'd)

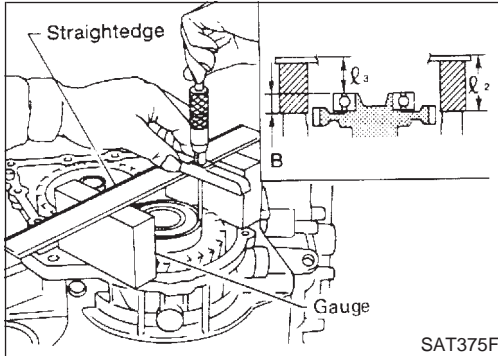


4. Measure dimensions " l_1 " and " l_2 " at side cover and then calculate dimension "A".

- Measure dimension " l_1 " and " l_2 " in at least two places.
"A": Distance between transmission case fitting surface and adjusting shim mating surface.

$$A = l_1 - l_2$$

l_2 : Height of gauge

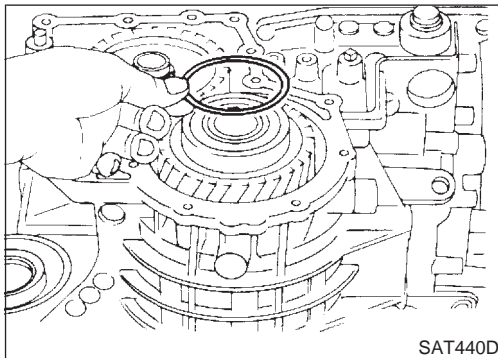


5. Measure dimensions " l_2 " and " l_3 " and then calculate dimension "B".

- Measure " l_2 " and " l_3 " in at least two places.
"B": Distance between the end of output shaft bearing outer race and the side cover fitting surface of transmission case.

$$B = l_2 - l_3$$

l_2 : Height of gauge



6. Select proper thickness of adjusting shim so that output shaft end play (clearance between side cover and output shaft bearing) is within specifications.

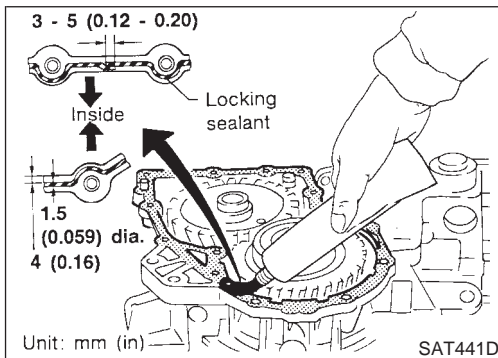
Output shaft end play (A - B):

0 - 0.15 mm (0 - 0.0059 in)

Output shaft adjusting shims:

Refer to SDS, AT-461.

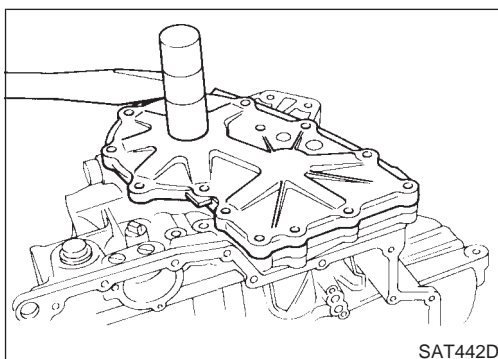
7. Install adjusting shim on output shaft bearing.



Assembly (2)

NFAT0423

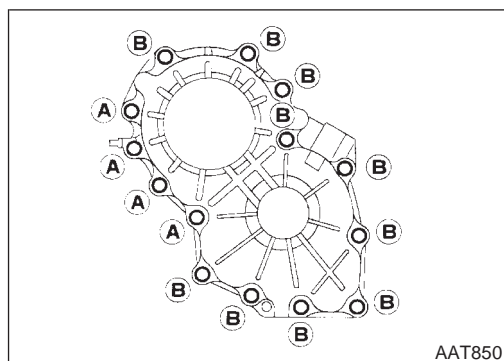
1. Apply locking sealant (Loctite #518) to transmission case as shown in illustration.



2. Set side cover on transmission case.
- Apply locking sealant to the mating surface of transmission case.

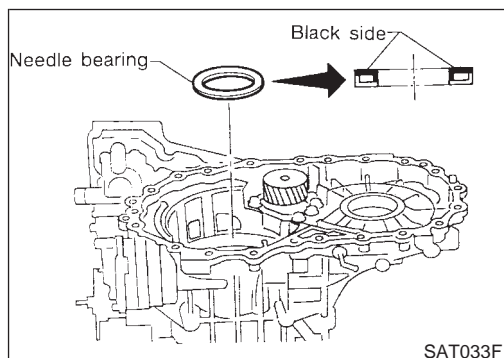
ASSEMBLY

Assembly (2) (Cont'd)



3. Tighten side cover fixing bolts to specified torque. Refer to AT-354.

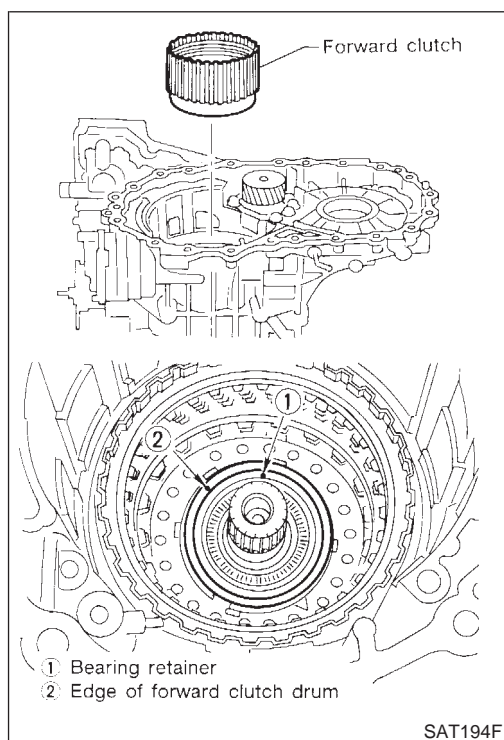
- Do not mix bolts A and B.
- Always replace bolts A as they are self-sealing bolts.



4. Remove paper rolled around bearing retainer.

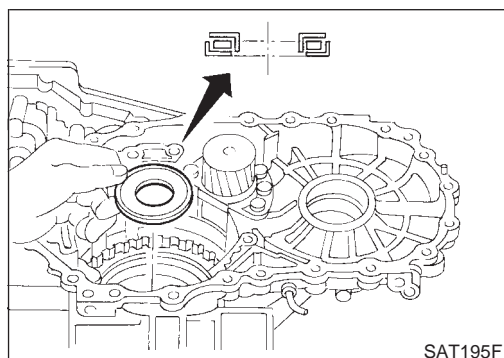
5. Install thrust washer on bearing retainer.

- Apply petroleum jelly to thrust washer.



6. Install forward clutch assembly.

- Align teeth of low & reverse brake drive plates before installing.
- Make sure that bearing retainer seal rings are not spread.
- If forward clutch assembly is correctly seated, points 1 and 2 are at almost same level.

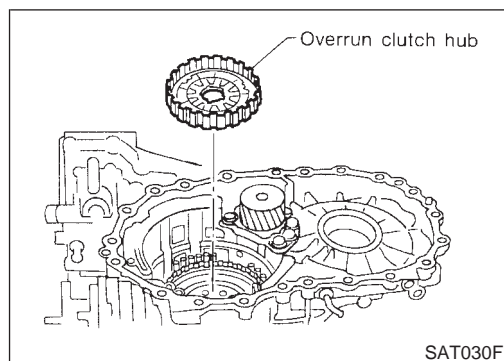


7. Install thrust needle bearing on bearing retainer.

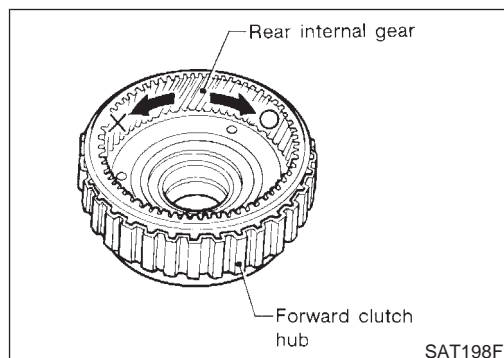
- Apply petroleum jelly to thrust needle bearing.
- Pay attention to direction of thrust needle bearing.

ASSEMBLY

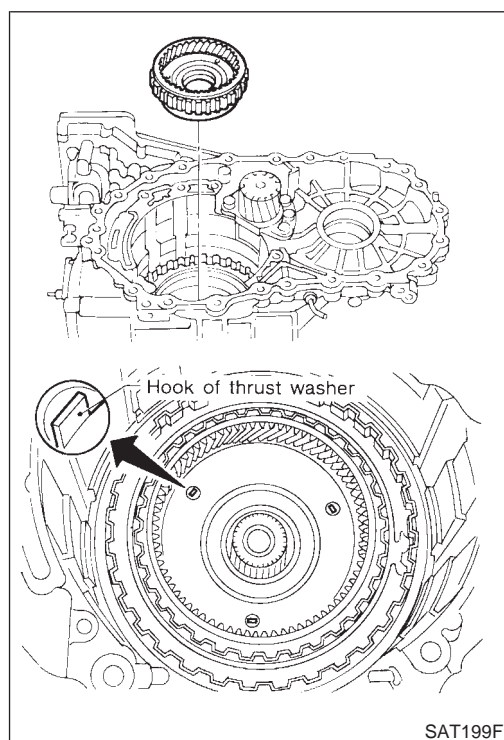
Assembly (2) (Cont'd)



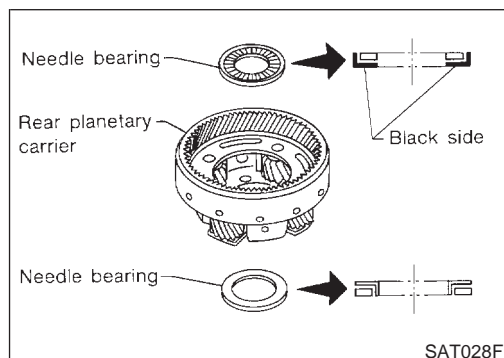
8. Install overrun clutch hub.
 - **Apply petroleum jelly to thrust washers.**
 - **Align teeth of overrun clutch drive plates before installing.**



9. Hold forward clutch hub and turn rear internal gear. Check overrun clutch hub for correct directions of lock and unlock.
 - **If not shown as illustrated, check installed direction of forward one-way clutch.**



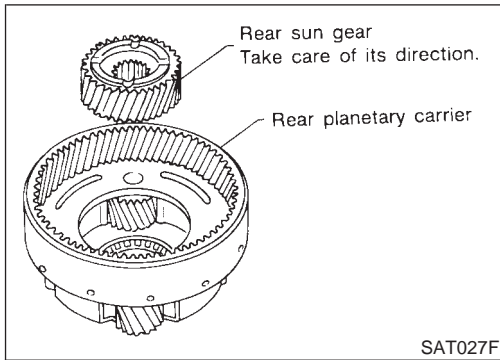
10. Install forward clutch hub and rear internal gear assembly.
 - **Align teeth of forward clutch drive plates before installing.**
 - **Check that three hooks of thrust washer are correctly aligned after installing.**



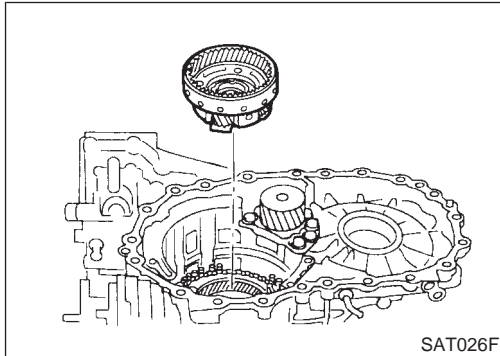
11. Install rear planetary carrier assembly and rear sun gear according to the following procedures.
 - a. Install needle bearings on rear planetary carrier.
 - **Apply petroleum jelly to needle bearings.**
 - **Pay attention to direction of needle bearings.**

ASSEMBLY

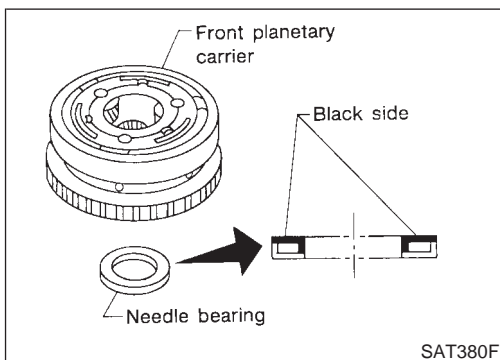
Assembly (2) (Cont'd)



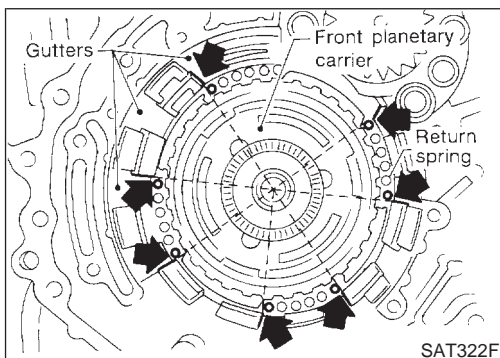
- b. Install rear sun gear on rear planetary carrier.
 - Pay attention to direction of rear sun gear.



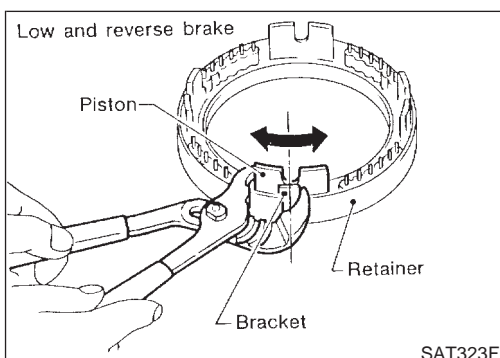
- c. Install rear planetary carrier on transmission case.



12. Install thrust needle bearing on front planetary carrier, then install them together on transmission case.
 - Apply petroleum jelly to thrust needle bearing.
 - Pay attention to direction of thrust needle bearing.



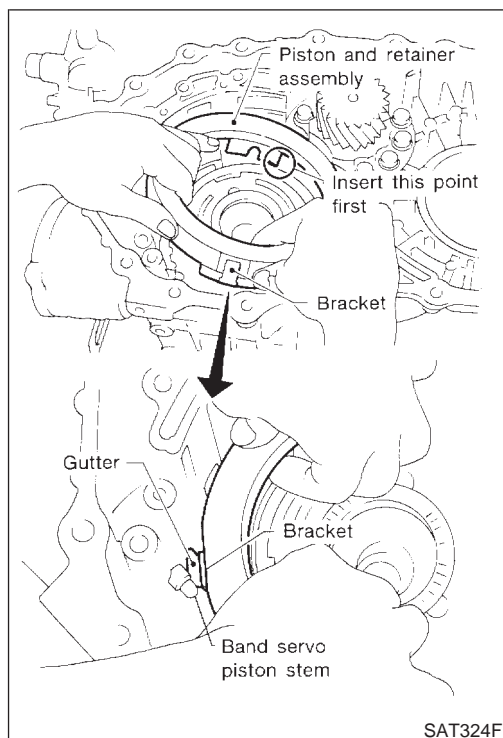
13. Install low and reverse brake piston according to the following procedures.
 - a. Set and align return springs to transmission case gutters as shown in illustration.



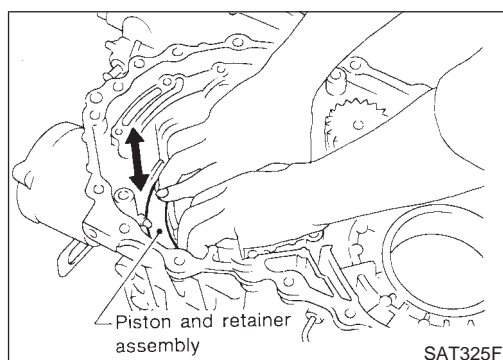
- b. Set and align piston with retainer.

ASSEMBLY

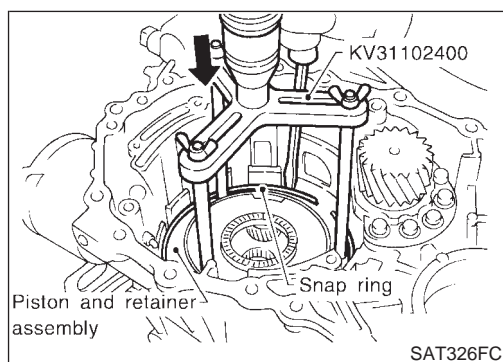
Assembly (2) (Cont'd)



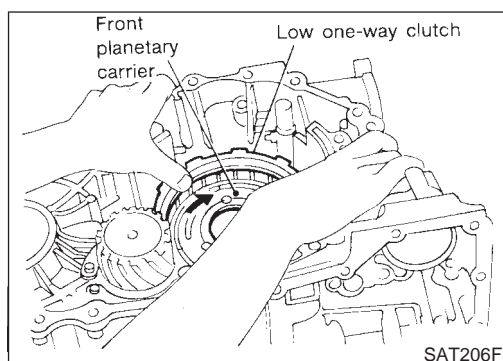
- c. Install piston and retainer assembly on the transmission case.
- **Align bracket to specified gutter as indicated in illustration.**



- d. Check that each protrusion of piston is correctly set to corresponding return spring as follows.
- **Push piston and retainer assembly evenly and confirm they move smoothly.**
 - **If they can not move smoothly, remove piston and retainer assembly and align return spring correctly as instructed in step "a".**



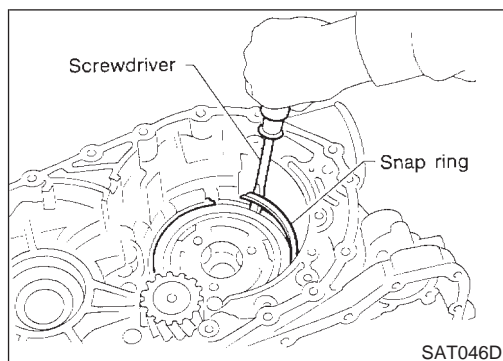
- e. Push down piston and retainer assembly and install snap ring.



14. Install low one-way clutch to front planetary carrier by turning carrier in the direction of the arrow shown.

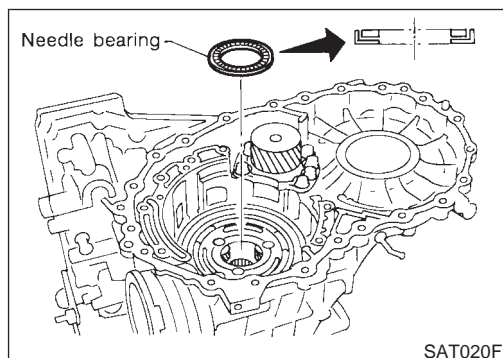
ASSEMBLY

Assembly (2) (Cont'd)



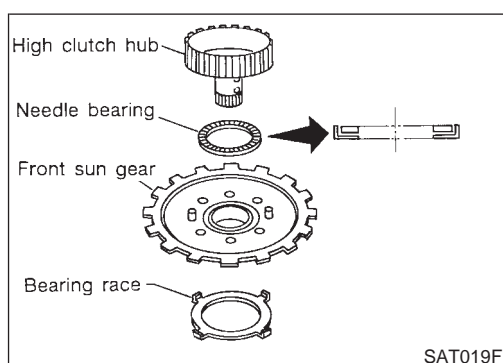
15. Install snap ring with screwdriver.

- **Forward clutch and bearing must be correctly installed for snap ring to fit into groove of transmission case.**



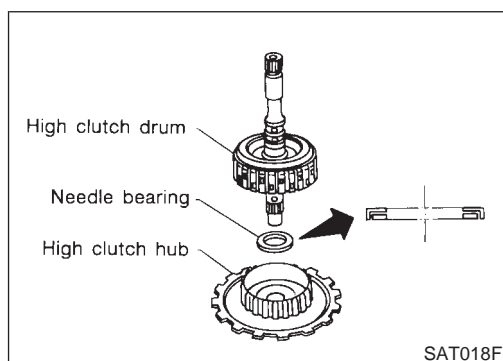
16. Install needle bearing on transmission case.

- **Apply petroleum jelly to needle bearing.**
- **Pay attention to direction of needle bearing.**

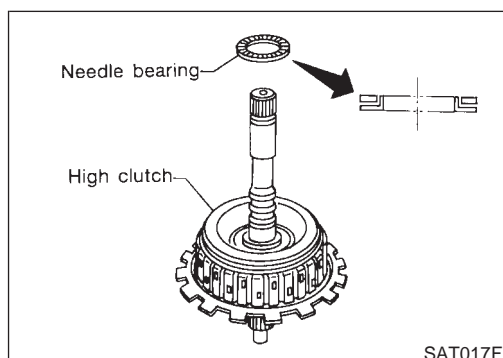


17. Install bearing race, needle bearing and high clutch hub on front sun gear.

- **Apply petroleum jelly to needle bearing.**
- **Pay attention to direction of needle bearing.**



18. Install needle bearing and high clutch drum on high clutch hub.

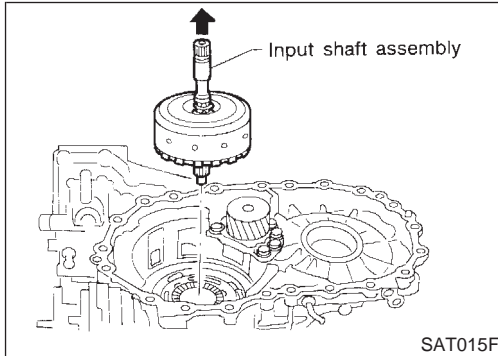
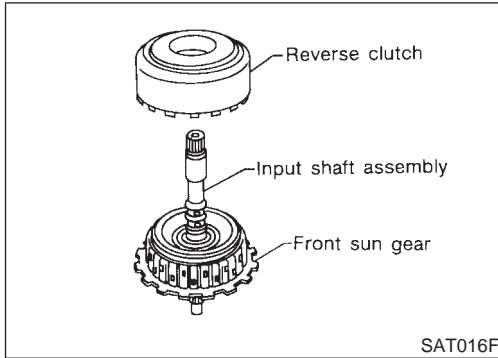


19. Install needle bearing on high clutch drum.

- **Apply petroleum jelly to needle bearing.**
- **Pay attention to direction of needle bearing.**

ASSEMBLY

Assembly (2) (Cont'd)



20. Remove paper rolled around input shaft.

21. Install input shaft assembly in reverse clutch.

- **Align teeth of reverse clutch drive plates before installing.**

22. Install reverse clutch assembly on transmission case.

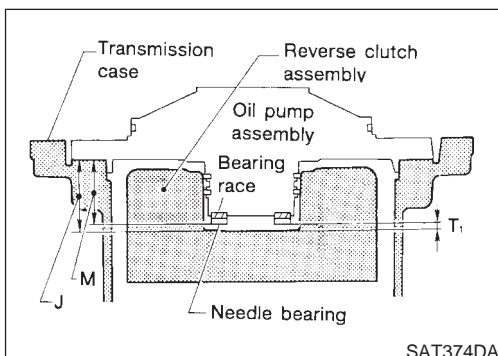
- **Align teeth of high clutch drive plates before installing.**

Adjustment (2)

NFAT0424

When any parts listed below are replaced, adjust total end play and reverse clutch end play.

Part name	Total end play	Reverse clutch end play
Transmission case	●	●
Overrun clutch hub	●	●
Rear internal gear	●	●
Rear planetary carrier	●	●
Rear sun gear	●	●
Front planetary carrier	●	●
Front sun gear	●	●
High clutch hub	●	●
High clutch drum	●	●
Oil pump cover	●	●
Reverse clutch drum	—	●



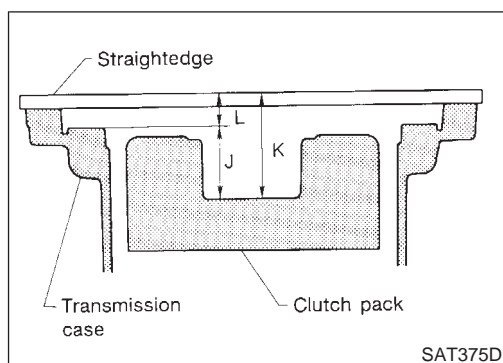
TOTAL END PLAY

NFAT0424S01

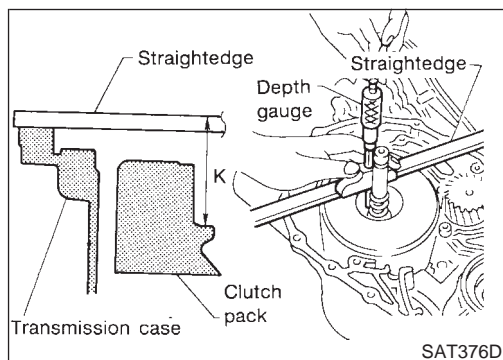
- Measure clearance between reverse clutch drum and needle bearing for oil pump cover.
- Select proper thickness of bearing race so that end play is within specifications.

ASSEMBLY

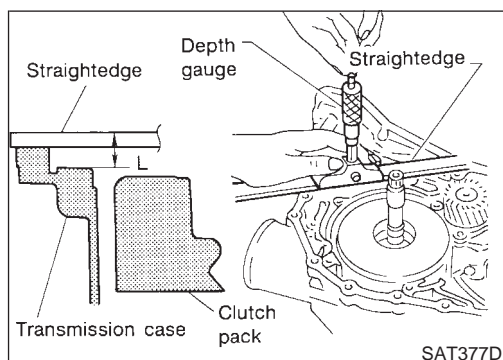
Adjustment (2) (Cont'd)



1. Measure dimensions "K" and "L" and then calculate dimension "J".

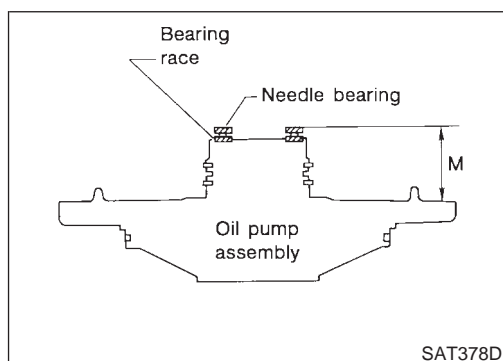


- a. Measure dimension "K".

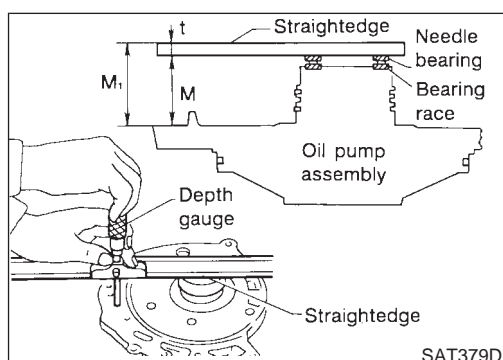


- b. Measure dimension "L".
- c. Calculate dimension "J".
"J": Distance between oil pump fitting surface of transmission case and needle bearing mating surface of high clutch drum.

$$J = K - L$$



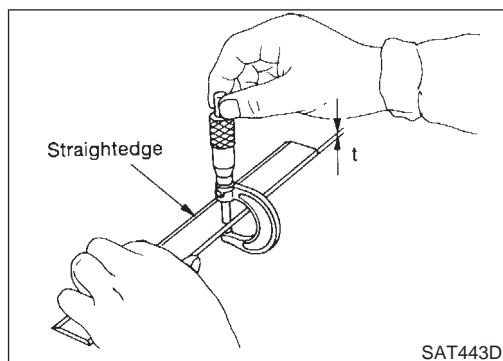
2. Measure dimension "M".
- a. Place bearing race and needle bearing on oil pump assembly.



- b. Measure dimension "M".
"M": Distance between transmission case fitting surface of oil pump cover and needle bearing on oil pump cover.
"M₁": Indication of gauge.

ASSEMBLY

Adjustment (2) (Cont'd)



- c. Measure thickness of straightedge "t".

$$M = M_1 - t$$

3. Adjust total end play " T_1 ".

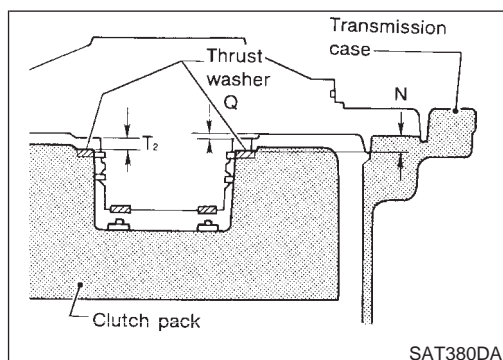
$$T_1 = J - M$$

Total end play " T_1 ":

0.25 - 0.55 mm (0.0098 - 0.0217 in)

- Select proper thickness of bearing race so that total end play is within specifications.

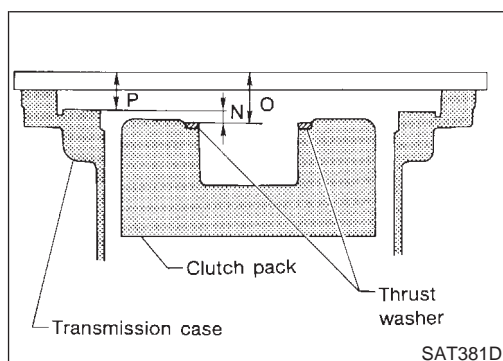
Bearing races: Refer to SDS, AT-461.



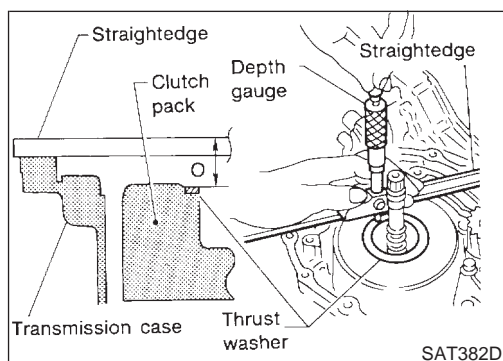
REVERSE CLUTCH END PLAY

NFAT0424S02

- Measure clearance between oil pump cover and thrust washer for reverse clutch drum.
- Select proper thickness of thrust washer so that end play is within specification.



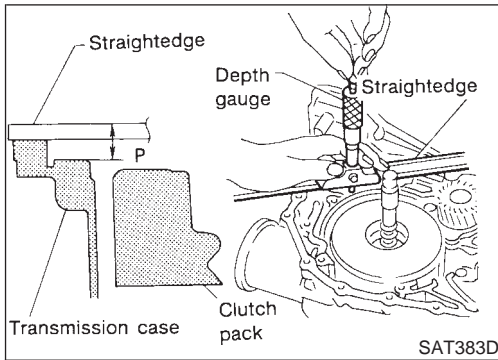
1. Measure dimensions "O" and "P" and then calculate dimension "N".



- Place thrust washer on reverse clutch drum.
- Measure dimension "O".

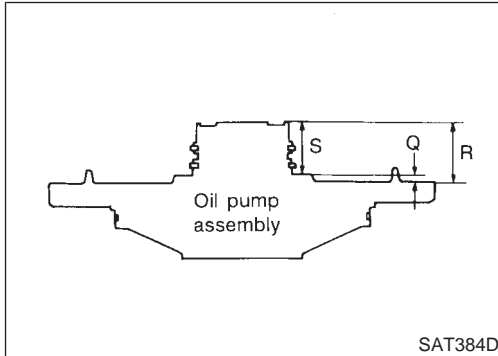
ASSEMBLY

Adjustment (2) (Cont'd)

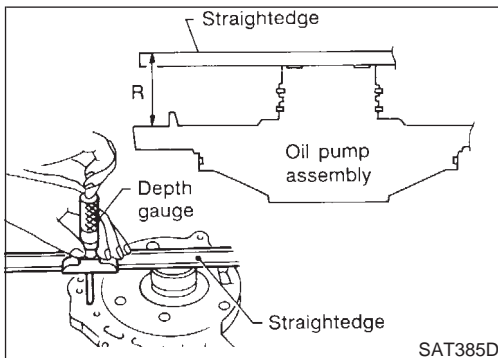


- c. Measure dimension "P".
- d. Calculate dimension "N".
"N": Distance between oil pump fitting surface of transmission case and thrust washer on reverse clutch drum.

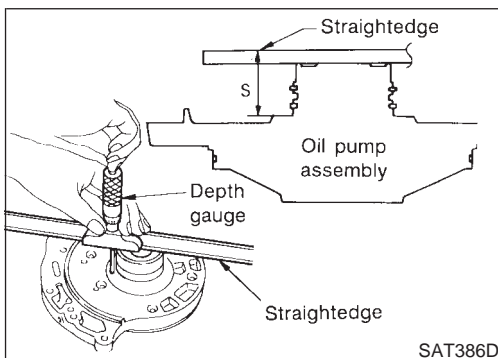
$$N = O - P$$



2. Measure dimensions "R" and "S" and then calculate dimension "Q".



- a. Measure dimension "R".



- b. Measure dimension "S".
- c. Calculate dimension "Q".
"Q": Distance between transmission case fitting surface and thrust washer mating surface.

$$Q = R - S$$

3. Adjust reverse clutch end play "T₂".

$$T_2 = N - Q$$

Reverse clutch end play:

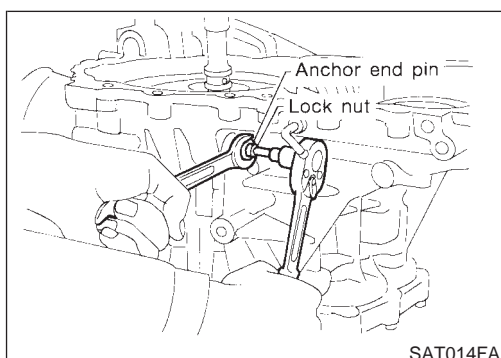
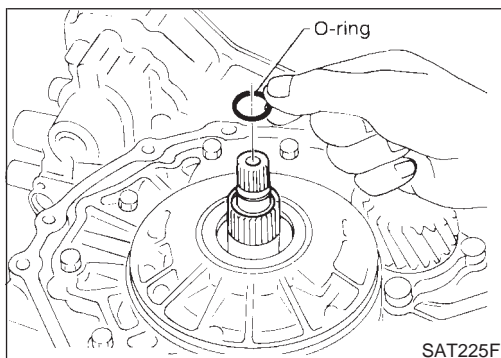
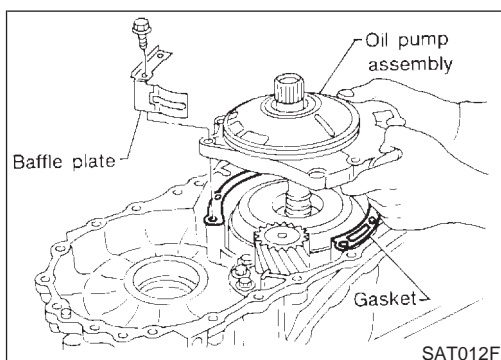
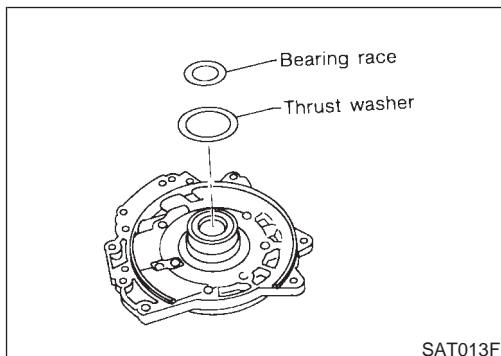
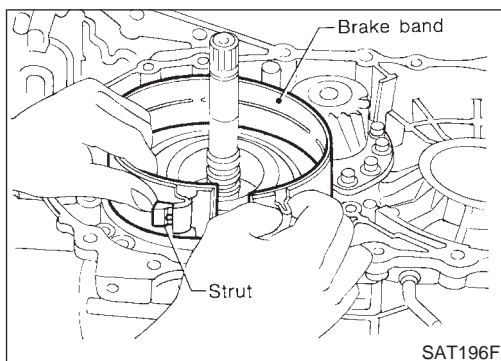
0.55 - 0.90 mm (0.0217 - 0.0354 in)

- Select proper thickness of thrust washer so that reverse clutch end play is within specifications.

Thrust washer: Refer to SDS, AT-461.

ASSEMBLY

Assembly (3)



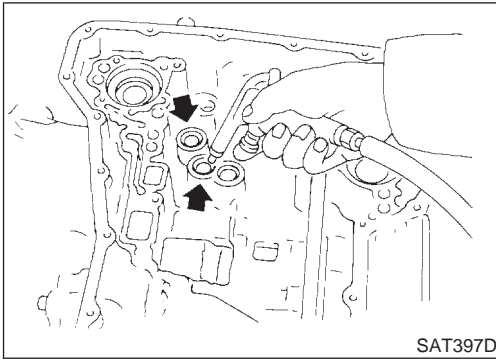
Assembly (3)

NFAT0425

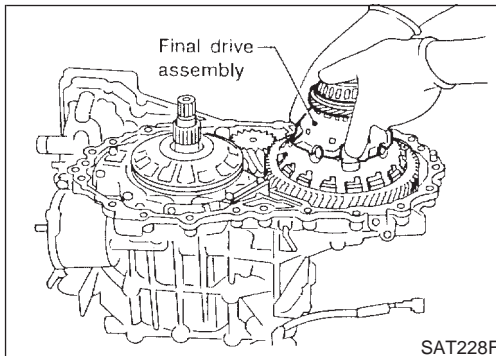
1. Install anchor end pin and lock nut on transmission case.
2. Place brake band on outside of reverse clutch drum. Tighten anchor end pin just enough so that brake band is evenly fitted on reverse clutch drum.
3. Place bearing race selected in total end play adjustment step on oil pump cover.
 - **Apply petroleum jelly to bearing race.**
4. Place thrust washer selected in reverse clutch end play step on reverse clutch drum.
 - **Apply petroleum jelly to thrust washer.**
5. Install oil pump assembly, baffle plate and gasket on transmission case.
6. Tighten oil pump fixing bolts to the specified torque.
7. Install O-ring to input shaft.
 - **Apply ATF to O-ring.**
8. Adjust brake band.
 - a. Tighten anchor end pin to the specified torque.
 - Anchor end pin:**
Refer to SDS, AT-457.
 - b. Back off anchor end pin two and a half turns.
 - c. While holding anchor end pin, tighten lock nut.
 - Lock nut:**
Refer to SDS, AT-457.

ASSEMBLY

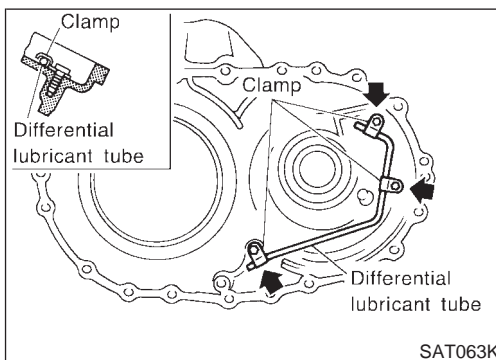
Assembly (3) (Cont'd)



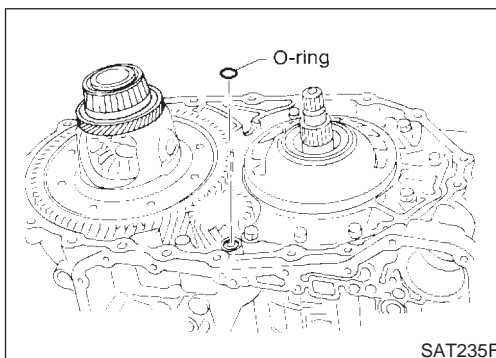
9. Apply compressed air to oil holes of transmission case and check operation of brake band.



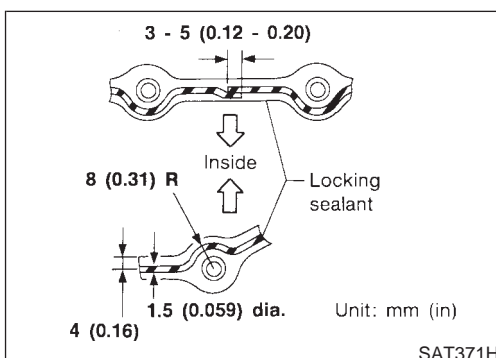
10. Install final drive assembly on transmission case.



11. Install differential lubricant tube on converter housing. Tighten differential lubricant tube bolts to the specified torque. Refer to AT-354.



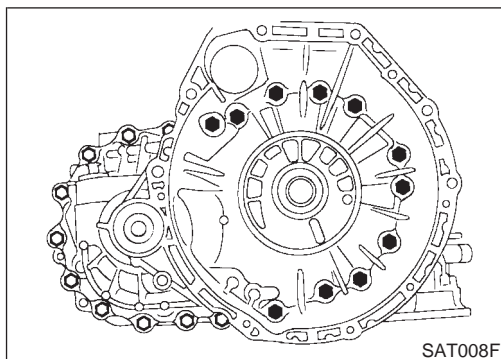
12. Install O-ring on differential oil port of transmission case.



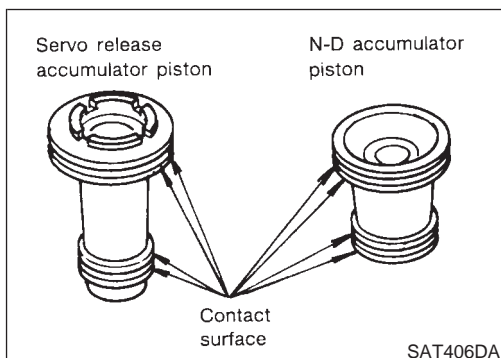
13. Install converter housing on transmission case.
 - Apply locking sealant (Loctite #518) to mating surface of converter housing.

ASSEMBLY

Assembly (3) (Cont'd)

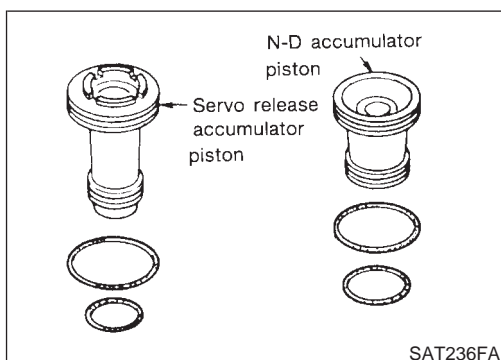


- Tighten converter housing bolts to the specified torque. Refer to AT-354.



14. Install accumulator piston.

- Check contact surface of accumulator piston for damage.

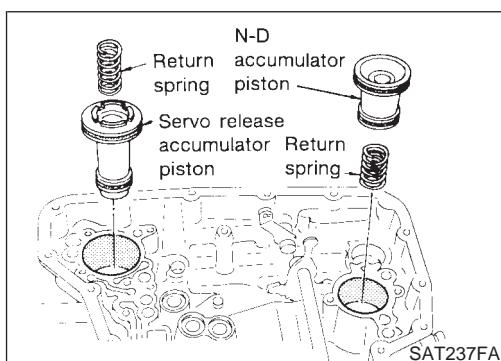


b. Install O-rings on accumulator piston.

- Apply ATF to O-rings.

Accumulator piston O-rings:

Refer to SDS, AT-454.

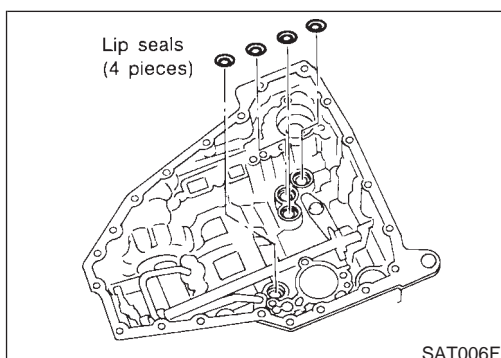


c. Install accumulator pistons and return springs on transmission case.

- Apply ATF to inner surface of transmission case.

Return springs:

Refer to SDS, AT-455.

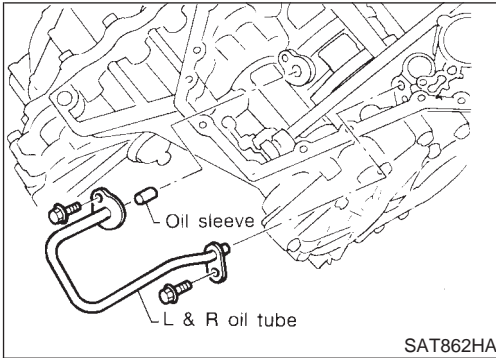


15. Install lip seals for band servo oil holes on transmission case.

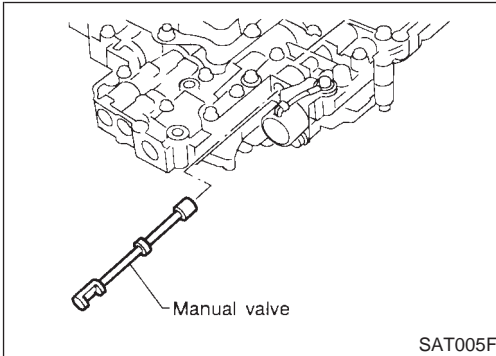
- Apply petroleum jelly to lip seals.

ASSEMBLY

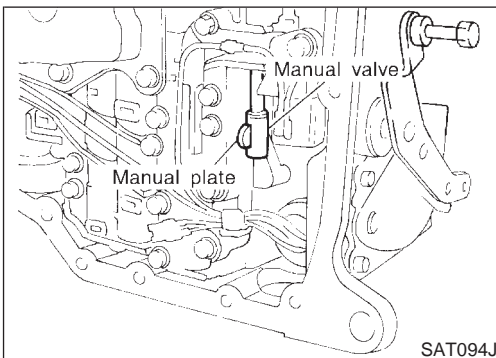
Assembly (3) (Cont'd)



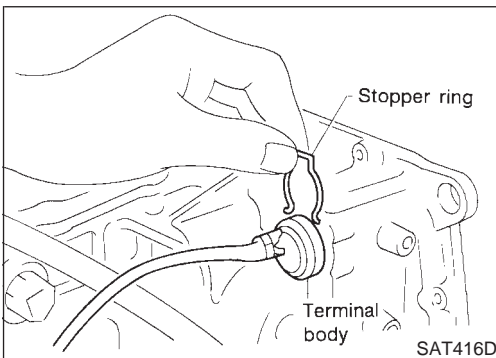
16. Install L & R oil tube and oil sleeve. Tighten L & R oil tube bolts to the specified torque. Refer to AT-354.



17. Install control valve assembly.
- a. Insert manual valve into control valve assembly.
 - **Apply ATF to manual valve.**



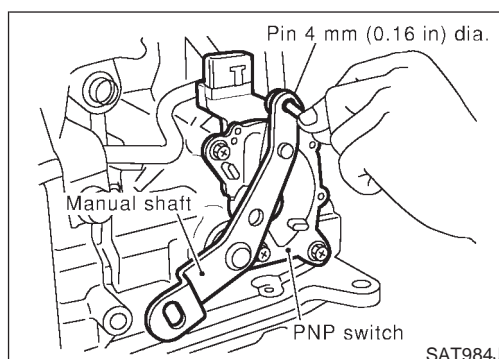
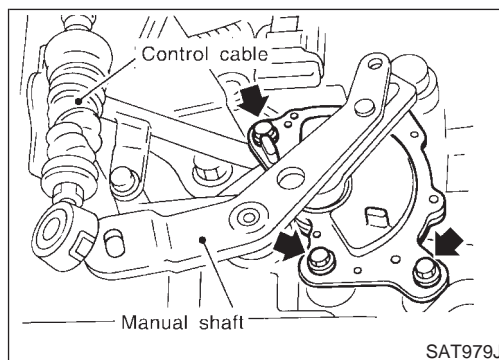
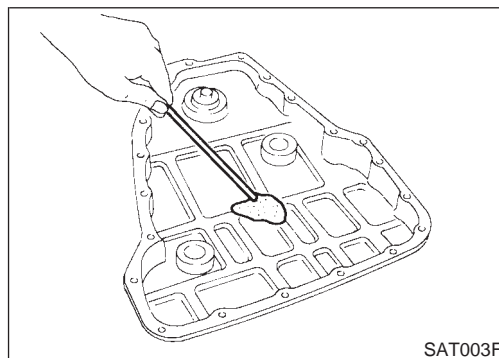
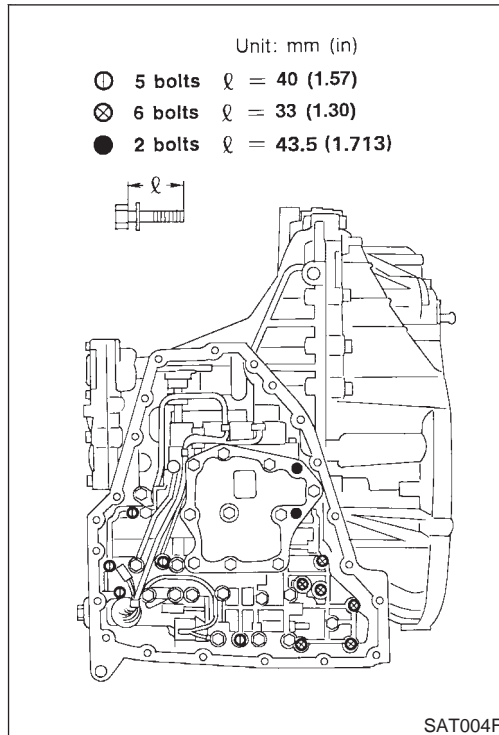
- b. Set manual shaft in Neutral position.
- c. Install control valve assembly on transmission case while aligning manual valve with manual plate.



- d. Pass solenoid harness through transmission case and install terminal body on transmission case by pushing it.
- e. Install stopper ring to terminal body.

ASSEMBLY

Assembly (3) (Cont'd)



f. Tighten bolts I, X and ●.

Bolt length, number and location:

Bolt	I	X	●
Bolt length " ℓ " ℓ mm (in)	40.0 (1.57)	33.0 (1.30)	43.5 (1.713)
Number of bolts	5	6	2

18. Install oil pan.

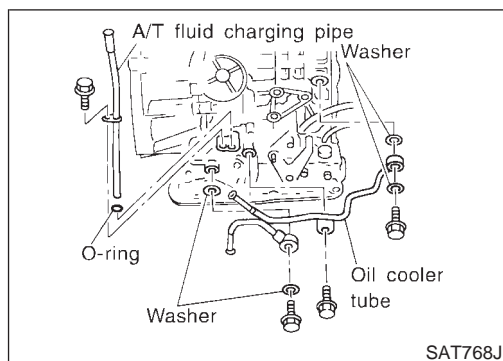
- a. Attach a magnet to oil pan.
- b. Install new oil pan gasket on transmission case.
- c. Install oil pan on transmission case.
- **Always replace oil pan bolts as they are self-sealing bolts.**
- **Tighten four bolts in a criss-cross pattern to prevent dislocation of gasket.**
- d. Tighten oil pan bolts and drain plug to the specified torque. Refer to AT-354.

19. Install park/neutral position (PNP) switch.

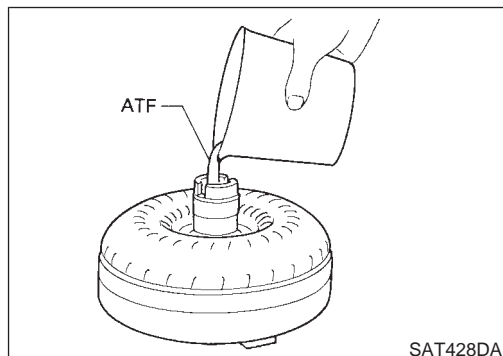
- a. Set manual shaft in P position.
- b. Temporarily install park/neutral position (PNP) switch on manual shaft.
- c. Move selector lever to N position.
- d. Use a 4 mm (0.16 in) pin for this adjustment.
 - i. Insert the pin straight into the manual shaft adjustment hole.
 - ii. Rotate park/neutral position (PNP) switch until the pin can also be inserted straight into hole in park/neutral position (PNP) switch.
- e. Tighten park/neutral position (PNP) switch fixing bolts. Refer to AT-354.
- f. Remove pin from adjustment hole after adjusting park/neutral position (PNP) switch.

ASSEMBLY

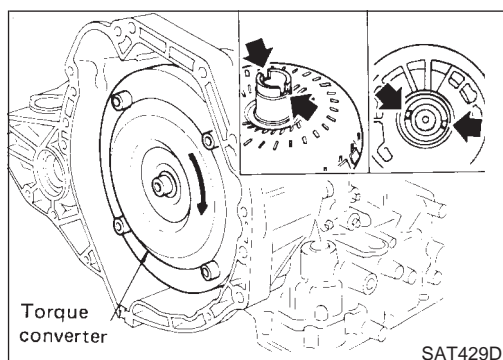
Assembly (3) (Cont'd)



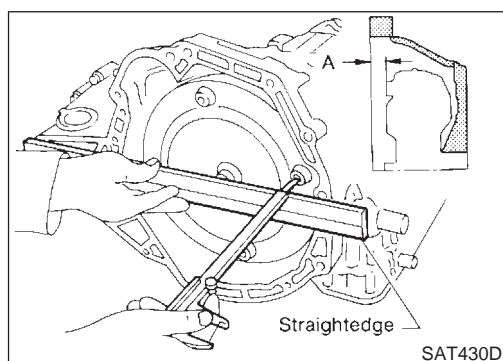
20. Install A/T fluid charging pipe and fluid cooler tube to transmission case. Tighten A/T fluid charging pipe and fluid cooler tube bolts to the specified torque. Refer to AT-354.



21. Install torque converter.
- Pour ATF into torque converter.
 - **Approximately 1 liter (7/8 Imp qt) of fluid is required for a new torque converter.**
 - **When reusing old torque converter, add the same amount of fluid as was drained.**



- Install torque converter while aligning notches of torque converter with notches of oil pump.



- Measure distance "A" to check that torque converter is in proper position.

Distance A:

Refer to SDS, AT-462.

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

General Specifications

General Specifications					NFAT0426
Engine		VQ20DE		VQ30DE	
Applied model		For Europe, South Africa and General (With three way catalyst)		For Australia, South Africa and the Middle East For General For General (With three way catalyst) For Central America	For Europe and Australia
Automatic transaxle model		RE4F04B			RE4F04W
Automatic transaxle assembly	Model code number	85X08	85X05	85X06	
Transaxle gear ratio	1st	2.785			
	2nd	1.545			
	3rd	1.000			
	4th	0.694			
	Reverse	2.272			
	Final drive	4.425	3.789		
Recommended fluid		Genuine Nissan ATF or equivalent*1			
Fluid capacity ℓ (US qt, Imp qt)		9.4 (8-1/4)			

*1: Refer to MA-13, "Fluids and Lubricants".

Shift Schedule

VEHICLE SPEED WHEN SHIFTING GEARS THROTTLE POSITION

— Model VQ20DE —

Throttle position	Shift pattern	Vehicle speed km/h (MPH)						
		D ₁ → D ₂	D ₂ → D ₃	D ₃ → D ₄	D ₄ → D ₃	D ₃ → D ₂	D ₂ → D ₁	1 ₂ → 1 ₁
Full throttle	Comfort	46 - 54 (29 - 34)	87 - 95 (54 - 59)	147 - 155 (91 - 96)	143 - 151 (89 - 94)	73 - 81 (45 - 50)	35 - 43 (22 - 27)	46 - 54 (29 - 34)
	Power	46 - 54 (29 - 34)	87 - 95 (54 - 59)	147 - 155 (91 - 96)	143 - 151 (89 - 94)	73 - 81 (45 - 50)	35 - 43 (22 - 27)	46 - 54 (29 - 34)
Half throttle	Comfort	28 - 36 (17 - 22)	51 - 59 (32 - 37)	116 - 124 (72 - 77)	63 - 71 (39 - 44)	35 - 43 (22 - 27)	5 - 13 (3 - 8)	46 - 54 (29 - 34)
	Power	36 - 44 (22 - 27)	68 - 76 (42 - 47)	120 - 128 (75 - 80)	106 - 114 (66 - 71)	54 - 62 (34 - 39)	5 - 13 (3 - 8)	46 - 54 (29 - 34)

— Model VQ30DE (For Australia, Central America and the Middle East) —

Throttle position	Shift pattern	Vehicle speed km/h (MPH)						
		D ₁ → D ₂	D ₂ → D ₃	D ₃ → D ₄	D ₄ → D ₃	D ₃ → D ₂	D ₂ → D ₁	1 ₂ → 1 ₁
Full throttle	Comfort	58 - 66 (36 - 41)	108 - 116 (67 - 72)	169 - 177 (105 - 110)	165 - 173 (103 - 108)	98 - 106 (61 - 66)	41 - 49 (25 - 30)	58 - 66 (36 - 41)
	Auto power	58 - 66 (36 - 41)	108 - 116 (67 - 72)	169 - 177 (105 - 110)	165 - 173 (103 - 108)	98 - 106 (61 - 66)	41 - 49 (25 - 30)	58 - 66 (36 - 41)
Half throttle	Comfort	38 - 46 (24 - 29)	70 - 78 (43 - 48)	132 - 140 (82 - 87)	85 - 93 (53 - 58)	32 - 40 (20 - 25)	25 - 33 (16 - 21)	58 - 66 (36 - 41)
	Auto power	41 - 49 (25 - 30)	78 - 86 (48 - 53)	132 - 140 (82 - 87)	85 - 93 (53 - 58)	45 - 53 (28 - 33)	25 - 33 (16 - 21)	58 - 66 (36 - 41)

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

Shift Schedule (Cont'd)

— Model VQ30DE (Except for Australia, Central America and the Middle East) —

NFAT0427S0103

Throttle position	Shift pattern	Vehicle speed km/h (MPH)						
		D ₁ → D ₂	D ₂ → D ₃	D ₃ → D ₄	D ₄ → D ₃	D ₃ → D ₂	D ₂ → D ₁	1 ₂ → 1 ₁
Full throttle	Comfort	58 - 66 (36 - 41)	108 - 116 (67 - 72)	169 - 177 (105 - 110)	165 - 173 (103 - 108)	92 - 100 (57 - 62)	41 - 49 (25 - 30)	58 - 66 (36 - 41)
	Power	58 - 66 (36 - 41)	108 - 116 (67 - 72)	169 - 177 (105 - 110)	165 - 173 (103 - 108)	92 - 100 (57 - 62)	41 - 49 (25 - 30)	58 - 66 (36 - 41)
Half throttle	Comfort	42 - 50 (26 - 31)	82 - 90 (51 - 56)	132 - 140 (82 - 87)	71 - 79 (44 - 49)	32 - 40 (20 - 25)	5 - 13 (3 - 8)	58 - 66 (36 - 41)
	Power	45 - 53 (28 - 33)	84 - 92 (52 - 57)	137 - 145 (85 - 90)	119 - 127 (74 - 79)	65 - 73 (40 - 45)	5 - 13 (3 - 8)	58 - 66 (36 - 41)

VEHICLE SPEED WHEN PERFORMING AND RELEASING LOCK-UP

NFAT0427S02

— Model VQ20DE and VQ30DE (Except for Australia, Central America and the Middle East) —

NFAT0427S0201

Throttle position	Overdrive control switch (Shift position)	Shift pattern	Vehicle speed km/h (MPH)	
			Lock-up "ON"	Lock-up "OFF"
1/8	ON [D ₄]	Comfort	56 - 64 (35 - 40)	53 - 61 (33 - 38)
		Power	56 - 64 (35 - 40)	53 - 61 (33 - 38)

— Model VQ30DE (For Australia, Central America and the Middle East) —

NFAT0427S0202

Throttle position	Overdrive control switch (Except for Middle East) (Shift position)	Shift pattern	Vehicle speed km/h (MPH)	
			Lock-up "ON"	Lock-up "OFF"
1/8	ON [D ₄]	Comfort	50 - 58 (31 - 36)	46 - 54 (29 - 34)
		Auto or Power	50 - 58 (31 - 36)	46 - 54 (29 - 34)

Stall Revolution

NFAT0428

Engine	Stall revolution rpm
VQ20DE	2,200 - 2,600
VQ30DE	2,150 - 2,450

Line Pressure

NFAT0429

Engine model	Engine speed rpm	Line pressure kPa (bar, kg/cm ² , psi)	
		D, 2 and 1 positions	R position
VQ20DE	Idle	500 (5.00, 5.1, 73)	779 (7.79, 7.94, 113)
	Stall	1,206 (12.06, 12.3, 175)	1,873 (18.73, 19.1, 272)
VQ30DE	Idle	500 (5.00, 5.1, 73)	779 (7.79, 7.94, 113)
	Stall	1,236 (12.36, 12.6, 179)	1,922 (19.22, 19.6, 279)

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

Control Valves

Control Valves

CONTROL VALVE AND PLUG RETURN SPRINGS

NFAT0430

NFAT0430S01

Unit: mm (in)

Parts			Item		
			Part No.*	Free length	Outer diameter
Upper body	23	Pilot valve spring	31742-3AX03	38.98 (1.5346)	8.9 (0.350)
	7	1-2 accumulator valve spring	31742-3AX00	20.5 (0.807)	6.95 (0.2736)
	28	1-2 accumulator piston spring	31742-3AX08	55.26 (2.1756)	19.6 (0.772)
	33	1st reducing valve spring	31742-80X05	27.0 (1.063)	7.0 (0.276)
	35	3-2 timing valve spring	31736-01X00	23.0 (0.906)	6.65 (0.2618)
	18	Overrun clutch reducing valve spring	31742-80X15	37.5 (1.476)	6.9 (0.272)
	16	Torque converter relief valve spring	31742-80X07	31.0 (1.220)	9.0 (0.354)
	11	Torque converter clutch control valve	31742-85X00	56.98 (2.2433)	6.5 (0.256)
	3	Cooler check valve spring	31742-85X01	29.4 (1.157)	6.0 (0.236)
Lower body	15	Pressure regulator valve spring	31742-80X13	45.0 (1.772)	15.0 (0.591)
	20	Overrun clutch control valve spring	31762-80X00	21.7 (0.854)	7.0 (0.276)
	24	Accumulator control valve spring	31742-80X02	22.0 (0.866)	6.5 (0.256)
	29	Shift valve A spring	31762-80X00	21.7 (0.854)	7.0 (0.276)
	32	Shuttle valve spring	31762-41X04	51.0 (2.008)	5.65 (0.2224)
	12	Shift valve B spring	31762-80X00	21.7 (0.854)	7.0 (0.276)
	7	Pressure modifier valve spring	31742-41X15	30.5 (1.201)	9.8 (0.386)
	3		31742-80X16	32.0 (1.260)	6.9 (0.272)
	—	Oil cooler relief valve spring	31872-31X00	17.02 (0.6701)	8.0 (0.315)

*: Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information.

Accumulator

NFAT0431

O-RING

NFAT0431S01

Unit: mm (in)

Accumulator	Inner diameter (Small)	Inner diameter (Large)
Servo release accumulator	26.9 (1.059)	44.2 (1.740)
N-D accumulator	34.6 (1.362)	39.4 (1.551)

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

Accumulator (Cont'd)

RETURN SPRING

=NFAT0431S02
Unit: mm (in)

Accumulator	Part number*	Free length	Outer diameter
Servo release accumulator	31605-80X00	52.5 (2.067)	20.1 (0.791)
N-D accumulator	31605-31X15	43.5 (1.713)	28.0 (1.102)

*: Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information.

Clutch and Brakes

REVERSE CLUTCH

NFAT0432

NFAT0432S01

Model code number	85X08	85X05	85X06
Number of drive plates	2		
Number of driven plates	2		
Drive plate thickness mm (in)	Standard	1.6 (0.063)	
	Allowable limit	1.4 (0.055)	
Clearance mm (in)	Standard	0.5 - 0.8 (0.020 - 0.031)	
	Allowable limit	1.2 (0.047)	
Thickness of retaining plates	Thickness mm (in)		Part number*
	6.6 (0.260)		31537-80X05
	6.8 (0.268)		31537-80X06
	7.0 (0.276)		31537-80X07
	7.2 (0.283)		31537-80X08
	7.4 (0.291)		31537-80X09
	7.6 (0.299)		31537-80X20
	7.8 (0.307)		31537-80X21

*: Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information.

HIGH CLUTCH

NFAT0432S02

Model code number	85X08	85X05	85X06
Number of drive plates	3		
Number of driven plates	7 + 1		
Drive plate thickness mm (in)	Standard	1.6 (0.063)	
	Allowable limit	1.4 (0.055)	
Clearance mm (in)	Standard	1.8 - 2.2 (0.071 - 0.087)	
	Allowable limit	2.8 (0.110)	
Thickness of retaining plates	Thickness mm (in)		Part number*
	3.2 (0.126)		31537-81X11
	3.4 (0.134)		31537-81X12
	3.6 (0.142)		31537-81X13
	3.8 (0.150)		31537-81X14
	4.0 (0.157)		31537-81X15

*: Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information.

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

Clutch and Brakes (Cont'd)

FORWARD CLUTCH

NFAT0432S03

Model code number		85X08	85X05	85X06
Number of drive plates		4	5	
Number of driven plates		4	5	
Drive plate thickness mm (in)	Standard	1.6 (0.063)		
	Allowable limit	1.4 (0.055)		
Clearance mm (in)	Standard	0.45 - 0.85 (0.0177 - 0.0335)		
	Allowable limit	1.85 (0.0728)		
Thickness of retaining plates		Thickness mm (in)		Part number*
		3.2 (0.126)		31537-80X76*1
		3.4 (0.134)		31537-80X75
		3.6 (0.142)		31537-80X70
		3.8 (0.150)		31537-80X71
		4.0 (0.157)		31537-80X72
		4.2 (0.165)		31537-80X73
		4.4 (0.173)		31537-80X74

*1: Model 85X05 and 85X06 only.

*: Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information.

OVERRUN CLUTCH

NFAT0432S04

Model code number		85X08	85X05	85X06
Number of drive plates		3		
Number of driven plates		5		
Drive plate thickness mm (in)	Standard	1.6 (0.063)		
	Allowable limit	1.4 (0.055)		
Clearance mm (in)	Standard	0.7 - 1.1 (0.028 - 0.043)		
	Allowable limit	1.7 (0.067)		
Thickness of retaining plates		Thickness mm (in)	Part number*	
		3.0 (0.118)	31537-80X65	
		3.2 (0.126)	31537-80X66	
		3.4 (0.134)	31537-80X67	
		3.6 (0.142)	31537-80X68	
		3.8 (0.150)	31537-80X69	

*: Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information.

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

Clutch and Brakes (Cont'd)

LOW & REVERSE BRAKE

NFAT0432S05

Model code number		85X08	85X05	85X06
Number of drive plates		6	7	
Number of driven plates		6	8	
Drive plate thickness mm (in)	Standard	1.8 (0.071)		
	Allowable limit	1.6 (0.063)		
Clearance mm (in)	Standard	1.7 - 2.1 (0.067 - 0.083)		
	Allowable limit	3.3 (0.130)		
Thickness of retaining plates		Thickness mm (in)	Part number*	
		2.0 (0.079)	31667-80X00	
		2.2 (0.087)	31667-80X01	
		2.4 (0.094)	31667-80X02	
		2.6 (0.102)	31667-80X03	
		2.8 (0.110)	31667-80X04	
		3.0 (0.118)	31667-80X05	
		3.2 (0.126)	31667-80X06	
		3.4 (0.134)	31667-80X07	
		5.4 (0.213)	31667-80X08*1	

*1: Model 85X08 only.

*: Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information.

BRAKE BAND

NFAT0432S06

Anchor end pin tightening torque N·m (kg-m, in-lb)	3.9 - 5.9 (0.4 - 0.6, 35 - 52)
Number of returning revolutions for anchor end pin	2.5
Lock nut tightening torque N·m (kg-m, ft-lb)	31 - 36 (3.2 - 3.7, 23 - 27)

Final Drive

DIFFERENTIAL SIDE GEAR CLEARANCE

NFAT0433

NFAT0433S01

Clearance between side gear and differential case with washer mm (in)	0.1 - 0.2 (0.004 - 0.008)
---	---------------------------

DIFFERENTIAL SIDE GEAR THRUST WASHERS

RE4F04B

NFAT0433S02

NFAT0433S0201

Thickness mm (in)	Part number*
0.75 (0.0295)	38424-81X00
0.80 (0.0315)	38424-81X01
0.85 (0.0335)	38424-81X02
0.90 (0.0354)	38424-81X03
0.95 (0.0374)	38424-81X04

*: Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information.

RE4F04W

NFAT0433S0202

Thickness mm (in)	Part number*
Viscous coupling side	0.43 - 0.45 (0.0169 - 0.0177)
	0.52 - 0.54 (0.0205 - 0.0213)
	0.61 - 0.63 (0.0240 - 0.0248)
	0.70 - 0.72 (0.0276 - 0.0283)
	0.79 - 0.81 (0.0311 - 0.0319)
	38424-51E10
Differential case side	38424-51E11
	38424-51E12
	38424-51E13
	38424-51E14
	38424-E3000
	38424-E3001
	38424-E3002
	38424-E3003

*: Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information.

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

Final Drive (Cont'd)

DIFFERENTIAL SIDE BEARING PRELOAD ADJUSTING SHIMS

NFAT0433S03

RE4F04B

NFAT0433S0301

Thickness mm (in)	Part number*
0.48 (0.0189)	31438-80X00
0.52 (0.0205)	31438-80X01
0.56 (0.0220)	31438-80X02
0.60 (0.0236)	31438-80X03
0.64 (0.0252)	31438-80X04
0.68 (0.0268)	31438-80X05
0.72 (0.0283)	31438-80X06
0.76 (0.0299)	31438-80X07
0.80 (0.0315)	31438-80X08
0.84 (0.0331)	31438-80X09
0.88 (0.0346)	31438-80X10
0.92 (0.0362)	31438-80X11

*: Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information.

RE4F04W

NFAT0433S0302

Thickness mm (in)	Part number*
0.36 (0.0142)	38753-56E00
0.40 (0.0157)	38753-56E01
0.44 (0.0173)	38753-56E02
0.48 (0.0189)	38753-56E03
0.52 (0.0205)	38753-56E04
0.56 (0.0220)	38753-56E05
0.60 (0.0236)	38753-56E06
0.64 (0.0252)	38753-56E07
0.68 (0.0268)	38753-56E08
0.72 (0.0283)	38753-56E09
0.76 (0.0299)	38753-56E10
0.80 (0.0315)	38753-56E11
0.84 (0.0331)	38753-56E12
0.88 (0.0346)	38753-56E13
0.92 (0.0362)	38753-56E14
0.12 (0.0047)	38753-56E15
0.16 (0.0063)	38753-56E16
0.20 (0.0079)	38753-56E17
0.24 (0.0094)	38753-56E18
0.28 (0.0110)	38753-56E19
0.32 (0.0126)	38753-56E20

*: Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information.

BEARING PRELOAD

NFAT0433S04

Differential side bearing preload mm (in)	0.05 - 0.09 (0.0020 - 0.0035)
---	-------------------------------

TURNING TORQUE

NFAT0433S05

Turning torque of final drive assembly N-m (kg-cm, in-lb)	0.78 - 1.37 (8.0 - 14.0, 6.9 - 12.2)
---	--------------------------------------

CLUTCH AND BRAKE RETURN SPRINGS

NFAT0433S06

Unit: mm (in)

Parts	Part number*	Free length	Outer diameter
Forward clutch (Overrun clutch) (22 pcs)	31505-80X02	21.4 (0.843)	10.3 (0.406)
High clutch (12 pcs)	31505-80X05	22.5 (0.886)	10.8 (0.425)
Low & reverse brake (24 pcs)	31505-80X07	24.1 (0.949)	6.6 (0.260)

*: Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information.

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

Planetary Carrier and Oil Pump

Planetary Carrier and Oil Pump

NFAT0434

PLANETARY CARRIER

NFAT0434S01

Clearance between planetary carrier and pinion washer mm (in)	Standard	0.20 - 0.70 (0.0079 - 0.0276)
	Allowable limit	0.80 (0.0315)

OIL PUMP

NFAT0434S02

Oil pump side clearance mm (in)	0.030 - 0.050 (0.0012 - 0.0020)	
Thickness of inner gears and outer gears	Inner gear	
	Thickness mm (in)	Part number*
	11.99 - 12.0 (0.4720 - 0.4724)	31346-80X00
	11.98 - 11.99 (0.4717 - 0.4720)	31346-80X01
	11.97 - 11.98 (0.4713 - 0.4717)	31346-80X02
	Outer gear	
	Thickness mm (in)	Part number*
	11.99 - 12.0 (0.4720 - 0.4724)	31347-80X00
	11.98 - 11.99 (0.4717 - 0.4720)	31347-80X01
	11.97 - 11.98 (0.4713 - 0.4717)	31347-80X02
Clearance between oil pump housing and outer gear mm (in)	Standard	0.111 - 0.181 (0.0044 - 0.0071)
	Allowable limit	0.181 (0.0071)
Oil pump cover seal ring clearance mm (in)	Standard	0.10 - 0.25 (0.0039 - 0.0098)
	Allowable limit	0.25 (0.0098)

*: Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information.

Input Shaft

NFAT0435

Input shaft seal ring clearance mm (in)	Standard	0.08 - 0.23 (0.0031 - 0.0091)
	Allowable limit	0.23 (0.0091)

Reduction Pinion Gear

NFAT0436

TURNING TORQUE

NFAT0436S01

Turning torque of reduction pinion gear N·m (kg-cm, in-lb)	0.05 - 0.39 (0.5 - 4.0, 0.43 - 3.47)
--	--------------------------------------

REDUCTION PINION GEAR BEARING ADJUSTING SHIMS

NFAT0436S02

NO.	Thickness mm (in)	Part number	NO.	Thickness mm (in)	Part number*
1	5.00 (0.1969)	31439-81X00	39	5.76 (0.2268)	31439-81X69
2	5.02 (0.1976)	31439-81X01	40	5.78 (0.2276)	31439-81X70
3	5.04 (0.1984)	31439-81X02	41	5.80 (0.2283)	31439-81X71
4	5.06 (0.1992)	31439-81X03	42	5.82 (0.2291)	31439-81X72
5	5.08 (0.2000)	31439-81X04	43	5.84 (0.2299)	31439-81X73
6	5.10 (0.2008)	31439-81X05	44	5.86 (0.2307)	31439-81X74
7	5.12 (0.2016)	31439-81X06	45	5.88 (0.2315)	31439-81X75
8	5.14 (0.2024)	31439-81X07	46	5.90 (0.2323)	31439-81X76
9	5.16 (0.2031)	31439-81X08	47	5.92 (0.2331)	31439-81X77
10	5.18 (0.2039)	31439-81X09	48	5.94 (0.2339)	31439-81X78
11	5.20 (0.2047)	31439-81X10	49	5.96 (0.2346)	31439-81X79

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

Reduction Pinion Gear (Cont'd)

NO.	Thickness mm (in)	Part number	NO.	Thickness mm (in)	Part number*
12	5.22 (0.2055)	31439-81X11	50	5.98 (0.2354)	31439-81X80
13	5.24 (0.2063)	31439-81X12	51	6.00 (0.2362)	31439-81X81
14	5.26 (0.2071)	31439-81X13	52	4.50 (0.1772)	31439-83X00
15	5.28 (0.2079)	31439-81X14	53	4.52 (0.1780)	31439-83X01
16	5.30 (0.2087)	31439-81X15	54	4.54 (0.1787)	31439-83X02
17	5.32 (0.2094)	31439-81X16	55	4.56 (0.1795)	31439-83X03
18	5.34 (0.2102)	31439-81X17	56	4.58 (0.1803)	31439-83X04
19	5.36 (0.2110)	31439-81X18	57	4.60 (0.1811)	31439-83X05
20	5.38 (0.2118)	31439-81X19	58	4.62 (0.1819)	31439-83X06
21	5.40 (0.2126)	31439-81X20	59	4.64 (0.1827)	31439-83X07
22	5.42 (0.2134)	31439-81X21	60	4.66 (0.1835)	31439-83X08
23	5.44 (0.2142)	31439-81X22	61	4.68 (0.1843)	31439-83X09
24	5.46 (0.2150)	31439-81X23	62	4.70 (0.1850)	31439-83X10
25	5.48 (0.2157)	31439-81X24	63	4.72 (0.1858)	31439-83X11
26	5.50 (0.2165)	31439-81X46	64	4.74 (0.1866)	31439-83X12
27	5.52 (0.2173)	31439-81X47	65	4.76 (0.1874)	31439-83X13
28	5.54 (0.2181)	31439-81X48	66	4.78 (0.1882)	31439-83X14
29	5.56 (0.2189)	31439-81X49	67	4.80 (0.1890)	31439-83X15
30	5.58 (0.2197)	31439-81X60	68	4.82 (0.1898)	31439-83X16
31	5.60 (0.2205)	31439-81X61	69	4.84 (0.1906)	31439-83X17
32	5.62 (0.2213)	31439-81X62	70	4.86 (0.1913)	31439-83X18
33	5.64 (0.2220)	31439-81X63	71	4.88 (0.1921)	31439-83X19
34	5.66 (0.2228)	31439-81X64	72	4.90 (0.1929)	31439-83X20
35	5.68 (0.2236)	31439-81X65	73	4.92 (0.1937)	31439-83X21
36	5.70 (0.2244)	31439-81X66	74	4.94 (0.1945)	31439-83X22
37	5.72 (0.2252)	31439-81X67	75	4.96 (0.1953)	31439-83X23
38	5.74 (0.2260)	31439-81X68	76	4.98 (0.1961)	31439-83X24

*: Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information.

Band Servo

RETURN SPRING

NFAT0437

NFAT0437S01

Unit: mm (in)

Return spring	Part number*	Free length	Outer diameter
2nd servo return spring	31605-31X20	32.5 (1.280)	25.9 (1.020)
OD servo return spring	31605-80X07	31.0 (1.220)	62.6 (2.465)

*: Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information.

Output Shaft

NFAT0438

SEAL RING CLEARANCE

NFAT0438S01

Output shaft seal ring clearance mm (in)	Standard	0.10 - 0.25 (0.0039 - 0.0098)
	Allowable limit	0.25 (0.0098)

AT-460

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

Output Shaft (Cont'd)

END PLAY

NFAT0438S02

Output shaft end play mm (in)	0 - 0.15 (0 - 0.0059)
-------------------------------	-----------------------

OUTPUT SHAFT ADJUSTING SHIMS

NFAT0438S03

Thickness mm (in)	Part number*
0.80 (0.0315)	31438-80X60
0.84 (0.0331)	31438-80X61
0.88 (0.0346)	31438-80X62
0.92 (0.0362)	31438-80X63
0.96 (0.0378)	31438-80X64
1.00 (0.0394)	31438-80X65
1.04 (0.0409)	31438-80X66
1.08 (0.0425)	31438-80X67
1.12 (0.0441)	31438-80X68
1.16 (0.0457)	31438-80X69
1.20 (0.0472)	31438-80X70

*: Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information.

Bearing Retainer

NFAT0439

SEAL RING CLEARANCE

NFAT0439S01

Bearing retainer seal ring clearance mm (in)	Standard	0.10 - 0.30 (0.0039 - 0.0118)
	Allowable limit	0.30 (0.0118)

Total End Play

NFAT0440

Total end play mm (in)	0.25 - 0.55 (0.0098 - 0.0217)
------------------------	-------------------------------

BEARING RACE FOR ADJUSTING TOTAL END PLAY

NFAT0440S01

Thickness mm (in)	Part number*
0.8 (0.031)	31435-80X00
1.0 (0.039)	31435-80X01
1.2 (0.047)	31435-80X02
1.4 (0.055)	31435-80X03
1.6 (0.063)	31435-80X04
1.8 (0.071)	31435-80X05
2.0 (0.079)	31435-80X06
0.9 (0.035)	31435-80X09
1.1 (0.043)	31435-80X10
1.3 (0.051)	31435-80X11
1.5 (0.059)	31435-80X12
1.7 (0.067)	31435-80X13
1.9 (0.075)	31435-80X14

*: Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information.

Reverse Clutch End Play

NFAT0441

Reverse clutch end play mm (in)	0.55 - 0.90 (0.0217 - 0.0354)
---------------------------------	-------------------------------

THRUST WASHERS FOR ADJUSTING REVERSE CLUTCH DRUM END PLAY

NFAT0441S01

Thickness mm (in)	Part number*
0.80 (0.0315)	31508-80X13
0.95 (0.0374)	31508-80X14
1.10 (0.0433)	31508-80X15
1.25 (0.0492)	31508-80X16
1.40 (0.0551)	31508-80X17
1.55 (0.0610)	31508-80X18
1.70 (0.0669)	31508-80X19
1.85 (0.0728)	31508-80X20

*: Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information.

AT-461

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

Removal and Installation

Removal and Installation

NFAT0442
Unit: mm (in)

Distance between end of converter housing and torque converter	14 (0.55)
--	-----------

Shift Solenoid Valves

NFAT0443

Gear position	1	2	3	4
Shift solenoid valve A	ON (Closed)	OFF (Open)	OFF (Open)	ON (Closed)
Shift solenoid valve B	ON (Closed)	ON (Closed)	OFF (Open)	OFF (Open)

Solenoid Valves

NFAT0444

Solenoid valves	Resistance (Approx.) Ω	Terminal No.
Shift solenoid valve A	20 - 30	2
Shift solenoid valve B	5 - 20	1
Overrun clutch solenoid valve	20 - 30	3
Line pressure solenoid valve	2.5 - 5	4
Torque converter clutch solenoid valve	5 - 20	5

A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor

NFAT0445

Remarks: Specification data are reference values.

Monitor item	Condition	Specification	
A/T fluid temperature sensor	Cold [20°C (68°F)]	Approximately 1.5V	Approximately 2.5 k Ω
	↓ Hot [80°C (176°F)]	↓ Approximately 0.5V	↓ Approximately 0.3 k Ω

Revolution Sensor

NFAT0446

Condition	Judgement standard (Approx.)
When moving at 20 km/h (12 MPH), use the CONSULT-II pulse frequency measuring function.*1 CAUTION: Connect the diagnosis data link cable to the vehicle diagnosis connector. *1: A circuit tester cannot be used to test this item.	450 Hz
When vehicle parks.	Under 1.3V or over 4.5V

Dropping Resistor

NFAT0447

Resistance (Approx.)	10 - 15 Ω
----------------------	------------------